Official Journal
of the European Communities

Volume 18 No L 331

24 December 1975

English Edition

Legislation

Contents

I *Acts whose publication is obligatory*

★ **Regulation (EEC) No 3218/75 of the Commission of 9 December 1975 amending the Nomenclature of Goods for the External Trade Statistics of the Community and Statistics of Trade between Member States (Nimexe) 1**

Price: £ 3·75

Acts whose titles are printed in light type are those relating to day-to-day management of agricultural matters, and are generally valid for a limited period.

The titles of all other Acts are printed in bold type and preceded by an asterisk.

I

(Acts whose publication is obligatory)

REGULATION (EEC) No 3218/75 OF THE COMMISSION

of 9 December 1975

amending the Nomenclature of Goods for the External Trade Statistics of the Community and Statistics of Trade between Member States (Nimexe)

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community;

Having regard to Council Regulation (EEC) No 1445/72 [1] of 24 April 1972 on the Nomenclature of Goods for the External Trade Statistics of the Community and Statistics of Trade between Member States (Nimexe), as amended by Regulation (EEC) No 3065/75 [2], and in particular Article 5 thereof;

Whereas the Annex to the abovementioned Regulation has already been amended in 1972 and 1973; whereas it was last amended by Commission Regulation (EEC) No 3281/74 [3] of 4 December 1974; whereas further amendments are necessary;

Whereas Council Regulation (EEC) No 950/68 [4] of 28 June 1968 on the Common Customs Tariff has been amended by Council Regulation (EEC) No 3000/75 [5] of 17 November 1975; whereas it is necessary, in order to maintain the correlation between the Common Customs Tariff Nomenclature and Nimexe, to amend the latter;

Whereas it is necessary to adapt the statistical breakdown of certain tariff subheadings or headings in Nimexe to accord with commercial developments;

Whereas, moreover, in order that such amendments and adaptations may be carried out in a uniform manner, certain editorial amendments are required;

Whereas Council Regulation (EEC) No 1736/75 [6] of 24 June 1975 on the external trade statistics of the Community and statistics of trade between Member States, and in particular Article 36 thereof, requires the Commission to publish the version of Nimexe valid on 1 January each year;

Whereas the measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the Opinion of the Committee on External Trade Statistics,

---

[1] OJ No L 161, 17.7.1972, p. 1.
[2] OJ No L 307, 27.11.1975, p. 1.
[3] OJ No L 351, 28.12.1974, p. 1.
[4] OJ No L 172, 22.7.1968, p. 1.
[5] OJ No L 304, 24.11.1975, p. 1.
[6] OJ No L 183, 14.7.1975, p. 3.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The 'Nimexe' Annex to Council Regulation (EEC) No 1445/72 is replaced by the Annex to this Regulation.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on 1 January 1976.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 9 December 1975.

For the Commission

Guido BRUNNER

Member of the Commission

ANNEX

NOMENCLATURE OF GOODS

for the External Trade Statistics of the Community and Statistics of Trade between Member States

(Nimexe)

SUMMARY

Page

Preliminary provisions 8

Signs, Abbreviations and Symbols 9

Supplementary Units 10

NOMENCLATURE

Chapter

Section I

Live animals; animal products

1 Live animals 11

2 Meat and edible meat offals 14

3 Fish, crustaceans and molluscs 23

4 Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included 30

5 Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included 36

Section II

Vegetable products

6 Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage .. 39

7 Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers . 41

8 Edible fruit and nuts; peel of melons or citrus fruit 46

9 Coffee, tea, maté and spices 52

10 Cereals 55

11 Products of the milling industry; malt and starches; gluten; inulin 58

12 Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial and medical plants; straw and fodder 64

13 Raw vegetable materials of a kind suitable for use in dyeing or in tanning; lacs, gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts 68

14 Vegetable plaiting and carving materials, vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included 70

Section III

Animal and vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal and vegetable waxes

15 Animal and vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal and vegetable waxes 72

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco

16 Preparations of meat, of fish, of crustaceans or molluscs 79

17 Sugars and sugar confectionery 82

18 Cocoa and cocoa preparations 85

19 Preparations of cereals, flour or starch; pastrycooks' products 87

20 Preparations of vegetables, fruit or other parts of plants 89

21 Miscellaneous edible preparations 99

22 Beverages, spirits and vinegar 102

23 Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder 108

24 Tobacco 111

Section V

Mineral products

25 Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement 113

26 Metallic ores, slag and ash 120

27 Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes 123

Section VI

Products of the chemical and allied industries

28 Inorganic chemicals; organic and inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare earth metals, of radio-active elements and of isotopes 131

29 Organic chemicals 148

30 Pharmaceutical products 173

31 Fertilisers 177

32 Tanning and dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, colours, paints and varnishes; putty, fillers and stoppings; inks 181

33 Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations 186

Chapter		Page
34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing and scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes and 'dental waxes'	189
35	Albuminoidal substances; glues	192
36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	194
37	Photographic and cinematographic goods	195
38	Miscellaneous chemical products	198

Section VII

Artificial resins and plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers, and articles thereof; rubber, synthetic rubber, factice, and articles thereof

39	Artificial resins and plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers; articles thereof	205
40	Rubber, synthetic rubber, factice, and articles thereof	217

Section VIII

Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of gut (other than silk-worm gut)

41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather	224
42	Articles of leather, saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)	228
43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof	231

Section IX

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto and of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal	233
45	Cork and articles of cork	241
46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto and of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	242

Section X

Paper-making material; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

47	Paper-making material	244
48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard	246
49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans	256

Chapter		Page

Section XI

Textile and textile articles

50	Silk and waste silk	261
51	Man-made fibres (continuous)	264
52	Metallised textiles	270
53	Wood and other animal hair	271
54	Flax and ramie	276
55	Cotton	278
56	Man-made fibres (discontinuous)	285
57	Other vegetable textile materials; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn	292
58	Carpets, mats, matting and tapestries; pile and chenille fabrics; narrow fabrics; trimmings; tulle and other net fabrics; lace; embroidery	294
59	Wadding and felt; twine, cordage, ropes and cables; special fabrics; impregnated and coated fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use	300
60	Knitted and crocheted goods	308
61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories of textile fabric, other than knitted or crocheted goods	314
62	Other made up textile articles	320
63	Old clothing and other textile articles; rags	323

Section XII

Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sunshades, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair; fans

64	Foorwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles	324
65	Headgear and parts thereof	327
66	Umbrellas, sunshades, walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof	330
67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair; fans	331

Section XIII

Articles of stone, of plaster, of cement, of asbestos, of mica and of similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

68	Articles of stone, of plaster, of cement, of asbestos, of mica and similar materials	333
69	Ceramic products	339
70	Glass and glassware	344

Chapter Page

Section XIV

Pearls, precious and semi-precious stones, precious metals, rolled precious metals, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

71 Pearls, precious and semi-precious stones, precious metals, rolled precious metals, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery 352

72 Coin 359

Section XV

Base metals and articles of base metal

73 Iron and steel and articles thereof 361

74 Copper and articles thereof 394

75 Nickel and articles thereof 399

76 Aluminium and articles thereof 401

77 Magnesium and beryllium and articles thereof . 406

78 Lead and articles thereof 407

79 Zinc and articles thereof 409

80 Tin and articles thereof 411

81 Other base metals employed in metallurgy and articles thereof 413

82 Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof 416

83 Miscellaneous articles of base metal 422

Section XVI

Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof

84 Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof 427

85 Electrical machinery and equipment; parts thereof 472

Section XVII

Vehicles, aircraft, and parts thereof; vessels and certain associated transport equipment

86 Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment of all kinds (not electrically powered) 491

87 Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof 494

88 Aircraft and parts thereof; parachutes; catapults and similar aircraft launching gear, ground flying trainers 502

89 Ships, boats and floating structures 503

Chapter Page

Section XVIII

Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic; parts thereof

90 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus; parts thereof .. 506

91 Clocks and watches and parts thereof 520

92 Musical instruments; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic; parts and accessories of such articles 525

Section XIX

Arms and ammunition; parts thereof

93 Arms and ammunition; parts thereof 529

Section XX

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

94 Furniture and parts thereof; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings 531

95 Articles and manufactures of carving or moulding material 535

96 Brooms, brushes, feather dusters, powder-puffs and sieves 538

97 Toys, games and sports requisites; parts thereof 540

98 Miscellaneous manufactured articles 544

Section XXI

Works of art, collectors' pieces, and antiques

99 Works of art, collectors'pieces, and antiques.. 548

Addendum

Goods not classified elsewhere and data not included in totals 550

Supplement

List of special CST code numbers for converting data from Nimexe to CST and vice versa 551

CST-Nimexe correlation table 552

PRELIMINARY PROVISIONS

1. The items of Nimexe correspond either to headings of the Nomenclature for the Classification of Goods in Customs Tariffs (Brussels Nomenclature or BTN) or subheadings of the Common Customs Tariff (CCT), in so far as these have not been grouped together or replaced by statistical subdivisions, or to statistical subdivisions of headings of the BTN or of subheadings of the CCT. In addition, certain items which do not so correspond have been introduced for specific purposes (for example, goods carried by post, goods declared as ships' stores, goods insufficiently specified).

2. Each Nimexe item comprises a code number, a text and, where appropriate, a supplementary unit.

3. The code is made up of six digits; of these, the first four are those of the BTN headings (for some of these, such as headings 27.05*bis* and 73.15, the numbering has had to be modified for technical reasons) and the last two identify the Nimexe items.

4. Nimexe incorporates alphanumeric references to the nomenclature of the CCT.

5. Each Nimexe item is accompanied by the 5-digit code number of the relevant item in the CST—i.e. the Statistical and Tariff Classification for international Trade, which is the version of the Standard International Trade Classification, Revised, used in the Community.

6. The interpretation of Nimexe, to the level of the CCT subheadings, is governed by General Rules A and C of the CCT. By analogy, these rules also apply to the statistical subdivisions.

7. Amendments to Nimexe enter into force only on 1 January of each year.

SIGNS, ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

*	Refers to the changes on 1.1.1976.
■	Refers to code numbers already used the previous year but with differing contents.
A.C.	Alternating current
Al_2O_3	Aluminium oxide
BTN	Brussels Tariff Nomenclature
x°C	x degrees Celsius
CaF_2	Calcium fluoride
cc	Cubic centimetres
CCT	Customs Tariff of the European Communities (Common Customs Tariff)
cg	Centigram(s)
cm	Centimetre(s)
cm^3	Cubic centimetre(s)
Ci	Curies
CST	Statistical and Tariff Classification for International Trade
d	Denier
D.C.	Direct current
DIN	Deutsche Industrie-Norm
EC	European Communities
ECSC	European Coal and Steel Community
EEC	European Economic Community
EURATOM	European Atomic Energy Community
FOB	Free on board
Fe_2O_3	Iron oxide
g	Gram(s)
hl	Hectolitre(s)
H.T.	High tension
I.C.	Internal combustion
ISO	International Standards Organization
kcal/h	Kilocalorie-hour
kg	Kilogram(s)
K_2O	Potassium oxide
kV	Kilovolt
kVA	Kilovoltampere
kVAr	Kilovar
kW	Kilowatt
l	Litre(s)
m	Metre(s)
m^2	Square metre(s)
m^3	Cubic metre(s)
mbar	Millibar
mg	Milligram(s)
ml	Millilitres
mm	Millimetre(s)
mm^2	Square millimetre(s)
n.e.s.	Not elsewhere specified
No(s)	Number(s)
PbO	Lead oxide
r.p.m.	Revolutions per minute
Si	Silicon
SiO_2	Silica
SITC (Rev.)	Standard International Trade Classification (Revised) (Nomenclature of the United Nations Statistical Office)
sp.p.	Species plures
t	Tonne(s) (metric ton(s))
U235	Uranium 235
UA	Unit(s) of Account
V	Volt
W	Watt

See also 'Supplementary Units' for the abbreviations and symbols used for supplementary units.

SUPPLEMENTARY UNITS

CC(t)	Carrying capacity in metric tons (1)
Ci	Curies
g	Gram
GRT	Gross Register Ton (2·8316 m^3)
Hundred	Hundred items
kg 90% dry	Kilogram of substance 90% dry
kg K_2O	Kilogram of potassium oxide
kg KOH	Kilogram of potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)
kg N	Kilogram of nitrogen
kg NaOH	Kilogram of sodium hydroxide (caustic soda)
kg P_2O_5	Kilogram of phosphorus pentoxide (phosphoric anhydride)
kWh	Kilowatt/hour
l	Litre
l pure alc	Litre pure (100%) alcohol
m	Metre
m^2	Square metre
m^3	Cubic metre
N	Number of items
Pair	Number of pairs
Thousand	Thousand items

(1) 'Carrying capacity in metric tons' (CC(t)) means the carrying capacity of a vessel expressed in metric tons, not including ships' stores (fuel, equipment, food supplies, etc.). Persons carried on board (crew and passengers), and their baggage, are also excluded.

NIMEXE 1973 **01.01**

SECTION I

LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 1

LIVE ANIMALS

Notes

1. This Chapter covers all live animals except:
   (a) Fish, crustaceans and molluscs, of headings Nos 03.01 and 03.03;
   (b) Microbial cultures and other products of heading No 30.02; and
   (c) Animals of heading No 97.08.
2. Any reference in this Chapter to a particular genus or species, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.

Additional Note

For the purposes of subheading 01.02 A II a), the expression "calves" means animals of the domestic bovine species weighing on the hoof 220 kg or less and not yet having any permanent teeth.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	01.01		**Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies:**		
	A		Horses:		
01.01-11	I		Pure-bred breeding animals	001.50	N
01.01-15	II		For slaughter	001.50	N
01.01-19	III		Other	001.50	N
01.01-30	B		Asses	001.50	N
01.01-50	C		Mules and hinnies	001.50	N
	01.02		**Live animals of the bovine species:**		
	A		Domestic species:		
01.02-11	I		Pure-bred breeding animals	001.10	N
	II		Other:		
01.02-13	a		Calves	001.10	N
	b		Other:		
01.02-21	1		Cows for immediate slaughter, the meat of which is intended for processing	001.10	N

01.02

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	01.02 A II b *(continued)*				
	2		Other:		
01.02-31	aa		Not yet having any permanent teeth, of a weight of not less than 350 kg but not more than 450 kg in the case of male animals, or of not less than 320 kg but not more than 420 kg in the case of female animals	001.10	N
	bb		Other:		
01.02-33		*11*	*Steers, heifers and yearling bulls*	001.10	N
01.02-35		*22*	*Bulls*	001.10	N
01.02-37		*33*	*Cows*	001.10	N
01.02-39		*44*	*Oxen*	001.10	N
01.02-90	B		Other	001.10	N
	01.03		**Live swine:**		
	A		Domestic species:		
01.03-11	I		Pure-bred breeding animals	001.30	N
	II		Other:		
01.03-15	a		Sows having farrowed at least once, of a weight of not less than 160 kg	001.30	N
	b		Other:		
01.03-16		*1*	*Of a weight of less than 50 kg*	001.30	N
01.03-18		*2*	*Of a weight of 50 kg or more*	001.30	N
01.03-90	B		Other	001.30	N
	01.04		**Live sheep and goats:**		
	A		Domestic species:		
	I		Sheep:		
01.04-11	a		Pure-bred breeding animals	001.20	N
01.04-13	b		Other	001.20	N
	II		Goats:		
01.04-21	a		Pure-bred breeding animals	001.20	N
01.04-23	b		Other	001.20	N
01.04-90	B		Other	001.20	N
	01.05		**Live poultry, that is to say, fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls:**		
01.05-10	A		Of a weight not exceeding 185 g	001.40	N

01.05

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	01.05 *(continued)*				
	B		Other:		
01.05-91	I		Fowls	001.40	N
01.05-93	II		Ducks	001.40	N
01.05-95	III		Geese	001.40	N
01.05-97	IV		Turkeys	001.40	N
01.05-98	V		Guinea fowls	001.40	N
	01.06		**Other live animals:**		
01.06-10	A		Domestic rabbits	001.90	—
01.06-30	B		Pigeons	001.90	—
	C		Other:		
01.06-91		*I*	*Primarily for human consumption*	001.90	—
01.06-99		*II*	*Other*	941.00	—

CHAPTER 2

MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFALS

Note

This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Products of the kinds described in headings Nos 02.01, 02.02, 02.03, 02.04 and 02.06, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption;

(b) Guts, bladders or stomachs of animals (heading No 05.04) and animal blood (heading No 05.15); or

(c) Animal fat, other than products of heading No 02.05 (Chapter 15).

Additional Notes

1. The following expressions shall have the meanings hereunder assigned to them:

A. "Carcases of domestic bovine animals", for the purposes of subheading 02.01 A II a): whole carcases of the slaughtered animals after having been bled, eviscerated and skinned. Such carcases are imported with or without the heads, with or without the feet and with or without the other offals attached. Where carcases are imported without the heads, the latter must have been separated from the carcase at the atloido-occipital joint. When imported without the feet, the latter must have been cut off at the carpo-metacarpian or tarso-metatarsian joints;

B. "Half-carcases of domestic bovine animals", for the purposes of subheading 02.01 A II a): the product resulting from the symmetrical division of the whole carcase through the centre of each cervical, dorsal, lumbar and sacral vertebra and through the centre of the sternum and of the ischio-pubic symphysis;

C. "Calf carcases", for the purposes of subheading 02.01 A II a) 1 aa) 11: carcases of animals of the domestic bovine species with the typical light colour of veal, weighing per carcase 130 kg or less;

D. "Calf half-carcases", for the purposes of subheading 02.01 A II a) 1 aa) 11: half-carcases of animals of the domestic bovine species with the typical light colour of veal, weighing per half-carcase 65 kg or less;

E. "Unseparated calf forequarters", for the purposes of subheading 02.01 A II a) 1 aa) 22: the whole of the front part of a calf carcase comprising all the bones and the scrag, neck and shoulder, with a maximum of eight pairs of ribs and a minimum of four pairs of ribs with or without the thin flank. These cuts must be of the typical light colour of veal and weigh not more than 60 kg;

F. "Separated calf forequarters", for the purposes of subheading 02.01 A II a) 1 aa) 22: the front part of a calf half-carcase comprising all the bones and the scrag, neck and shoulder, with a maximum of eight ribs and a minimum of four ribs with or without the thin flank. These cuts must be of the typical light colour of veal and weigh not more than 30 kg;

G. "Unseparated calf hindquarters", for the purposes of subheading 02.01 A II a) 1 aa) 33: the whole of the rear part of a calf carcase comprising all the bones and the thighs and loins, with a minimum of five pairs of whole or cut ribs with or without the knuckle and with or without the thin flanks. These cuts must be of the typical light colour of veal and weigh not more than 75 kg. The expression is to be extended to cover the whole of the front part of a calf carcase comprising all the bones and the scrag, neck and shoulder, with more than eight pairs of ribs;

H. "Separated calf hindquarters", for the purposes of subheading 02.01 A II a) 1 aa) 33: the rear part of a calf half-carcase comprising all the bones and the thigh and loin, with a minimum of five whole or cut ribs with or without the knuckle and with or without the thin flanks. These cuts must be of the typical light colour of veal and weigh not more than 40 kg. The expression is to be extended to cover the front part of a calf half-carcase comprising all the bones and the scrag, neck and shoulder, with more than eight ribs;

IJ. "Compensated quarters":

(a) for the purposes of subheading 02.01 A II a) 1 bb) 11: portions composed of either:

— forequarters comprising all the bones and the scrag, neck and shoulder, and cut at the tenth rib; and hindquarters comprising all the bones and the thigh and sirloin, and cut at the third rib; or

— forequarters comprising all the bones and the scrag, neck and shoulder, and cut at the fifth rib, with the whole of the flank and breast attached; and hindquarters comprising all the bones and the thigh and sirloin, and cut at the eighth cut rib.

The forequarters and the hindquarters constituting "compensated quarters" must be imported at the same time and in equal numbers, and the total weight of the forequarters must be the same as that of the hindquarters; a difference of not more than 5% in those weights is allowed;

(b) for the purposes of subheading 02.01 A II a) 2 aa): portions composed of either:

— forequarters comprising all the bones and the scrag, neck and shoulder, and cut at the tenth rib; and hindquarters comprising all the bones and the thigh and sirloin, and cut at the third rib; or

— forequarters comprising all the bones and the scrag, neck and shoulder, and cut at the fifth rib, with the whole of the flank and breast attached; and hindquarters comprising all the bones and the thigh and sirloin, and cut at the eighth cut rib.

The forequarters and the hindquarters constituting "compensated quarters" must be imported at the same time and in equal numbers, and the total weight of the forequarters must be the same as that of the hindquarters, a difference of not more than 5% in those weights being allowed.

K. "Forequarters of adult animals", for the purposes of subheading 02.01 A II a) 1 bb) 22, and "forequarters", for the purposes of subheading 02.01 A II a) 2 bb): the front part of the half-carcase comprising all the bones and the scrag, neck and shoulder, with a minimum of four ribs and a maximum of ten whole or cut ribs, with or without the thin flanks;

L. "Hindquarters of adult animals", for the purposes of subheading 02.01 A II a) 1 bb) 33, and "hindquarters", for the purposes of subheading 02.01 A II a) 2 cc): the rear part of the half-carcase comprising all the bones and the thigh and sirloin, with a minimum of three whole or cut ribs, with or without the shin and with or without the thin flanks; the expressions are to be extended to cover the front part of the half-carcase comprising all the bones and including the scrag, neck and shoulder, buth with more than ten ribs;

M. (a) "Crop" and "chuck and blade" cuts, for the purposes of subheading 02.01 A II a) 2 dd) 22 bbb): the dorsal part of the forequarter, including the upper part of the shoulder, obtained by a cut along a straight line through the point where the first rib joins the first sternal segment to the point of reflection of the diaphragm on the tenth with a minimum of four ribs and a maximum of ten ribs;

(b) "Brisket" cut for the purposes of subheading 02.01 A II a) 2 dd) 22 bbb): the lower part of the forequarter comprising the brisket navel end and brisket point end.

N. In determining the number of whole or cut ribs referred to in paragraphs E to L, only those attached to the backbone shall be taken into consideration.

2. A. For the purposes of subheadings 02.06 B I a) 2 aa) and 02.06 B I b) 2 aa), "bacon sides" shall be taken to mean pig half-carcases without the head, chaps, neck, feet, tail, flare fat, kidneys, tenderloin, blade bone, sternum, vertebral column, pelvic bone and diaphragm;

B. For the purposes of subheadings 02.06 B I a) 2 bb) and 02.06 B I b) 2 bb), "spencers" shall be taken to mean bacon sides without the ham, whether or not boned;

C. For the purposes of subheadings 02.06 B I a) 2 cc) and 02.06 B I b) 2 cc), "3/4 sides" shall be taken to mean bacon sides without the shoulder, whether or not boned;

D. For the purposes of subheadings 02.06 B I a) 2 cc) and 02.06 B I b) 2 cc), "middles" shall be taken to mean bacon sides without the ham and the shoulder, whether or not boned.

3. For the purposes of subheadings 02.06 B I b) 3 aa), 4 aa), 5 aa), 6 aa) and 7 aa), products whose water/protein ratio in the meat (nitrogen content multiplied by 6.25) is more than 2.8 shall be considered as slightly dried and slightly smoked.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	02.01		**Meat and edible offals of the animals falling within heading No 01.01, 01.02, 01.03 or 01.04, fresh, chilled or frozen:**		
	A		Meat:		
02.01-01	I		Of horses, asses, mules and hinnies	011.50	—
	II		Of bovine animals:		
	a		Of domestic bovine animals:		
	1		Fresh or chilled:		
	aa		Of calves:		
02.01-03	11		Carcases and half-carcases.....	011.10	—
02.01-04	22		Separated or unseparated forequarters	011.10	—
02.01-05	33		Separated or unseparated hindquarters	011.10	—
	bb		Of adult animals:		
02.01-07	11		Carcases, half-carcases or "compensated" quarters.....	011.10	—
02.01-09	22		Forequarters	011.10	—
02.01-11	33		Hindquarters.....	011.10	—

02.01

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	02.01 A II a 1 *(continued)*				
	cc		Other cuts of beef and veal:		
02.01-13	11		Unboned (bone-in)	011.10	—
02.01-15	22		Boned or boneless	011.10	—
	2		Frozen:		
02.01-16	aa		Carcases, half-carcases or "compensated" quarters	011.10	—
02.01-18	bb		Forequarters	011.10	—
02.01-19	cc		Hindquarters	011.10	—
	dd		Other:		
02.01-22	11		Unboned (bone-in)	011.10	—
	22		Boned or boneless:		
02.01-24	aaa		Forequarters, whole or cut into a maximum of five pieces, each quarter being in a single block; "compensated" quarters in two blocks, one of which contains the forequarter, whole or cut into a maximum of five pieces, and the other, the hindquarter, excluding the tenderloin, in one piece	011.10	—
02.01-25	bbb		Crop, chuck and blade and brisket cuts	011.10	—
02.01-27	ccc		Other	011.10	—
02.01-28	b		Other	011.10	—
	III		Of swine:		
	a		Of domestic swine:		
	1		Carcases or half-carcases, with or without heads, feet or flare fat:		
02.01-31		*aa*	*Fresh or chilled*	011.30	—
02.01-32		*bb*	*Frozen*	011.30	—
	2		Hams and cuts of ham, unboned (bone-in):		
02.01-35		*aa*	*Fresh or chilled*	011.30	—
02.01-36		*bb*	*Frozen*	011.30	—

02.01

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	02.01 A III a *(continued)*				
	3		Shoulders (fores) and cuts of shoulders, unboned (bone-in):		
02.01-37		*aa*	*Fresh or chilled*	011.30	—
02.01-38		*bb*	*Frozen*	011.30	—
	4		Loins and cuts of loins, unboned (bone-in):		
02.01-42		*aa*	*Fresh or chilled*	011.30	—
02.01-43		*bb*	*Frozen*	011.30	—
	5		Bellies (streaky) and cuts of bellies:		
02.01-44		*aa*	*Fresh or chilled*	011.30	—
02.01-46		*bb*	*Frozen*	011.30	—
	6		Other:		
02.01-49	aa		Boned or boneless and frozen	011.30	—
	bb		Other:		
02.01-52		*11*	*Fresh or chilled*	011.30	—
02.01-53		*22*	*Frozen*	011.30	—
02.01-54	b		Other	011.30	—
02.01-55	IV		Other	011.20	—
	B		Offals:		
02.01-57	I		For the manufacture of pharmaceutical products	011.60	—
	II		Other:		
02.01-63	a		Of horses, asses, mules and hinnies	011.60	—
	b		Of domestic bovine animals:		
02.01-73	1		Livers	011.60	—
02.01-75	2		Other	011.60	—
	c		Of domestic swine:		
02.01-78	1		Heads and cuts of heads; necks	011.60	—
02.01-82	2		Feet and tails	011.60	—
02.01-84	3		Kidneys	011.60	—
02.01-85	4		Livers	011.60	—
02.01-88	5		Hearts, tongues and lungs	011.60	—
02.01-92	6		Livers, hearts, tongues and lungs attached to the trachea and gullet	011.60	—

02.01

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	02.01 B II c *(continued)*				
02.01-94	7		Other	011.60	—
02.01-97	d		Other	011.60	—
	02.02		**Dead poultry (that is to say, fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls) and edible offals thereof (except liver), fresh, chilled or frozen:**		
	A		Whole poultry:		
	I		Fowls:		
02.02-01	a		Plucked and gutted, with heads and feet, known as "83% chickens"	011.40	—
02.02-03	b		Plucked and drawn, without heads and feet but with hearts, livers and gizzards, known as "70% chickens"	011.40	—
02.02-05	c		Plucked and drawn, without heads and feet and without hearts, livers and gizzards, known as "65% chickens"	011.40	—
	II		Ducks:		
02.02-06	a		Plucked, bled, gutted but not drawn, with heads and feet, known as "85% ducks"	011.40	—
02.02-07	b		Plucked and drawn, without heads and feet, with hearts, livers and gizzards, known as "70% ducks"	011.40	—
02.02-08	c		Plucked and drawn, without heads and feet and without hearts, livers and gizzards, known as "63% ducks"	011.40	—
	III		Geese:		
02.02-11	a		Plucked, bled, not drawn, with heads and feet, known as "82% geese"	011.40	—
02.02-14	b		Plucked and drawn, without heads and feet, with or without hearts and gizzards, known as "75% geese"	011.40	—
02.02-17	IV		Turkeys	011.40	—
02.02-18	V		Guinea fowls	011.40	—
	B		Poultry cuts (excluding offals):		
02.02-50	I		Boned or boneless	011.40	—
	II		Unboned (bone-in):		
	a		Halves or quarters:		
02.02-61	1		Of fowls	011.40	—
02.02-62	2		Of ducks	011.40	—

02.02

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	02.02 B II a *(continued)*				
02.02-63	3		Of geese	011.40	—
02.02-64	4		Of turkeys	011.40	—
02.02-66	5		Of guinea fowls	011.40	—
02.02-68	b		Whole wings, with or without tips	011.40	—
02.02-69	c		Backs, necks, backs with necks attached, rumps and wing tips	011.40	—
	d		Breasts and cuts of breasts:		
02.02-71	1		Of geese	011.40	—
02.02-73	2		Of turkeys	011.40	—
02.02-75	3		Of other poultry	011.40	—
	e		Legs and cuts of legs:		
02.02-81	1		Of geese	011.40	—
	2		Of turkeys:		
02.02-83	aa		Drumsticks and cuts of drumsticks	011.40	—
02.02-85	bb		Other	011.40	—
02.02-86	3		Of other poultry	011.40	—
02.02-89	f		Other	011.40	—
02.02-90	C		Offals	011.40	—
	02.03		**Poultry liver, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted or in brine:**		
02.03-10	A		Foie gras (goose or duck)	011.81	—
02.03-90	B		Other	011.81	—
	02.04		**Other meat and edible meat offals, fresh, chilled or frozen:**		
02.04-10	A		Of domestic pigeons and domestic rabbits	011.89	—
02.04-30	B		Of game	011.89	—
	C		Other:		
02.04-92	I		Whale and seal meat; frogs' legs	011.89	—
02.04-98	II		Other	011.89	—

02.05

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		02.05		**Pig fat free of lean meat and poultry fat (not rendered or solvent-extracted), fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked:**		
		A		Back-fat:		
*	**02.05-01**	I		Fresh, chilled, frozen, salted or in brine	411.31	—
*	**02.05-20**	II		Dried or smoked	411.31	—
	02.05-30	B		Pig fat, other than that falling within subheading A	411.31	—
	02.05-50	C		Poultry fat	411.31	—
		02.06		**Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked:**		
	02.06-01	A		Horsemeat, salted, in brine or dried	012.90	—
		B		Meat and edible meat offals of domestic swine:		
		I		Meat:		
		a		Salted or in brine:		
	02.06-11	1		Carcases or half-carcases, with or without heads, feet or flare fat	012.10	—
		2		Bacon sides, spencers, 3/4 sides and middles:		
	02.06-13	aa		Bacon sides	012.10	—
	02.06-16	bb		Spencers	012.10	—
	02.06-18	cc		3/4 sides and middles	012.10	—
	02.06-31	3		Hams and cuts of ham, unboned (bone-in)	012.10	—
	02.06-33	4		Shoulders and cuts of shoulders, unboned (bone-in)	012.10	—
	02.06-35	5		Loins and cuts of loin, unboned (bone-in)	012.10	—
	02.06-37	6		Bellies (streaky) and cuts of bellies	012.10	—
	02.06-39	7		Other	012.10	—
		b		Dried or smoked:		
	02.06-41	1		Carcases or half-carcases, with or without heads, feet or flare fat	012.10	—
		2		Bacon sides, spencers, 3/4 sides and middles:		
	02.06-43	aa		Bacon sides	012.10	—

02.06

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	02.06 B I b 2 *(continued)*				
02.06-46	bb		Spencers	012.10	—
02.06-48	cc		3/4 sides and middles	012.10	—
	3		Hams and cuts of ham, unboned (bone-in):		
02.06-51	aa		Slightly dried or slightly smoked	012.10	—
02.06-53	bb		Other	012.10	—
	4		Shoulders (fores) and cuts of shoulders, unboned:		
02.06-55	aa		Slightly dried or slightly smoked	012.10	—
02.06-57	bb		Other	012.10	—
	5		Loins and cuts of loins, unboned (bone-in):		
02.06-61	aa		Slightly dried or slightly smoked	012.10	—
02.06-63	bb		Other	012.10	—
	6		Bellies (streaky) and cuts of bellies:		
02.06-65	aa		Slightly dried or slightly smoked	012.10	—
02.06-67	bb		Other	012.10	—
	7		Other:		
02.06-71	aa		Slightly dried or slightly smoked	012.10	—
02.06-73	bb		Other	012.10	—
	II		Edible meat offals:		
02.06-81	a		Heads and cuts of heads; necks	012.90	—
02.06-83	b		Feet and tails	012.90	—
02.06-85	c		Kidneys	012.90	—
02.06-86	d		Livers	012.90	—
02.06-87	e		Hearts, tongues and lungs	012.90	—
02.06-88	f		Livers, hearts, tongues and lungs attached to the trachea and gullet	012.90	—
02.06-89	g		Other	012.90	—

02.06

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	02.06 *(continued)*				
	C		Other:		
	I		Of domestic bovine animals:		
	a		Meat:		
02.06-92	1		Unboned (bone-in)	012.90	—
02.06-94	2		Boned or boneless	012.90	—
02.06-96	b		Offals	012.90	—
02.06-98	II		Other	012.90	—
02.98-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 02 declared as ships' stores*	011.10	—

03.01

CHAPTER 3

FISH, CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS

Note

This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Marine mammals (heading No 01.06) or meat thereof (heading No 02.04 or 02.06);

(b) Fish (including livers and roes thereof), crustaceans and molluscs, dead, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption by reason of either their species or their condition (Chapter 5); or

(c) Caviar or caviar substitutes (heading No 16.04).

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		03.01		**Fish, fresh (live or dead), chilled or frozen:**		
		A		Freshwater fish:		
		I		Trout and other salmonidae:		
*		a		Trout:		
*	**03.01-01**		*1*	*Fresh or chilled*	031.10	—
*	**03.01-02**		*2*	*Frozen*	031.10	—
*		b		Salmon:		
*	**03.01-03**		*1*	*Fresh or chilled*	031.10	—
*	**03.01-04**		*2*	*Frozen*	031.10	—
*	**03.01-05**	c		Lake white fish	031.10	—
*	**03.01-06**	d		Other	031.10	—
*		II		Eels:		
*	**03.01-07**		*a*	*Fresh or chilled*	031.10	—
*	**03.01-08**		*b*	*Frozen*	031.10	—
*		III		Carp:		
*	**03.01-09**		*a*	*Fresh or chilled*	031.10	—
*	**03.01-13**		*b*	*Frozen*	031.10	—
*		IV		Other:		
*	**03.01-15**		*a*	*Fresh or chilled*	031.10	—
*	**03.01-16**		*b*	*Frozen*	031.10	—

03.01

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		03.01 *(continued)*				
		B		Saltwater fish:		
		I		Whole, headless or in pieces:		
		a		Herring:		
		1		From 15 February to 15 June:		
	03.01-21	aa		Fresh or chilled	031.10	—
	03.01-23	bb		Frozen	031.10	—
		2		From 16 June to 14 February:		
*	**03.01-24**	aa		Fresh or chilled	031.10	—
*	**03.01-25**	bb		Frozen	031.10	—
		b		Sprats:		
*		1		From 15 February to 15 June:		
*	**03.01-26**		*aa*	*Fresh or chilled*	031.10	—
*	**03.01-27**		*bb*	*Frozen*	031.10	—
*		2		From 16 June to 14 February:		
*	**03.01-28**		*aa*	*Fresh or chilled*	031.10	—
*	**03.01-29**		*bb*	*Frozen*	031.10	—
		c		Tunny:		
		1		For the industrial manufacture of products falling within heading No 16.04:		
		aa		Whole:		
		11		Yellow-finned tunny:		
	03.01-31	aaa		Weighing not more than 10 kg each	031.10	—
	03.01-31	bbb		Other	031.10	—
	03.01-31	22		Long-finned tunny	031.10	—
	03.01-31	33		Other	031.10	—
		bb		Gilled and gutted:		
		11		Yellow-finned tunny:		
	03.01-33	aaa		Weighing not more than 10 kg each	031.10	—
	03.01-33	bbb		Other	031.10	—
	03.01-33	22		Long-finned tunny	031.10	—
	03.01-33	33		Other	031.10	—

03.01

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		03.01 B I c 1 *(continued)*				
		cc		Other (for example, "heads off"):		
		11		Yellow-finned tunny:		
	03.01-33	aaa		Weighing not more than 10 kg each	031.10	—
	03.01-33	bbb		Other	031.10	—
	03.01-33	22		Long-finned tunny	031.10	—
	03.01-33	33		Other	031.10	—
*		2		Other:		
*	**03.01-34**		*aa*	*Fresh or chilled*	031.10	—
*	**03.01-36**		*bb*	*Frozen*	031.10	—
		d		Sardines (Clupea pilchardus Walbaum):		
	03.01-37	1		Fresh or chilled	031.10	—
	03.01-38	2		Frozen	031.10	—
*		e		Sharks:		
*	**03.01-41**		*1*	*Fresh or chilled*	031.10	—
*	**03.01-42**		*2*	*Frozen*	031.10	—
		f		Redfish (Sebastes marinus):		
*	**03.01-43**	1		Fresh or chilled	031.10	—
*	**03.01-44**	2		Frozen	031.10	—
		g		Halibut (Hippoglossus vulgaris, Hippoglossus reinhardtius):		
	03.01-45		*1*	*Fresh or chilled*	031.10	—
	03.01-47		*2*	*Frozen*	031.10	—
		h		Cod (Gadus morrhua or Gadus callarias):		
	03.01-48	1		Fresh or chilled	031.10	—
	03.01-49	2		Frozen	031.10	—
		ij		Coalfish (Pollachius virens or Gadus virens):		
*	**03.01-51**	1		Fresh or chilled	031.10	—
*	**03.01-52**	2		Frozen	031.10	—
		k		Haddock:		
	03.01-53	1		Fresh or chilled	031.10	—
	03.01-55	2		Frozen	031.10	—

03.01

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		03.01 B I *(continued)*				
		l		Whiting (Merlangus merlangus):		
*	**03.01-56**	1		Fresh or chilled	031.10	—
*	**03.01-57**	2		Frozen	031.10	—
		m		Mackerel:		
		1		From 15 February to 15 June:		
	03.01-58	aa		Fresh or chilled	031.10	—
	03.01-59	bb		Frozen	031.10	—
		2		From 16 June to 14 February:		
	03.01-61	aa		Fresh or chilled	031.10	—
	03.01-63	bb		Frozen	031.10	—
		n		Anchovies (Engraulis sp. p.):		
*	**03.01-64**	1		Fresh or chilled	031.10	—
*	**03.01-65**	2		Frozen	031.10	—
		o		Plaice:		
	03.01-66	1		Fresh or chilled	031.10	—
	03.01-67	2		Frozen	031.10	—
		p		Sea-bream of the species Dentex dentex and Pagellus:		
*	**03.01-68**	1		Fresh or chilled	031.10	—
*	**03.01-69**	2		Frozen	031.10	—
		q		Other:		
			1	*Sole:*		
	03.01-71		*aa*	*Fresh or chilled*	031.10	—
	03.01-73		*bb*	*Frozen*	031.10	—
			2	*Other:*		
	03.01-75		*aa*	*Fresh or chilled*	031.10	—
	03.01-76		*bb*	*Frozen*	031.10	—
		II		Fillets:		
		a		Fresh or chilled:		
	03.01-81		*1*	*Of cod (Gadus morrhua or Gadus callarias)* ..	031.10	—
	03.01-85		*2*	*Other*	031.10	—

03.01

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		03.01 B II *(continued)*				
		b		Frozen:		
*	**03.01-91**	1		Of cod (Gadus morrhua or Gadus callarias)	031.10	—
*	**03.01-92**	2		Of coalfish (Pollachius virens or Gadus virens)	031.10	—
*	**03.01-93**	3		Of haddock	031.10	—
*	**03.01-94**	4		Of redfish (Sebastes marinus)	031.10	—
*	**03.01-95**	5		Of tunny	031.10	—
*	**03.01-96**	6		Of mackerel	031.10	—
*	**03.01-97**	7		Other	031.10	—
*		C		Livers and roes:		
*	**03.01-98**		*I*	*Fresh or chilled*	031.10	—
*	**03.01-99**		*II*	*Frozen*	031.10	—
		03.02		**Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process:**		
		A		Dried, salted or in brine:		
		I		Whole, headless or in pieces:		
	03.02-11	a		Herrings	031.20	—
		b		Cod:		
	03.02-12		*1*	*Dried*	031.20	—
	03.02-14		*2*	*Other*	031.20	—
	03.02-15	c		Anchovies (Engraulis sp. p.)	031.20	—
	03.02-17	d		Common halibut (Hippoglossus vulgaris)	031.20	—
	03.02-18	e		Salmon, salted or in brine	031.20	—
	03.02-19	f		Other	031.20	—
		II		Fillets:		
	03.02-21	a		Of cod	031.20	—
	03.02-25	b		Of salmon, salted or in brine	031.20	—
	03.02-28	c		Of lesser or Greenland halibut (Hippoglossus reinhardtius), salted or in brine	031.20	—
	03.02-28	d		Other	031.20	—

03.02

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	03.02 *(continued)*				
	B		Smoked, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process:		
03.02-31	I		Herring	031.20	—
03.02-33	II		Salmon	031.20	—
03.02-39	III		Lesser or Greenland halibut (Hippoglossus reinhardtius)	031.20	—
03.02-39	IV		Common halibut (Hippoglossus vulgaris)	031.20	—
03.02-39	V		Other	031.20	—
03.02-60	C		Livers and roes	031.20	—
03.02-70	D		Fish meal	031.20	—
	03.03		**Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water:**		
	A		Crustaceans:		
03.03-12	I		Crawfish	031.30	—
	II		Lobsters (Homarus sp. p.):		
03.03-21	a		Live	031.30	—
	b		Other:		
03.03-23	1		Whole	031.30	—
03.03-29	2		Other	031.30	—
03.03-41	III		Crabs and freshwater crayfish	031.30	—
	IV		Shrimps and prawns:		
03.03-43	a		Prawns (Pandalidae sp. p.)	031.30	—
	b		Shrimps of the genus "Crangon" sp. p.:		
03.03-43	1		Fresh, chilled or simply boiled in water	031.30	—
03.03-43	2		Other	031.30	—
03.03-43	c		Other	031.30	—
03.03-50	V		Other (for example, Norway lobsters)	031.30	—
	B		Molluscs:		
	I		Oysters:		
03.03-61	a		European flat oysters weighing not more than 40 g each	031.30	—
03.03-63	b		Other	031.30	—

03.03

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	03.03 B *(continued)*				
03.03-65	II		Mussels	031.30	—
03.03-66	III		Snails, other than sea snails	031.30	—
	IV		Other:		
	a		Frozen:		
	1		Squid:		
03.03-68	aa		Ommastrephes sagittatus and Loligo sp. p.	031.30	—
03.03-68	bb		Other	031.30	—
03.03-68	2		Cuttle-fish of the species Sepia officinalis, Rossia macrosoma and Sepiola rondeleti	031.30	—
03.03-68	3		Octopus	031.30	—
03.03-68	4		Other	031.30	—
	b		Other:		
03.03-68	1		Squid (Ommastrephes sagittatus and Loligo sp. p.)	031.30	—
03.03-68	2		Other	031.30	—
03.98-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 03 declared as ships' stores*	031.10	—

CHAPTER 4

DAIRY PRODUCE; BIRDS' EGGS; NATURAL HONEY; EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

Notes

1. The expression "milk" means full cream or skimmed milk, buttermilk, whey, kephir, yoghourt and similar fermented milk.

2. Milk and cream put up in hermetically sealed cans are regarded as preserved within the meaning of heading No 04.02. However, milk and cream are not regarded as so preserved merely by reason of being pasteurised, sterilised or peptonised, if they are not put up in hermetically sealed cans.

Additional Notes

1. The term "cans", as used in Note 2 to this Chapter, shall be taken to apply only to such containers of a net capacity not exceeding 5 kg.

2. The expression "special milk for infants", as used in subheading 04.02 B I a), shall be taken to mean products free from pathogenic and toxigenic germs and containing per gramme less than 10,000 revivifiable aerobic bacteria and less than 2 coliform bacteria.

3. For the purpose of calculating the fat content of products falling within subheadings 04.02 B I b) and B II b), the weight of any added sugar shall be disregarded.

* *4. (a) The expression "whole cheeses", as used in subheading 04.04 A I a), shall be taken to apply to whole cheeses of the conventional flat cylindrical shape of the following net weights:*

- *— Emmentaler: not less than 60 kg but not more than 130 kg:*
- *— Gruyère and Sbrinz: not less than 20 kg but not more than 45 kg;*
- *— Bergkäse: not less than 20 kg but not more than 60 kg;*
- *— Appenzell: not less than 6 kg but not more than 8 kg.*

* *(b) The expression "whole cheeses", as used in subheading 04.04 E I b) 1 aa), shall be taken to apply to:*

- *— whole cheeses of the conventional flat cylindrical shape of a net weight of not less than 39 kg but not more than 44 kg;*
- *— cubic blocks of cheese of a net weight of not less than 16 kg but not more than 21 kg.*

5. Subheading 04.04 A I b) 2 shall be taken to apply only to goods the packings of which bear at least the following particulars:

- *— the description of the cheese;*
- *— the fat content, by weight, in the dry matter;*
- *— the packer responsible;*
- *— the country of origin of the cheese.*

* *6. For the purposes of subheading 04.04 D I, the expression "put up for retail sale" shall be taken to apply to cheese of kinds classified under that subheading put up in immediate packings of a net weight not exceeding 1 kg containing portions or slices of an individual net weight not exceeding 100 g.*

7. For the purposes of subheadings 04.04 A I a), A I b) and D I, the term "free-at-frontier value" shall be taken to mean the free-at-frontier price or free on board price in the country of exportation, plus a lump sum to be determined in respect of the expenses of delivery to the customs territory of the Community.

8. Levy applicable to certain mixtures falling within this Chapter:

* *The levy applicable to mixtures falling within this Chapter and composed of products classified under headings or subheadings 04.01 B, 04.02, 04.03, 04.04, 17.02 A or 17.05 A shall be that applicable to the ingredient which involves the higher or highest levy and which also forms at least 10% by weight of the mixture concerned. Where this method of assessing the levy cannot be applied, the levy to be applied to such mixtures shall be that determined by the tariff classification of the mixtures.*

04.01

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	04.01		**Milk and cream, fresh, not concentrated or sweetened:**		
	A		Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 6%:		
	I		Yoghourt, kephir, curdled milk, whey, buttermilk and other fermented or acidified milk:		
04.01-11	a		In immediate packings of a net capacity of 2 litres or less	022.30	—
04.01-11	b		Other	022.30	—
	II		Other:		
	a		In immediate packings of a net capacity of 2 litres or less and of a fat content, by weight:		
	1		Not exceeding 4%:		
04.01-21		*aa*	*Skimmed milk*	022.30	—
04.01-25		*bb*	*Other*	022.30	—
04.01-25	2		Exceeding 4%	022.30	—
	b		Other, of a fat content, by weight:		
	1		Not exceeding 4%:		
04.01-31		*aa*	*Skimmed milk*	022.30	—
04.01-35		*bb*	*Other*	022.30	—
04.01-35	2		Exceeding 4%	022.30	—
	B		Other, of a fat content, by weight:		
04.01-80	I		Exceeding 6% but not exceeding 21%	022.30	—
04.01-80	II		Exceeding 21% but not exceeding 45%	022.30	—
04.01-80	III		Exceeding 45%	022.30	—
	04.02		**Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened:**		
	A		Not containing added sugar:		
04.02-11	I		Whey	022.22	—
	II		Milk and cream, in powder or granules:		
	a		In immediate packings of a net capacity of 2·5 kg or less and of a fat content, by weight:		
04.02-21	1		Not exceeding 1·5%	022.22	—
04.02-23	2		Exceeding 1·5% but not exceeding 27% .	022.21	—

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		04.02 A II a *(continued)*				
*	**04.02-28**	3		Exceeding 27% but not exceeding 29% ..	022.21	—
*	**04.02-29**	4		Exceeding 29%	022.21	—
		b		Other, of a fat content, by weight:		
	04.02-31	1		Not exceeding 1·5%	022.22	—
	04.02-33	2		Exceeding 1·5% but not exceeding 27% .	022.21	—
*	**04.02-38**	3		Exceeding 27% but not exceeding 29% ..	022.21	—
*	**04.02-39**	4		Exceeding 29%	022.21	—
		III		Milk and cream, other than in powder or granules:		
		a		In hermetically sealed cans of a net capacity of 454 g or less, or in glass containers of a capacity of 0·5 litre or less, and of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 11%:		
	04.02-41	1		Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 8·9%	022.10	—
	04.02-43	2		Other	022.10	—
		b		Other, of a fat content, by weight:		
*	**04.02-48**	1		Not exceeding 45%	022.10	—
*	**04.02-49**	2		Exceeding 45%	022.10	—
		B		Containing added sugar:		
		I		Milk and cream, in powder or granules:		
*	**04.02-50**	a		Special milk for infants, in nermetically sealed containers of a net capacity of 500 g or less and of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 10% but not exceeding 27%	022.21	—

04.02

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		04.02 B I *(continued)*				
		b		Other:		
		1		In immediate packings of a net capacity of 2·5 kg or less and of a fat content, by weight:		
	04.02-61	aa		Not exceeding 1·5%	022.22	—
*	**04.02-63**	bb		Exceeding 1·5% but not exceeding 27%	022.21	—
*	**04.02-69**	cc		Exceeding 27%	022.21	—
		2		Other, of a fat content, by weight:		
	04.02-71	aa		Not exceeding 1·5%	022.22	—
*	**04.02-73**	bb		Exceeding 1·5% but not exceeding 27%	022.21	—
*	**04.02-79**	cc		Exceeding 27%	022.21	—
		II		Milk and cream, other than in powder or granules:		
	04.02-80	a		In hermetically sealed cans of a net capacity of 454 g or less and of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 9·5%	022.10	—
		b		Other, of a fat content, by weight:		
*	**04.02-91**	1		Not exceeding 45%	022.10	—
*	**04.02-99**	2		Exceeding 45%	022.10	—
		04.03		**Butter:**		
	04.03-10	A		Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 85%	023.00	—
	04.03-90	B		Other	023.00	—
		04.04		**Cheese and curd:**		
		A		Emmentaler, Gruyère, Sbrinz, Bergkäse and Appenzell, not grated or powdered:		
	04.04-11	I		Of a minimum fat content of 45% by weight, in the dry matter, matured for at least 3 months	024.00	—
	04.04-19	II		Other	024.00	—
	04.04-20	B		Glarus herb cheese (known as Schabziger), made from skimmed milk and mixed with finely-ground herbs	024.00	—
	04.04-30	C		Blue-veined cheese, not grated or powdered	024.00	—
	04.04-40	D		Processed cheese, not grated or powdered	024.00	—

04.04

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		04.04 *(continued)*				
		E		Other:		
		I		Not grated and powdered, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 40% and a water content, calculated by weight of the non-fatty matter:		
	04.04-51	a		Not exceeding 47%	024.00	—
		b		Exceeding 47% but not exceeding 72%:		
*		1		Cheddar, including Chester:		
*	**04.04-61**	aa		Whole Cheddar cheeses, made from unpasteurised milk, of a minimum fat content of 50% by weight, in the dry matter, matured for at least 9 months and of a free-at-frontier value of not less than 193·10 UA per 100 kg net weight	024.00	—
*	**04.04-69**	bb		Other	024.00	—
		2		Tilsit and Butterkäse, of a fat content, by weight, in the dry matter:		
*	**04.04-72**	aa		Not exceeding 48%	024.00	—
*	**04.04-73**	bb		Exceeding 48%	024.00	—
*	**04.04-74**	3		Kashkaval	024.00	—
*	**04.04-76**	4		Cheese of sheep's milk or buffalo milk, in containers containing brine, or in sheep or goatskin bottles	024.00	—
		5		Other:		
	04.04-77		*aa*	*Fresh cheese and curd*	024.00	—
	04.04-78		*bb*	*Other*	024.00	—
		c		Exceeding 72%:		
	04.04-82	1		In immediate packings of a net capacity not exceeding 500 g	024.00	—
	04.04-86	2		Other	024.00	—
		II		Other:		
	04.04-91	a		Grated or powdered	024.00	—
		b		Other:		
	04.04-95		*1*	*Fresh cheese and curd*	024.00	—
	04.04-97		*2*	*Other*	024.00	—

04.05

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	04.05		**Birds' eggs and egg yolks, fresh, dried or otherwise preserved, sweetened or not:**		
	A		Eggs in shell, fresh or preserved:		
	I		Poultry eggs:		
04.05-12	a		Eggs for hatching	025.01	thousand
	b		Other:		
04.05-14		*1*	*Chickens' eggs*	025.01	thousand
04.05-16		*2*	*Other*	025.01	thousand
04.05-18	II		Other eggs	025.01	thousand
	B		Eggs, not in shell; egg yolks:		
	I		Suitable for human consumption:		
	a		Eggs, not in shell:		
04.05-31	1		Dried	025.02	—
04.05-39	2		Other	025.02	—
	b		Egg yolks:		
04.05-51	1		Liquid	025.02	—
04.05-53	2		Frozen	025.02	—
04.05-55	3		Dried	025.02	—
04.05-70	II		Other	025.02	—
04.06-00	**04.06**		**Natural honey**	061.60	—
04.07-00	**04.07**		**Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included**	291.99	—
04.98-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 04 declared as ships' stores*	024.00	—

05.01

CHAPTER 5

PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Edible products (other than guts, bladders and stomachs of animals, whole and pieces thereof, and animal blood, liquid or dried);
   (b) Hides or skins (including furskins) other than goods falling within heading No 05.05, 05.06 or 05.07 (Chapter 41 or 43);
   (c) Animal textile materials, other than horsehair and horsehair waste (Section XI); or
   (d) Prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading No 96.03).
2. For the purposes of heading No 05.01, the sorting of hair by length (provided the root ends and tip ends respectively are not arranged together) shall be deemed not to constitute working.
3. Throughout the Tariff elephant, mammoth, mastodon, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks, rhinoceros horns and the teeth of all animals are regarded as ivory.
4. Throughout the Tariff the expression "horsehair" means hair of the manes and tails of equine or bovine animals.

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	05.01-00	**05.01**		**Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair**	291.91	—
		05.02		**Pigs', hogs' and boars' bristles or hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles and hair:**		
			A	*Pigs', hogs' and boars' bristles or hair and waste thereof:*		
*	**05.02-01**		*I*	*Unworked bristles or hair, whether or not washed, degreased or disinfected ; waste*	291.92	—
*	**05.02-09**		*II*	*Other bristles or hair*	291.92	—
	05.02-50		*B*	*Badger hair and other brush making hair ; waste of such hair*	291.92	—
		05.03		**Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material:**		
	05.03-10	A		Neither curled nor put up on a layer or between two layers of other material	262.51	—
	05.03-90	B		Other	262.51	—
	05.04-00	**05.04**		**Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof**	291.93	—
	05.05-00	**05.05**		**Fish waste**	291.94	—
	05.06-00	**05.06**		**Sinews and tendons; parings and similar waste, of raw hides or skins**	291.95	—

05.07

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	05.07		**Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers:**		
	A		Bed feathers; down:		
05.07-31	I		Raw	291.96	—
05.07-39	II		Other	291.96	—
05.07-80	B		Other	291.96	—
05.08-00	**05.08**		**Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products**	291.11	—
05.09-00	**05.09**		**Horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks of animals, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and waste and powder of these products; whalebone and the like, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and hair and waste of these products**	291.12	—
05.10-00	**05.10**		**Ivory, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of ivory**	291.13	—
05.11-00	**05.11**		**Tortoise-shell (shells and scales), unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; claws and waste of tortoise-shell**	291.14	—
05.12-00	**05.12**		**Coral and similar substances, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of shells**	291.15	—
	05.13		**Natural sponges:**		
05.13-10	A		Raw	291.97	—
05.13-90	B		Other	291.97	—

05.15

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
05.14-00	**05.14**		**Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; animal products, fresh, chilled or frozen, or otherwise provisionally preserved, of a kind used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products**	291.98	—
	05.15		**Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or Chapter 3, unfit for human consumption:**		
	A		Fish, crustaceans and molluscs:		
05.15-10	I		Fish of a length of 6 cm or less and shrimps and prawns, dried	291.99	—
05.15-30	II		Other	291.99	—
05.15-90	B		Other	291.99	—

SECTION II

VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 6

LIVE TREES AND OTHER PLANTS; BULBS, ROOTS AND THE LIKE; CUT FLOWERS AND ORNAMENTAL FOLIAGE

Notes

1. This Chapter covers only live trees and goods (including seedling vegetables) of a kind commonly supplied by nursery gardeners or florists for planting or for ornamental use; nevertheless it does not include potatoes, onions, shallots, garlic and other products of Chapter 7.

2. Any reference in heading No 06.03 or 06.04 to goods of any kind shall be construed as including a reference to bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths and similar articles made wholly or partly of goods of that kind, account not being taken of accessories of other materials.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	06.01		**Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower:**		
06.01-10	A		Dormant	292.61	—
	B		In growth or in flower:		
06.01-31	I		Orchids, hyacinths, narcissi and tulips	292.61	—
06.01-39	II		Other.....	292.61	—
	06.02		**Other live plants, including trees, shrubs, bushes, roots, cuttings and slips:**		
	A		Unrooted cuttings and slips:		
06.02-10	I		Of vines	292.69	—
06.02-19	II		Other	292.69	—
06.02-30	B		Vine slips, grafted or rooted	292.69	—
06.02-40	C		Pineapple plants	292.69	—
	D		Other:		
		I	*Trees, shrubs and bushes:*		
		a	*Fruit:*		
06.02-51		*1*	*Ungrafted*.....	292.69	—
06.02-55		*2*	*Grafted*	292.69	—
06.02-60		*b*	*Forest*	292.69	—
		c	*Other:*		
06.02-71		*1*	*Azaleas*.....	292.69	—
06.02-75		*2*	*Rose*	292.69	—
06.02-79		*3*	*Other*.....	292.69	—

06.02

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	06.02 D *(continued)*				
		II	*Other:*		
06.02-92		*a*	*Perennial plants*	292.69	—
06.02-95		*b*	*Mushroom spawn*	292.69	—
06.02-98		*c*	*Other*	292.69	—
	06.03		**Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:**		
	A		Fresh:		
06.03-11	I		From 1 June to 31 October.....	292.71	—
06.03-15	II		From 1 November to 31 May	292.71	—
06.03-90	B		Other.....	292.71	—
	06.04		**Foliage, branches and other parts (other than flowers or buds) of trees, shrubs, bushes and other plants, and mosses, lichens and grasses, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:**		
06.04-20	A		Reindeer moss	292.72	—
	B		Other:		
06.04-40	I		Fresh.....	292.72	—
06.04-50	II		Not further prepared than dried	292.72	—
06.04-90	III		Other	292.72	—

CHAPTER 7

EDIBLE VEGETABLES AND CERTAIN ROOTS AND TUBERS

Note

In headings Nos 07.01, 07.02 and 07.03, the word "vegetables" is to be taken to include edible mushrooms, truffles, olives, capers, tomatoes, potatoes, salad beetroot, cucumbers, gherkins, marrows, pumpkins, aubergines, sweet peppers, fennel, parsley, chervil, tarragon, cress, sweet marjoram (Majorana hortensis or Origanum majorana), horse-radish and garlic.

Heading No 07.04 covers all dried, dehydrated or evaporated vegetables of the kinds falling within headings Nos 07.01 to 07.03, other than:

(a) Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled (heading No 07.05);

(b) Ground sweet peppers (heading No 09.04);

(c) Flours of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading No 07.05 (heading No 11.03);

(d) Flour, meal and flakes of potato (heading No 11.05).

Additional Note

The expression "cultivated mushrooms", as used in subheading 07.01 Q I, shall be taken to apply only to the following cultivated mushrooms of the Psalliota (Agaricus) species: hortensis, alba or dispora and subedulis. Other species, including those cultivated artificially (for example, Rhodopaxillus nudus and Polypurus tuberaster), fall within subheading 07.01 Q IV.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	07.01		**Vegetables, fresh or chilled:**		
	A		Potatoes:		
07.01-11	I		Seed potatoes	054.10	—
	II		New potatoes:		
07.01-13	a		From 1 January to 15 May	054.10	—
07.01-15	b		From 16 May to 30 June	054.10	—
	III		Other:		
07.01-17	a		For the manufacture of starch	054.10	—
07.01-19	b		Other:		
	B		Cabbages, cauliflowers and Brussels sprouts:		
	I		Cauliflowers:		
07.01-21	a		From 15 April to 30 November	054.50	—
07.01-22	b		From 1 December to 14 April	054.50	—
07.01-23	II		White cabbages and red cabbages	054.50	—
	III		Other:		
07.01-26		*a*	*Brussels sprouts*	054.50	—
07.01-27		*b*	*Other*	054.50	—
07.01-29	C		Spinach	054.50	—

07.01

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	07.01 *(continued)*				
	D		Salad vegetables, including endive and chicory:		
	I		Cabbage lettuce:		
07.01-31	a		From 1 April to 30 November	054.50	—
07.01-33	b		From 1 December to 31 March	054.50	—
	II		Other:		
07.01-34		*a*	*Chicory (blanched) (Cichorium intybus, varietas foliosum)*	054.50	—
07.01-36		*b*	*Other*	054.50	—
07.01-37	E		Chard (or white beet) and cardoons.....	054.50	—
	F		Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled:		
	I		Peas:		
07.01-41	a		From 1 September to 31 May	054.50	—
07.01-43	b		From 1 June to 31 August	054.50	—
	II		Beans (of the species Phaseolus):		
07.01-45	a		From 1 October to 30 June	054.50	—
07.01-47	b		From 1 July to 30 September	054.50	—
07.01-49	III		Other	054.50	—
	G		Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots:		
	I		Celeriac (rooted celery or German celery):		
07.01-51	a		From 1 May to 30 September	054.50	—
07.01-53	b		From 1 October to 30 April	054.50	—
07.01-54	II		Carrots and turnips	054.50	—
07.01-56	III		Horse-radish (Cochlearia armoracia)	054.50	—
07.01-59	IV		Other.....	054.50	—
	H		Onions, shallots and garlic:		
		I	*Onions:*		
07.01-62		*a*	*Sets*	054.50	—
07.01-63		*b*	*Other*	054.50	—
07.01-66		*II*	*Shallots*	054.50	—
07.01-67		*III*	*Garlic*	054.50	—
07.01-68	IJ		Leeks and other alliaceous plants (for example, chives, Welsh onions)	054.50	—
07.01-71	K		Asparagus.....	054.50	—
07.01-73	L		Artichokes	054.50	—

07.01

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	07.01 *(continued)*				
	M		Tomatoes:		
07.01-75	I		From 1 November to 14 May	054.40	—
07.01-77	II		From 15 May to 31 October	054.40	—
	N		Olives:		
07.01-78	I		For uses other than the production of oil	054.50	—
07.01-79	II		Other	054.50	—
07.01-81	O		Capers	054.50	—
	P		Cucumbers and gherkins:		
07.01-82	I		Cucumbers, from 16 May to 31 October	054.50	—
07.01-83	II		Other	054.50	—
	Q		Mushrooms and truffles:		
07.01-84	I		Cultivated mushrooms	054.50	—
07.01-85	II		Chantarelles	054.50	—
07.01-86	III		Flap mushrooms	054.50	—
07.01-89	IV		Other	054.50	—
07.01-91	R		Fennel	054.50	—
07.01-93	S		Sweet peppers	054.50	—
	T		Other:		
07.01-95		*I*	*Aubergines, marrows and pumpkins*	054.50	—
07.01-97		*II*	*Other*	054.50	—
	07.02		**Vegetables (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing:**		
07.02-10	A		Olives	054.61	—
	B		Other:		
07.02-20		*I*	*Peas (including chick peas)*	054.61	—
07.02-30		*II*	*Beans*	054.61	—
07.02-40		*III*	*Spinach*	054.61	—
07.02-90		*IV*	*Other*	054.61	—

07.03

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	07.03		**Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption:**		
	A		Olives:		
07.03-11	I		For uses other than the production of oil	054.62	—
07.03-13	II		Other	054.62	—
07.03-15	B		Capers	054.62	—
07.03-30	C		Onions	054.62	—
07.03-50	D		Cucumbers and gherkins	054.62	—
07.03-75	E		Other vegetables	054.62	—
07.03-91	F		Mixtures of vegetables specified above	054.62	—
	07.04		**Dried, dehydrated or evaporated vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared:**		
07.04-10	A		Onions	055.10	—
	B		Other:		
07.04-30		*I*	*Olives*	055.10	—
07.04-50		*II*	*Potatoes*	055.10	—
07.04-60		*III*	*Mushrooms and truffles*	055.10	—
07.04-80		*IV*	*Other*	055.10	—
	07.05		**Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split:**		
	A		For sowing:		
	I		Peas (including chick peas) and beans (of the species Phaseolus):		
07.05-21		*a*	*Peas (including chick peas)*	054.20	—
07.05-25		*b*	*Beans (of the species Phaseolus)*	054.20	—
07.05-30	II		Lentils	054.20	—
	III		Other:		
07.05-51		*a*	*Broad beans and horse-beans*	054.20	—
07.05-59		*b*	*Other*	054.20	—
	B		Other:		
	I		Peas (including chick peas) and beans (of the species Phaseolus):		
07.05-61		*a*	*Peas (including chick peas)*	054.20	—
07.05-65		*b*	*Beans (of the species Phaseolus)*	054.20	—

07.05

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	07.05 B *(continued)*				
07.05-70	II		Lentils	054.20	—
	III		Other:		
07.05-93		*a*	*Broad beans and horse-beans*	054.20	—
07.05-99		*b*	*Other*	054.20	—
	07.06		**Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and other similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh or dried, whole or sliced; sago pith:**		
07.06-30	A		Manioc, arrowroot, salep and other similar roots and tubers with high starch content, excluding sweet potatoes	054.81	—
07.06-90	B		Other	054.81	—
07.98-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 07 declared as ships' stores*	054.50	—

08.01

CHAPTER 8

EDIBLE FRUIT AND NUTS; PEEL OF MELONS OR CITRUS FRUIT

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover inedible nuts or fruits.

2. The word "fresh" is to be taken to extend to goods which have been chilled.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	08.01		**Dates, bananas, coconuts, Brazil nuts, cashew nuts, pineapples, avocados, mangoes, guavas and mangosteens, fresh or dried, shelled or not:**		
08.01-10	A		Dates	051.95	—
	B		Bananas:		
08.01-31		*I*	*Fresh*	051.30	—
08.01-35		*II*	*Dried*	052.01	—
08.01-50	C		Pineapples	051.95	—
08.01-60	D		Avocados	051.95	—
	E		Coconuts:		
08.01-71		*I*	*Desiccated coconut*	051.71	—
08.01-75		*II*	*Other*	051.71	—
08.01-77	F		Cashew nuts	051.71	—
08.01-80	G		Brazil nuts	051.71	—
08.01-99	H		Other	051.95	—
	08.02		**Citrus fruit, fresh or dried:**		
	A		Oranges:		
	I		Sweet oranges, fresh:		
	a		From 1 April to 30 April:		
08.02-02		*1*	*Sanguines and semi-sanguines*	051.11	—
		2	*Other:*		
08.02-03		*aa*	*Navels, Navelines, Navelates, Salustianas, Vernas, Valencia lates, Maltese, Shamoutis, Ovalis, Trovita, Hamlins*	051.11	—
08.02-05		*bb*	*Other*	051.11	—

08.02

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	08.02 A I *(continued)*				
	b		From 1 May to 15 May:		
08.02-06		*1*	*Sanguines and semi-sanguines*	051.11	—
		2	*Other :*		
08.02-07		*aa*	*Navels, Navelines, Navelates, Salustianas, Vernas, Valencia lates, Maltese, Shamoutis, Ovalis, Trovita, Hamlins* ..	051.11	—
08.02-09		*bb*	*Other*	051.11	—
	c		From 16 May to 15 October:		
08.02-12		*1*	*Sanguines and semi-sanguines*	051.11	—
		2	*Other :*		
08.02-13		*aa*	*Navels, Navelines, Navelates, Salustianas, Vernas, Valencia lates, Maltese, Shamoutis, Ovalis, Trovita, Hamlins* ..	051.11	—
08.02-15		*bb*	*Other*	051.11	—
	d		From 16 October to 31 March:		
08.02-16		*1*	*Sanguines and semi-sanguines*	051.11	—
		2	*Other :*		
08.02-17		*aa*	*Navels, Navelines, Navelates, Salustianas, Vernas, Valencia lates, Maltese, Shamoutis, Ovalis, Trovita, Hamlins* ..	051.11	—
08.02-19		*bb*	*Other*	051.11	—
	II		Other:		
08.02-24	a		From 1 April to 15 October	051.11	—
08.02-27	b		From 16 October to 31 March	051.11	—
	B		Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids:		
08.02-29		*I*	*Monreales and satsumas*	051.12	—
08.02-31		*II*	*Mandarins and wilkings*	051.12	—
08.02-32		*III*	*Clementines*	051.12	—
08.02-34		*IV*	*Tangerines*	051.12	—
08.02-37		*V*	*Other*	051.12	—
08.02-50	C		Lemons	051.21	—
08.02-70	D		Grapefruit	051.22	—
08.02-90	E		Other	051.22	—

08.03

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	08.03		**Figs, fresh or dried:**		
08.03-10	A		Fresh	051.91	—
08.03-30	B		Dried	052.02	—
	08.04		**Grapes, fresh or dried:**		
	A		Fresh:		
	I		Table grapes:		
08.04-21	a		From 1 November to 14 July	051.50	—
08.04-23	b		From 15 July to 31 October	051.50	—
	II		Other:		
08.04-25	a		From 1 November to 14 July	051.50	—
08.04-27	b		From 15 July to 31 October	051.50	—
	B		Dried:		
08.04-30	I		In immediate containers of a net capacity of 15 kg or less	052.03	—
08.04-30	II		Other	052.03	—
	08.05		**Nuts other than those falling within heading No 08.01, fresh or dried, shelled or not:**		
	A		Almonds:		
08.05-11	I		Bitter	051.72	—
08.05-19	II		Other	051.72	—
	B		Walnuts:		
08.05-31		*I*	*In shell*	051.72	—
08.05-35		*II*	*Shelled*	051.72	—
08.05-50	C		Chestnuts	051.72	—
08.05-70	D		Pistachios	051.72	—
08.05-80	E		Pecans	051.72	—
08.05-85	F		Areca (or betel) and cola	051.72	—
	G		Other:		
		I	*Hazel nuts:*		
08.05-91		*a*	*In shell*	051.72	—
08.05-93		*b*	*Shelled*	051.72	—
08.05-97		*II*	*Other*	051.72	—

08.06

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	08.06		**Apples, pears and quinces, fresh:**		
	A		Apples:		
08.06-11	I		Cider apples, in bulk, from 16 September to 15 December	051.40	—
	II		Other:		
08.06-13	a		From 1 August to 31 December	051.40	—
08.06-15	b		From 1 January to 31 March	051.40	—
08.06-17	c		From 1 April to 31 July	051.40	—
	B		Pears:		
08.06-32	I		Perry pears, in bulk, from 1 August to 31 December	051.92	—
	II		Other:		
08.06-33	a		From 1 January to 31 March	051.92	—
08.06-35	b		From 1 April to 15 July	051.92	—
08.06-37	c		From 16 July to 31 July	051.92	—
08.06-38	d		From 1 August to 31 December	051.92	—
08.06-50	C		Quinces	051.92	—
	08.07		**Stone fruit, fresh:**		
08.07-10	A		Apricots	051.93	—
08.07-32	B		Peaches, including nectarines	051.93	—
	C		Cherries:		
08.07-51	I		From 1 May to 15 July	051.93	—
08.07-55	II		From 16 July to 30 April	051.93	—
	D		Plums:		
08.07-71	I		From 1 July to 30 September	051.93	—
08.07-75	II		From 1 October to 30 June	051.93	—
08.07-90	E		Other	051.93	—
	08.08		**Berries, fresh:**		
	A		Strawberries:		
08.08-11	I		From 1 May to 31 July	051.94	—
08.08-15	II		From 1 August to 30 April	051.94	—
08.08-31	B		Cranberries	051.94	—
08.08-35	C		Bilberries	051.94	—

08.08

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	08.08 *(continued)*				
	D		Raspberries, black currants and red currants:		
08.08-41		*I*	*Black currants*	051.94	—
08.08-49		*II*	*Other*	051.94	—
08.08-50	E		Papaws	051.94	—
08.08-90	F		Other	051.94	—
	08.09		**Other fruit, fresh:**		
08.09-10		*A*	*Melons*	051.99	—
08.09-90		*B*	*Other*	051.99	—
	08.10		**Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar:**		
	A		Strawberries, raspberries, black currants, red currants, bilberries, blackberries (brambleberries), mulberries and cloudberries:		
08.10-11		*I*	*Strawberries*	053.61	—
08.10-18		*II*	*Raspberries, black currants, red currants, bilberries, blackberries (brambleberries), mulberries and cloudberries*	053.61	—
08.10-80	B		Other	053.61	—
	08.11		**Fruit provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:**		
08.11-10	A		Apricots	053.63	—
08.11-30	B		Oranges	053.63	—
08.11-50	C		Papaws	053.63	—
08.11-60	D		Bilberries	053.63	—
	E		Other:		
08.11-91		*I*	*Cherries*	053.63	—
08.11-95		*II*	*Strawberries*	053.63	—
08.11-99		*III*	*Other*	053.63	—
	08.12		**Fruit, dried, other than that falling within heading Nos 08.01, 08.02, 08.03, 08.04 or 08.05:**		
08.12-10	A		Apricots	052.09	—
08.12-20	B		Peaches, including nectarines	052.09	—
08.12-30	C		Prunes	052.09	—

08.12

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	08.12 *(continued)*				
08.12-40	D		Apples and pears	052.09	—
08.12-50	E		Papaws	052.09	—
	F		Fruit salads:		
08.12-61	I		Not containing prunes	052.09	—
08.12-65	II		Containing prunes	052.09	—
08.12-80	G		Other	052.09	—
08.13-00	**08.13**		**Peel of melons and citrus fruit, fresh, frozen, dried, or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions**	053.64	—
08.98-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 08 declared as ships' stores*	051.99	—

09.01

CHAPTER 9

COFFEE, TEA, MATÉ AND SPICES

Notes

1. Mixtures of the products of headings Nos 09.04 to 09.10 are to be classified as follows:

   (a) Mixtures of two or more of the products falling within the same heading are to be classified in that heading *and, if that heading contains subheadings, under the subheading applicable to the constituent bearing the highest rate of duty, this rate being chargeable on the whole mixture.*

   (b) Mixtures of two or more of the products falling within different headings are to be classified under heading No 09.10.

   The addition of other substances to the products of headings Nos 09.04 to 09.10 (or to the mixtures referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) above) shall not affect their classification provided that the resulting mixtures retain the essential character of the goods falling in those headings. Otherwise such mixtures are not classified in this Chapter; those constituting mixed condiments or mixed seasonings are classified in heading No 21.04.

2. This Chapter does not cover:

   (a) Sweet peppers, unground (Chapter 7); or

   (b) Cubeb pepper (Piper cubeba) and other products of heading No 12.07.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	09.01		**Coffee, whether or not roasted or freed of caffeine; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion:**		
	A		Coffee:		
	I		Unroasted:		
09.01-11	a		Not freed of caffeine	071.10	—
09.01-13	b		Freed of caffeine	071.10	—
	II		Roasted:		
09.01-15	a		Not freed of caffeine	071.10	—
09.01-17	b		Freed of caffeine	071.10	—
09.01-30	B		Husks and skins	081.91	—
09.01-90	C		Coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion	071.10	—
	09.02		**Tea:**		
09.02-10	A		In immediate packings of a net capacity not exceeding 3 kg	074.10	—
09.02-90	B		Other	074.10	—
09.03-00	**09.03**		**Maté**	074.20	—
	09.04		**Pepper of the genus "Piper"; pimento of the genus "Capsicum" or the genus "Pimenta":**		
	A		Neither crushed nor ground:		
	I		Pepper:		
09.04-11	a		For the industrial manufacture of essential oils or resinoids	075.10	—

09.04

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	09.04 A 1 *(continued)*				
09.04-11	b		Other	075.10	—
	II		Pimento:		
09.04-13	a		Of the genus "Capsicum", for the manufacture of capsicin or Capsicum oleoresin dyes	075.10	—
09.04-15	b		For the industrial manufacture of essential oils or resinoids	075.10	—
09.04-19	c		Other	075.10	—
	B		Crushed or ground:		
09.04-60	I		Pimento of the genus "Capsicum"	075.10	—
09.04-70	II		Other	075.10	—
09.05-00	**09.05**		**Vanilla**	075.21	—
	09.06		**Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers:**		
09.06-20	A		Ground	075.22	—
09.06-90	B		Other	075.22	—
09.07-00	**09.07**		**Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems)**	075.23	—
	09.08		**Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms:**		
	A		Neither crushed nor ground:		
09.08-11	I		For the industrial manufacture of essential oils or resinoids	075.24	—
	II		Other:		
09.08-13	a		Nutmeg	075.24	—
	b		Other:		
09.08-16		*1*	*Mace*	075.24	—
09.08-18		*2*	*Cardamoms*	075.24	—
	B		Crushed or ground:		
09.08-60	I		Nutmeg	075.24	—
09.08-70	II		Mace	075.24	—
09.08-80	III		Cardamoms	075.24	—

09.09

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	09.09		**Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway and juniper:**		
	A		Neither crushed nor ground:		
09.09-11	I		Aniseed	075.25	—
09.09-13	II		Badian seed	075.25	—
	III		Seeds of fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway and juniper:		
09.09-15	a		For the industrial manufacture of essential oils or resinoids	075.25	—
	b		Other:		
09.09-17	1		Coriander seed	075.25	—
09.09-18	2		Other	075.25	—
	B		Crushed or ground:		
09.09-51	I		Badian seed	075.25	—
09.09-55	II		Coriander seed	075.25	—
09.09-57	III		Other	075.25	—
	09.10		**Thyme, saffron and bay leaves; other spices:**		
	A		Thyme:		
	I		Neither crushed nor ground:		
09.10-12	a		Wild thyme (Thymus serpyllum)	075.29	—
09.10-14	b		Other	075.29	—
09.10-15	II		Crushed or ground	075.29	—
09.10-20	B		Bay leaves	075.29	—
	C		Saffron:		
09.10-31	I		Neither crushed nor ground	075.29	—
09.10-35	II		Crushed or ground	075.29	—
09.10-50	D		Ginger	075.29	—
09.10-60	E		Turmeric (curcuma); fenugreek seed	075.29	—
	F		Other spices, including the mixtures referred to in Note 1 (b) to this Chapter:		
09.10-71	I		Neither crushed nor ground	075.29	—
	II		Crushed or ground:		
09.10-76	a		Curry powder and paste	075.29	—
09.10-78	b		Other	075.29	—

CHAPTER 10

CEREALS

Note

Headings in this Chapter, except heading No 10.06, are to be taken not to apply to grains which have been ground to remove the husk or pericarp or otherwise worked. Heading No 10.06 is to be taken to apply to unworked rice and also rice, husked, glazed, polished or broken, but not otherwise worked.

Additional Notes

1. *The term "durum wheat", as used in subheading 10.01 B, shall be taken to mean wheat of the "triticum durum" species and the hybrids derived from the interspecific crossing of "triticum durum" with the same number of chromosomes as that species. Durum wheat thus defined must be of a colour ranging from amber-yellow to brown and show a translucent horn-like vitreous fracture.*

2. *The following terms shall have the meanings hereunder assigned to them:*

   (a) "Round grained rice" (10.06 A I a), A II a), B I a) and B II a): rice, the grains of which are of a length not exceeding 5·2 mm and of a length/width ratio of less than 2;

   (b) "Long grained rice" (10.06 A I b), A II b), B I b) and B II b): rice, the grains of which are of a length exceeding 5·2 mm;

   (c) "Paddy rice" (10.06 A I): rice which has retained its husk after threshing;

   (d) "Husked rice" (10.06 A II): paddy rice from which only the husk has been removed. Examples of rice falling within this definition are those with the commercial descriptions "brown rice", "cargo rice", "loonzain" and "riso sbramato";

   (e) "Semi-milled rice" (10.06 B I): paddy rice from which the husk, part of the germ, and the whole or part of the outer layers of the pericarp, but not the inner layers, have been removed;

   (f) "Wholly milled rice" (10.06 B II): rice from which the husk, the whole of the outer and inner layers of the pericarp, the whole of the germ in the case of long or semi-long grained rice, and at least part thereof in the case of round grained rice, have been removed, but in which longitudinal white striations may remain on not more than 10% of the grains;

   (g) "Broken rice" (10.06 C): grain fragments the length of which does not exceed three quarters of the average length of the whole grain.

3. *Levies applicable to mixtures of cereals:*

   A. The levy applicable to mixtures composed of two of the cereals falling within headings Nos 10.01 to 10.05 and 10.07 shall be that applicable:

      (a) to the component cereal predominating by weight, when that cereal represents at least 90% of the weight of the mixture;

      (b) to the component cereal liable to the higher levy, when neither of the two component cereals represents at least 90% of the weight of the mixture.

   B. Where a mixture is composed of more than two of the cereals falling within headings Nos 10.01 to 10.05 and 10.07, and where several cereals each represent more than 10% of the weight of the mixture, the levy applicable to the mixture shall be the highest of the levies applicable to such cereals, even when the amount of the levy is the same for two or more cereals. Where a single cereal represents more than 10% of the weight of the mixture, the levy to be applied shall be that applicable to such cereal.

   C. The levy applicable to mixtures composed of the cereals falling within headings Nos 10.01 to 10.05 and 10.07 and not governed by the above rules shall be the higher or highest of the levies applicable to the cereals composing the mixture concerned, even when the amount of the levy is the same for two or more of the cereals.

   D. The levy applicable to mixtures composed of one or more of the cereals falling within headings Nos 10.01 to 10.05 and 10.07 and of one or more of the products falling within heading No 10.06 shall be that applicable to the component cereal or product liable to the higher or highest levy.

   E. The levy applicable to mixtures composed of rice of heading No 10.06 classifiable under several different processing groups or stages, or of rice classifiable under one or more different processing groups or stages and of broken rice, shall be that applicable:

      (a) to the component predominating by weight, when that component represents at least 90% of the weight of the mixture;

      (b) to the component liable to the higher or highest levy, when no component represents at least 90% of the weight of the mixture.

   F. Where this method of assessing the levy cannot be applied, the levy to be applied to such mixtures shall be that determined by the tariff classification of the mixtures.

10.01

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	10.01		**Wheat and meslin (mixed wheat and rye):**		
	A		Common wheat, and meslin:		
10.01-11		*I*	*For sowing*	041.00	—
10.01-19		*II*	*Other*	041.00	—
	B		Durum wheat:		
10.01-51		*I*	*For sowing*	041.00	—
10.01-59		*II*	*Other*	041.00	—
10.02-00	**10.02**		**Rye**	045.10	—
	10.03		**Barley:**		
10.03-10		*A*	*For sowing*	043.00	—
10.03-90		*B*	*Other*	043.00	—
	10.04		**Oats:**		
10.04-10		*A*	*For sowing*	045.20	—
10.04-90		*B*	*Other*	045.20	—
	10.05		**Maize:**		
10.05-10	A		Hybrid, for sowing	044.00	—
10.05-92	B		Other	044.00	—
	10.06		**Rice:**		
	A		Paddy rice; husked rice:		
	I		Paddy rice:		
10.06-21	a		Round grained	042.10	—
10.06-23	b		Long grained	042.10	—
	II		Husked rice:		
10.06-25	a		Round grained	042.10	—
10.06-27	b		Long grained	042.10	—
	B		Semi-milled or wholly milled rice:		
	I		Semi-milled rice:		
10.06-41	a		Round grained	042.20	—
10.06-43	b		Long grained	042.20	—

10.06

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	10.06 B *(continued)*				
	II		Wholly milled rice:		
10.06-45	a		Round grained	042.20	—
10.06-47	b		Long grained	042.20	—
10.06-50	C		Broken rice	042.20	—
	10.07		**Buckwheat, millet, canary seed and grain sorghum; other cereals:**		
10.07-10	A		Buckwheat	045.90	—
10.07-91	B		Millet	045.90	—
10.07-95	C		Grain sorghum	045.90	—
	D		Other:		
10.07-96		*I*	*Canary seed*	045.90	—
10.07-99		*II*	*Other*	045.90	—
10.98-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 10 declared as ships' stores*	042.10	—

CHAPTER 11

PRODUCTS OF THE MILLING INDUSTRY; MALT AND STARCHES; GLUTEN; INULIN

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Roasted malt put up as coffee substitutes (heading No 09.01 or 21.01);
   (b) Flours and meal prepared for use as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes of heading No 19.02;
   (c) Corn flakes and other products falling within heading No 19.05;
   (d) Pharmaceutical products (Chapter 30); or
   (e) Starches having the character of perfumery, cosmetics or toilet preparations falling within heading No 33.06.

2. A. Products from the milling of the cereals listed in the table below fall within this Chapter if they have, by weight on the dry product:
   (a) a starch content (determined by the modified Ewers polarimetric method) exceeding that indicated in Column (2); and
   (b) an ash content (after deduction of any added minerals) not exceeding that indicated in Column (3).
   Otherwise, they fall to be classified in heading No 23.02.
   However, germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground, falls in all cases within heading No 11.02.

   B. Products falling within this Chapter under the above provisions shall be classified in heading No 11.01 (cereal flours) if the percentage passing through a silk gauze or man-made textile sieve with the aperture indicated in Column (4) or (5) is not less, by weight, than that shown against the cereal concerned.
   Otherwise, they fall to be classified in heading No 11.02.

Cereal	Starch content	Ash content	Rate of passage through a sieve with an aperture of	
			315 micrometres	500 micrometres
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Wheat and rye	45%	2·5%	80%	—
Barley	45%	3 %	80%	—
Oats	45%	5 %	80%	—
Maize and sorghum	45%	2 %	—	90%
Rice	45%	1·6%	80%	—
Buckwheat	45%	4 %	80%	—
Other cereals	*45%*	*2 %*	*50%*	—

Additional Notes

1. *For the purposes of subheading 11.02 A, the expression "cereal groats and cereal meal" means products obtained by the fragmentation of cereal grains, of which:*
   (a) in the case of maize products, at least 95% by weight passes through a silk gauze or man-made textile sieve with an aperture of 2 mm;
   (b) in the case of other cereal products, at least 95% by weight passes through a silk gauze or man-made textile sieve with an aperture of 1·25 mm.

2. *Products from the milling of the cereals of this Chapter which have been pelletised either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion of up to 3% by weight, are to be classified in subheading 11.02 F.*

11.01

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	11.01		**Cereal flours:**		
11.01-20	A		Wheat or meslin flour	046.01	—
11.01-51	B		Rye flour	047.01	—
11.01-53	C		Barley flour	047.01	—
11.01-55	D		Oat flour	047.01	—
	E		Maize flour:		
11.01-91	I		Of a fat content not exceeding 1·5% by weight	047.01	—
11.01-91	II		Other	047.01	—
11.01-92	F		Rice flour	047.01	—
11.01-99	G		Buckwheat flour	047.01	—
11.01-99	H		Millet flour	047.01	—
11.01-99	IJ		Canary seed flour	047.01	—
11.01-99	K		Grain sorghum flour	047.01	—
11.01-99	L		Other	047.01	—
	11.02		**Cereal groats and cereal meal; other worked cereal grains (for example, rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared), except husked, glazed, polished or broken rice; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground:**		
	A		Cereal groats and cereal meal:		
	I		Wheat:		
11.02-01	a		Durum wheat	046.02	—
11.02-03	b		Common wheat	046.02	—
11.02-05	II		Rye	047.02	—
11.02-07	III		Barley	047.02	—
11.02-09	IV		Oats	047.02	—
	V		Maize:		
	a		Of a fat content not exceeding 1·5% by weight:		
11.02-11	1		For the brewing industry	047.02	—
11.02-11	2		Other	047.02	—
11.02-11	b		Other	047.02	—
11.02-13	VI		Rice	047.02	—

11.02

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	11.02 A *(continued)*				
11.02-19	VII		Buckwheat	047.02	—
11.02-19	VIII		Millet	047.02	—
11.02-19	IX		Grain sorghum	047.02	—
11.02-19	X		Other	047.02	—
	B		Hulled grains (shelled or husked), whether or not sliced or kibbled:		
	I		Barley, oats, buckwheat and millet:		
	a		Hulled (shelled or husked):		
11.02-21	1		Barley	048.11	—
	2		Oats:		
11.02-23	aa		Clipped oats	048.11	—
11.02-25	bb		Other	048.11	—
11.02-27	3		Buckwheat	048.11	—
11.02-27	4		Millet	048.11	—
*	b		Hulled and sliced or kibbled ("Grütze" or "grutten"):		
11.02-31	1		Barley	048.11	—
11.02-33	2		Oats	048.11	—
11.02-37	3		Buckwheat	048.11	—
11.02-37	4		Millet	048.11	—
	II		Other cereals:		
11.02-40	a		Wheat	048.11	—
11.02-40	b		Rye	048.11	—
11.02-40	c		Maize	048.11	—
11.02-40	d		Grain sorghum	048.11	—
11.02-40	e		Other	048.11	—
	C		Pearled grains:		
11.02-51	I		Wheat	048.11	—
11.02-51	II		Rye	048.11	—
11.02-53	III		Barley	048.11	—
11.02-57	IV		Oats	048.11	—
11.02-57	V		Maize	048.11	—
11.02-57	VI		Buckwheat	048.11	—
11.02-57	VII		Millet	048.11	—
11.02-57	VIII		Grain sorghum	048.11	—
11.02-57	IX		Other	048.11	—

11.02

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	11.02 *(continued)*				
	D		Grains not otherwise worked than kibbled:		
11.02-62	I		Wheat	048.11	—
11.02-62	II		Rye	048.11	—
11.02-64	III		Barley	048.11	—
11.02-66	IV		Oats	048.11	—
11.02-68	V		Maize	048.11	—
11.02-68	VI		Buckwheat	048.11	—
11.02-68	VII		Millet	048.11	—
11.02-68	VIII		Grain sorghum	048.11	—
11.02-68	IX		Other	048.11	—
	E		Rolled grains; flaked grains:		
	I		Barley, oats, buckwheat and millet:		
	a		Rolled:		
11.02-71	1		Barley	048.11	—
11.02-73	2		Oats	048.11	—
11.02-77	3		Buckwheat	048.11	—
11.02-77	4		Millet	048.11	—
	b		Flaked:		
11.02-83	1		Barley	048.11	—
11.02-84	2		Oats	048.11	—
11.02-85	3		Buckwheat	048.11	—
11.02-85	4		Millet	048.11	—
	II		Other cereals:		
11.02-86	a		Wheat	048.11	—
11.02-86	b		Rye	048.11	—
11.02-89	c		Maize	048.11	—
11.02-89	d		Grain sorghum	048.11	—
	e		Other:		
11.02-89	1		Flaked rice	048.11	—
11.02-89	2		Other	048.11	—
	F		Pellets:		
11.02-93	I		Wheat	048.11	—
11.02-94	II		Rye	048.11	—
11.02-94	III		Barley	048.11	—

11.02

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	11.02 F *(continued)*				
11.02-94	IV		Oats	048.11	—
11.02-94	V		Maize	048.11	—
11.02-94	VI		Rice	048.11	—
11.02-94	VII		Buckwheat	048.11	—
11.02-94	VIII		Millet	048.11	—
11.02-94	IX		Grain sorghum	048.11	—
11.02-94	X		Other	048.11	—
	G		Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground:		
11.02-95	I		Wheat	048.11	—
11.02-98	II		Other	048.11	—
	11.03		**Flours of the leguminous vegetables falling within heading No 07.05:**		
11.03-10	A		Of peas, beans or lentils	055.41	—
11.03-90	B		Other	055.41	—
	11.04		**Flours of the fruits falling within any heading in Chapter 8:**		
11.04-10	A		Of bananas	055.42	—
11.04-90	B		Other	055.42	—
11.05-00	**11.05**		**Flour, meal and flakes of potato**	055.43	—
	11.06		**Flour and meal of sago and of manioc, arrowroot, salep and other roots and tubers falling within heading No. 07.06:**		
11.06-20	A		Denatured	055.44	—
	B		Other:		
11.06-80	I		For the manufacture of starches	055.44	—
11.06-80	II		Other	055.44	—
	11.07		**Malt, roasted or not:**		
	A		Unroasted:		
	I		Obtained from wheat:		
11.07-10	a		In the form of flour	048.20	—
11.07-10	b		Other	048.20	—
	II		Other:		
11.07-30	a		In the form of flour	048.20	—
11.07-30	b		Other	048.20	—

11.07

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	11.07 *(continued)*				
11.07-60	B		Roasted	048.20	—
	11.08		**Starches; inulin:**		
	A		Starches:		
11.08-11	I		Maize starch	599.51	—
11.08-20	II		Rice starch	599.51	—
11.08-30	III		Wheat starch	599.51	—
11.08-40	IV		Potato starch	599.51	—
11.08-50	V		Other	599.51	—
11.08-80	B		Inulin	599.51	—
	11.09		**Wheat gluten, whether or not dried:**		
11.09-10	A		Dried	599.52	—
11.09-90	B		Other	599.52	—
11.98-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 11 declared as ships' stores*	046.01	—

12.01

CHAPTER 12

OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUIT; MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS, SEEDS AND FRUIT; INDUSTRIAL AND MEDICAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER

Notes

1. Heading No 12.01 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to ground-nuts, soya beans, mustard seeds, oil poppy seeds, poppy seeds and copra. It is to be taken not to apply to coconuts or other products of heading No 08.01 or to olives (Chapter 7 or Chapter 20).

2. For the purposes of heading No 12.03, beet seeds, grass and other herbage seeds, seeds of ornamental flowers, vegetable seeds, seeds of forest trees, seeds of fruit trees, seeds of vetches and of lupines are to be regarded as seeds of a kind used for sowing.

   Heading No 12.03 is, however, to be taken not to apply to the following even if for sowing:

   (a) Leguminous vegetables (Chapter 7);
   (b) Spices and other products of Chapter 9;
   (c) Cereals (Chapter 10); or
   (d) Products falling within heading No 12.01 or 12.07.

3. Heading No 12.07 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to the following plants or parts thereof: basil, borage, hyssop, all species of mint, rosemary, rue, sage and wormwood.

   Heading No 12.07 is, however, to be taken not to apply to:

   (a) Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit (heading No 12.01);
   (b) Medicaments falling within Chapter 30;
   (c) Perfumery or toilet preparations falling within Chapter 33; or
* (d) Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, herbicides or similar products falling within heading No 38.11.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	12.01		**Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, whole or broken:**		
	A		For sowing:		
12.01-12		*I*	*Linseed (flaxseed)*	221.50	—
12.01-14		*II*	*Colza and rape seed*	221.80	—
12.01-19		*III*	*Other*	221.80	—
	B		Other:		
		I	*Ground-nuts:*		
12.01-31		*a*	*In shell*	221.10	—
12.01-35		*b*	*Shelled*	221.10	—
12.01-42		*II*	*Copra*	221.20	—
12.01-44		*III*	*Palm nuts and kernels*	221.30	—
12.01-46		*IV*	*Soya beans*	221.40	—
12.01-48		*V*	*Castor seed*	221.70	—
12.01-52		*VI*	*Linseed (flaxseed)*	221.50	—
12.01-54		*VII*	*Colza and rape seed*	221.80	—
12.01-56		*VIII*	*Mustard seed*	221.80	—
12.01-58		*IX*	*Oil poppy and poppy seed*	221.80	—
12.01-62		*X*	*Hemp seed*	221.80	—
12.01-64		*XI*	*Sunflower seed*	221.80	—

12.01

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		12.01 B *(continued)*				
	12.01-66		*XII*	*Cotton seed*	221.60	—
	12.01-68		*XIII*	*Sesamum seed*.....	221.80	—
	12.01-98		*XIV*	*Other*	221.80	—
		12.02		**Flours or meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruit, non-defatted, (excluding mustard flour):**		
	12.02-10	A		Of soya beans	221.90	—
	12.02-90	B		Other.....	221.90	—
		12.03		**Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing:**		
		A		Beet seeds:		
	12.03-11		*I*	*Sugar beet*	292.50	—
	12.03-19		*II*	*Other*	292.50	—
	12.03-20	B		Forest-tree seeds	292.50	—
		C		Grass and other herbage seeds:		
		I		Meadow fescue (Festuca pratensis) seed; vetch seed; seeds of the genus Poa (Poa palustris, Poa trivialis, Poa pratensis); rye grass (Lolium perenne, Lolium multiflorum); timothy grass (Phleum pratense); red fescue (Festuca rubra); cocksfoot grass (Dactylis glomerata); bent grass (Agrostis):		
		12.03-31	*a*	*Vetch seed*.....	292.50	—
*		**12.03-32**	*b*	*Meadow fescue (Festuca pratensis Huds.) seed*	292.50	—
*		**12.03-34**	*c*	*Smooth-stalked meadowgrass (Poa pratensis L.)*	292.50	—
*		**12.03-36**	*d*	*Rough-stalked meadowgrass (Poa trivialis L.) and swamp meadowgrass (Poa palustris L.)*..	292.50	—
*		**12.03-41**	*e*	*Perennial ryegrass (Lolium perenne L.)*.....	292.50	—
*		**12.03-42**	*f*	*Italian ryegrass (including westerwolds) (Lolium multiflorum Lam.)*	292.50	—
*		**12.03-43**	*g*	*Timothy (Phleum pratense L.)*.....	292.50	—
*		**12.03-45**	*h*	*Red fescue (Festuca rubra L.)*.....	292.50	—
*		**12.03-47**	*ij*	*Cocksfoot (Dactylis glomerata L.)*.....	292.50	—
*		**12.03-48**	*k*	*Bent grass (Agrostis)*	292.50	—

12.03

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		12.03 C *(continued)*				
*		II		Clover (Trifolium sp. p.):		
*	**12.03-51**		*a*	*Red clover (Trifolium pratense L.)*	292.50	—
*	**12.03-52**		*b*	*White clover (Trifolium repens L.)*	292.50	—
*	**12.03-53**		*c*	*Other*	292.50	—
		III		Other:		
*	**12.03-54**		*a*	*Lucerne seed (Medicago sativa L.)*	292.50	—
	12.03-56		*b*	*Lupine seed*	292.50	—
*	**12.03-59**		*c*	*Other*	292.50	—
		D		Flower seeds; kohlrabi seeds (Brassica oleracea, caulorapa and gongylodes varieties):		
	12.03-81		*I*	*Flower seeds*	292.50	—
	12.03-84		*II*	*Kohlrabi seeds*	292.50	—
		E		Other:		
	12.03-86		*I*	*Vegetable seeds*	292.50	—
	12.03-89		*II*	*Other*	292.50	—
		12.04		**Sugar beet, whole or sliced, fresh, dried or powdered; sugar cane:**		
		A		Sugar beet:		
	12.04-11	I		Fresh	054.82	—
	12.04-15	II		Dried or powdered	054.82	—
	12.04-30	B		Sugar cane	054.82	—
	12.05-00	**12.05**		**Chicory roots, fresh or dried, whole or cut, unroasted**	054.83	—
		12.06		**Hop cones and lupulin:**		
	12.06-10		*A*	*Hop cones, neither crushed nor ground*	054.84	—
	12.06-90		*B*	*Hop cones, crushed or ground; lupulin; waste*	054.84	—

12.07

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		12.07		**Plants and parts (including seeds and fruit) of trees, bushes, shrubs or other plants, being goods of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whole, cut, crushed, ground or powdered:**		
	12.07-10	A		Pyrethrum (flowers, leaves, stems, peel and roots)....	292.40	—
	12.07-30	B		Liquorice roots	292.40	—
	12.07-50	C		Tonquin beans	292.40	—
		D		Other:		
	12.07-61		*I*	*Cinchona bark*	292.40	—
	12.07-65		*II*	*Other wood, roots, bark and peel; mosses, lichens and seaweeds*	292.40	—
	12.07-98		*III*	*Other*	292.40	—
		12.08		**Locust beans, fresh or dried, whether or not kibbled or ground, but not further prepared; fruit kernels and other vegetable products of a kind used primarily for human food, not falling within any other heading:**		
	12.08-10	A		Locust beans	054.89	—
		B		Locust bean seeds:		
	12.08-31	I		Not decorticated, crushed or ground.....	054.89	—
	12.08-39	II		Other.....	054.89	—
	12.08-50	C		Apricot, peach and plum stones, and kernels thereof..	054.89	—
	12.08-90	D		Other.....	054.89	—
	12.09-00	**12.09**		**Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, or chopped but not otherwise prepared**.....	081.11	—
		12.10		**Mangolds, swedes, fodder roots; hay, lucerne, clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products:**		
	12.10-10	A		Mangolds, swedes and other fodder roots.....	081.12	—
		B		Other:		
*	**12.10-91**		*I*	*Lucerne meal, pelletised or not*	081.12	—
	12.10-99		*II*	*Other*	081.12	—
	12.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 12 carried by post*.....	292.50	—

13.01

CHAPTER 13

RAW VEGETABLE MATERIALS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR USE IN DYEING OR IN TANNING; LACS; GUMS, RESINS AND OTHER VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS

Note

Heading No 13.03 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to liquorice extract and extract of pyrethrum, extract of hops, extract of aloes and opium. The heading is to be taken not to apply to:

(a) Liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose or when put up as confectionery (heading No 17.04);

(b) Malt extract (heading No 19.01);

(c) Extracts of coffee, tea or maté (heading No 21.02);

(d) Alcoholic saps and extracts constituting beverages, and compound alcoholic preparations (known as "concentrated extracts") for the manufacture of beverages (Chapter 22);

(e) Camphor, glycyrrhizin and other products of headings Nos 29.13 and 29.41;

(f) Medicaments falling within heading No 30.03 or blood-grouping reagents (heading No 30.05);

(g) Tanning or dyeing extracts (heading No 32.01 or 32.04);

(h) Essential oils, concretes, absolutes and resinoids (heading No 33.01) or aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (heading No 33.05); or

(ij) Rubber, balata, gutta-percha or similar natural gums (heading No 40.01).

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
13.01-00	**13.01**		**Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning**	292.10	—
	13.02		**Shellac, seed lac, stick lac and other lacs; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and balsams:**		
13.02-30	A		Conifer resins	292.20	—
	B		Other:		
13.02-91		*I*	*Gum arabic*	292.20	—
		II	*Shellac and other lacs:*		
13.02-93		*a*	*Unbleached*	292.20	—
13.02-95		*b*	*Bleached*	292.20	—
13.02-99		*III*	*Other*	292.20	—
	13.03		**Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, derived from vegetable products:**		
	A		Vegetable saps and extracts:		
13.03-11	I		Opium	292.91	—
13.03-12	II		Aloes and manna	292.91	—
13.03-13	III		Of quassia amara	292.91	—
13.03-14	IV		Of liquorice	292.91	—

13.03

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	13.03 A *(continued)*				
13.03-15	V		Of pyrethrum and of the roots of plants containing rotenone	292.91	—
13.03-16	VI		Of hops	292.91	—
13.03-17	VII		Intermixtures of vegetable extracts, for the manufacture of beverages or of food preparations	292.91	—
	VIII		Other:		
13.03-18	a		Medicinal	292.91	—
13.03-19	b		Other	292.91	—
	B		Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates:		
13.03-31	I		Dry	292.91	—
13.03-39	II		Other	292.91	—
	C		Agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, derived from vegetable products:		
13.03-51	I		Agar-agar	292.91	—
13.03-55	II		Mucilages and thickeners extracted from locust beans or locust bean seeds	292.91	—
13.03-59	III		Other	292.91	—

14.01

CHAPTER 14

VEGETABLE PLAITING AND CARVING MATERIALS; VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover the following products which are to be classified in Section XI: vegetable materials or fibres of vegetable materials of a king used primarily in the manufacture of textiles, however prepared, or other vegetable materials which have undergone treatment so as to render them suitable for use only as textile materials.

2. Heading No 14.01 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to split osier, reeds, bamboos and the like, to rattan cores and to drawn or split rattans. The heading is to be taken not to apply to chipwood (heading No 44.09).

3. Heading No 14.02 is to be taken not to apply to wood wool (heading No 44.12).

4. Heading No 14.03 is to be taken not to apply to prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading No 96.03).

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	14.01		**Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, cereal straw, cleaned, bleached or dyed, osier, reeds, rushes, rattans, bamboos, raffia and lime bark):**		
	A		Osier:		
14.01-11	I		Not peeled, split or otherwise prepared.....	292.30	—
14.01-19	II		Other.....	292.30	—
14.01-70	B		Cereal straw, cleaned, bleached or dyed.....	292.30	—
	C		Other:		
14.01-91		*I*	*Bamboos; reeds and the like*.....	292.30	—
		II	*Rattans; rushes and the like:*		
14.01-93		*a*	*Unworked or not further worked than split*.....	292.30	—
14.01-95		*b*	*Other*.....	292.30	—
14.01-99		*III*	*Other*.....	292.30	—
	14.02		**Vegetable materials, whether or not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material, of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass):**		
14.02-30		*A*	*Vegetable hair*.....	292.92	—
14.02-90		*B*	*Other*.....	292.92	—

14.03

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
14.03-00	**14.03**		**Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brushes or in brooms (for example, sorgho, piassava, couch-grass and istle), whether or not in bundles or hanks**	292.93	—
14.04-00	**14.04**		**Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts, of a kind used for carving (for example corozo and dom)**	292.94	—
14.05-00	**14.05**		**Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included**	292.99	—

SECTION III

ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE WAXES

CHAPTER 15

ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE WAXES

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Pig fat or poultry fat of heading No 02.05;
   (b) Cocoa butter (fat or oil) (heading No 18.04);
   (c) Greaves (heading No 23.01) and residues of heading No 23.04;
   (d) Fatty acids in an isolated state, prepared waxes, medicaments, paints, varnishes, soap, perfumery, cosmetics or toilet preparations, sulphonated oils or other goods falling within any heading in Section VI; or
   (e) Factice derived from oils (heading 40.02).
2. Soapstocks, oil foots and dregs, stearin, wool grease and glycerol residues are to be taken to fall in heading No 15.17.

Additional Notes

1. For the purposes of heading No 15.07:

A. Fixed vegetable oils, fluid or solid, obtained by pressure, shall be considered as "crude" if they have undergone no other processing than:
— decantation within the normal time limits;
— centrifugation or filtration, provided that, in order to separate the oils from their solid constituents, only mechanical force, such as gravity, pressure of centrifugal force, has been employed (excluding any absorption filtering process or any other physical or chemical process);

B. Fixed vegetable oils, fluid or solid, obtained by extraction shall continue to be considered as "crude" when they cannot be distinguished, by their colour, odour or taste, nor by recognised special analytical properties, from vegetable oils and fats obtained by pressure;

C. The expression "crude oils" shall be taken to extend to de-gummed soya bean oil and to cotton seed oil from which the gossypol has been removed.

2. A. For the purposes of subheading 15.07 A, "olive oil" means oil derived solely from the treatment of olives, excluding re-esterified olive oil and mixtures of olive oil with other oils;

B. Subheading 15.07 A I a) covers olive oil having the following characteristics:

(a) A free fatty acid content, expressed as oleic acid, not exceeding 3%;

(b) a K_{270} extinction coefficient (absorption under a thickness of 1 cm of a solution of 1 g of oil per 100 ml in iso-octane (2,2,4-trimethylpentane) at a wavelength of 270 nm), higher than 0·25 but not higher than 1·10 and, after treatment of the sample of oil with activated alumina, higher than 0·11;

(c) an extinction coefficient variation, in the 270 range, higher than 0·01 but not higher than 0·16.

This variation is defined by:

$\Delta K = K_m - 0.5\ (K_{m-4} + K_{m+4})$, *where*

K_m *is the extinction coefficient at the wavelength of the maximum of the absorption curve in the 270 nm range and*

K_{m-4} *and* K_{m+4} *are the extinction coefficients at wavelengths 4 nm lower and higher, respectively, than that of* K_m;

(d) no positive reaction of oils from olive residues;

C. Subheading 15.07 A I b) covers olive oil having:

(a) the characteristics mentioned in paragraphs 2 B (a) to (c) and a positive reaction of oils from olive residues; or

(b) the characteristics mentioned in paragraph 2 B (a) and a K_{270} extinction coefficient higher than 1·10 but not higher than 2·0, and an extinction coefficient variation in the 270 nm range not higher than 0·20;

D. "Virgin olive oil" means natural olive oil obtained exclusively by mechanical processes, including pressure, but does not include mixtures with olive oil obtained otherwise.

3. Subheading 15.17 A does not cover:

(a) residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances containing oil having an iodine index, determined by the Wijs method, without catalyst, lower than 70 or higher than 100;

(b) residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances containing oil having an iodine index not lower than 70 nor higher than 100, of which the peak area representing the retention volume of β-sitosterol, determined in accordance with the provisions in Annex II of the Regulations mentioned in Additional Note 4 below, is less than 93% of the total sterol peak areas.

4. The analytical methods to be used for determining the characteristics of the products mentioned above are those specified in Annexes I and II to Regulation No 618/72/CEE.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	15.01		**Lard, other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered or solvent-extracted:**		
	A		Lard and other pig fat:		
15.01-11	I		For industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption	091.30	—
15.01-19	II		Other	091.30	—
15.01-30	B		Poultry fat	091.30	—
	15.02		**Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats, unrendered; rendered or solvent-extracted fats (including "premier jus") obtained from those unrendered fats:**		
15.20-10	A		For industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption	411.32	—
	B		Other:		
15.02-60	I		Unrendered fats of bovine cattle; rendered or solvent-extracted fats (including "premier jus") obtained from those fats	411.32	—
15.02-70	II		Unrendered fats of sheep; rendered or solvent-extracted fats (including "premier jus") obtained from those fats	411.32	—
15.02-80	III		Other	411.32	—

15.03

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	15.03		**Lard stearin, oleostearin and tallow stearin; lard oil, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or prepared in any way:**		
	A		Lard stearin and oleostearin:		
15.03-11	I		For industrial uses	411.33	—
15.03-19	II		Other	411.33	—
15.03-91	B		Tallow oil for industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption	411.33	—
15.03-99	C		Other	411.33	—
	15.04		**Fats and oils, of fish and marine mammals, whether or not refined:**		
	A		Fish-liver oil:		
15.04-11	I		Of a vitamin A content not exceeding 2,500 international units per gramme	411.10	—
15.04-19	II		Other	411.10	—
15.04-51	B		Whale oil and oils of other cetaceans	411.10	—
	C		Other:		
15.04-55		*I*	*Fats and oils of fish, other than fish-liver oil*	411.10	—
15.04-59		*II*	*Other fats and oils of marine mammals*	411.10	—
	15.05		**Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):**		
15.05-10	A		Wool grease, crude	411.34	—
15.05-90	B		Other	411.34	—
15.06-00	**15.06**		**Other animal oils and fats (including neat's-foot oil and fats from bones or waste)**	411.39	—
	15.07		**Fixed vegetable oils, fluid or solid, crude, refined or purified:**		
	A		Olive oil:		
	I		Having undergone a refining process:		
	a		Obtained by refining virgin olive oil, whether or not blended with virgin olive oil:		
15.07-01		*1*	*In immediate packings of a net capacity of 20 kg or less*	421.50	—
15.07-02		*2*	*Other*	421.50	—

15.07

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	15.07 A I *(continued)*				
	b		Other:		
15.07-03		*1*	*In immediate packings of a net capacity of 20 kg or less*	421.50	—
15.07-04		*2*	*Other*	421.50	—
	II		Other:		
15.07-06		*a*	*Virgin*	421.50	—
		b	*Other:*		
15.07-07		*1*	*In immediate packings of a net capacity of 20 kg or less*	421.50	—
15.07-08		*2*	*Other*	421.50	—
15.07-10	B		China-wood and oiticica oils; myrtle wax and Japan wax	422.90	—
	C		Castor oil:		
15.07-15	I		For the production of aminoundecanoic acid for use in the manufacture of synthetic textile fibres or of artificial plastic materials	422.50	—
15.07-17	II		Other	422.50	—
	D		Other oils:		
	I		For technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption:		
	a		Crude:		
15.07-19	1		Palm oil	422.20	—
15.07-22	2		Tobacco-seed oil	422.90	—
	3		Other:		
15.07-26		*aa*	*Soya bean oil*	421.20	—
15.07-27		*bb*	*Rape oil, colza oil and mustard oil*	421.70	—
15.07-28		*cc*	*Linseed oil*	422.10	—
* **15.07-29**		*dd*	*Coconut (copra) oil*	422.30	—
15.07-31		*ee*	*Palm kernel oil*	422.40	—
15.07-39		*ff*	*Other*	422.90	—
	b		Other:		
15.07-51	1		Tobacco-seed oil	422.90	—
	2		Other:		
15.07-54		*aa*	*Soya bean oil*	421.20	—
15.07-57		*bb*	*Linseed oil*	422.10	—
15.07-58		*cc*	*Other*	422.90	—

15.07

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		15.07 D *(continued)*				
		II		Other:		
		a		Palm oil:		
	15.07-61	1		Crude	422.20	—
	15.07-63	2		Other	422.20	—
		b		Other:		
	15.07-65	1		Solid, in immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less	422.90	—
		2		Solid, other; fluid:		
		aa		Crude:		
	15.07-72		*11*	*Cotton seed oil*	421.30	—
	15.07-73		*22*	*Soya bean oil*	421.20	—
	15.07-74		*33*	*Ground-nut oil*	421.40	—
	15.07-75		*44*	*Sunflower seed oil*	421.60	—
	15.07-76		*55*	*Rape oil, colza oil and mustard oil*	421.70	—
*	**15.07-77**		*66*	*Coconut (copra) oil*	422.30	—
	15.07-78		*77*	*Palm kernel oil*	422.40	—
	15.07-81		*88*	*Other*	422.90	—
		bb		Other:		
	15.07-85		*11*	*Cotton seed oil*	421.30	—
	15.07-86		*22*	*Soya bean oil*	421.20	—
	15.07-87		*33*	*Ground-nut oil*	421.40	—
	15.07-88		*44*	*Sunflower seed oil*	421.60	—
	15.07-89		*55*	*Rape oil, colza oil and mustard oil*	421.70	—
*	**15.07-92**		*66*	*Coconut (copra) oil*	422.30	—
	15.07-93		*77*	*Palm kernel oil*	422.40	—
	15.07-99		*88*	*Other*	422.90	—
	15.08-00	**15.08**		**Animal and vegetable oils, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown or polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas, or otherwise modified**	431.10	—
	15.09-00	**15.09**		**Degras**	411.35	—

15.10

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	15.10		**Fatty acids; acid oils from refining; fatty alcohols:**		
15.10-10	A		Stearic acid	431.31	—
15.10-30	B		Oleic acid	431.31	—
	C		Other fatty acids; acid oils from refining:		
15.10-51		*I*	*Other fatty acids*	431.31	—
15.10-55		*II*	*Acid oils from refining*	431.31	—
15.10-70	D		Fatty alcohols	512.25	—
	15.11		**Glycerol and glycerol lyes:**		
15.11-10	A		Crude glycerol and glycerol lyes	512.26	—
15.11-90	B		Other, including synthetic glycerol	512.26	—
	15.12		**Animal or vegetable oils and fats, wholly or partly hydrogenated, or solidified or hardened by any other process, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:**		
15.12-10	A		In immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less	431.20	—
	B		Other:		
		I	*Animal:*		
15.12-92		*a*	*Whale oil and sperm oil*	431.20	—
15.12-94		*b*	*Other*	431.20	—
15.12-95		*II*	*Vegetable*	431.20	—
	15.13		**Margarine, imitation lard and other prepared edible fats:**		
15.13-10		*A*	*Margarine*	091.40	—
15.13-90		*B*	*Other*	091.40	—
15.14-00	**15.14**		**Spermaceti, crude, pressed or refined, whether or not coloured**	431.41	—
	15.15		**Beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not coloured:**		
15.15-10	A		Raw	431.42	—
15.15-90	B		Other	431.42	—

15.16

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	15.16		**Vegetable waxes, whether or not coloured:**		
15.16-10	A		Raw	431.43	—
15.16-90	B		Other	431.43	—
	15.17		**Residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes:**		
	A		Containing oil having the characteristics of olive oil:		
15.17-20	I		Soapstocks	431.32	—
15.17-30	II		Other	431.32	—
	B		Other:		
15.17-40	I		Oil foots and dregs; soapstocks	431.32	—
15.17-50	II		Other	431.32	—
15.98-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 15 declared as ships' stores*	091.40	—

16.01

SECTION IV

PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO

CHAPTER 16

PREPARATIONS OF MEAT, OF FISH, OF CRUSTACEANS OR MOLLUSCS

Note

This Chapter does not cover meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapters 2 and 3.

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		16.01		**Sausages and the like, of meat, meat offal or animal blood:**		
	16.01-10	A		Liver sausages	013.40	—
		B		Other:		
	16.01-92	I		Sausages, dry or for spreading, uncooked	013.40	—
	16.01-98	II		Other	013.40	—
		16.02		**Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal:**		
		A		Liver:		
	16.02-11	I		Goose or duck liver	013.80	—
	16.02-19	II		Other	013.80	—
		B		Other:		
		I		Poultry meat or offal:		
*	**16.02-22**	a		Containing 57% or more by weight of poultry meat (a)	013.80	—
*	**16.02-23**	b		Containing 25% or more but less than 57% by weight of poultry meat (a)	013.80	—
*	**16.02-24**	c		Other	013.80	—
	16.02-25	II		Game or rabbit meat or offal	013.80	—

* (a) For the purpose of determining the percentage of poultry meat, the weight of any bones shall be disregarded.

16.02

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	16.02 B *(continued)*				
	III		Other:		
*	a		Containing meat or offal of domestic swine and containing by weight:		
	1		80% or more of meat or offal, of any kind, including fats of any kind or origin:		
	aa		Hams, fillets and loins; pieces thereof:		
16.02-31		*11*	*Hams and pieces thereof*	013.80	—
16.02-33		*22*	*Other*	013.80	—
16.02-37	bb		Shoulders and pieces thereof	013.80	—
16.02-39	cc		Other	013.80	—
16.02-41	2		40% or more but less than 80% of meat or offal, of any kind, including fats of any kind or origin	013.80	—
16.02-43	3		Less than 40% of meat or offal, of any kind, including fats of any kind or origin	013.80	—
	b		Other:		
16.02-51	1		Containing bovine meat or offal	013.80	—
	2		Other:		
16.02-55	aa		Ovine meat or offal	013.80	—
16.02-59	bb		Other	013.80	—
	16.03		**Meat extracts, meat juices and fish extracts, in immediate packings of a net capacity of:**		
	A		20 kg or more:		
16.03-11		*I*	*Bovine meat extracts or juices*	013.30	—
16.03-19		*II*	*Other*	013.30	—
16.03-30	B		More than 1 kg but less than 20 kg	013.30	—
16.03-50	C		1 kg or less	013.30	—

16.04

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	16.04		**Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes:**		
	A		Caviar and caviar substitutes:		
16.04-11	I		Caviar (sturgeon roe)	032.01	—
16.04-19	II		Other	032.01	—
16.04-30	B		Salmonidae	032.01	—
	C		Herring:		
16.04-51	I		Fillets, raw, coated with batter or bread-crumbs, deep frozen	032.01	—
16.04-59	II		Other	032.01	—
16.04-71	D		Sardines	032.01	—
16.04-75	E		Tunny	032.01	—
	F		Bonito (Sarda sp.p.), mackerel and anchovies:		
16.04-82		*I*	*Bonito (Sarda sp.p.)*	032.01	—
16.04-83		*II*	*Mackerel*	032.01	—
16.04-85		*III*	*Anchovies*	032.01	—
	G		Other:		
16.04-92	I		Fillets, raw, coated with batter or bread-crumbs, deep frozen	032.01	—
	II		Other:		
16.04-94		*a*	*Coalfish (Pollachius virens or Gadus virens)*	032.01	—
16.04-98		*b*	*Other*	032.01	—
	16.05		**Crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved:**		
16.05-20	A		Crabs	032.02	—
	B		Other:		
16.05-30		*I*	*Other crustaceans*	032.02	—
16.05-50		*II*	*Molluscs*	032.02	—
16.98-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 16 declared as ships' stores*	013.80	—

17.01

CHAPTER 17

SUGARS AND SUGAR CONFECTIONERY

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Sugar confectionery containing cocoa (heading No 18.06);
   (b) Chemically pure sugars (other than sucrose, glucose and lactose) and other products of heading No 29.43; or
   (c) Medicaments and other products of Chapter 30.
2. Chemically pure sucrose, whatever its origin, is to be classified in heading No 17.01.

Additional Notes

1. For the purposes of heading No 17.01:

— "White sugar" means sugar containing, in the dry state, 99·5% or more by weight of sucrose, determined by the polarimetric method;
— "Raw sugar" means sugar containing, in the dry state, less than 99·5% by weight of sucrose, determined by the polarimetric method.

2. When imported in the form of an assortment, goods falling within subheading 17.04 D are to be classified according to the average content in milkfats, sucrose and starch of the assortment as a whole.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	17.01		**Beet sugar and cane sugar, solid:**		
	A		Denatured:		
17.01-10	I		White sugar	061.20	—
17.01-30	II		Raw sugar	061.10	—
	B		Undenatured:		
17.01-50	I		White sugar	061.20	—
	II		Raw sugar:		
17.01-71	a		For refining	061.10	—
17.01-79	b		Other	061.10	—
	17.02		**Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel:**		
	A		Lactose and lactose syrup:		
17.02-11	I		Containing, in the dry state, 99% or more by weight of the pure product	061.90	—
17.02-19	II		Other.....	061.90	—
	B		Glucose and glucose syrup:		
	I		Containing, in the dry state, 99% or more by weight of the pure product:		
17.02-23	a		Glucose in the form of white crystalline powder, whether or not agglomerated	061.90	—

17.02

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	17.02 B I *(continued)*				
17.02-23	b		Other	061.90	—
	II		Other:		
17.02-28	a		Glucose in the form of white crystalline powder, whether or not agglomerated	061.90	—
17.02-28	b		Other	069.90	—
17.02-30	C		Maple sugar and syrup	061.90	—
17.02-40	D		Other sugars and syrups	061.90	—
17.02-50	E		Artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey)	061.90	—
17.02-60	F		Caramel	061.90	—
17.03-00	**17.03**		**Molasses, whether or not decolourised**	061.50	—
	17.04		**Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa:**		
17.04-10	A		Liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances ..	062.01	—
17.04-30	B		Chewing gum	062.01	—
17.04-35	C		White chocolate	062.01	—
	D		Other:		
17.04-40		*I*	*Pastes and masses for making fondants, marzipan, nougat, fillings and other confectionery*	062.01	—
17.04-50		*II*	*Sugared almonds and the like*	062.01	—
17.04-60		*III*	*Gums; liquorice confectionery*	062.01	—
17.04-70		*IV*	*Nougat, marzipan and the like*	062.01	—
17.04-80		*V*	*Boiled sweets; caramels, pastilles and the like* ...	062.01	—
17.04-90		*VI*	*Other*	062.01	—
	17.05		**Flavoured or coloured sugars, syrups and molasses, but not including fruit juices containing added sugar in any proportion:**		
17.05-20	A		Lactose and lactose syrup	062.02	—
	B		Glucose and glucose syrup:		
17.05-40	I		Glucose in the form of white crystalline powder, whether or not agglomerated	062.02	—

17.05

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	17.05 B *(continued)*				
17.05-40	II		Other.....	062.02	—
17.05-80	C		Other.....	062.02	—
17.98-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 17 declared as ships' stores*.....	061.20	—

18.01

CHAPTER 18

COCOA AND COCOA PREPARATIONS

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover the preparations described in heading No 19.02, 19.08, 22.02, 22.09 or 30.03 containing cocoa or chocolate.
2. Heading No 18.06 includes sugar confectionery containing cocoa and, subject to Note 1 of this Chapter, other food preparations containing cocoa.

Additional Note

When imported in the form of an assortment, goods falling within subheading 18.06 C are to be classified according to the average content in sucrose and milkfats of the assortment as a whole.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
18.01-00	**18.01**		**Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted**	072.10	—
18.02-00	**18.02**		**Cocoa shells, husks, skins and waste**	081.92	—
	18.03		**Cocoa paste (in bulk or in block), whether or not defatted:**		
18.03-10		*A*	*Not defatted*	072.31	—
18.03-30		*B*	*Wholly or partly defatted*	072.31	—
18.04-00	**18.04**		**Cocoa butter (fat or oil)**	072.32	—
18.05-00	**18.05**		**Cocoa powder, unsweetened**	072.20	—
	18.06		**Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa:**		
	A		Cocoa powder, not otherwise sweetened than by the addition of sucrose, containing by weight of sucrose:		
18.06-12	I		Less than 65%	073.00	—
18.06-14	II		65% or more but less than 80%	073.00	—
18.06-18	III		80% or more	073.00	—
	B		Ice-cream (not including ice-cream powder) and other ices:		
18.06-54	I		Containing no milkfats or containing less than 3% by weight of such fats.	073.00	—
	II		Containing by weight of milkfats:		
18.06-54	a		3% or more but less than 7%	073.00	—
18.06-56	b		7% or more	073.00	—

18.06

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	18.06 *(continued)*				
	C		Chocolate and chocolate goods, whether or not filled; sugar confectionery and substitutes therefor made from sugar substitution products, containing cocoa:		
		I	*Chocolate and chocolate goods, not filled:*		
		a	*Couverture:*		
18.06-61		*1*	*Milk chocolate*	073.00	—
18.06-62		*2*	*Plain chocolate*	073.00	—
18.06-65		*b*	*Tablets or bars*	073.00	—
18.06-70		*c*	*Other*	073.00	—
		II	*Chocolate and chocolate goods, filled:*		
18.06-81		*a*	*Tablets or bars*	073.00	—
18.06-85		*b*	*Filled chocolates and other filled chocolate confectionery*	073.00	—
18.06-89		*III*	*Other*	073.00	—
18.06-99	D		Other	073.00	—

CHAPTER 19

PREPARATIONS OF CEREALS, FLOUR OR STARCH; PASTRYCOOKS' PRODUCTS

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Preparations of flour, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing 50% or more by weight of cocoa (heading No 18.06);
   (b) Biscuits or other articles made from flour or from starch, specially prepared for use as animal feeding stuffs (heading No 23.07); or
   (c) Medicaments and other products of Chapter 30.
2. In this Chapter the expression "flour" includes the flour of fruits or of vegetables, and products of such flour are to be classified with similar products of cereal flour.

Additional Note

When imported in the form of an assortment, goods falling within subheading 19.08 B are to be classified according to the average content in starch, sucrose and milkfats of the assortment as a whole.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
19.01-00	**19.01**		**Malt extract**	048.81	—
19.02-00	**19.02**		**Preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa**	048.82	—
	19.03		**Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products:**		
19.03-10	A		Containing eggs	048.30	—
	B		Other:		
19.03-90	I		Containing no common wheat flour or meal....	048.30	—
19.03-90	II		Other.....	048.30	—
19.04-00	**19.04**		**Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches**.....	055.45	—
	19.05		**Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn flakes and similar products):**		
19.05-10	A		Obtained from maize	048.12	—
19.05-30	B		Obtained from rice	048.12	—
19.05-90	C		Other.....	048.12	—
19.06-00	**19.06**		**Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products**.....	048.83	—

19.07

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	19.07		**Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit:**		
19.07-10	A		Crispbread	048.41	—
19.07-20	B		Matzos	048.41	—
19.07-30	C		Gluten bread for diabetics	048.41	—
	D		Other, containing by weight of starch:		
19.07-70	I		Less than 50%	048.41	—
19.07-70	II		50% or more	048.41	—
	19.08		**Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion:**		
19.08-10	A		Gingerbread and the like	048.42	—
	B		Other:		
19.08-20		*I*	*Rusks*	048.42	—
19.08-30		*II*	*Waffles and wafers*	048.42	—
		III	*Other:*		
19.08-91		*a*	*Containing added sugar*	048.42	—
19.08-99		*b*	*Other*	048.42	—

CHAPTER 20

PREPARATIONS OF VEGETABLES, FRUIT OR OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Vegetables or fruit, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapters 7 and 8; or
   (b) Fruit jellies, fruit pastes or the like in the form of sugar confectionery (heading No 17.04) or chocolate confectionery (heading No 18.06).
2. The vegetables of headings Nos 20.01 and 20.02 are those which fall in headings Nos 07.01 to 07.05 when imported in the states provided for in those headings.
3. Edible plants, parts of plants and roots of plants conserved in syrup (for example, ginger and angelica) are to be classified with the preserved fruit falling under heading No 20.06; roasted ground-nuts are also to be classified in heading No 20.06.
4. Tomato juice the dry weight content of which is 7% or more is to be classified under heading No 20.02.

Additional Notes

1. *The content of various sugars expressed as sucrose ("sugar content") of the products classified within this Chapter corresponds to the figure indicated by a refractometer (used in accordance with the method prescribed in Annex III to Regulation (EEC) No 865/68 of the Council dated 28 June 1968) at a temperature of 20°C and multiplied by the factor:*
   — *0·93 in respect of products of heading No 20.06; or*
   — *0·95 in respect of products of the other headings.*
2. *The products classified under heading No 20.06 shall be considered as "containing added sugar" when the "sugar content" thereof exceeds by weight the percentages given hereunder, according to the kind of fruit concerned:*
   — *pineapples and grapes* *13%*
   — *other fruits, including mixtures of fruit* *9%*
3. *The added sugar content of products classified under heading No 20.07 corresponds to the "sugar content" less the figures given hereunder, according to the kind of juice concerned:*
   — *lemon or tomato juice* *3*
   — *apple juice* *11*
   — *grape juice* *15*
   — *other fruit or vegetable juices, including mixtures of juices* *13*

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	20.01		**Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, with or without sugar, whether or not containing salt, spices or mustard:**		
20.01-10	A		Mango chutney	055.51	—
20.01-90	B		Other	055.51	—
	20.02		**Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid:**		
20.02-10	A		Mushrooms	055.52	—
20.02-20	B		Truffles	055.52	—
20.02-30	C		Tomatoes	055.52	—
20.02-40	D		Asparagus	055.52	—
20.02-50	E		Sauerkraut	055.52	—
20.02-60	F		Capers and olives	055.52	—

20.02

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	20.02 *(continued)*				
	G		Peas; beans in pod:		
20.02-91		*I*	*Peas*	055.52	—
20.02-95		*II*	*Beans in pod*	055.52	—
20.02-98	H		Other, including mixtures	055.52	—
	20.03		**Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar:**		
20.03-00	A		With a sugar content exceeding 13% by weight	053.62	—
20.03-00	B		Other	053.62	—
	20.04		**Fruit, fruit-peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallised):**		
20.04-10	A		Ginger	053.20	—
	B		Other:		
20.04-90	I		With a sugar content exceeding 13% by weight	053.20	—
20.04-90	II		Other	053.20	—
	20.05		**Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purée and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar:**		
	A		Chestnut purée and paste:		
20.05-21	I		With a sugar content exceeding 13% by weight	053.31	—
20.05-29	II		Other	053.32	—
	B		Jams and marmalades of citrus fruit:		
20.05-31	I		With a sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.31	—
20.05-31	II		With a sugar content exceeding 13% but not exceeding 30% by weight	053.31	—
20.05-39	III		Other	053.32	—
	C		Other:		
	I		With a sugar content exceeding 30% by weight:		
20.05-41	a		Plum purée and plum paste, in immediate packings of a net capacity exceeding 100 kg, for industrial processing	053.31	—
20.05-41	b		Other	053.31	—
20.05-41	II		With a sugar content exceeding 13% but not exceeding 30% by weight	053.31	—

20.05

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	20.05 C *(continued)*				
20.05-49	III		Other	053.32	—
	20.06		**Fruit otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or spirit:**		
	A		Nuts (including ground-nuts), roasted, in immediate packings of a net capacity:		
20.06-01	I		Of more than 1 kg	053.90	—
20.06-03	II		Of 1 kg or less	053.90	—
	B		Other:		
	I		Containing added spirit:		
20.06-05	a		Ginger	053.90	—
	b		Pineapples, in immediate packings of a net capacity:		
	1		Of more than 1 kg:		
20.06-07	aa		With a sugar content exceeding 17% by weight	053.90	—
20.06-09	bb		Other	053.90	—
	2		Of 1 kg or less:		
20.06-11	aa		With a sugar content exceeding 19% by weight	053.90	—
20.06-13	bb		Other	053.90	—
	c		Grapes:		
20.06-15	1		With a sugar content exceeding 13% by weight	053.90	—
20.06-17	2		Other	053.90	—
	d		Peaches, pears and apricots, in immediate packings of a net capacity:		
	1		Of more than 1 kg:		
20.06-18	aa		With a sugar content exceeding 13% by weight	053.90	—
20.06-19	bb		Other	053.90	—
	2		Of 1 kg or less:		
20.06-21	aa		With a sugar content exceeding 15% by weight	053.90	—
20.06-23	bb		Other	053.90	—
	e		Other fruits:		
20.06-25	1		With a sugar content exceeding 9% by weight	053.90	—

20.06

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	20.06 B I e *(continued)*				
20.06-27	2		Other	053.90	—
	f		Mixtures of fruit:		
20.06-28	1		With a sugar content exceeding 9% by weight	053.90	—
20.06-29	2		Other	053.90	—
	II		Not containing added spirit:		
	a		Containing added sugar, in immediate packings of a net capacity of more than 1 kg:		
20.06-31	1		Ginger	053.90	—
20.06-33	2		Grapefruit segments	053.90	—
20.06-35	3		Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids	053.90	—
20.06-37	4		Grapes	053.90	—
	5		Pineapples:		
20.06-38	aa		With a sugar content exceeding 17% by weight	053.90	—
20.06-39	bb		Other	053.90	—
	6		Pears:		
20.06-41	aa		With a sugar content exceeding 13% by weight	053.90	—
20.06-43	bb		Other	053.90	—
	7		Peaches and apricots:		
	aa		With a sugar content exceeding 13% by weight:		
20.06-45		*11*	*Peaches*	053.90	—
20.06-47		*22*	*Apricots*	053.90	—
20.06-49	bb		Other	053.90	—
20.06-51	8		Other fruits	053.90	—
	9		Mixtures of fruit:		
20.06-53	aa		Mixtures in which no single fruit exceeds 50% of the total weight of the fruits..	053.90	—
20.06-55	bb		Other	053.90	—
	b		Containing added sugar, in immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less:		
20.06-57	1		Ginger	053.90	—

20.06

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	20.06 B II b *(continued)*				
20.06-58	2		Grapefruit segments	053.90	—
20.06-61	3		Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids	053.90	—
20.06-63	4		Grapes	053.90	—
	5		Pineapples:		
20.06-65	aa		With a sugar content exceeding 19% by weight	053.90	—
20.06-67	bb		Other	053.90	—
	6		Pears:		
20.06-68	aa		With a sugar content exceeding 15% by weight	053.90	—
20.06-69	bb		Other	053.90	—
	7		Peaches and apricots:		
	aa		With a sugar content exceeding 15% by weight:		
20.06-76		*11*	*Peaches*	053.90	—
20.06-77		*22*	*Apricots*	053.90	—
20.06-79	bb		Other	053.90	—
20.06-82	8		Other fruits	053.90	—
	9		Mixtures of fruit:		
20.06-83	aa		Mixtures in which no single fruit exceeds 50% of the total weight of the fruits..	053.90	—
20.06-84	bb		Other	053.90	—
	c		Not containing added sugar, in immediate packings of a net capacity:		
	1		Of 4·5 kg or more:		
20.06-87	aa		Apricots	053.90	—
20.06-88	bb		Peaches (including nectarines) and plums	053.90	—
20.06-91	cc		Pears	053.90	—
20.06-93	dd		Other fruits	053.90	—
20.06-94	ee		Mixtures of fruit	053.90	—

20.06

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		20.06 B II c *(continued)*				
		2		Of less than 4·5 kg:		
	20.06-95	aa		Pears	053.90	—
		bb		Other fruits and mixtures of fruit:		
	20.06-96		*11*	*Apricots*	053.90	—
	20.06-99		*22*	*Other*	053.90	—
		20.07		**Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, whether or not containing added sugar, but unfermented and not containing spirit:**		
		A		Of a specific gravity exceeding 1·33 at 15° C:		
		I		Grape juice (including grape must):		
		a		Of a value exceeding 22 UA per 100 kg net weight:		
*	**20.07-01**	1		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.50	—
*	**20.07-01**	2		Other	053.50	—
		b		Of a value not exceeding 22 UA per 100 kg net weight:		
*	**20.07-01**	1		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.50	—
*	**20.07-01**	2		Other	053.50	—
		II		Apple and pear juice; mixtures of apple and pear juice:		
*	**20.07-06**	a		Of a value exceeding 22 UA per 100 kg net weight	053.50	—
		b		Of a value not exceeding 22 UA per 100 kg net weight:		
*	**20.07-06**	1		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.50	—
*	**20.07-06**	2		Other	053.50	—
		III		Other:		
*		a		Of a value exceeding 30 UA per 100 kg net weight:		
*			*1*	*Citrus fruit juices (excluding mixtures):*		
*	**20.07-07**		*aa*	*Orange juice*	053.50	—
*	**20.07-08**		*bb*	*Other*	053.50	—
*	**20.07-09**		*2*	*Other*	053.50	—

20.07

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		20.07 A III *(continued)*				
		b		Of a value not exceeding 30 UA per 100 kg net weight:		
*		1		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight:		
*			*aa*	*Citrus fruit juices (excluding mixtures):*		
*	**20.07-12**		*11*	*Orange juice*	053.50	—
*	**20.07-13**		*22*	*Other*	053.50	—
*	**20.07-14**		*bb*	*Other*	053.50	—
*		2		Other:		
*			*aa*	*Citrus fruit juices (excluding mixtures):*		
*	**20.07-16**		*11*	*Orange juice*	053.50	—
*	**20.07-17**		*22*	*Other*	053.50	—
*	**20.07-18**		*bb*	*Other*	053.50	—
		B		Of a specific gravity of 1·33 or less at 15° C:		
		I		Grape, apple and pear juice (including grape must); mixtures of apple and pear juice:		
		a		Of a value exceeding 18 UA per 100 kg net weight:		
		1		Grape juice (including grape must):		
	20.07-22		aa	With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.50	—
	20.07-22		bb	Other	053.50	—
		2		Apple and pear juice:		
*	**20.07-23**		aa	Containing added sugar	053.50	—
*	**20.07-23**		bb	Other	053.50	—
*	**20.07-25**	3		Mixtures of apple and pear juice	053.50	—
		b		Of a value of 18 UA or less per 100 kg net weight:		
		1		Grape juice (including grape must):		
	20.07-26		aa	With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.50	—
	20.07-26		bb	Other	053.50	—

20.07

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		20.07 B I b *(continued)*				
		2		Apple juice:		
*	**20.07-27**	aa		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.50	—
*	**20.07-27**	bb		With an added sugar content of 30% or less by weight	053.50	—
*	**20.07-27**	cc		Not containing added sugar.....	053.50	—
		3		Pear juice:		
*	**20.07-29**	aa		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.50	—
*	**20.07-29**	bb		With an added sugar content of 30% or less by weight.....	053.50	—
*	**20.07-29**	cc		Not containing added sugar.....	053.50	—
		4		Mixtures of apple and pear juice:		
*	**20.07-32**	aa		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.50	—
*	**20.07-32**	bb		Other.....	053.50	—
		II		Other:		
		a		Of a value exceeding 30 UA per 100 kg net weight:		
*	**20.07-33**	1		Orange juice	053.50	—
	20.07-35	2		Grapefruit juice	053.50	—
		3		Lemon juice and other citrus fruit juices:		
	20.07-38	aa		Containing added sugar	053.50	—
	20.07-38	bb		Other.....	053.50	—
		4		Pineapple juice:		
*	**20.07-39**	aa		Containing added sugar	053.50	—
*	**20.07-39**	bb		Other.....	053.50	—
		5		Tomato juice:		
*	**20.07-42**	aa		Containing added sugar	053.50	—
*	**20.07-42**	bb		Other.....	053.50	—
		6		Other fruit and vegetable juices:		
*	**20.07-44**	aa		Containing added sugar	053.50	—
*	**20.07-44**	bb		Other.....	053.50	—

20.07

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		20.07 B II a *(continued)*				
		7		Mixtures:		
		aa		Of citrus fruit juices and pineapple juice:		
*	**20.07-45**	11		Containing added sugar.....	053.50	—
*	**20.07-45**	22		Other	053.50	—
		bb		Other:		
*	**20.07-46**	11		Containing added sugar.....	053.50	—
*	**20.07-46**	22		Other	053.50	—
		b		Of a value of 30 UA or less per 100 kg net weight:		
		1		Orange juice:		
	20.07-51	aa		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.50	—
	20.07-51	bb		Other.....	053.50	—
		2		Grapefruit juice:		
	20.07-53	aa		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.50	—
	20.07-53	bb		Other.....	053.50	—
		3		Lemon juice:		
	20.07-55	aa		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.50	—
	20.07-55	bb		With an added sugar content of 30% or less by weight.....	053.50	—
	20.07-55	cc		Not containing added sugar.....	053.50	—
		4		Other citrus fruit juices:		
	20.07-57	aa		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.50	—
	20.07-57	bb		With an added sugar content of 30% or less by weight	053.50	—
	20.07-57	cc		Not containing added sugar.....	053.50	—
		5		Pineapple juice:		
	20.07-61	aa		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.50	—
	20.07-61	bb		With an added sugar content of 30% or less by weight	053.50	—
	20.07-61	cc		Not containing added sugar.....	053.50	—

20.07

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	20.07 B II b *(continued)*				
	6		Tomato juice:		
20.07-65	aa		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.50	—
20.07-65	bb		With an added sugar content of 30% or less by weight	053.50	—
20.07-65	cc		Not containing added sugar	053.50	—
	7		Other fruit and vegetable juices:		
20.07-69	aa		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.50	—
20.07-69	bb		With an added sugar content of 30% or less by weight	053.50	—
20.07-69	cc		Not containing added sugar.....	053.50	—
	8		Mixtures:		
	aa		Of citrus fruit juices and pineapple juice:		
20.07-71	11		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight.....	053.50	—
20.07-71	22		With an added sugar content of 30% or less by weight.....	053.50	—
20.07-71	33		Not containing added sugar.....	053.50	—
	bb		Other:		
20.07-79	11		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight.....	053.50	—
20.07-79	22		With an added sugar content of 30% or less by weight.....	053.50	—
20.07-79	33		Not containing added sugar.....	053.50	—
20.98-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 20 declared as ships' stores*	055.52	—

CHAPTER 21

MISCELLANEOUS EDIBLE PREPARATIONS

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Mixed vegetables of heading No 07.04;
   (b) Roasted coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion (heading No 09.01);
   (c) Spices and other products of headings Nos 09.04 to 09.10; or
   (d) Yeast put up as a medicament and other products of heading No 30.03.
2. Extracts of the substitutes referred to in Note 1 (b) above are to be classified in heading No 21.02.
3. For the purposes of heading No 21.05, the expression "homogenised composite food preparations" means preparations of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes, consisting of a finely homogenised mixture of two or more basic ingredients such as meat (including meat offal), fish, vegetables and fruit. For the application of this definition, no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may be added to the mixture for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. Such preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of ingredients other than meat, meat offal or fish.

Additional Note

For the purposes of subheading 21.07 E, the term "cheese fondues" shall be taken to mean preparations containing 12% or more but less than 18% of milkfats and made from melted cheese (Emmentaler and Gruyère exclusively) with the addition of white wine, kirsch, starch and spices and put up in immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less.

Entry under the aforementioned subheading is furthermore subject to the production of a certificate issued in the conditions laid down by the competent authorities of the European Communities.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	21.01		**Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes; extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:**		
	A		Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes:		
21.01-10	I		Roasted chicory	099.01	—
21.01-10	II		Other.....	099.01	—
	B		Extracts, essences and concentrates of the products described under subheading A:		
21.01-30	I		Of roasted chicory	099.01	—
21.01-30	II		Other.....	099.01	—
	21.02		**Extracts, essences or concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté; preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates:**		
21.02-10	A		Extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee; preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates.....	071.30	—
21.02-30	B		Extracts, essences or concentrates of tea or maté; preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates	099.02	—
	21.03		**Mustard flour and prepared mustard:**		
	A		Mustard flour, in immediate packings of a net capacity:		
21.03-11	I		Of 1 kg or less	099.03	—

21.03

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	21.03 A *(continued)*				
21.03-15	II		Of more than 1 kg	099.03	—
21.03-30	B		Prepared mustard	099.03	—
	21.04		**Sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings:**		
21.04-05	A		Mango chutney, liquid	099.04	—
	B		Other:		
21.04-10		*I*	*Sauces*	099.04	—
21.04-40		*II*	*Mixed condiments and mixed seasonings*	099.04	—
	21.05		**Soups and broths, in liquid, solid or powder form; homogenised composite food preparations:**		
21.05-10	A		Soups and broths, in liquid, solid or powder form	099.05	—
21.05-30	B		Homogenised composite food preparations	099.05	—
	21.06		**Natural yeasts (active or inactive); prepared baking powders:**		
	A		Active natural yeasts:		
21.06-11	I		Culture yeast	099.06	—
	II		Bakers' yeast:		
21.06-15	a		Dried	099.06	—
21.06-15	b		Other	099.06	—
21.06-17	III		Other	099.06	—
	B		Inactive natural yeasts:		
21.06-31	I		In tablet, cube or similar form, or in immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less	099.06	—
21.06-39	II		Other	099.06	—
21.06-50	C		Prepared baking powders	099.06	—
	21.07		**Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:**		
21.07-10	A		Cereals in grain or ear form, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared	099.09	—
21.07-20	B		Ravioli, macaroni, spaghetti and similar products, not stuffed, cooked; the foregoing preparations, stuffed, whether or not cooked	099.09	—

21.07

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	21.07 *(continued)*				
	C		Ice-cream (not including ice-cream powder) and other ices:		
21.07-31	I		Containing no milkfats or containing less than 3% by weight of such fats	099.09	—
	II		Containing by weight of milkfats:		
21.07-31	a		3% or more but less than 7%	099.09	—
21.07-35	b		7% or more	099.09	—
	D		Prepared yoghourt; prepared milk, in powder form, for use as infants' food or for dietetic or culinary purposes:		
21.07-41	I		Prepared yoghourt	099.09	—
21.07-45	II		Other	099.09	—
21.07-70	E		Cheese fondues	099.09	—
21.07-80	F		Other	099.09	—

CHAPTER 22

BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Sea water (heading No 25.01);
   (b) Distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity (heading No 28.58);
   (c) Acetic acid of a concentration exceeding 10% by weight of acetic acid (heading No 29.14);
   (d) Medicaments of heading No 30.03; or
   (e) Perfumery or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).
2. For the purposes of headings Nos 22.08 and 22.09, the alcoholic strength is to be taken to be that shown on test by Gay Lussac's hydrometer at a temperature of 15° C.

Additional Notes

1. For the purposes of headings Nos 22.04, 22.05 and 22.06 and subheading 22.07 A:

(a) "actual alcoholic strength" means the number of volumes of alcohol contained in 100 volumes of the product;

(b) "potential alcoholic strength" means the number of volumes of alcohol capable of being produced by total fermentation of the sugars contained in 100 volumes of the product;

(c) "total alcoholic strength" means the sum of the actual and potential alcoholic strengths;

(d) "degree of alcohol" means the actual alcoholic strength.

Determination of the alcoholic strength must be carried out at 20° C.

2. For the purposes of heading No 22.04, "grape must in fermentation" means grape must having an actual alcoholic strength of less than three fifths of the total alcoholic strength.

3. For the purposes of heading No 22.05:

A. "Sparkling wine" (subheading 22.05 A) means a product having an actual alcoholic strength of not less than 8·5°, obtained:

— either by first or second alcoholic fermentation of fresh grapes, grape must or wine, and releasing, when the container is opened, carbon dioxide derived exclusively from the fermentation,

— or from wine and releasing, when the container is opened, carbon dioxide derived wholly or partly from the addition of this gas,

and having, when kept at a temperature of 20° C in closed containers, an excess pressure of not less than 3 atmospheres.

B. "Total dry extract" means the content in grammes per litre of all the substances in a product which, under given physical conditions, do not volatilise.

The total dry extract must be determined with the densimeter at 20° C.

C. (a) The presence in the products falling within subheading 22.05 C of the quantities of total dry extract per litre indicated in I, II, III and IV below does not affect their classification:

I. Products of an alcoholic strength of not more than 13°: 90 g or less of total dry extract per litre;
II. Products of an alcoholic strength of more than 13° but not more than 15°: 130 g or less of total dry extract per litre;
III. Products of an alcoholic strength of more than 15° but not more than 18°: 130 g or less of total dry extract per litre;
IV. Products of an alcoholic strength of more than 18° but not more than 22°: 330 g or less of total dry extract per litre.

Products with a total dry extract exceeding the maximum quantity shown above in each category are to be classified in the next following category, except that if the total dry extract exceeds 330 g per litre the products are to be classified in subheading 22.05 C V.

(b) The above rules do not apply to products falling within subheadings 22.05 C III a) 1, b) 1, b) 2 and 22.05 C IV a) 1, b) 1 and b) 2.

4. Subheading 22.05 C shall be taken to include:

* *(a) Alcohol-muted fresh grape must, that is to say a product:*

— having an actual alcoholic strenght of not less than 12° but less than 15°, and
— obtained by the addition to unfermented grape must having a natural alcoholic strength of not less than 8·5° of a product derived from the distillation of wine;

* *(b) Wine fortified for distillation, that is to say a product:*

— having an actual alcoholic strength of not less than 18° but not more than 24°,
— obtained exclusively by the addition to wine containing no residual sugar of an unrectified product derived from the distillation of wine and having a maximum actual alcoholic strength of 86°, and
— having a maximum volatile acidity of 2·40 g/l, expressed as acetic acid;

* *(c) Liqueur wine, that is to say a product:*

— *having a total alcoholic strength of not less than 17·5° and an actual alcoholic strength of not less than 15° but not more than 22°, and*

— *obtained from grape must or wine, which must come from vine varieties approved in the third country of origin for the production of liqueur wine and have a minimum natural alcoholic strength of 12°:*

— *by freezing, or*

— *by the addition during or after fermentation*

(i) of a product derived from the distillation of wine, or

(ii) of concentrated grape must or, in the case of certain quality liqueur wines appearing on a list to be adopted of wines for which such practice is traditional, of grape must concentrated by direct heat, which, apart from this operation, corresponds to the definition of concentrated grape must, or

(iii) of a mixture of these products.

However, certain quality liqueur wines appearing on a list to be adopted may be obtained from unfermented fresh grape must which does not need to have a minimum natural alcoholic strength of 12°.

5. *For the purposes of subheading 22.07 A, the expression "piquette" means the product obtained by the fermentation of untreated grape marc macerated in water or by the extraction of fermented grape marc with water.*

6. *For the purposes of subheading 22.07 B I, the following are regarded as "sparkling":*

— *fermented beverages in bottles with "mushroom" stoppers held in place by ties or fastenings;*

— *fermented beverages otherwise put up, with an excess pressure of not less than 1·5 atmosphere, measured at a temperature of 20°C.*

7. *For the purposes of subheading 22.10 A, the expression "wine vinegar" means vinegar obtained exclusively by acetous fermentation of wine and having a total acidity of not less than 60 g/l, expressed as acetic acid.*

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	22.01		**Waters, including spa waters and aerated waters; ice and snow:**		
22.01-10	A		Spa waters, natural or artificial; aerated waters	111.01	—
22.01-90	B		Other.....	111.01	—
	22.02		**Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No 20.07:**		
22.02-05	A		Not containing milk or milkfats.....	111.02	l
	B		Other, containing by weight of milkfats:		
22.02-10	I		Less than 0·2%	111.02	l
22.02-10	II		0·2% or more but less than 2%	111.02	l
22.02-10	III		2% or more	111.02	l
	22.03		**Beer made from malt:**		
22.03-10		*A*	*In containers holding more than 10 litres*.....	112.30	l
22.03-90		*B*	*Other*	112.30	l
22.04-00	**22.04**		**Grape must, in fermentation or with fermentation arrested otherwise than by the addition of alcohol**..	112.11	l

22.05

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	22.05		**Wine of fresh grapes; grape must with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol:**		
	A		Sparkling wine:		
22.05-01		*I*	*Champagne*	112.12	l
22.05-09		*II*	*Other*	112.12	l
22.05-15	B		Wine in bottles with "mushroom" stoppers held in place by ties or fastenings, and wine otherwise put up with an excess pressure of not less than 1 atmosphere but less than 3 atmospheres, measured at a temperature of 20° C	112.12	l
	C		Other:		
	I		Of an actual alcoholic strength not exceeding 13°, in containers holding:		
22.05-21	a		2 litres or less	112.12	l
22.05-25	b		More than 2 litres.....	112.12	l
	II		Of an actual alcoholic strength exceeding 13° but not exceeding 15°, in containers holding:		
22.05-31	a		2 litres or less	112.12	l
22.05-35	b		More than 2 litres.....	112.12	l
	III		Of an actual alcoholic strength exceeding 15° but not exceeding 18°, in containers holding:		
	a		2 litres or less:		
22.05-37	1		Port, Madeira, sherry, Tokay (Aszu and Szamorodni) and Setubal muscatel.....	112.12	l
22.05-39	2		Other	112.12	l
	b		More than 2 litres:		
22.05-42	1		Port, Madeira, sherry and Setubal muscatel	112.12	l
22.05-43	2		Tokay (Aszu and Szamorodni)	112.12	l
22.05-49	3		Other	112.12	l
	IV		Of an actual alcoholic strength exceeding 18° but not exceeding 22°, in containers holding:		
	a		2 litres or less:		
22.05-52	1		Port, Madeira, sherry, Tokay (Aszu and Szamorodni) and Setubal muscatel.....	112.12	l
22.05-54	2		Other	112.12	l
	b		More than 2 litres:		
22.05-56	1		Port, Madeira, sherry and Setubal muscatel	112.12	l

22.05

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	22.05 C IV b *(continued)*				
22.05-62	2		Tokay (Aszu and Szamorodni)	112.12	l
22.05-68	3		Other	112.12	l
	V		Of an actual alcoholic strength exceeding 22°, in containers holding:		
22.05-91	a		2 litres or less	112.12	l
22.05-98	b		More than 2 litres.....	112.12	l
	22.06		**Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts:**		
	A		Of an actual alcoholic strength of 18° or less, in containers holding:		
22.06-11	I		2 litres or less	112.13	l
22.06-15	II		More than 2 litres	112.13	l
	B		Of an actual alcoholic strength exceeding 18° but not exceeding 22°, in containers holding:		
22.06-31	I		2 litres or less	112.13	l
22.06-35	II		More than 2 litres	112.13	l
	C		Of an actual alcoholic strength exceeding 22°, in containers holding:		
22.06-51	I		2 litres or less	112.13	l
22.06-59	II		More than 2 litres	112.13	l
	22.07		**Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry and mead):**		
22.07-10	A		Piquette	112.20	l
	B		Other:		
22.07-20	I		Sparkling	112.20	l
	II		Still, in containers holding:		
22.07-41	a		2 litres or less	112.20	l
22.07-45	b		More than 2 litres.....	112.20	l
	22.08		**Ethyl alcohol or neutral spirits, undenatured, of a strength of 80° or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength:**		
22.08-10	A		Denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength	512.24	l
22.08-30	B		Ethyl alcohol or neutral spirits, undenatured, of a strength of 80° or higher.....	512.24	l

22.09

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	22.09		**Spirits (other than those of heading No 22.08); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as "concentrated extracts") for the manufacture of beverages:**		
	A		Spirits (other than those of heading No 22.08), in containers holding:		
22.09-10	I		2 litres or less	112.40	1 pure alc.
22.09-10	II		More than 2 litres	112.40	1 pure alc.
	B		Compound alcoholic preparations (known as "concentrated extracts") for the manufacture of beverages:		
22.09-31	I		Aromatic bitters of an alcoholic strength of 44° to 49° containing from 1·5% to 6% by weight of gentian, spices and various ingredients and from 4% to 10% of sugar, in containers of a capacity of 0·5 litre or less	112.40	1 pure alc.
22.09-39	II		Other	112.40	1 pure alc.
	C		Spirituous beverages:		
	I		Rum, arrack and tafia, in containers holding:		
22.09-52	a		2 litres or less	112.40	1 pure alc.
22.09-53	b		More than 2 litres	112.40	1 pure alc.
	II		Gin, in containers holding:		
22.09-56	a		2 litres or less	112.40	1 pure alc.
22.09-57	b		More than 2 litres	112.40	1 pure alc.
	III		Whisky:		
	a		Bourbon whiskey, in containers holding:		
22.09-62	1		2 litres or less	112.40	1 pure alc.
22.09-64	2		More than 2 litres	112.40	1 pure alc.
	b		Other, in containers holding:		
22.09-66	1		2 litres or less	112.40	1 pure alc.
22.09-68	2		More than 2 litres	112.40	1 pure alc.

22.09

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	22.09 C *(continued)*				
	IV		Vodka with an ethyl alcohol content of 45·2° or less and plum, pear or cherry brandy, in containers holding:		
	a		2 litres or less:		
22.09-71		*1*	*Vodka with an ethyl alcohol content of 45·2° or less*	112.40	l pure alc.
22.09-72		*2*	*Plum, pear or cherry brandy*	112.40	l pure alc.
	b		More than 2 litres:		
22.09-74		*1*	*Vodka with an ethyl alcohol content of 45·2° or less*	112.40	l pure alc.
22.09-75		*2*	*Plum, pear and cherry brandy*	112.40	l pure alc.
	V		Other, in containers holding:		
	a		2 litres or less:		
22.09-81		*1*	*Spirits obtained by distilling wine or grape marc*	112.40	l pure alc.
22.09-83		*2*	*Other fruit spirits*	112.40	l pure alc.
22.09-85		*3*	*Other spirits, n.e.s.*	112.40	l pure alc.
22.09-89		*4*	*Liqueurs and other spirituous beverages*....	112.40	l pure alc.
	b		More than 2 litres:		
22.09-91		*1*	*Spirits obtained by distilling wine or grape marc*	112.40	l pure alc.
22.09-93		*2*	*Other fruits spirits*	112.40	l pure alc.
22.09-95		*3*	*Other spirits, n.e.s.*	112.40	l pure alc.
22.09-99		*4*	*Liqueurs and other spirituous beverages*....	112.40	l pure alc.
	22.10		**Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar:**		
	A		Wine vinegar, in containers holding:		
22.10-41	I		2 litres or less	099.07	l
22.10-45	II		More than 2 litres	099.07	l
	B		Other, in containers holding:		
22.10-51	I		2 litres or less	099.07	l
22.10-55	II		More than 2 litres	099.07	l
22.98-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 22 declared as ships' stores*	112.12	—

23.01

CHAPTER 23

RESIDUES AND WASTE FROM THE FOOD INDUSTRIES; PREPARED ANIMAL FODDER

Additional Notes

1. *For the purposes of subheadings 23.05 A and 23.06 A I, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:*
   — *"total alcohol content": the sum of the actual and potential alcohol contents;*
   — *"actual alcohol content": the number of litres of alcohol contained in 100 kg of the product;*
   — *"potential alcohol content": the number of litres of alcohol capable of being produced by total fermentation of the sugars contained in 100 kg of the product.*

2. *For the purposes of subheading 23.07 B, the expression "milk products" means the products falling within headings Nos 04.01, 04.02, 04.03 and 04.04 and within subheadings 17.02 A and 17.05 A.*

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	23.01		**Flours and meals, of meat, offals, fish, crustaceans or molluscs, unfit for human consumption; greaves:**		
23.01-10	A		Flours and meals of meat and offals; greaves.....	081.40	—
23.01-30	B		Flours and meals of fish, crustaceans or molluscs.....	081.40	—
	23.02		**Bran, sharps and other residues derived from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables:**		
	A		Of cereals:		
	I		Of maize or rice:		
23.02-11	a		With a starch content not exceeding 35% by weight	081.20	—
	b		Other:		
23.02-11	1		With a starch content exceeding 35% but not exceeding 45% by weight, and having undergone a denaturing process.....	081.20	—
23.02-11	2		Other	081.20	—
	II		Of other cereals:		
23.02-13	a		Of which the starch content does not exceed 28% by weight, and of which the percentage which passes through a sieve with an aperture of 0·2 mm does not exceed 10% by weight or of which the sieved product has an ash content, calculated on the dry product, of 1·5% or more by weight.....	081.20	—
23.02-13	b		Other	081.20	—
23.02-30	B		Of leguminous vegetables	081.20	—

23.03

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	23.03		**Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture; brewing and distilling dregs and waste; residues of starch manufacture and similar residues:**		
	A		Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product:		
23.03-11	I		Exceeding 40% by weight	081.93	—
23.03-15	II		Not exceeding 40% by weight	081.93	—
	B		Other:		
	I		Beet-pulp and other waste of sugar manufacture:		
23.03-81		*a*	*Beet-pulp*	081.93	—
23.03-88		*b*	*Other*	081.93	—
23.03-90	II		Other	081.93	—
	23.04		**Oil-cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils:**		
23.04-05	A		Oil-cake and other residues resulting from the extraction of olive oil	081.30	—
	B		Other:		
		I	*Of germ of maize, having an oil content calculated by weight on the dry product of:*		
23.04-06		*a*	*Less than 3%*	081.30	—
23.04-08		*b*	*Not less than 3%, but not more than 8%*	081.30	—
23.04-10		*II*	*Of ground-nuts*	081.30	—
23.04-15		*III*	*Of linseed*	081.30	—
23.04-20		*IV*	*Of copra*	081.30	—
23.04-30		*V*	*Of palm nuts or kernels*	081.30	—
23.04-40		*VI*	*Of soya beans*	081.30	—
23.04-50		*VII*	*Of cotton seeds*	081.30	—
23.04-60		*VIII*	*Of colza or rape seeds*	081.30	—
23.04-70		*IX*	*Of sunflower seeds*	081.30	—
23.04-80		*X*	*Of sesamum seeds*	081.30	—
23.04-99		*XI*	*Other*	081.30	—

23.05

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	23.05		**Wine lees; argol:**		
	A		Wine lees:		
23.05-10	I		Having a total alcohol content not exceeding 10 litres of pure alcohol per 100 kg and a dry matter content not less than 25% by weight....	081.94	—
23.05-10	II		Other.....	081.94	—
23.05-30	B		Argol.....	081.94	—
	23.06		**Products of vegetable origin of a kind used for animal food, not elsewhere specified or included:**		
	A		Acorns, horse chestnuts and pomace or marc of fruit:		
	I		Grape marc:		
23.06-20	a		Having a total alcohol content not exceeding 5·50 litres of pure alcohol per 100 kg and a dry matter content not less than 40% by weight..	081.19	—
23.06-20	b		Other	081.19	—
23.06-50	II		Other.....	081.19	—
23.06-90	B		Other.....	081.19	—
	23.07		**Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding:**		
23.07-10	A		Fish or marine mammal solubles	081.99	—
	B		Other, containing starch, glucose or glucose syrup falling within subheadings 17.02 B and 17.05 B, or milk products:		
23.07-30	I		Containing starch or glucose or glucose syrup....	081.99	—
23.07-50	II		Containing no starch, glucose or glucose syrup, but containing milk products	081.99	—
23.07-90	C		Other.....	081.99	—

24.01

CHAPTER 24

TOBACCO

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		24.01		**Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse:**		
		A		Tobacco of a value, per package, not less than 280 UA per 100 kg net weight:		
		I		Flue cured Virginia type and light air cured Burley type (including Burley hybrids):		
*			*a*	*Flue cured Virginia type:*		
*	**24.01-01**		*1*	*Not stripped*	121.00	—
*	**24.01-05**		*2*	*Wholly or partly stripped*.....	121.00	—
*			*b*	*Light air cured Burley type (including Burley hybrids):*		
*	**24.01-11**		*1*	*Not stripped*	121.00	—
*	**24.01-15**		*2*	*Wholly or partly stripped*.....	121.00	—
		II		Other:		
	24.01-22		*a*	*Not stripped*.....	121.00	—
	24.01-23		*b*	*Wholly or partly stripped*	121.00	—
		B		Other:		
			I	*Flue cured Virginia type:*		
	24.01-32		*a*	*Not stripped*.....	121.00	—
	24.01-33		*b*	*Wholly or partly stripped*	121.00	—
			II	*Light air cured:*		
			a	*Burley type (including Burley hybrids):*		
	24.01-34		*1*	*Not stripped*	121.00	—
	24.01-35		*2*	*Wholly or partly stripped*.....	121.00	—
			b	*Other:*		
	24.01-36		*1*	*Not stripped*	121.00	—
	24.01-37		*2*	*Wholly or partly stripped*.....	121.00	—
			III	*Sun cured Oriental type:*		
	24.01-38		*a*	*Not stripped*.....	121.00	—
	24.01-39		*b*	*Wholly or partly stripped*	121.00	—

24.01

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	24.01 B *(continued)*				
		IV	*Fire cured Kentucky type:*		
24.01-42		*a*	*Not stripped*	121.00	—
24.01-43		*b*	*Wholly or partly stripped*	121.00	—
		V	*Dark air cured:*		
24.01-44		*a*	*Not stripped*	121.00	—
24.01-46		*b*	*Wholly or partly stripped*	121.00	—
		VI	*Other tobacco:*		
24.01-48		*a*	*Not stripped*	121.00	—
24.01-68		*b*	*Wholly or partly stripped*	121.00	—
24.01-80		*VII*	*Tobacco refuse*	121.00	—
	24.02		**Manufactured tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences:**		
24.02-10	A		Cigarettes	122.20	thousand
24.02-20	B		Cigars	122.10	hundred
24.02-30	C		Smoking tobacco	122.30	—
24.02-40	D		Chewing tobacco and snuff	122.30	—
	E		Other, including agglomerated tobacco in the form of sheets or strip:		
24.02-91		*I*	*Agglomerated tobacco in the form of sheets or strip*	122.30	—
24.02-99		*II*	*Other*	122.30	—
24.98-10			*Goods of BTN Chapter 24 declared as ships' stores, not included in 24.98-90*	122.20	—
24.98-90			*Foodstuffs, beverages and tobacco goods declared as ships' stores and not elsewhere included*	931.03	—
24.99-00			*Foodstuffs, beverages and tobacco goods, insufficiently specified*	931.02	—

25.01

SECTION V

MINERAL PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 25

SALT; SULPHUR; EARTHS AND STONE; PLASTERING MATERIALS, LIME AND CEMENT

Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter are to be taken to apply only to goods which are in the crude state, or which have been washed (even with chemical substances eliminating the impurities without changing the structure of the product), crushed, ground, powdered, levigated, sifted, screened, concentrated by flotation, magnetic separation or other mechanical or physical processes (not including crystallisation) but not calcined or subjected to any further process other than a process specially mentioned in any heading in respect of the goods described therein.

2. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur or colloidal sulphur (heading No 28.02);
   (b) Ferrous earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe_2O_3 (heading No 28.23);
   (c) Medicaments and other products of Chapter 30;
   (d) Perfumery, cosmetics or toilet preparations of heading No 33.06;
   (e) Road and paving setts, curbs and flagstones (heading No 68.01), mosaic cubes (heading No 68.02) and roofing, facing and damp course slates (heading No 68.03);
   (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (heading No 71.02);
   (g) Cultured sodium chloride crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2·5 g each, of heading No 38.19; optical elements of sodium chloride (heading No 90.01); or
   (h) Writing or drawing chalks, tailors' or billiards chalks (heading No 98.05).

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	25.01		**Common salt (including rock salt, sea salt and table salt); pure sodium chloride; salt liquors; sea water:**		
	A		Common salt (including rock salt, sea salt and table salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution:		
25.01-12	I		For chemical transformation (separation of Na from Cl) for the manufacture of other products..	276.30	—
	II		Other:		
25.01-14	a		Denatured or for industrial uses (including refining) other than the preservation or preparation of foodstuffs for human consumption	276.30	—
	b		Other:		
25.01-16		*1*	*Salt suitable for human consumption*.....	276.30	—
25.01-18		*2*	*Other*.....	276.30	—
25.01-50	B		Salt liquors; sea water	276.30	—

25.02

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	25.02-00	**25.02**		**Unroasted iron pyrites**	274.20	—
		25.03		**Sulphur of all kinds, other than sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur:**		
	25.03-10	A		Crude	274.10	—
	25.03-90	B		Other	274.10	—
		25.04		**Natural graphite:**		
*	**25.04-10**		*A*	*Crystalline*	276.22	—
	25.04-50		*B*	*Other*	276.22	—
		25.05		**Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not coloured, other than metal-bearing sands falling within heading No 26.01:**		
	25.05-10		A	*Natural sands for industrial uses (founding, glassmaking, ceramics manufacture and the like)*	273.30	—
	25.05-90		B	*Other*	273.30	—
		25.06		**Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, including quartzite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing:**		
	25.06-10		*A*	*Crude, roughly split or roughly squared*	276.51	—
	25.06-90		*B*	*Other*	276.51	—
		25.07		**Clay (for example, kaolin and bentonite), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined, but not including expanded clays falling within heading No 68.07; mullite; chamotte and dinas earths:**		
			A	*Kaolin and kaolin clay :*		
	25.07-11		*I*	*Crude*	276.21	—
	25.07-19		*II*	*Other*	276.21	—
			B	*Andalusite, kyanite, sillimanite and mullite :*		
	25.07-21		*I*	*Crude*	276.21	—
	25.07-29		*II*	*Other*	276.21	—
	25.07-40		*C*	*Chamotte earth*	276.21	—
	25.07-50		*D*	*Dinas earth*	276.21	—
	25.07-60		*E*	*Bentonite*	276.21	—
			F	*Other :*		
	25.07-70		*I*	*De-colourising earths; fuller's earth*	276.21	—
	25.07-80		*II*	*Other*	276.21	—

25.08

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
25.08-00	**25.08**		**Chalk**	276.91	—
	25.09		**Earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides:**		
	A		Earth colours:		
25.09-12	I		Not calcined or mixed	276.92	—
25.09-19	II		Other	276.92	—
25.09-30	B		Natural micaceous iron oxides	276.92	—
	25.10		**Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, apatite and phosphatic chalk:**		
25.10-10		*A*	*Not ground*	271.30	—
25.10-90		*B*	*Ground*	271.30	—
	25.11		**Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxide:**		
25.11-10	A		Barium sulphate	276.93	—
25.11-30	B		Barium carbonate, whether or not calcined	276.93	—
25.12-00	**25.12**		**Siliceous fossil meals and similar siliceous earths (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite), whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less**	275.22	—
	25.13		**Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated:**		
	A		Crude or in irregularly-shaped pieces:		
25.13-21		*I*	*Pumice stone, including crushed pumice (Bimskies)*	275.23	—
25.13-29		*II*	*Other*	275.23	—
	B		Other:		
25.13-91		*I*	*Pumice stone*	275.23	—
25.13-99		*II*	*Other*	275.23	—
25.14-00	**25.14**		**Slate, including slate not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing**	273.11	—

25.15

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	25.15		**Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental and building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2·5 or more and alabaster, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing:**		
	A		Crude; roughly split or roughly squared; not further worked than squared by sawing or splitting, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm:		
25.15-11		*I*	*Marble and travertine*	273.12	—
25.15-13		*II*	*Ecaussine*	273.12	—
25.15-19		*III*	*Other*	273.12	—
	B		Not further worked than squared by sawing or splitting, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm:		
25.15-31	I		Alabaster	273.12	—
	II		Other:		
25.15-41		*a*	*Marble and travertine*	273.12	—
25.15-43		*b*	*Ecaussine*	273.12	—
25.15-49		*c*	*Other*	273.12	—
	25.16		**Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing:**		
	A		Crude; roughly split or roughly squared; not further worked than squared by sawing or splitting, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm:		
25.16-11		*I*	*Granite*	273.13	—
25.16-13		*II*	*Porphyry and basalt*	273.13	—
25.16-15		*III*	*Sandstone*	273.13	—
25.16-19		*IV*	*Other*	273.13	—
	B		Not further worked than squared by sawing or splitting, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm:		
25.16-31	I		Granite, porphyry, syenite, lava, basalt, gneiss, trachyte and other similar hard rocks; sandstone	273.13	—
	II		Other monumental and building stone:		
25.16-35	a		Calcareous stone of an apparent specific gravity of less than 2·5	273.13	—
25.16-39	b		Other	273.13	—

25.17

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		25.17		**Pebbles and crushed or broken stone (whether or not heat-treated), gravel, macadam and tarred macadam, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast; flint and shingle, whether or not heat-treated; granules and chippings (whether or not heat-treated) and powder of stones falling within heading No 25.15 or 25.16:**		
	25.17-10		*A*	*Pebbles, gravel, flint and shingle*	273.40	—
	25.17-30		*B*	*Macadam and tarred macadam, of slag*	273.40	—
	25.17-50		*C*	*Other tarred macadam*	273.40	—
	25.17-90		*D*	*Other*	273.40	—
		25.18		**Dolomite, whether or not calcined, including dolomite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite):**		
	25.18-10	A		Crude dolomite	276.23	—
	25.18-30	B		Calcined dolomite	276.23	—
	25.18-50	C		Agglomerated dolomite	276.23	—
		25.19		**Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined, other than magnesium oxide:**		
	25.19-10		*A*	*Not calcined*	276.24	—
			B	*Calcined:*		
	25.19-51		*I*	*Agglomerated*	276.24	—
	25.19-59		*II*	*Other*	276.24	—
*		**25.20**		**Gypsum; anhydrite; calcined gypsum, and plasters with a basis of calcium sulphate, whether or not coloured, but not including plasters specially prepared for use in dentistry:**		
	25.20-10		*A*	*Gypsum and anhydrite*	273.21	—
			B	*Plasters:*		
	25.20-51		*I*	*Building*	273.21	—
	25.20-59		*II*	*Other*	273.21	—
	25.21-00	**25.21**		**Limestone flux and calcareous stone, commonly used for the manufacture of lime or cement**	273.22	—

25.22

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		25.22		**Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide:**		
	25.22-10		*A*	*Quicklime*	661.10	—
	25.22-30		*B*	*Slaked lime*	661.10	—
	25.22-50		*C*	*Hydraulic lime*	661.10	—
		25.23		**Portland cement, ciment fondu, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinker:**		
	25.23-10		*A*	*Clinker*	661.20	—
	25.23-20		*B*	*White Portland cement, whether or not coloured*	661.20	—
			C	*Other :*		
	25.23-30		*I*	*Portland cement (other than white Portland cement), whether or not coloured, without secondary constituents*	661.20	—
	25.23-40		*II*	*Cements containing blast furnace slag and/or pozzalana, other than supersulphate cement*	661.20	—
*	**25.23-70**		*III*	*Aluminous cement (ciment fondu)*	661.20	—
	25.23-90		*IV*	*Other*	661.20	—
		25.24		**Asbestos:**		
*	**25.24-10**		*A*	*Crude, in rockform, including concentrates*	276.40	—
	25.24-50		*B*	*Fibres, flakes or powder*	276.40	—
	25.24-90		*C*	*In other forms*	276.40	—
	25.25-00	**25.25**		**Meerschaum (whether or not in polished pieces) and amber; agglomerated meerschaum and agglomerated amber, in plates, rods, sticks or similar forms, not worked after moulding; jet**	276.94	—
		25.26		**Mica, including splittings; mica waste:**		
	25.26-20		*A*	*Crude, or rifted into sheets or splittings*	276.52	—
	25.26-30		*B*	*Powder*	276.52	—
	25.26-50		*C*	*Waste*	276.52	—
		25.27		**Natural steatite, including natural steatite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing; talc:**		
	25.27-10	A		Natural steatite, including natural steatite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing	276.95	—
		B		Natural steatite, crushed or powdered:		
	25.27-31	I		Talc in immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less	276.95	—
	25.27-39	II		Other	276.95	—

25.28

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
25.28-00	**25.28**		**Natural cryolite and natural chiolite**	276.53	—
25.29-00	**25.29**		**Natural arsenic sulphides**	276.96	—
	25.30		**Crude natural borates and concentrates thereof (calcined or not), but not including borates separated from natural brine; crude natural boric acid containing not more than 85% of H_3BO_3 calculated on the dry weight:**		
25.30-10		*A*	*Crude natural sodium borates*	276.97	—
25.30-90		*B*	*Other*	276.97	—
	25.31		**Felspar, leucite, nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorspar:**		
	A		Fluorspar:		
25.31-11		*I*	*Containing more than 97% CaF_2 (calcium fluoride)*	276.54	—
25.31-15		*II*	*Containing not more than 97% CaF_2 (calcium fluoride)*	276.54	—
	B		Other:		
25.31-91		*I*	*Felspar*	276.54	—
25.31-99		*II*	*Other*	276.54	—
	25.32		**Strontianite (whether or not calcined), other than strontium oxide; mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included; broken pottery:**		
* **25.32-10**		*A*	*Lithium minerals*	276.99	—
25.32-30		*B*	*Vermiculite, perlite and chlorite (unexpanded)*	276.99	—
25.32-50		*C*	*Kieserite (natural magnesium sulphate)*	276.99	—
		D	*Other:*		
25.32-91		*I*	*Broken pottery*	276.99	—
25.32-99		*II*	*Other*	276.99	—
25.98-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 25 declared as ships' stores*	276.30	—

26.01

CHAPTER 26

METALLIC ORES, SLAG AND ASH

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Slag and similar industrial waste prepared as macadam (heading No 25.17);
   (b) Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined (heading No 25.19);
   (c) Basic slag of Chapter 31;
   (d) Slag wool, rock wool or similar mineral wools (heading No 68.07);
   (e) Goldsmiths', silversmiths' and jewellers' sweepings, residues, lemels and other waste and scrap, of precious metal (heading No 71.11); or
   (f) Copper, nickel or cobalt mattes produced by any process of smelting (Section XV).
2. For the purposes of heading No 26.01, the term "metallic ores" means minerals of mineralogical species actually used in the metallurgical industry for the extraction of mercury, of the metals of heading No 28.50 or of the metals of Section XIV or XV, even if they are intended for non-metallurgical purposes. The heading does not, however, include minerals which have been submitted to processes not normal to the metallurgical industry.
3. Heading No 26.03 is to be taken to apply only to ash and residues of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals.

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		26.01		**Metallic ores and concentrates and roasted iron pyrites:**		
		A		Iron ores and concentrates and roasted iron pyrites:		
		I		Roasted iron pyrites:		
	26.01-12		*a*	*With a copper content of 0·5% or more by weight*	281.40	—
	26.01-14		*b*	*Other*	281.40	—
		II		Other *(ECSC)*:		
*			*a*	*Iron ores and concentrates, non-agglomerated:*		
*	**26.01-15**		*1*	*With an iron content of 42% or more by weight*	281.30	—
*	**26.01-18**		*2*	*Other*	281.30	—
*	**26.01-19**		*b*	*Iron ore agglomerates (sinters, pellets, briquettes, etc.)*	281.30	—
		B		Manganese ores and concentrates, including manganiferous iron ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more by weight *(ECSC)*:		
	26.01-21		*I*	*With a manganese content, by weight, of 20% or more but less than 30%*	283.70	—
	26.01-29		*II*	*Other*	283.70	—

26.01

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		26.01 *(continued)*				
		C		Uranium ores and concentrates:		
	26.01-31	I		Uranium ores and pitchblende, and concentrates thereof, with a uranium content of more than 5% by weight *(EURATOM)*	286.00	—
	26.01-39	II		Other	286.00	—
		D		Thorium ores and concentrates:		
	26.01-41	I		Monazite; urano-thorianite and other thorium ores and concentrates, with a thorium content of more than 20% by weight *(EURATOM)*	286.00	—
	26.01-49	II		Other	286.00	—
		E		Other ores and concentrates:		
	26.01-50		*I*	*Lead*	283.40	—
	26.01-60		*II*	*Zinc*	283.50	—
	26.01-71		*III*	*Copper*	283.11	—
	26.01-73		*IV*	*Aluminium*	283.30	—
	26.01-75		*V*	*Tin*	283.60	—
	26.01-77		*VI*	*Chromium*	283.91	—
	26.01-81		*VII*	*Tungsten (Wolfram)*	283.92	—
			VIII	*Titanium:*		
	26.01-82		*a*	*Ilmenite*	283.93	—
	26.01-84		*b*	*Other*	283.93	—
	26.01-85		*IX*	*Niobium, tantalum and vanadium*	283.93	—
	26.01-87		*X*	*Precious metals*	285.01	—
	26.01-91		*XI*	*Antimony*	283.99	—
	26.01-93		*XII*	*Molybdenum*	283.93	—
	26.01-94		*XIII*	*Zirconium*	283.93	—
*	**26.01-95**		*XIV*	*Nickel*	283.21	—
*	**26.01-98**		*XV*	*Other*	283.99	—
		26.02		**Slag, dross, scalings and similar waste from the manufacture of iron or steel:**		
	26.02-10	A		Blast-furnace dust *(ECSC)*	276.68	—
		B		Other:		
	26.02-91		*I*	*Waste suitable for the recovery of iron or manganese*	276.69	—
	26.02-93		*II*	*Granulated dross (slag sand)*	276.69	—
	26.02-95		*III*	*Other*	276.69	—

26.03

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	26.03		**Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing metals or metallic compounds:**		
		A	*Containing mainly zinc:*		
26.03-11		*I*	*Mattes*	284.01	—
26.03-16		*II*	*Other*	284.01	—
26.03-30		*B*	*Containing mainly lead*	284.01	—
26.03-41		*C*	*Containing mainly copper*	284.01	—
26.03-45		*D*	*Containing mainly aluminium*	284.01	—
26.03-51		*E*	*Containing mainly nickel*	284.01	—
26.03-55		*F*	*Containing mainly molybdenum, niobium, tantalum or titanium*	284.01	—
26.03-61		*G*	*Containing mainly tungsten*	284.01	—
26.03-65		*H*	*Containing mainly vanadium*	284.01	—
26.03-71		*IJ*	*Containing mainly tin*	284.01	—
26.03-90		*K*	*Other*	284.01	—
26.04-00	**26.04**		**Other slag and ash, including kelp**	276.02	—

CHAPTER 27

MINERAL FUELS, MINERAL OILS AND PRODUCTS OF THEIR DISTILLATION; BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES; MINERAL WAXES

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, other than chemically pure methane and propane which are to be classified in heading No 27.11;
   (b) Medicaments falling within heading No 30.03; or
   (c) Mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons falling within heading No 33.01, 33.02, 33.04 or 38.07.
2. Heading No 27.07 is to be taken to include products similar to those obtained by the distillation of high temperature coal tar but which are obtained by the distillation of low temperature coal tar or other mineral tars, by processing petroleum or by any other process, provided that the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents.
3. References in heading No 27.10 to petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals are to be taken to include not only petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals but also similar oils, as well as those consisting of mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons, obtained by any process, provided that the weight of the non-aromatic constituents exceeds that of the aromatic constituents.
4. Heading No 27.13 is to be taken to include not only paraffin wax and the other products specified therein, but also similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes.

Additional Notes (a)

1. *For the purposes of heading No 27.10:*

   A. "Light oils" (subheading 27.10 A) means oils and preparations of which 90% or more by volume (including losses) distils at 210° C (ASTM D 86 method);

* *B. "Special spirits" (subheading 27.10 A III a)) means light oils as defined in paragraph A above, not containing any anti-knock preparations, and with a difference of not more than 60° C between the temperatures at which 5% and 90% (including losses) distil by volume;*

   C. "White spirit" (subheading 27.10 A III a) 1) means special spirits as defined in paragraph B above with a flash-point higher than 21° C by the Abel-Pensky method (b);

   D. "Medium oils" (subheading 27.10 B) means oils and preparations of which less than 90% by volume (including losses) distils at 210° C and 65% or more by volume (including losses) distils at 250° C (ASTM D 86 method);

   E. "Kerosene" (subheading 27.10 B III a)) means medium oils as defined in paragraph D above with a flash-point higher than 21° C by the Abel-Pensky method (b);

   F. "Heavy oils" (subheading 27.10 C) means oils and preparations of which less than 65% by volume (including losses) distils at 250° C by the ASTM D 86 method or of which the distillation percentage at 250° C cannot be determined by that method;

   G. "Gas oils" (subheading 27.10 C I) means heavy oils as defined in paragraph F above of which 85% or more by volume (including losses) distils at 350° C (ASTM D 86 method);

   H. "Fuel oils" (subheading 27.10 C II) means heavy oils as defined in paragraph F above (other than gas oils as defined in paragraph G above) which, for a corresponding diluted colour C, have a viscosity V:

* — *not exceeding that shown in line I of the following table when the sulphated ashes content is less than 1% by the ASTM D 874 method and the saponification index is less than 4 by the ASTM D 939 method;*

* — *exceeding that shown in line II when the pour point is not less than 10° C by the ASTM D 97 method;*

* — *exceeding that shown in line I but not exceeding that shown in line II when 25% or more by volume distils at 300° C by the ASTM D 86 method or, if less than 25% by volume distils at 300° C, when the pour point is higher than 10° C below zero by the ASTM D 97 method. These provisions apply only to oils having a diluted colour C of less than 2.*

(a) The term "ASTM method" means the methods laid down by the American Society for Testing Materials and published in December, 1962 in the 39th edition of standard definitions and specifications for petroleum and lubricating products.
(b) The term "Abel-Pensky method" means method DIN (Deutsche Industrienormen) 51755 published in October, 1963 by the DNA (Deutsche Normenausschuss), Berlin 15.

Diluted colour C/Viscosity V concordance table

Colour C		*0*	*0·5*	*1*	*1·5*	*2*	*2·5*	*3*	*3·5*	*4*	*4·5*	*5*	*5·5*	*6*	*6·5*	*7*	*7·5 and above*
Viscosity	*I*	*4*	*4*	*4*	*5·4*	*9*	*15·1*	*25·3*	*42·4*	*71·1*	*119*	*200*	*335*	*562*	*943*	*1580*	*2650*
V	*II*	*7*	*7*	*7*	*7*	*9*	*15·1*	*25·3*	*42·4*	*71·1*	*119*	*200*	*335*	*562*	*943*	*1580*	*2650*

The term "Viscosity V" means the kinematic viscosity at 50° C expressed in centistokes by the ASTM D 445 method.

The term "Diluted colour C" means the colour of a product, as determined by the ASTM D 1500 method, after one part of such product has been mixed with 99 parts by volume of carbon tetrachloride. The colour must be determined immediately after dilution.

This subheading covers only fuel oils of natural colour.

Subheading 27.10 C II does not cover heavy oils defined in paragraph F above for which it is not possible to determine: the distillation percentage at 250° C by the ASTM D 86 method (zero shall be deemed to be a percentage); the kinematic viscosity at 50° C by the ASTM D 445 method; or the diluted colour C by the ASTM D 1500 method. Such products fall within subheading 27.10 C III.

2. *For the purposes of heading No 27.11, the expressions "commercial propane" and "commercial butane" (subheading 27.11 B 1) shall be taken to apply to products with a relative vapour pressure in the liquid state and at 37·8°C of not more than 24·5 bars by the ASTM D 1267 method.*

3. *For the purposes of heading No 27.12, the expression "crude petroleum jelly" (subheading 27.12 A) shall be taken to apply to petroleum jelly of a natural colour higher than 4·5 by the ASTM D 1500 method.*

4. *For the purposes of subheading 27.13 B I, the term "crude" shall be taken to apply to products:*

   (a) with an oil content of 3·5 or higher by the ASTM D 721 method, if their viscosity at 100° C is lower than 9 centistokes by the ASTM D 445 method; or

   (b) of a natural colour higher than 3 by the ASTM D 1500 method, if their viscosity at 100° C is 9 centistokes or higher by the ASTM D 445 method.

5. *For the purposes of headings Nos 27.10, 27.11 and 27.12 and subheading 27.13 B, the term "specific process" shall be taken to apply to the following operations:*

   (a) vacuum distillation;

   (b) re-distillation by a very thorough fractionation process;

   (c) cracking;

   (d) reforming;

   (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;

   (f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolourisation and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;

   (g) polymerisation;

   (h) alkylation;

   (ij) isomerisation;

   (k) (in respect of products of subheading 27.10 C only) desulphurisation with hydrogen resulting in a reduction of at least 85% of the sulphur content of the products processed (ASTM D 1266 method);

   (l) (in respect of products of heading No 27.10 only) deparaffining by a process other than filtering;

(m) (in respect of products of subheading 27.10 C only) treatment with hydrogen at a pressure of more than 20 atmospheres and a temperature of more than 250°C with the use of a catalyst, other than to effect desulphurisation, when the hydrogen constitutes an active element in a chemical reaction. The further treatment with hydrogen of lubricating oils of subheading 27.10 C III (e.g. hydrofinishing or decolourisation) in order, more especially, to improve colour or stability shall not, however, be deemed to be a specific process;

(n) (in respect of products of subheading 27.10 C II only) atmospheric distillation, on condition that less than 30% of these products distils, by volume, including losses, at 300°C by the ASTM D 86 method. If 30% or more by volume, including losses, of such products distils at 300° C by the ASTM D 86 method, the quantities of products which may be obtained during the atmospheric distillation and which fall within subheadings 27.10 A and 27.10 B shall be dutiable at the same rates as those provided for under subheading 27.10 C II c) according to the kind and value of the products used and on the net weight of the products obtained. This rule shall not apply to products so obtained which, within a period of six months and subject to such other conditions as may be determined by the competent authorities, are to undergo a specific process or chemical transformation by a process not being a specific process;

(o) (in respect of products of subheading 27.10 C III only) treatment by means of a high-frequency electrical brush-discharge.

Should any preparatory treatment prior to the above-mentioned treatments be necessary by reason of technical requirements, the customs exemption shall apply only to the quantities of the products intended for and actually subjected to such above-mentioned treatments; any waste products arising during preparatory treatment shall also be exempt from customs duty.

6. The quantities of products which may be obtained during chemical transformation, or during preparatory treatment which may be necessary by reason of technical requirements, and which fall within headings or subheadings Nos 27.07 B I, 27.10, 27.11, 27.12, 27.13 B, 27.14 C, 29.01 A I, 29.01 B II a) and 29.01 D I a) shall be dutiable at the same rates as those provided for in respect of products "for other purposes", according to the kind and value of the products used and on the net weight of the products obtained. This rule shall not apply to such products falling within headings or subheadings Nos 27.10, 27.11, 27.12 and 27.13 B which, within a period of six months and subject to such other conditions as may be determined by the competent authorities, are to undergo a specific process or further chemical transformation.

7. Subheading 27.10 C III c) covers only oils to be mixed with other oils, with the products of heading No 38.14 or with thickeners in order to produce oils, greases or lubricating preparations by enterprises which, because of the plant with which they are equipped, cannot claim exemption from customs duty under the terms of Additional Note 5 above relating to heading No 27.10, and which process such oils for resale in plants equipped with all the following:

- *at least two storage tanks for the basic oils in bulk;*
- *at least one mixing tank, with power-driven mixing equipment, with or without heating equipment, and with provision for the incorporation of additives; and*
- *packaging equipment.*

These last three requirements concerning plant equipment are also applicable when the mixing is carried out in rented plants or by a subcontractor.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	27.01		**Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal:**		
	A		Coal *(ECSC)*:		
27.01-11		*I*	*Anthracite*	321.40	—
27.01-19		*II*	*Other*	321.40	—
27.01-90	B		Other *(ECSC)*	321.50	—
	27.02		**Lignite, whether or not agglomerated:**		
27.02-10	A		Lignite *(ECSC)*	321.61	—
27.02-30	B		Agglomerated lignite *(ECSC)*	321.62	—
	27.03		**Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated:**		
27.03-10	A		Peat	321.70	—
27.03-30	B		Agglomerated peat	321.70	—

27.04

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		27.04		**Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat:**		
		A		Of coal:		
	27.04-11	I		For the manufacture of electrodes	321.81	—
	27.04-19	II		Other *(ECSC)*	321.82	—
	27.04-30	B		Of lignite *(ECSC)*	321.83	—
	27.04-90	C		Other	321.84	—
	27.05-00	**27.05**		**Retort carbon**	513.28	—
	27.18-00	**27.05bis**		**Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases**	341.20	thousand m^3
	27.06-00	**27.06**		**Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, including partially distilled tars and blends of pitch with creosote oils or with other coal tar distillation products**	521.10	—
		27.07		**Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products as defined in Note 2 to this Chapter:**		
		A		Crude oils:		
	27.07-11	I		Crude light oils of which 90% or more by volume distils at temperatures of up to 200° C	521.40	—
	27.07-19	II		Other	521.40	—
*		B		Benzole, toluole, xylole, solvent naphtha (heavy benzole); similar products as defined in Note 2 to this Chapter, of which 65% or more by volume distils at temperatures of up to 250° C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole); sulphuretted toppings:		
		I		For use as power or heating fuels:		
	27.07-21		*a*	*Benzole*	521.40	—
	27.07-23		*b*	*Toluole*	521.40	—
	27.07-25		*c*	*Xylole*	521.40	—
	27.07-28		*d*	*Other*	521.40	—
		II		For other purposes:		
	27.07-31		*a*	*Benzole*	521.40	—
	27.07-33		*b*	*Toluole*	521.40	—
	27.07-35		*c*	*Xylole*	521.40	—
	27.07-37		*d*	*Solvent naphtha*	521.40	—
	27.07-39		*e*	*Other*	521.40	—

27.07

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		27.07 *(continued)*				
	27.07-40	C		Basic products	521.40	—
*		D		Phenols:		
*	**27.07-53**		*I*	*Cresols*	521.40	—
*	**27.07-55**		*II*	*Xylenols*	521.40	—
*	**27.07-59**		*III*	*Other, including mixtures of phenols*	521.40	—
	27.07-60	E		Naphthalene	521.40	—
	27.07-70	F		Anthracene	521.40	—
		G		Other:		
	27.07-91	I		For the manufacture of the products of heading No 28.03	521.40	—
		II		Other:		
	27.07-95		*a*	*Creosote oils*	521.40	—
	27.07-98		*b*	*Other*	521.40	—
		27.08		**Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars:**		
	27.08-10		*A*	*Pitch obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars*	332.92	—
	27.08-30		*B*	*Pitch coke*	332.93	—
	27.09-00	**27.09**		**Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude**	331.01	—
		27.10		**Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing not less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations:**		
		A		Light oils:		
	27.10-11	I		For undergoing a specific process	332.10	—
	27.10-13	II		For undergoing chemical transformation by a process other than those specified in respect of subheading 27.10 A I	332.10	—
		III		For other purposes:		
		a		Special spirits:		
	27.10-15	1		White spirit	332.20	—
	27.10-17	2		Other	332.91	—

27.10

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	27.10 A III *(continued)*				
	b		Other:		
27.10-21		*1*	*Motor spirit, including aviation spirit*	332.10	—
27.10-25		*2*	*Spirit type jet fuel*	332.10	—
27.10-29		*3*	*Other light oils*	332.10	—
	B		Medium oils:		
27.10-31	I		For undergoing a specific process	332.20	—
27.10-33	II		For undergoing chemical transformation by a process other than those specified in respect of subheading 27.10 B I	332.20	—
	III		For other purposes:		
	a		Kerosene:		
27.10-34		*1*	*Jet fuel*	332.20	—
27.10-38		*2*	*Other*	332.20	—
27.10-39	b		Other	332.20	—
	C		Heavy oils:		
	I		Gas oils:		
27.10-51	a		For undergoing a specific process	332.30	—
27.10-53	b		For undergoing chemical transformation by a process other than those specified in respect of subheading 27.10 C 1 a	332.30	—
27.10-59	c		For other purposes	332.30	—
	II		Fuel oils:		
27.10-61	a		For undergoing a specific process	332.40	—
27.10-63	b		For undergoing chemical transformation by a process other than those specified in respect of subheading 27.10 C II a	332.40	—
27.10-69	c		For other purposes	332.40	—
	III		Lubricating oils; other oils:		
27.10-71	a		For undergoing a specific process	332.51	—
27.10-73	b		For undergoing chemical transformation by a process other than those specified in respect of subheading 27.10 C III a	332.51	—

27.10

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		27.10 C III *(continued)*				
	27.10-75	c		To be mixed in accordance with the terms of Additional Note 7 to this Chapter	332.51	—
	27.10-79	d		For other purposes	332.51	—
		27.11		**Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons:**		
		A		Propane of a purity not less than 99%:		
	27.11-03	I		For use as power or heating fuel	341.10	—
	27.11-05	II		For other purposes	341.10	—
		B		Other:		
		I		Commercial propane and commercial butane:		
	27.11-11	a		For undergoing a specific process	341.10	—
	27.11-13	b		For undergoing chemical transformation by a process other than those specified in respect of subheading 27.11 B I a	341.10	—
	27.11-19	c		For other purposes	341.10	—
		II		Other:		
	27.11-91	a		In gaseous form	341.10	—
	27.11-99	b		Other	341.10	—
		27.12		**Petroleum jelly:**		
		A		Crude:		
	27.12-11	I		For undergoing a specific process	332.61	—
	27.12-13	II		For undergoing chemical transformation by a process other than those specified in respect of subheading 27.12 A I	332.61	—
	27.12-19	III		For other purposes	332.61	—
	27.12-90	B		Other	332.61	—
		27.13		**Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax and other mineral waxes, whether or not coloured:**		
*		A		Ozokerite, lignite wax or peat wax (natural products):		
	27.13-11	I		Crude	332.62	—
	27.13-19	II		Other	332.62	—

27.13

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	27.13 *(continued)*				
	B		Other:		
	I		Crude:		
27.13-81	a		For undergoing a specific process	332.62	—
27.13-83	b		For undergoing chemical transformation by a process other than those specified in respect of subheading 27.13 B I a	332.62	—
27.13-89	c		For other purposes	332.62	—
27.13-90	II		Other	332.62	—
	27.14		**Petroleum bitumen, petroleum coke and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:**		
27.14-10	A		Petroleum bitumen	332.95	—
27.14-30	B		Petroleum coke	332.94	—
	C		Other:		
27.14-91	I		For the manufacture of the products of heading No 28.03	332.95	—
27.14-99	II		Other	332.95	—
27.15-00	**27.15**		**Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous shale, asphaltic rock and tar sands**	276.10	—
	27.16		**Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs):**		
27.16-10	A		Bituminous mastics	332.96	—
27.16-90	B		Other	332.96	—
27.17-00	**27.17**		**Electric current**	351.00	thousand kWh
27.18-00			*See CCT Heading No 27.05 bis.*		
27.98-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 27 declared as ships' stores*	332.00	—

SECTION VI

PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL AND ALLIED INDUSTRIES

Notes

1. (a) Goods (other than radio-active ores) answering to a description in heading No 28.50 or 28.51 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the Tariff.
   (b) Subject to paragraph (a) above, goods answering to a description in heading No 28.49 or 28.52 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section.
2. Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable within heading No 30.03, 30.04, 30.05, 32.09, 33.06, 35.06, 37.08 or 38.11 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for sale by retail are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the Tariff.

CHAPTER 28

INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC AND INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF RARE EARTH METALS, OF RADIO-ACTIVE ELEMENTS AND OF ISOTOPES

Notes

1. Except where their context or these Notes otherwise require, the headings of this Chapter are to be taken to apply only to:
   (a) Separate chemical elements and separate chemically defined compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
   (b) Products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in water;
   (c) Products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for some types of use rather than for general use;
   (d) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above with an added stabiliser necessary for their preservation or transport;
   (e) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c) or (d) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for some types of use rather than for general use.
2. In addition to dithionites stabilised with organic substances and to sulphoxylates (heading No 28.36), carbonates and percarbonates of inorganic bases (heading No 28.42), cyanides and complex cyanides of inorganic bases (heading No 28.43), fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates, of inorganic bases (heading No 28.44), organic products included in headings Nos 28.49 to 28.52 and metal and non-metal carbides (heading No 28.56), only the following compounds of carbon are also to be classified in the present Chapter:
   (a) Oxides of carbon; hydrocyanic, fulminic, isocyanic, thiocyanic and other simple or complex cyanogen acids (heading No 28.13);
   (b) Oxyhalides of carbon (heading No 28.14);
   (c) Carbon disulphide (heading No 28.15);
   (d) Thiocarbonates, selenocarbonates, tellurocarbonates, selenocyanates, tellurocyanates, tetrathiocyanatodiamminochromates (reineckates) and other complex cyanates, of inorganic bases (heading No 28.48);
   (e) Solid hydrogen peroxide (heading No 28.54), carbon oxysulphide, thiocarbonyl halides, cyanogen, cyanogen halides and cyanamide and its metallic derivatives (heading No 28.58) other than calcium cyanamide containing not more than 25% by weight of nitrogen, calculated on the dry anhydrous product (Chapter 31).
3. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Sodium chloride or other mineral products falling within Section V;
   (b) Organo-inorganic compounds other than those mentioned in Note 2 above;
   (c) Products mentioned in Note 1, 2, 3 or 4 of Chapter 31;
   (d) Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, falling within heading No 32.07;

28.01

(e) Artificial graphite (heading No 38.01); products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading No 38.17; ink removers put up in packings for sale by retail, of heading No 38.19; cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2·5 g each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or of the alkaline-earth metals, of heading No 38.19;

(f) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) or dust or powder of such stones (headings Nos 71.02 to 71.04), and precious metals falling within Chapter 71;

(g) The metals, whether or not chemically pure, falling within any heading of Section XV; or

(h) Optical elements, for example, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or of the alkaline-earth metals (heading No 90.01).

4. Chemically defined complex acids consisting of a non-metal acid falling within sub-Chapter II and a metallic acid falling within sub-Chapter IV are to be classified in heading No 28.13.

5. Headings Nos 28.29 to 28.48 inclusive are to be taken to apply only to metallic or ammonium salts or peroxysalts. Except where the context otherwise requires, double or complex salts are to be classified in heading No 28.48.

6. Heading No 28.50 is to be taken to apply only to:

(a) The following fissile chemical elements and isotopes: natural uranium and uranium isotopes 233 and 235, plutonium and plutonium isotopes;

(b) The following radio-active chemical elements: technetium, promethium, polonium, astatine, radon, francium, radium, actinium, protactinium, neptunium, americium and other elements of higher atomic number;

(c) All other radio-active isotopes, natural or artificial, including those of the precious metals and of the base metals of Sections XIV and XV;

(d) Compounds, inorganic or organic, of these elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined and whether or not mixed together;

(e) Alloys (other than ferro-uranium), dispersions and cermets, containing any of these elements or isotopes or their inorganic or organic compounds;

(f) Nuclear reactor cartridges, spent or irradiated.

The term "isotopes" mentioned above and in headings Nos 28.50 and 28.51 includes "enriched isotopes", but does not include chemical elements which occur in nature as pure isotopes nor uranium depleted in U 235.

7. Heading No 28.55 is to be taken to include ferro-phosphorus containing 15% or more by weight of phosphorus and phosphor copper containing more than 8% by weight of phosphorus.

8. Chemical elements (for example, silicon and selenium) doped for use in electronics are to be classified in the present Chapter, provided that they are in forms unworked as drawn, or in the form of cylinders or rods. When cut in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms, they fall in heading No 38.19.

Additional Note

Unless provided otherwise, the salts specified in subheadings include acid salts and basic salts.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
			I. CHEMICAL ELEMENTS		
	28.01		**Halogens (fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine):**		
28.01-10	A		Fluorine	513.22	—
28.01-30	B		Chlorine	513.21	—
28.01-50	C		Bromine	513.22	—
	D		Iodine:		
28.01-71	I		Crude	513.22	—
28.01-79	II		Other	513.22	—

28.02

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
28.02-00	**28.02**		**Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur**	513.23	—
	28.03		**Carbon (including carbon black):**		
28.03-10		*A*	*Methane black*	513.27	—
28.03-20		*B*	*Acetylene black*	513.27	—
28.03-30		*C*	*Anthracene black*	513.27	—
28.03-80		*D*	*Other*	513.27	—
	28.04		**Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals:**		
28.04-10	A		Hydrogen	513.13	—
28.04-30	B		Rare gases	513.13	—
	C		Other non-metals:		
28.04-40	I		Oxygen	513.11	—
28.04-50	II		Selenium	513.24	—
28.04-60	III		Tellurium and arsenic	513.24	—
28.04-70	IV		Phosphorus	513.24	—
	V		Other:		
28.04-91		*a*	*Nitrogen*	513.12	—
28.04-93		*b*	*Silicon containing not less than 99·99% of Si*	513.24	—
28.04-95		*c*	*Other silicon*	513.24	—
28.04-97		*d*	*Boron*	513.24	—
	28.05		**Alkali and alkaline-earth metals; rare earth metals, yttrium and scandium and intermixtures or interalloys thereof; mercury:**		
	A		Alkali metals:		
28.05-11	I		Sodium	513.26	—
28.05-13	II		Potassium	513.26	—
28.05-15	III		Lithium	513.26	—
28.05-17	IV		Caesium and rubidium	513.26	—
28.05-30	B		Alkaline-earth metals	513.26	—
	C		Rare earth metals, yttrium and scandium and intermixtures or interalloys thereof:		
28.05-40	I		Intermixtures or interalloys	513.26	—
28.05-50	II		Other	513.26	—

28.05

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	28.05 *(continued)*				
	D		Mercury:		
28.05-71	I		In flasks of a net capacity of 34·5 kg (standard weight), of a f.o.b. value, per flask, not exceeding 224 UA	513.25	—
28.05-79	II		Other	513.25	—
			II. INORGANIC ACIDS AND OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS		
	28.06		**Hydrochloric acid and chlorosulphuric acid:**		
28.06-10		*A*	*Hydrochloric acid*	513.31	—
28.06-90		*B*	*Chlorosulphuric acid*	513.31	—
28.07-00	**28.07**		**Sulphur dioxide**	513.32	—
	28.08		**Sulphuric acid; oleum:**		
		A	*Sulphuric acid:*		
28.08-10		*I*	*Of 60° Baumé or less*	513.33	—
28.08-20		*II*	*Other*	513.33	—
28.08-30		*B*	*Oleum*	513.33	—
	28.09		**Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids:**		
28.09-10		*A*	*Nitric acid*	513.34	—
28.09-90		*B*	*Sulphonitric acids*	513.34	—
28.10-00	**28.10**		**Phosphorus pentoxide and phosphoric acids (meta-, ortho- and pyro-)**	513.35	kg P_2O_5
	28.11		**Arsenic trioxide, arsenic pentoxide and acids of arsenic:**		
28.11-10	A		Arsenic trioxide	513.36	—
28.11-40	B		Arsenic pentoxide and acids of arsenic	513.36	—
28.12-00	**28.12**		**Boric oxide and boric acid**	513.37	—

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	28.13		**Other inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals (excluding water):**		
28.13-10	A		Hydrofluoric acid	513.39	—
28.13-20	B		Sulphuric anhydride	513.39	—
28.13-30	C		Nitrogen oxides	513.39	—
28.13-40	D		Carbon dioxide	513.39	—
28.13-50	E		Silicon dioxide	513.39	—
	F		Other:		
28.13-91		*I*	*Phosphorus compounds*	513.39	—
28.13-93		*II*	*Sulphur compounds (other than sulphuric anhydride of item 28.13.20)*	513.39	—
28.13-99		*III*	*Other*	513.39	—
			III. HALOGEN AND SULPHUR COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS		
	28.14		**Halides, oxyhalides and other halogen compounds of non-metals:**		
	A		Chlorides and oxychlorides of non-metals:		
28.14-20	I		Sulphur chlorides	513.41	—
	II		Other:		
28.14-41		*a*	*Phosphorus chlorides and phosphorus oxychloride*	513.41	—
28.14-48		*b*	*Other*	513.41	—
28.14-90	B		Other halogen compounds of non-metals	513.41	—
	28.15		**Sulphides of non-metals; phosphorus trisulphide:**		
28.15-10	A		Phosphorus sulphides; phosphorus trisulphide	513.42	—
28.15-30	B		Carbon disulphide	513.42	—
28.15-90	C		Other	513.42	—
			IV. INORGANIC BASES AND METALLIC OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES		
	28.16		**Ammonia, anhydrous and aqueous solution:**		
28.16-10		*A*	*Anhydrous*	513.61	—
28.16-30		*B*	*In aqeous solution*	513.61	—

28.17

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	28.17		**Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium:**		
	A		Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda):		
28.17-11		*I*	*Solid*	513.62	—
28.17-15		*II*	*In solution (soda lye or liquid soda)*	513.62	kg NaOH
	B		Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash):		
28.17-31		*I*	*Solid*	513.63	—
28.17-35		*II*	*In solution (potash lye)*	513.63	kg KOH
28.17-50	C		Peroxides of sodium or potassium	513.63	—
	28.18		**Oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium, barium or magnesium:**		
28.18-10	A		Of strontium	513.64	—
28.18-30	B		Of barium	513.64	—
28.18-50	C		Of magnesium	513.64	—
28.19-00	**28.19**		**Zinc oxide and zinc peroxide**	513.51	—
	28.20		**Aluminium oxide and hydroxide; artificial corundum:**		
	A		Aluminium oxide and hydroxide:		
28.20-11		*I*	*Aluminium oxide*	513.65	—
28.20-15		*II*	*Aluminium hydroxide*	513.65	—
28.20-30	B		Artificial corundum	513.66	—
	28.21		**Chromium oxides and hydroxides:**		
28.21-10		*A*	*Chromium trioxide*	513.67	—
28.21-30		*B*	*Chromic oxide and chromium hydroxides*	513.67	—
	28.22		**Manganese oxides:**		
28.22-10	A		Manganese dioxide	513.52	—
28.22-90	B		Other	513.52	—
	28.23		**Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe_2O_3:**		
28.23-10		*A*	*Artificial iron oxides*	513.53	—
28.23-90		*B*	*Other*	513.53	—

28.24

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
28.24-00	**28.24**		**Cobalt oxides and hydroxides**	513.54	—
28.25-00	**28.25**		**Titanium oxides**	513.55	—
28.26-00	**28.26**		**Tin oxides (stannous oxide and stannic oxide)**	513.68	—
	28.27		**Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead:**		
28.27-20		*A*	*Red lead and orange lead*	513.56	—
28.27-80		*B*	*Other*	513.56	—
	28.28		**Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides:**		
28.28-05	A		Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts	513.69	—
28.28-10	B		Lithium oxide and hydroxide	513.69	—
	C		Calcium oxide, hydroxide and peroxide:		
28.28-21	I		Oxide and hydroxide	513.69	—
28.28-25	II		Peroxide	513.69	—
28.28-30	D		Beryllium oxide and hydroxide	513.69	—
28.28-40	E		Nickel oxides and hydroxides	513.69	—
28.28-50	F		Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides	513.69	—
28.28-60	G		Tungsten oxides and hydroxides	513.69	—
	H		Vanadium oxides and hydroxides:		
28.28-71	I		Vanadic pentoxide	513.69	—
28.28-79	II		Other	513.69	—
28.28-81	IJ		Zirconium oxide and germanium oxides	513.69	—
	K		Copper oxides and hydroxides:		
28.28-83	I		Oxides	513.69	—
28.28-85	II		Hydroxides	513.69	—
28.28-87	L		Mercury oxides	513.69	—
	M		Other:		
28.28-91		*I*	*Antimony oxides*	513.69	—
28.28-99		*II*	*Other*	513.69	—

28.29

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
			V. METALLIC SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS, OF INORGANIC ACIDS		
	28.29		**Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroborates and other complex fluorine salts:**		
	A		Fluorides:		
28.29-20	I		Ammonium and sodium fluorides	514.11	—
	II		Other:		
28.29-41		*a*	*Aluminium fluoride*	514.11	—
28.29-48		*b*	*Other*	541.11	—
	B		Fluorosilicates, fluoroborates and other complex fluorine salts:		
28.29-50	I		Sodium and potassium fluorosilicates	514.11	—
28.29-60	II		Potassium fluorozirconate	514.11	—
28.29-70	III		Sodium fluoroaluminate	514.11	—
28.29-80	IV		Other	514.11	—
	28.30		**Chlorides and oxychlorides:**		
	A		Chlorides:		
	I		Of ammonia; of aluminium:		
28.30-12		*a*	Of ammonia	514.12	—
28.30-16		*b*	Of aluminium	514.12	—
28.30-20	II		Of barium	514.12	—
	III		Of calcium; of magnesium:		
28.30-31		*a*	*Of calcium*	514.12	—
28.30-35		*b*	*Of magnesium*	514.12	—
28.30-40	IV		Of iron	514.12	—
	V		Of cobalt; of nickel:		
28.30-51		*a*	*Of cobalt*	514.12	—
28.30-55		*b*	*Of nickel*	514.12	—
28.30-60	VI		Of tin	514.12	—
	VII		Other:		
28.30-71		*a*	*Of zinc*	514.12	—
28.30-79		*b*	*Other*	514.12	—
	B		Oxychlorides:		
28.30-80	I		Of copper; of lead	514.12	—
28.30-90	II		Other	514.12	—

28.31

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	28.31		**Chlorited and hypochlorites:**		
28.31-10	A		Chlorites	514.13	—
	B		Hypochlorites:		
28.31-31	I		Of sodium; of potassium	514.13	—
28.31-39	II		Other	514.13	—
	28.32		**Chlorates and perchlorates:**		
	A		Chlorates:		
	I		Of ammonia; of sodium; of potassium:		
28.32-14		*a*	*Of sodium*	514.14	—
28.32-18		*b*	*Of ammonia; of potassium*	514.14	—
28.32-20	II		Of barium	514.14	—
28.32-30	III		Other	514.14	—
	B		Perchlorates:		
28.32-40	I		Of ammonia	514.14	—
28.32-50	II		Of sodium	514.14	—
28.32-60	III		Of potassium	514.14	—
28.32-70	IV		Other	514.14	—
	28.33		**Bromides, oxybromides, bromates and perbromates, and hypobromites:**		
28.33-10		*A*	*Sodium bromide; potassium bromide*	514.15	—
28.33-90		*B*	*Other*	514.15	—
28.34-00	**28.34**		**Iodides, oxyiodides, iodates and periodates**	514.16	—
	28.35		**Sulphides; polysulphides:**		
	A		Sulphides:		
28.35-10	I		Of potassium; of barium; of tin; of mercury	514.21	—
28.35-20	II		Of calcium; of antimony; of iron	514.21	—
	III		Other:		
28.35-41		*a*	*Of sodium*	514.21	—
28.35-43		*b*	*Of zinc*	514.21	—
28.35-45		*c*	*Of cadmium*	514.21	—
28.35-47		*d*	*Other*	514.21	—

28.35

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	28.35 *(continued)*				
	B		Polysulphides:		
28.35-51	I		Of potassium; of calcium; of barium; of iron; of tin	514.21	—
28.35-59	II		Other	514.21	—
28.36-00	**28.36**		**Dithionites, including those stabilised with organic substances; sulphoxylates**	514.22	—
	28.37		**Sulphites and thiosulphates:**		
		A	*Sulphites:*		
28.37-11		*I*	*Sodium hydrogen sulphite*	514.23	—
28.37-19		*II*	*Other*	514.23	—
28.37-30		*B*	*Thiosulphates*	514.23	—
	28.38		**Sulphates (including alums) and persulphates:**		
	A		Sulphates (excluding alums):		
	I		Of sodium; of cadmium:		
28.38-21		*a*	*Of sodium*	514.24	—
28.38-23		*b*	*Of cadmium*	514.24	—
	II		Of potassium; of copper:		
28.38-25		*a*	*Of potassium*	514.24	—
28.38-27		*b*	*Of copper*	514.24	—
	III		Of barium; of zinc:		
28.38-41			*Of barium*	514.24	—
28.38-43		*b*	*Of zinc*	514.24	—
	IV		Of magnesium; of aluminium; of chromium:		
28.38-45		*a*	*Of magnesium*	514.24	—
28.38-47		*b*	*Of aluminium*	514.24	—
28.38-49		*c*	*Of chromium*	514.24	—
28.38-50	V		Of cobalt; of titanium	514.24	—
	VI		Of iron; of nickel:		
28.38-61		*a*	*Of iron*	514.24	—
28.38-65		*b*	*Of nickel*	514.24	—
28.38-71	VII		Of mercury; of lead	514.24	—
28.38-75	VIII		Other	514.24	—

28.38

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		28.38 *(continued)*				
		B		Alums:		
	28.38-81	I		Of ammonia	514.24	—
	28.38-82	II		Of potassium	514.24	—
	28.38-83	III		Of chromium	514.24	—
	28.38-89	IV		Other	514.24	—
	28.38-90	C		Persulphates	514.24	—
		28.39		**Nitrites and nitrates:**		
	28.39-10	A		Nitrites	514.25	—
		B		Nitrates:		
	28.39-29	I		Of sodium	514.25	—
	28.39-30	II		Of potassium	514.25	—
		III		Of barium; of beryllium; of cadmium; of cobalt; of nickel:		
	28.39-51		*a*	*Of barium*	514.25	—
	28.39-59		*b*	*Of beryllium, of cadmium, of cobalt; of nickel*	514.25	—
	28.39-60	IV		Of copper; of mercury	514.25	—
	28.39-70	V		Of lead	514.25	—
		VI		Other:		
	28.39-91		*a*	*Of bismuth*	514.25	—
	28.39-98		*b*	*Other*	514.25	—
		28.40		**Phosphites, hypophosphites and phosphates:**		
	28.40-10	A		Phosphites and hypophosphites	514.26	—
*		B		Phosphates (including polyphosphates):		
*		I		Of ammonia:		
*	**28.40-21**	a		Polyphosphates	514.26	—
*	**28.40-29**	b		Other	514.26	—
*		II		Other:		
*	**28.40-30**		*a*	*Polyphosphates*	514.26	—
			b	*Other phosphates:*		
			1	*Calcium phosphates:*		
	28.40-62		*aa*	*Dicalcium phosphate*	514.26	—
	28.40-65		*bb*	*Other*	514.26	—

28.40

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		28.40 B II *(continued)*	*b*			
			2	*Sodium phosphates:*		
*	**28.40-71**		*aa*	*Tribasic phosphate*	514.26	—
	28.40-79		*bb*	*Other*	514.26	—
	28.40-81		*3*	*Potassium phosphates*	514.26	—
	28.40-85		*4*	*Other*	514.26	—
		28.41		**Arsenites and arsenates:**		
	28.41-10	A		Arsenites	514.27	—
	28.41-30	B		Arsenates	514.27	—
		28.42		**Carbonates and percarbonates; commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate:**		
		A		Carbonates:		
	28.42-20	I		Of ammonia (including commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate) ..	514.29	—
		II		Of sodium:		
	28.42-31		*a*	*Neutral sodium carbonate*	514.28	—
	28.42-35		*b*	*Other*	514.29	—
	28.42-40	III		Of calcium	514.29	—
		IV		Of magnesium; of copper:		
	28.42-51		*a*	*Of magnesium*	514.29	—
	28.42-55		*b*	*Of copper*	514.29	—
		V		Of beryllium; of cobalt; of bismuth:		
	28.42-61		*a*	*Of beryllium; of cobalt*	514.29	—
	28.42-65		*b*	*Of bismuth*	514.29	—
	28.42-68	VI		Of lithium	514.29	—
		VII		Other:		
	28.42-71		*a*	*Of potassium*	514.29	—
	28.42-72		*b*	*Of barium*	514.29	—
	28.42-74		*c*	*Of lead*	514.29	—
	28.42-79		*d*	*Other*	514.29	—
	28.42-90	B		Percarbonates	514.29	—

28.43

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	28.43		**Cyanides and complex cyanides:**		
	A		Cyanides:		
	I		Of sodium; of potassium; of calcium:		
28.43-21		*a*	*Of sodium*	514.31	—
28.43-25		*b*	*Of potassium; of calcium*	211.31	—
28.43-30	II		Of cadmium	514.31	—
28.43-40	III		Other	514.31	—
	B		Complex cyanides:		
28.43-91		*I*	*Ferrocyanides and ferricyanides*	514.31	—
28.43-99		*II*	*Other*	514.31	—
	28.44		**Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates:**		
28.44-10	A		Fulminates	514.32	—
28.44-30	B		Cyanates	514.32	—
28.44-50	C		Thiocyanates	514.32	—
	28.45		**Silicates; commercial sodium and potassium silicates:**		
28.45-10	A		Of zirconium	514.33	—
	B		Other:		
		I	*Of sodium:*		
28.45-81		*a*	*Metasilicate*	514.33	—
28.45-89		*b*	*Other*	514.33	—
28.45-93		*II*	*Of potassium*	514.33	—
28.45-98		*III*	*Other*	514.33	—
	28.46		**Borates and perborates:**		
	A		Borates:		
	I		Sodium borates, anhydrous:		
28.46-11	a		For the manufacture of sodium perborate	514.34	—
28.46-13	b		Other	514.34	—
	II		Other:		
28.46-15		*a*	*Sodium borates, hydrated*	514.34	—
28.46-19		*b*	*Other*	514.34	—
	B		Perborates:		
28.46-91		*I*	*Of sodium*	514.34	—
28.46-99		*II*	*Other*	514.34	—

28.47

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	28.47		**Salts of metallic acids (for example, chromates, permanganates, stannates):**		
28.47-10	A		Aluminates	514.35	—
	B		Chromates, dichromates and perchromates:		
	I		Chromates:		
28.47-31		*a*	*Of lead; of zinc*	514.35	—
28.47-39		*b*	*Other*	514.35	—
	II		Other:		
28.47-41		*a*	*Sodium dichromate*	514.35	—
28.47-43		*b*	*Potassium dichromate*	514.35	—
28.47-49		*c*	*Other (dichromates and perchromates)*	514.35	—
28.47-60	C		Manganites, manganates and permanganates	514.35	—
28.47-70	D		Antimonates and molybdates	514.35	—
28.47-80	E		Zincates and vanadates	514.35	—
28.47-90	F		Other	514.35	—
	28.48		**Other salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids, but not including azides:**		
28.48-10	A		Salts, double salts or complex salts of selenium or tellurium acids	514.36	—
	B		Other:		
28.48-63	I		Double or complex phosphates	514.36	—
28.48-65	II		Double or complex carbonates	514.36	—
28.48-71	III		Double or complex silicates	514.36	—
	IV		Other:		
28.48-81		*a*	*Ammonia zinc chloride*	514.36	—
28.48-89		*b*	*Other*	514.36	—
			VI. MISCELLANEOUS		
	28.49		**Colloidal precious metals; amalgams of precious metals; salts and other compounds, inorganic or organic, of precious metals, including albuminates, proteinates, tannates and similar compounds, whether or not chemically defined:**		
	A		Colloidal precious metals:		
28.49-10	I		Silver	514.37	—
28.49-19	II		Other	514.37	—
28.49-30	B		Amalgams of precious metals	514.37	—

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	28.49 *(continued)*				
	C		Salts and other compounds, inorganic or organic, of precious metals:		
	I		Of silver:		
28.49-52		*a*	*Silver nitrate*	514.37	—
28.49-54		*b*	*Other*	514.37	—
28.49-59	II		Of other precious metals	514.37	g
	28.50		**Fissile chemical elements and isotopes; other radio-active chemical elements and radio-active isotopes; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined; alloys, dispersions and cermets, containing any of these elements, isotopes or compounds:**		
	A		Fissile chemical elements and isotopes; compounds, alloys, dispersions and cermets, containing such elements or isotopes, including spent or irradiated nuclear reactor cartridges *(EURATOM)*:		
28.50-20		*I*	*Natural uranium*	515.10	g
28.50-30		*II*	*Compounds of natural uranium and compounds of enriched uranium*	515.10	g
28.50-50		*III*	*Other*	515.10	g
28.50-60	B		Artificial radio-active isotopes and their compounds *(EURATOM)*:	515.10	Ci
28.50-90	C		Other	515.10	Ci
	28.51		**Isotopes and their compounds, inorganic or organic, whether or not chemically defined, other than isotopes and compounds falling within heading No 28.50:**		
28.51-10	A		Heavy hydrogen (deuterium) and compounds thereof (including heavy water); mixtures and solutions containing deuterium in which the ratio of the deuterium atoms to the normal hydrogen atoms exceeds 1:5,000 in number *(EURATOM)*	515.20	—
28.51-90	B		Other	515.20	—

28.52

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	28.52		**Compounds, inorganic or organic, of thorium, of uranium depleted in U 235, of rare earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium, whether or not mixed together:**		
28.52-20	A		Of thorium or of uranium depleted in U 235, whether or not mixed together *(EURATOM)*	515.30	—
	B		Other:		
28.52-81		*I*	*Of cerium*	515.30	—
28.52-89		*II*	*Other*	515.30	—
28.53-00	**28.53**		**Liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air**	514.91	—
	28.54		**Hydrogen peroxide (including solid hydrogen peroxide):**		
28.54-10	A		Solid	514.92	—
28.54-90	B		Other	514.92	—
	28.55		**Phosphides:**		
28.55-30	A		Of iron (ferro-phosphorus), containing 15% or more by weight of phosphorus	514.93	—
	B		Other:		
28.55-91		*I*	*Of copper*	514.93	—
28.55-98		*II*	*Other*	514.93	—
	28.56		**Carbides (for example, silicon carbide, boron carbide, metal carbides):**		
28.56-10	A		Of silicon	514.95	—
28.56-30	B		Of boron	514.95	—
28.56-50	C		Of calcium	514.94	—
28.56-70	D		Of aluminium; of chromium; of molybdenum; of tungsten; of vanadium; of tantalum; of titanium	514.95	—
28.56-90	E		Other	514.95	—
	28.57		**Hydrides, nitrides and azides, silicides and borides:**		
28.57-10	A		Hydrides	514.96	—
28.57-20	B		Nitrides	514.96	—
28.57-30	C		Azides	514.96	—
28.57-40	D		Silicides	514.96	—
28.57-50	E		Borides	514.96	—

28.58

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	28.58		**Other inorganic compounds (including distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity); amalgams, except amalgans of precious metals:**		
28.58-10	A		Distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity	514.99	—
28.58-80	B		Other	514.99	—

CHAPTER 29

ORGANIC CHEMICALS

Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter are to be taken to apply only to:
   (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
   (b) Mixtures of two or more isomers of the same organic compound (whether or not containing impurities), except mixtures of acyclic hydrocarbon isomers (other than stereoisomers), whether or not saturated (Chapter 27);
   (c) The products of headings Nos 29.38 to 29.42 inclusive, or the sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts, of heading No 29.43, or the products of heading No 29.44, whether or not chemically defined;
   (d) Products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in water;
   (e) Products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for some types of use rather than for general use;
   (f) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above with an added stabiliser necessary for their preservation or transport;
   (g) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring or odoriferous substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for some types of use rather than for general use;
   (h) Diazonium salts, arylides used as couplers for these salts, and fast bases for azoic dyes, diluted to standard strengths.

2. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Goods falling within heading No 15.04 or glycerol (heading No 15.11);
   (b) Ethyl alcohol (heading No 22.08 or 22.09);
   (c) Methane and propane (heading No 27.11);
   (d) The compounds of carbon mentioned in Note 2 of Chapter 28;
   (e) Urea (heading No 31.02 or 31.05 as the case may be);
   (f) Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (heading No 32.04); synthetic organic dyestuffs (including pigment dyestuffs), synthetic organic products of a kind used as luminophores and products of the kind known as optical bleaching agents substantive to the fibre and natural indigo (heading No 32.05) and dyes or other colouring matter put up in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail (heading No 32.09);
   (g) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks, or similar forms) for use as fuels, and liquid fuels of a kind used in mechanical lighters in containers of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm^3 (heading No 36.08);
   (h) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading No 38.17; ink removers put up in packings for sale by retail, of heading No 38.19; or
   (ij) Optical elements, for example, of ethylenediamine tartrate (heading No 90.01).

3. Goods which could be included in two or more of the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in the latest of those headings.

4. *Unless otherwise stipulated in the subheadings of headings* Nos 29.03 to 29.05, 29.07 to 29.10, 29.12 to 29.21, inclusive, *and 29.22 and 29.23*, any reference to halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives is to be taken to include a reference to any combinations of these derivatives (for example, sulphohalogenated, nitrohalogenated, nitrosulphonated and nitrosulphohalogenated derivatives).

   Nitro and nitroso groups are not to be taken as nitrogen-functions for the purpose of heading No 29.30.

5. (a) The esters of acid-function organic compounds falling within sub-Chapters I to VII with organic compounds of these sub-Chapters are to be classified with that compound which is classified in the heading placed last in the sub-Chapters.
   (b) Esters of ethyl alcohol or glycerol with acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to VII are to be classified with the corresponding acid-function compounds.
   (c) The salts of the esters referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) above with inorganic bases are to be classified with the corresponding esters.
   (d) The salts of other acid- or phenol-function organic compounds falling within sub-Chapters I to VII with inorganic bases are to be classified with the corresponding acid- or phenol-function organic compounds.

(e) Halides of carboxylic acids are to be classified with the corresponding acids.

6. The compounds of headings Nos 29.31 to 29.34 are organic compounds the molecules of which contain, in addition to atoms of hydrogen, oxygen or nitrogen, atoms of other non-metals or of metals (such as sulphur, arsenic, mercury or lead) directly linked to carbon atoms.

   Heading No 29.31 (organo-sulphur compounds) and heading No 29.34 (other organo-inorganic compounds) are to be taken not to include sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (including compound derivatives) which, apart from hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen, only have directly linked to carbon the atoms of sulphur and of halogens which give them their nature of sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (or compound derivatives).

7. Heading No 29.35 (heterocyclic compounds) is to be taken not to include internal ethers, internal hemiacetals, methylene ethers of orthodihydric phenols, epoxides with three of four member rings, cyclic acetals, cyclic polymers of aldehydes, of thioaldehydes or of aldimines, anhydrides of polybasic acids, cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols with polybasic acids, cyclic ureides and cyclis thioureides, imides of polybasic acids, hexamethylenetetramine and trimethylenetrinitramine.

Additional Note

Within any one heading, derivatives of a chemical compound (or a group of chemical compounds) falling within a subheading are to be classified, unless otherwise stipulated, within that subheading, provided that, in the same series of subheadings, there exists no final subheading "other" (with no additional text). If such a subheading exists, the derivatives in question shall be classified under that final subheading "other".

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
			I. HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES		
	29.01		**Hydrocarbons:**		
	A		Acyclic:		
29.01-11	I		For use as power or heating fuels	512.12	—
	II		For other purposes:		
29.01-14		*a*	*Saturated*	512.12	—
		b	*Unsaturated:*		
29.01-22		*1*	*Ethylene*	512.12	—
29.01-24		*2*	*Propylene*	512.12	—
29.01-25		*3*	*Butylenes, butadienes and methylbutadienes*	512.12	—
29.01-29		*4*	*Other*	512.12	—
	B		Cyclanes and cyclenes:		
29.01-31	I		Azulenes	512.12	—
	II		Other:		
29.01-33	a		For use as power or heating fuels	512.12	—
	b		For other purposes:		
29.01-36		*1*	*Cyclohexane*	512.12	—
29.01-39		*2*	*Other*	512.12	—

29.01

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	29.01 *(continued)*				
	C		Cycloterpenes:		
29.01-51	I		Pinenes, camphene and dipentene	512.12	—
29.01-59	II		Other	512.12	—
	D		Aromatic:		
	I		Benzene, toluene and xylenes:		
29.01-61	a		For use as power or heating fuels	512.12	—
	b		For other purposes:		
29.01-63		*1*	*Benzene*	512.12	—
29.01-64		*2*	*Toluene*	512.12	—
		3	*Xylenes:*		
29.01-65		*aa*	*Orthoxylene*	512.12	—
29.01-66		*bb*	*Metaxylene*	512.12	—
29.01-67		*cc*	*Paraxylene*	512.12	—
29.01-68		*dd*	*Mixed isomers*	512.12	—
	II		Styrene and ethylbenzene:		
29.01-71		*a*	*Styrene*	512.11	—
29.01-73		*b*	*Ethylbenzene*	512.12	—
29.01-75	III		*iso*Propylbenzene (cumene)	512.12	—
	IV		Naphthalene and anthracene:		
29.01-77		*a*	*Naphthalene*	512.12	—
29.01-79		*b*	*Anthracene*	512.12	—
29.01-81	V		Biphenyl and terphenyls	512.12	—
29.01-99	VI		Other	512.12	—
	29.02		**Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons:**		
	A		Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:		
29.02-10	I		Fluorides and polyfluorides	512.13	—
	II		Chlorides and polychlorides:		
	a		Saturated:		
29.02-21	1		Chloromethane and chloroethane	512.13	—

29.02

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		29.02 A II a *(continued)*				
		2		Other:		
*	**29.02-23**		*aa*	*Dichloromethane (methylene chloride)* ..	512.13	—
*	**29.02-24**		*bb*	*Trichloromethane (chloroform)*	512.13	—
	29.02-25		*cc*	*Carbon tetrachloride*	512.13	—
	29.02-26		*dd*	*1:2-Dichloroethane (ethylene chloride)* ..	512.13	—
	29.02-29		*ee*	*Other*	512.13	—
		b		Unsaturated:		
*	**29.02-31**		*1*	*Chloroethylene (vinyl chloride monomer)*	512.13	—
	29.02-33		*2*	*Trichloroethylene*	512.13	—
	29.02-35		*3*	*Tetrachloroethylene (perchlorethylene)*	512.13	—
	29.02-36		*4*	*Allyl chloride; methallyl chloride (beta-methylallyl chloride)*	512.13	—
	29.02-38		*5*	*Other*	512.13	—
	29.02-40	III		Bromides and polybromides	512.13	—
	29.02-60	IV		Iodides and polyiodides	512.13	—
	29.02-70	V		Mixed derivatives	512.13	—
		B		Halogenated derivatives of cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes:		
	29.02-81		*I*	*Hexachlorocyclohexane*	512.13	—
	29.02-89		*II*	*Other*	512.13	—
		C		Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons:		
	29.02-91		*I*	*Monochlorobenzene*	512.13	—
	29.02-93		*II*	*para-Dichlorobenzene*	512.13	—
	29.02-95		*III*	*Trichlorodi (chlorophenyl) ethane (DDT)*	512.13	—
	29.02-98		*IV*	*Other*	512.13	—
		29.03		**Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons:**		
	29.03-10	A		Sulphonated derivatives	512.14	—
		B		Nitrated and nitrosated derivatives:		
	29.03-31	I		Trinitrotoluenes and dinitronaphthalenes	512.14	—
	29.03-39	II		Other	512.14	—
		C		Mixed derivatives:		
	29.03-51	I		Sulphohalogenated derivatives	512.14	—
	29.03-59	II		Other	512.14	—

29.04

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
			II. ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES		
	29.04		**Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:**		
	A		Saturated monohydric alcohols:		
29.04-11	I		Methanol (methyl alcohol)	512.21	—
29.04-12	II		Propyl and *iso*propyl alcohols	512.22	—
	III		Butyl alcohols:		
29.04-14	a		*tert*Butyl alcohol	512.22	—
	b		Other butyl alcohols:		
29.04-16		*1*	*Normal butyl alcohol (Butanol 1)*	512.22	—
29.04-18		*2*	*Other butyl alcohols*	512.22	—
29.04-21	IV		Pentyl alcohols (amyl alcohols)	512.22	—
	V		Other:		
		a	*Octyl alcohols:*		
29.04-22		*1*	*2-Ethylhexanol*	512.22	—
29.04-24		*2*	*Other*	512.22	—
29.04-25		*b*	*Dodecyl, stearyl and cetyl alcohols*	512.22	—
29.04-27		*c*	*Other*	512.22	—
	B		Unsaturated monohydric alcohols:		
29.04-31	I		Allyl alcohol	512.22	—
	II		Other:		
29.04-35		*a*	*Geraniol, citronellol, linalol, rhodinol and nerol*	512.22	—
29.04-39		*b*	*Other*	512.22	—
	C		Polyhydric alcohols:		
	I		Diols, triols and tetraols:		
29.04-61		*a*	*Ethylene glycol*	512.22	—
29.04-62		*b*	*Propylene glycol*	512.22	—
29.04-64		*c*	*Hexylene glycol*	512.22	—
29.04-65		*d*	*Other diols*	512.22	—
29.04-66		*e*	*Pentaerythritol*	512.22	—
29.04-67		*f*	*Triols and other tetraols*	512.22	—
29.04-71	II		Mannitol	512.22	—

29.04

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	29.04 C *(continued)*				
	III		Sorbitol:		
	a		In aqueous solution:		
29.04-73	1		Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content.....	512.22	—
29.04-75	2		Other	512.22	—
	b		Other:		
29.04-77	1		Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content.....	512.22	—
29.04-79	2		Other	512.22	—
29.04-80	IV		Other polyhydric alcohols	512.22	—
29.04-90	V		Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of polyhydric alcohols	512.22	—
	29.05		**Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:**		
	A		Cyclanic, cyclenic and cycloterpenic:		
29.05-11	I		Cyclohexanol, methyl- and dimethylcyclohexanols	512.23	—
29.05-13	II		Menthol	512.23	—
	III		Sterols and inositols:		
29.05-15		*a*	*Sterols*.....	512.23	—
29.05-16		*b*	*Inositols*	512.23	—
29.05-19	IV		Other	512.23	—
	B		Aromatic:		
29.05-31	I		Cinnamyl alcohol	512.23	—
	II		Other:		
29.05-51		*a*	*Benzyl alcohol*	512.23	—
29.05-55		*b*	*2-Phenylethanol*.....	512.23	—
29.05-59		*c*	*Other*.....	512.23	—
			III. PHENOLS, PHENOL-ALCOHOLS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES		
	29.06		**Phenols and phenol-alcohols:**		
	A		Monophenols:		
29.06-11	I		Phenol and its salts	512.27	—

29.06

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	29.06 A *(continued)*				
	II		Cresols, xylenols, and their salts:		
29.06-12		*a*	*Cresols and their salts*	512.27	—
29.06-14		*b*	*Xylenols and their salts*	512.27	—
29.06-15	III		Naphthols and their salts	512.27	—
	IV		Other:		
29.06-17		*a*	*Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their salts*	512.27	—
29.06-18		*b*	*Other*	512.27	—
	B		Polyphenols:		
29.06-31	I		Resorcinol and its salts	512.27	—
29.06-33	II		Hydroquinone (quinol)	512.27	—
29.06-35	III		Dihydroxynaphthalenes and their salts	512.27	—
* **29.06-37**	IV		2,2-Bis-(4-hydroxyphenyl)propane	512.27	—
29.06-38	V		Other	512.27	—
29.06-50	C		Phenol-alcohols	512.27	—
	29.07		**Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols:**		
29.07-10	A		Halogenated derivatives	512.28	—
29.07-30	B		Sulphonated derivatives	512.28	—
	C		Nitrated and nitrosated derivatives:		
29.07-51	I		Trinitrophenol (picric acid); lead trinitroresorcinoxide; trinitroxylenols and their salts	512.28	—
29.07-55	II		Dinitrocresols; trinitro-*m*-cresol	512.28	—
29.07-59	III		Other	512.28	—
29.07-70	D		Mixed derivatives	512.28	—
			IV. ETHERS, ALCOHOL PEROXIDES, ETHER PEROXIDES, EPOXIDES WITH A THREE OR FOUR MEMBER RING, ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES		
	29.08		**Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides and ether peroxides, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:**		
	A		Ethers:		
	I		Acyclic:		
29.08-11	a		Diethyl ether and dichlorodiethyl ethers	512.31	—

29.08

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	29.08 A I *(continued)*				
29.08-12	b		Other	512.31	—
29.08-14	II		Cyclanic, cyclenic and cycloterpenic	512.31	—
	III		Aromatic:		
29.08-15	a		4-*tert*Butyl-3-methoxy-1-methyl-2,6-dinitrobenzene (musk ambrette)	512.31	—
29.08-16	b		Diphenyl ether	512.31	—
29.08-18	c		Other	512.31	—
	B		Ether-alcohols:		
	I		Acyclic:		
29.08-32		*a*	*Diethylene glycol*	512.31	—
		b	*Ethylene glycol and diethylene glycol monoethers:*		
29.08-33		*1*	*Monomethyl ethers*	512.31	—
29.08-35		*2*	*Monobutyl ethers*	512.31	—
29.08-37		*3*	*Other*	512.31	—
29.08-39		*c*	*Other*	512.31	—
29.08-40	II		Cyclic	512.31	—
	C		Ether-phenols and ether-alcohol-phenols:		
29.08-51	I		Guaiacol; potassium guaiacolsulphonate	512.31	—
29.08-59	II		Other	512.31	—
29.08-70	D		Alcohol peroxides and ether peroxides	512.31	—
	29.09		**Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three or four member ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:**		
29.09-10		*A*	*Ethylene oxide*	512.32	—
29.09-30		*B*	*Propylene oxide*	512.32	—
29.09-50		*C*	*Epichlorohydrin*	512.32	—
29.09-80		*D*	*Other*	512.32	—
	29.10		**Acetals and hemiacetals and single or complex oxygen-function acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:**		
29.10-10	A		Piperonyl butoxide	512.33	—
29.10-90	B		Other	512.33	—

29.11

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
				V. ALDEHYDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS		
		29.11		**Aldehydes, aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde:**		
		A		Acyclic aldehydes:		
	29.11-12	I		Methanal (formaldehyde)	512.41	—
	29.11-13	II		Ethanal (acetaldehyde)	512.41	—
	29.11-17	III		Butanal (butyraldehyde)	512.41	—
	29.11-18	IV		Other	512.41	—
	29.11-30	B		Cyclanic, cyclenic and cycloterpenic aldehydes	512.41	—
		C		Aromatic aldehydes:		
	29.11-51	I		Cinnamaldehyde	512.41	—
		II		Other:		
	29.11-53		*a*	*Benzaldehyde*	512.41	—
*	**29.11-59**		*b*	*Other*	512.41	—
	29.11-70	D		Aldehyde-alcohols	512.41	—
		E		Aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes:		
		I		4-Hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde (vanillin) and 3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde (ethylvanillin):		
	29.11-81		*a*	*4-Hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde (vanillin)* .	512.41	—
	29.11-83		*b*	*3-Ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde (ethylvanillin)*	512.41	—
	29.11-85	II		Other	512.41	—
		F		Cyclic polymers of aldehydes:		
	29.11-91	I		Trioxan	512.41	—
	29.11-93	II		Other	512.41	—
*	**29.11-97**	G		Paraformaldehyde	512.41	—
	29.12-00	**29.12**		**Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products falling within heading No 29.11**	512.42	—

29.13

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
				VI. KETONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS AND QUINONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS		
*		**29.23**		**Ketones, ketone-alcohols, ketone-phenols, ketone-aldehydes, quinones, quinone-alcohols, quinone-phenols, quinone-aldehydes and other single or complex oxygen-function ketones and quinones, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:**		
		A		Acyclic ketones:		
		I		Monoketones:		
	29.13-11		*a*	*Acetone*	512.43	—
*	**29.13-12**		*b*	*Ethyl methyl ketone*	512.43	—
	29.13-13		*c*	*Methylisobutylketone*	512.43	—
	29.13-16		*d*	*Other*	512.43	—
	29.13-18	II		Polyketones	512.43	—
		B		Cyclanic, cyclenic and cycloterpenic ketones:		
		I		Camphor:		
	29.13-21	a		Natural crude	512.43	—
	29.13-23	b		Other (natural refined and synthetic)	512.43	—
		II		Other:		
*	**29.13-25**		*a*	*Cyclohexanone, methylcyclohexanones*	512.43	—
	29.13-26		*b*	*Ionones and methylionones*	512.43	—
	29.13-28		*c*	*Other*	512.43	—
		C		Aromatic ketones:		
	29.13-31	I		Methyl naphthyl ketones (acetonaphthones) ...	512.43	—
	29.13-33	II		Benzylideneacetone	512.43	—
	29.13-39	III		Other	512.43	—
		D		Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes:		
		I		Acyclic, cyclanic, cyclenic and cycloterpenic:		
	29.13-42		*a*	*Diacetone-alcohol*	512.43	—
	29.13-43		*b*	*Other*	512.43	—
	29.13-45	II		Aromatic	512.43	—
	29.13-50	E		Ketone-phenols and other single or complex oxygen-function ketones	512.43	—

29.13

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	29.13 *(continued)*				
	F		Quinones, quinone-alcohols, quinone-phenols, quinone-aldehydes and other single or complex oxygen-function quinones:		
29.13-61		*I*	*Anthraquinone*	512.43	—
29.13-69		*II*	*Other*	512.43	—
	G		Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:		
29.13-71	I		Musk ketone	512.43	—
29.13-78	II		Other	512.43	—
			VII. CARBOXYLIC ACIDS, AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES, AND PERACIDS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES		
	29.14		**Monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:**		
	A		Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids:		
	I		Formic acid and its salts and esters:		
29.14-12		*a*	*Formic acid*	512.51	—
29.14-13		*b*	*Salts of formic acid*	512.51	—
29.14-14		*c*	*Esters of formic acid*	512.51	—
	II		Acetic acid and its salts and esters:		
29.14-17	a		Acetic acid	512.51	—
	b		Salts of acetic acid:		
29.14-21	1		Pyrolignites (for example, of calcium)	512.51	—
29.14-23	2		Sodium acetate.....	512.51	—
29.14-25	3		Cobalt acetate	512.51	—
29.14-29	4		Other	512.51	—
	c		Esters of acetic acid:		
	1		Ethyl, vinyl, propyl and *iso*propyl acetates:		
29.14-31		*aa*	*Ethyl acetate*	512.51	—
29.14-32		*bb*	*Vinyl acetate*	512.51	—
29.14-33		*cc*	*Propyl and isopropyl acetates*.....	512.51	—
	2		Methyl, butyl, *iso*butyl, pentyl (amyl), *iso*-pentyl (*iso*amyl) and glycerol acetates:		
29.14-35		*aa*	*Methyl acetate*.....	512.51	—

29.14

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	29.14 A II c 2 *(continued)*				
29.14-37		*bb*	*Butyl acetate*	512.51	—
29.14-38		*cc*	*Isobutyl acetate*	512.51	—
29.14-39		*dd*	*Pentyl (amyl), isopentyl (isoamyl) and glycerol acetates*	512.51	—
29.14-41	3		*p*-Tolyl, phenylpropyl, benzyl, rhodinyl, santatyl and phenylethane-1,2-diol acetates	512.51	—
	4		Other:		
29.14-43		*aa*	*Ethylglycol acetate*	512.51	—
29.14-45		*bb*	*Other*	512.51	—
29.14-47	III		Acetic anhydride	512.51	—
29.14-49	IV		Halides of acetic acid	512.51	—
29.14-53	V		Bromoacetic acids and their salts and esters	512.51	—
29.14-55	VI		Propionic acid and its salts and esters	512.51	—
29.14-57	VII		Butyric acids and their salts and esters	512.51	—
29.14-59	VIII		Valeric acids and their salts and esters	512.51	—
	IX		Palmitic acid and its salts and esters:		
29.14-61	a		Palmitic acid	512.51	—
29.14-62	b		Salts and esters of palmitic acid	512.51	—
	X		Stearic acid and its salts and esters:	512.51	—
29.14-64	a		Stearic acid	512.51	—
	b		Salts and esters of stearic acid:		
29.14-65	1		Zinc and magnesium stearates	512.51	—
	2		Other:		
29.14-66		*aa*	*Salts of stearic acid*	512.51	—
29.14-67		*bb*	*Esters of stearic acid*	512.51	—
	XI		Other:		
29.14-68		*a*	*Chloroacetic acids and their salts and esters*	512.51	—
29.14-69		*b*	*Other*	512.51	—
	B		Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids:		
29.14-71	I		Methacrylic acid and its salts and esters	512.51	—
	II		Undecenoic acids and their salts and esters:		
29.14-73	a		Undecenoic acids	512.51	—
29.14-74	b		Salts and esters of undecenoic acids	512.51	—

29.14

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	29.14 B *(continued)*				
	III		Oleic acid and its salts and esters:		
29.14-76	a		Oleic acid	512.51	—
29.14-77	b		Salts and esters of oleic acid	512.51	—
	IV		Other:		
29.14-81	a		Sorbic acid and acrylic acid	512.51	—
29.14-83	b		Other	512.51	—
29.14-86	C		Cyclanic, cyclenic and cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids:		
	D		Aromatic monocarboxylic acids:		
29.14-91	I		Benzoic acid and its salts and esters	512.51	—
29.14-93	II		Benzoyl chloride	512.51	—
29.14-95	III		Phenylacetic acid and its salts and esters	512.51	—
	IV		Other:		
29.14-96		*a*	*Benzoyl peroxide*	512.51	—
29.14-98		*b*	*Other*	512.51	—
	29.15		**Polycarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:**		
	A		Acyclic polycarboxylic acids:		
29.15-11	I		Oxalic acid and its salts and esters	512.52	—
	II		Malonic and adipic acids and their salts and esters:		
29.15-12		*a*	*Malonic acid and its salts and esters*	512.52	—
29.15-14		*b*	*Adipic acid and its salts*	512.52	—
29.15-16		*c*	*Esters of adipic acid*	512.52	—
29.15-17	III		Maleic anhydride	512.52	—
	IV		Azelaic and sebacic acids and their salts and esters:		
29.15-21	a		Azelaic and sebacic acids	512.52	—
29.15-23	b		Salts and esters of azelaic and sebacic acids	512.52	—
29.15-27	V		Other	512.52	—
29.15-30	B		Cyclanic, cyclenic and cycloterpenic polycarboxylic acids	512.52	—
	C		Aromatic polycarboxylic acids:		
29.15-40	I		Phthalic anhydride	512.52	—

29.15

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	29.15 C *(continued)*				
	II		Terephthalic acid and its salts and esters:		
29.15-51		*a*	*Terephthalic acid and its salts*	512.52	—
29.15-59		*b*	*Esters of terephthalic acid*	512.52	—
	III		Other:		
29.15-61		*a*	*Dibutyl phthalate*	512.52	—
29.15-63		*b*	*Dioctyl phthalates*	512.52	—
29.15-65		*c*	*Diisooctyl, diisononyl and diisodecyl phthalates*	512.52	—
29.15-71		*d*	*Other esters of phthalic acids*	512.52	—
29.15-75		*e*	*Other*	512.52	—
	29.16		**Carboxylic acids with alcohol, phenol, aldehyde or ketone function and other single or complex oxygen-function carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:**		
	A		Carboxylic acids with alcohol function:		
29.16-11	I		Lactic acid and its salts and esters	512.53	—
29.16-13	II		Malic acid and its salts and esters	512.53	—
	III		Tartaric acid and its salts and esters:		
29.16-15	a		Crude calcium tartrate	512.53	—
	b		Other:		
29.16-16		*1*	*Tartaric acid*	512.53	—
29.16-18		*2*	*Other*	512.53	—
	IV		Citric acid and its salts and esters:		
29.16-21	a		Citric acid	512.53	—
29.16-23	b		Crude calcium citrate	512.53	—
29.16-29	c		Other	512.53	—
29.16-31	V		Gluconic acid and its salts and esters	512.53	—
29.16-33	VI		Phenylglycolic acid (mandelic acid) and its salts and esters	512.53	—
29.16-36	VII		Cholic and deoxycholic acids and their salts and esters	512.53	—
	VIII		Other:		
29.16-41	a		Acyclic	512.53	—
29.16-45	b		Cyclic	512.53	—

29.16

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	29.16 *(continued)*				
	B		Carboxylic acids with phenol function	512.53	—
	I		Salicylic and acetylsalicylic acids and their salts and esters:		
29.16-51	a		Salicylic acid	512.53	—
29.16-53	b		Salts of salicylic acid	512.53	—
	c		Esters of salicylic acid:		
29.16-55	1		Methyl salicylate and phenyl salicylate (salol)	512.53	—
29.16-57	2		Other	512.53	—
29.16-59	d		Acetylsalicylic acid and its salts and esters ..	512.53	—
29.16-61	II		Sulphosalicylic acids and their salts and esters .	512.53	—
29.16-63	III		4-Hydroxybenzoic acid and its salts and esters .	512.53	—
	IV		Gallic acid (3,4,5-trihydroxybenzoic acid) and its salts and esters:		
29.16-65	a		Gallic acid (3,4,5-trihydroxybenzoic acid) ...	512.53	—
29.16-67	b		Salts and esters of gallic acid (3,4,5-trihydroxybenzoic acid)	512.53	—
29.16-71	V		Hydroxynaphthoic acids and their salts and esters	512.53	—
29.16-75	VI		Other	512.53	—
	C		Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function:		
29.16-81	I		Dehydrocholic acid (3,7,12-trioxo-5-*beta*-cholanic acid) and its salts	512.53	—
29.16-85	II		Ethyl aceto-acetate and its salts	512.53	—
29.16-89	III		Other	512.53	—
29.16-90	D		Other single or complex oxygen-function carboxylic acids	512.53	—
			VIII. INORGANIC ESTERS AND THEIR SALTS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES		
29.17-00	**29.17**		**Sulphuric esters and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives**	512.61	—
	29.18		**Nitrous and nitric esters, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:**		
29.18-20	A		Ethane-1,2-diol dinitrate (ethyleneglycol dinitrate), mannitol hexanitrate, glycerol trinitrate and pentaerythritol tetranitrate (penthrite)	512.62	—

29.18

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	29.18 *(continued)*				
29.18-50	B		3-Oxapentane-1,5-diol dinitrate (digol dinitrate)	512.62	—
29.18-90	C		Other	512.62	—
	29.19		**Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:**		
29.19-10	A		Inositol hexaphosphoric acid (phytic acid), inositol hexaphosphates (phytates) and lactophosphates	512.63	—
	B		Tributyl phosphates, triphenyl phosphate, tritolyl phosphates, trixylyl phosphates and trichloroethyl phosphates:		
29.19-31		*I*	*Tritolyl phosphates*	512.63	—
29.19-39		*II*	*Tributyl phosphates, triphenyl phosphate, trixylyl phosphates and trichloroethyl phosphates*	512.63	—
	C		Other:		
* **29.19-91**		*I*	*Glycerophosphoric acids and glycerophosphates; guaiacyl phosphate*	512.63	—
29.19-99		*II*	*Other*	512.63	—
29.20-00	**29.20**		**Carbonic esters and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives**	512.64	—
29.21-00	**29.21**		**Other esters of mineral acids (excluding halides) and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives**	512.69	—
			IX. NITROGEN-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS		
	29.22		**Amine-function compounds:**		
	A		Acyclic monoamines:		
29.22-11	I		Methylamine and di- and trimethylamine, and their salts	512.71	—
29.22-13	II		Diethylamine and its salts	512.71	—
	III		Other:		
29.22-14		*a*	*Triethylamine and its salts*	512.71	—
29.22-16		*b*	*Isopropylamine and its salts*	512.71	—
29.22-18		*c*	*Other*	512.71	—
	B		Acyclic polyamines:		
29.22-21	I		Hexamethylenediamine and its salts	512.71	—

29.22

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	29.22 B *(continued)*				
	II		Other:		
29.22-25		*a*	*Ethylenediamine (diaminoethane) and its salts*	512.71	—
29.22-29		*b*	*Other*	512.71	—
	C		Cyclanic, cyclenic and cycloterpenic mono- and polyamines:		
29.22-31	I		Cyclohexylamine and dimethylcyclohexylamine, and their salts	512.71	—
29.22-39	II		Other	512.71	—
	D		Aromatic monoamines:		
	I		Aniline and its halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated and nitrosated derivatives, and their salts:		
29.22-43		*a*	*Aniline and its salts*	512.71	—
29.22-49		*b*	*Other*	512.71	—
29.22-51	II		*N*-Methyl-*N*,2,4,6-tetranitroaniline (tetryl)	512.71	—
	III		Toluidines and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated and nitrosated derivatives, and their salts:		
29.22-52		*a*	*Toluidines and their salts*	512.71	—
29.22-54		*b*	*Other*	512.71	—
29.22-55	IV		Xylidines and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated and nitrosated derivatives, and their salts	512,71	—
	V		Diphenylamine and its halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated and nitrosated derivatives, and their salts:		
29.22-61	a		2,2′,4,4′,6,6′-Hexanitrodiphenylamine (hexyl)	512.71	—
29.22-69	b		Other	512.71	—
	VI		1-Naphthylamine and 2-naphthylamine and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated and nitrosated derivatives, and their salts:		
29.22-71	a		2-Naphthylamine and its salts	512.71	—
29.22-79	b		Other	512.71	—
29.22-80	VII		Other	512.71	—
	E		Aromatic polyamines:		
29.22-91	I		Phenylenediamines and diaminotoluenes, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated and nitrosated derivatives, and their salts	512.71	—
29.22-99	II		Other	512.71	—

29.23

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		29.23		**Single or complex oxygen-function amino-compounds:**		
		A		Amino-alcohols and their ethers and esters:		
	29.23-11	I		Ethanolamine and its salts	512.72	—
		II		Other:		
	29.23-14		*a*	*Diethanolamine and its salts*	512.72	—
	29.23-16		*b*	*Triethanolamine and its salts*	512.72	—
	29.34-17		*c*	*Arylethanolamines and their salts*	512.72	—
	29.23-19		*d*	*Other*	512.72	—
		B		Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols; amino-arylethers; amino-arylesters:		
	29.23-31	I		Anisidines, dianisidines, phenetidines, and their salts	512.72	—
	29.23-39	II		Other	512.72	—
	29.23-50	C		Amino-aldehydes; amino-ketones; amino-quinones ...	512.72	—
		D		Amino-acids:		
	29.23-71	I		Lysine and its esters, and their salts	512.72	—
	29.23-73	II		Sarcosine and its salts	512.72	—
	29.23-75	III		Glutamic acid and its salts	512.72	—
	29.23-77	IV		Glycine	512.72	—
		V		Other:		
*	**29.23-78**		*a*	*4-Aminobenzoic acid and its salts and esters*	512.72	—
	29.23-79		*b*	*Other*	512.72	—
		E		Amino-alcohol-phenols; amino-acid-phenols; other single or complex oxygen-function amino-compounds:		
*	**29.23-81**		*I*	*4-Aminosalicylic acid (paraAminosalicylic acid) and its salts and esters*	512.72	—
	29.23-89		*II*	*Other*	512.72	—
		29.24		**Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipins:**		
	29.24-10	A.		Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipins	512.73	—
	29.24-90	B		Other	512.73	—

29.25

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	29.25		**Carboxyamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid:**		
	A		Acyclic amides:		
	I		Asparagine and its salts:		
29.25-13	a		Asparagine	512.74	—
29.25-15	b		Asparagine salts	512.74	—
29.25-19	II		Other	512.74	—
	B		Cyclic amides:		
	I		Ureines:		
29.25-31	a		4-Ethoxyphenylurea (dulcin)	512.74	—
29.25-39	b		Other	512.74	—
	II		Ureides:		
29.25-41	a		5-Ethyl-5-phenylbarbituric acid (phenobarbital) and its salts	512.74	—
29.25-45	b		5,5-Diethylbarbituric acid (barbital) and its salts	512.74	—
29.25-49	c		Other	512.74	—
	III		Other cyclic amides:		
29.25-51	a		Diethylaminoacet-2′,6′-xylidide (lidocaine) ..	512.74	—
29.25-59	b		Other	512.74	—
	29.26		**Carboxyimide-function compounds (including ortho-benzoicsulphimide and its salts) and imine-function compounds (including hexamethylenetetramine and trimethylenetrinitramine):**		
	A		Imides:		
29.26-11	I		ortho-Benzoicsulphimide (saccharin) and its salts	512.75	—
29.26-19	II		Other	512.75	—
	B		Imines:		
29.26-31	I		Aldimines	512.75	—
	II		Other imines:		
29.26-35	a		Hexamethylenetetramine	512.75	—
29.26-37	b		Trimethylenetrinitramine (hexogen)	512.75	—
	c		Other:		
29.26-38		*1*	*Guanidine and its salts*	512.75	—
29.26-39		*2*	*Other*	512.75	—

29.27

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	29.27		**Nitrile-function compounds:**		
29.27-10		*A*	*Acrylonitrile*	512.76	—
29.27-50		*B*	*Acetone cyanohydrin*	512.76	—
29.27-90		*C*	*Other*	512.76	—
29.28-00	**29.28**		**Diazo-, azo- and azoky-compounds**	512.77	—
29.29-00	**29.29**		**Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine**	512.78	—
29.30-00	**29.30**		**Compounds with other nitrogen-functions**	512.79	—
			X. ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS AND HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS		
	29.31		**Organo-sulphur compounds:**		
29.31-10	A		Xanthates	512.81	—
	B		Other:		
29.31-30		*I*	*Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates*	512.81	—
29.31-50		*II*	*Thiuram sulphides*	512.81	—
29.31-80		*III*	*Other*	512.81	—
29.32-00	**29.32**		**Organo-arsenic compounds**	512.82	—
29.33-00	**29.33**		**Organo-mercury compounds**	512.83	—
	29.34		**Other organo-inorganic compounds:**		
29.34-10	A		Tetraethyl-lead	512.84	—
29.34-90	B		Other	512.84	—
	29.35		**Heterocyclic compounds; nucleic acids:**		
	A		Furfuraldehyde (furfural, furfurol) and benzofuran (coumarone):		
29.35-11		*I*	*Furfuraldehyde (furfural, furfurol)*	512.85	—
29.35-13		*II*	*Benzofuran (coumarone)*	512.85	—
29.35-15	B		Furfuryl and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohols	512.85	—
29.35-17	C		Thiophen	512.85	—
29.35-25	D		Pyridine and its salts	512.85	—
29.35-27	E		Indole and betamethylindole (skatole) and their salts	512.85	—

29.35

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	29.35 *(continued)*				
* **29.35-31**	F		Esters of pyridine-*beta*-carboxylic (nicotinic) acid; diethylamide of nicotinic acid (nikethamide) and its salts	512.85	—
29.35-35	G		Quinoline and its salts	512.85	—
	H		2,3-Dimethyl-1-phenyl-5-pyrazolone (phenazone) and 4-dimethylamino-2,3-dimethyl-1-phenyl-5-pyrazolone (amidopyrin), and their derivatives:		
29.35-41	I		2,3-Dimethyl-1-phenyl-4-*iso*propyl-5-pyrazolone (propyphenazone)	512.85	—
	II		Other:		
29.35-47		*a*	*2,3-Dimethyl-1-phenyl-5-pyrazolone (phenazone) and 4-dimethylamino-2,3-dimethyl-1-phenyl-5-pyrazolone (amidopyrin), and their salts*	512.85	—
29.35-49		*b*	*Other*	512.85	—
29.35-51	IJ		Nucleic acids and their salts	512.85	—
29.35-55	K		3-Picoline	512.85	—
	L		Di(benzothiazol-2-yl) disulphide; mercaptobenzimidazole; mercaptobenzothiazole and its salts:		
29.35-61		*I*	*Mercaptobenzimidazole*	512.85	—
29.35-63		*II*	*Di(benzothiazol-2-yl) disulphide*	512.85	—
29.35-67		*III*	*Mercaptobenzothiazole and its salts*	512.85	—
29.35-71	M		Santonin	512.85	—
29.35-76	N		Coumarin, methylcoumarin and ethylcoumarin.....	512.85	—
29.35-85	O		Phenolphthalein	512.85	—
	P		1-Methyl-4-(*N*-phenyl-2-thenylamino)piperidine (thenalidine) and its tartrates and maleates; 10-[2-(1-Methyl-2-piperidyl)ethyl]-2-methylthiophenothiazine (thioridazine) and its salts; 4-(3-Hydroxyphenyl)-1-methyl-4-propionylpiperidine hydrochloride (ketobemidone hydrochloride); 2-(1-Naphthylmethyl)-2-imidazoline hydrochloride (naphazoline hydrochloride) and 2-(1-naphthylmethyl)-2-imidazoline nitrate (naphazoline nitrate); 2-[*N*-(3-Hydroxyphenyl)-*p*-toluidinomethyl]-2-imidazoline (phentolamine); 4-Butyl-1,2-diphenylpyrazolidine-3,5-dione (phenylbutazone); 5-(3-Dimethylaminopropyl)-10,11-dihydrodibenz[*b,f*]-azepine hydrochloride (imipramine hydrochloride); *0,0*-Diethyl *0*-6-methyl-2-*iso*propylpyrimidin-4-yl phosphorothioate (diazinon); 2-Chloro-4,6-bis (ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazine (simazine); 2-Chloro-4-ethylamino-6-*iso*propylamino-1,3,5-triazine (atrazine);		

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	29.35 P *(continued)*		(+)-3-Methoxy-*N*-methylmorphinan (dextromethorphan) and its salts; 6-Allyl-5,7-dihydrobenz[*c*,*e*]azepine (azapetine) and its salts; 7-Chloro-2-methylamino-5-phenylbenzo-3*H*-1,4-diazepine 4-oxide(chlordiazepoxide) and its salts; *N-iso*Nicotinoyl-*N'-iso*propylhydrazine (iproniazid); 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-2-methyl-9-phenyl-2-azafluorene (phenindamine) and its salts; 3-Dimethylcarbamoyloxy-1-methylpyridinium bromide (pyridostigmine bromide); 2-Chloro-10-(3-dimethylaminopropylidene)-9-thiaanthracene (chlorprothixene); 2-Benzyl-2-imidazoline hydrochloride (tolazoline hydrochloride); 2-Chloro-4,6-bis(*iso*propylamino)-1,3,5-triazine (propazine); 2-Ethylthio-10-[3-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)propyl] phenothiazine (thiethylperazine); Halogenated quinoline derivatives; Quinoline-carboxylic acid derivatives:		
29.35-86		*I*	*Halogenated quinoline derivatives; quinoline-carboxylic acid derivatives*	512.85	—
29.35-87		*II*	*Other*	512.85	—
	Q		Other:		
29.35-88		*I*	*Furazolidone*	512.85	—
29.35-89		*II*	*Ethoxyquinolines; nitrofurazone*	512.85	—
29.35-91		*III*	*Lactams*	512.85	—
29.35-93		*IV*	*Diethylenediamine and dimethyl-2,5-diethylenediamine, and their salts*	512.85	—
29.35-94		*V*	*Tetrahydrofuran*	512.85	—
29.35-96		*VI*	*Cocarboxylase*	512.85	—
29.35-97		*VII*	*Mercaptobenzothiazole derivatives (other than salts)*	512.85	—
29.35-98		*VIII*	*Other*	512.85	—
29.36-00	**29.36**		**Sulphonamides**	512.86	—
29.37-00	**29.37**		**Sultones and sultams**	512.87	—

29.38

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
			XI. PROVITAMINS, VITAMINS, HORMONES AND ENZYMES, NATURAL OR PRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS		
	29.38		**Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent:**		
29.38-10	A		Provitamins, unmixed, whether or not in aqueous solution	541.10	—
	B		Vitamins, unmixed, whether or not in aqueous solution:		
29.38-21	I		Vitamins A	541.10	—
	II		Vitamins B_2, B_3, B_6, B_{12} and H:		
29.38-25		*a*	*Vitamin B_{12}*	541.10	—
29.38-31		*b*	*Vitamin B_2*	541.10	—
29.38-33		*c*	*Vitamin B_3*	541.10	—
29.38-35		*d*	*Vitamins B_6 and H*	541.10	—
29.38-40	III		Vitamin B_9	541.10	—
29.38-50	IV		Vitamin C	541.10	—
29.38-60	V		Other vitamins	541.10	—
	C		Natural concentrates of vitamins:		
29.38-71	I		Natural concentrates of vitamins A + D	541.10	—
29.38-79	II		Other	541.10	—
29.38-80	D		Intermixtures, whether or not in any solvent; non-aqueous solutions of provitamins or vitamins	541.10	—
	29.39		**Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives thereof, used primarily as hormones; other steroids used primarily as hormones:**		
29.39-10	A		Adrenaline	541.50	g
29.39-30	B		Insulin	541.50	g
	C		Pituitary (anterior) and similar hormones:		
29.39-51	I		Gonadotrophic hormones	541.50	g
29.39-59	II		Other	541.50	g
	D		Adrenal (cortex) hormones:		
29.39-71	I		Cortisone and hydrocortisone, and their acetates; prednisone and prednisolone	541.50	g

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	29.39 D *(continued)*				
	II		Other:		
29.39-75		*a*	*Halogenated adrenal hormone derivatives*	541.50	g
29.39-78		*b*	*Other*	541.50	—
29.39-91	E		Other hormones and other steroids	541.50	g
	29.40		**Enzymes:**		
		A	*Rennet:*		
29.40-11		*I*	*Liquid*	512.91	—
29.40-19		*II*	*Other*	512.91	—
29.40-90		*B*	*Other*	512.91	—
			XII. GLYCOSIDES AND VEGETABLE ALKALOIDS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES		
	29.41		**Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives:**		
29.41-10	A		Digitalis glycosides	541.61	—
29.41-30	B		Glycyrrhizic acid and glycyrrhizates	541.61	—
29.41-50	C		Rutin and its derivatives	541.61	—
29.41-90	D		Other	541.61	—
	29.42		**Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives:**		
	A		Of the opium group:		
29.42-11	I		Thebaine and its salts	541.40	g
29.42-19	II		Other	541.40	g
	B		Of cinchona:		
29.42-21	I		Quinine and quinine sulphate	541.40	—
29.42-29	II		Other	541.40	—
	C		Other alkaloids:		
29.42-30	I		Caffeine and its salts	541.40	—
	II		Cocaine and its salts:		
29.42-41	a		Crude cocaine	541.40	g
29.42-49	b		Other	541.40	g

29.42

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	29.42 C *(continued)*				
29.42-51	III		Emetine and its salts	541.40	—
29.42-55	IV		Ephedrines and their salts	541.40	—
29.42-64	V		Theobromine and its derivatives	541.40	—
29.42-70	VI		Theophylline and theophylline-diaminoethane (aminophyllin), and their salts	541.40	—
	VII		Other:		
29.42-81		*a*	*Rye ergot alkaloids*	541.40	—
29.42-89		*b*	*Other*	541.40	—
			XIII. OTHER ORGANIC COMPOUNDS		
	29.43		**Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, glucose and lactose; sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of headings Nos 29.39, 29.41 and 29.42:**		
29.43-50	A		Rhamnose, raffinose and mannose	512.92	—
	B		Other:		
29.43-91		*I*	*Levulose*	512.92	—
29.43-93		*II*	*Maltose*	512.92	—
29.43-99		*III*	*Other*	512.92	—
	29.44		**Antibiotics:**		
29.44-10	A		Penicillins	541.30	—
29.44-20	B		Chloramphenicol	541.30	—
	C		Other antibiotics:		
		I	*Streptomycins:*		
29.44-35		*a*	*Dihydrostreptomycin*	541.30	—
29.44-39		*b*	*Other streptomycins*	541.30	—
29.44-91		*II*	*Tetracyclines*	541.30	—
29.44-99		*III*	*Other antibiotics*	541.30	—
29.45-00	**29.45**		**Other organic compounds**	512.99	—
29.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 29 carried by post*	512.00	—

CHAPTER 30

PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS

Notes

1. For the purposes of heading No 30.03, "medicaments" means goods (other than foods or beverages such as dietetic, diabetic or fortified foods, tonic beverages, spa water) not falling within heading No 30.02 or 30.04 which are either:

   (a) Products comprising two or more constituents which have been mixed or compounded together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses; or

   (b) Unmixed products suitable for such uses put up in measured doses or in forms or in packings of a kind sold by retail for therapeutic or prophylactic purposes.

   For the purposes of these provisions and of Note 3 (d) to this Chapter, the following are to be treated:

   (A) As unmixed products:

      (1) Unmixed products dissolved in water;

      (2) All goods falling in Chapter 28 or 29; and

      (3) Simple vegetable extracts falling in heading No 13.03, merely standardised or dissolved in any solvent;

   (B) As products which have been mixed:

      (1) Colloidal solutions and suspensions (other than colloidal sulphur);

      (2) Vegetable extracts obtained by the treatment of mixtures of vegetable materials; and

      (3) Salts and concentrates obtained by evaporating natural mineral waters.

2. The headings of this Chapter are to be taken not to apply to:

   (a) Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, suitable for medicinal uses (heading No 33.05);

   (b) Dentifrices of all kinds, including those having therapeutic or prophylactic properties, which are to be considered as falling within heading No 33.06, or

   (c) Soap or other products of heading No 34.01 containing added medicaments.

3. Heading No 30.05 is to be taken to apply, and to apply only, to:

   (a) Sterile surgical catgut and similar sterile suture materials;

   (b) Sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents;

   (c) Sterile absorbable surgical haemostatics;

   (d) Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations and diagnostic reagents (excluding those of heading No 30.02) designed to be administered to the patient, being unmixed products put up in measured doses or products consisting of two or more products which have been mixed or compounded together for such uses;

   (e) Blood-grouping reagents;

   (f) Dental cements and other dental fillings; and

   (g) First-aid boxes and kits.

30.01

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		30.01		**Organo-therapeutic glands or other organs, dried, whether or not powdered; organo-therapeutic extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions; other animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included:**		
		A		Glands or other organs, dried:		
	30.01-10	I		Powdered	541.62	—
	30.01-30	II		Not powdered	541.62	—
		B		Other:		
	30.01-91		*I*	*Organo-therapeutic extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions*	541.62	—
	30.01-99		*II*	*Other*	541.62	—
		30.02		**Antisera; microbial vaccines, toxins, microbial cultures (including ferments but excluding yeasts) and similar products:**		
		A		Antisera and vaccines:		
	30.02-11		*I*	*Antisera*	541.63	—
			II	*Vaccines:*		
	30.02-13		*a*	*Antiaphthous*	541.63	—
			b	*Other:*		
	30.02-17		*1*	*For veterinary use*	541.63	—
	30.02-19		*2*	*Other*	541.63	—
	30.02-40	B		Microbial cultures	541.63	—
	30.02-90	C		Other	541.63	—
		30.03		**Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments):**		
		A		Not put up in forms or in packings of a kind sold by retail:		
	30.03-11	I		Containing iodine or iodine compounds	541.70	—
		II		Other:		
		a		Containing penicillin, streptomycin or their derivatives:		
		1		Containing penicillin or its derivatives:		
	30.03-13		*aa*	*Containing a mixture of penicillin or derivatives thereof and streptomycin or derivatives thereof*	541.70	—
*	**30.03-15**		*bb*	*Other*	541.70	—

30.03

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		30.03 A II a *(continued)*				
	30.03-17	2		Other	541.70	—
		b		Other:		
	30.03-21		*1*	*Containing antibiotics or derivatives thereof, other than those falling in subheading A II a*	541.70	—
			2	*Other:*		
	30.03-23		*aa*	*Containing hormones or products with a hormone function*	541.70	—
			bb	*Other:*		
	30.03-25		*11*	*Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof*	541.70	—
	30.03-29		*22*	*Other*	541.70	—
		B		Put up in forms or in packings of a kind sold by retail:		
	30.03-31	I		Containing iodine or iodine compounds	541.70	—
		II		Other:		
		a		Containing penicillin, streptomycin or their derivatives:		
*	**30.03-32**		*1*	*Containing a mixture of penicillin or derivatives thereof and streptomycin or derivatives thereof*	541.70	—
*			*2*	*Other:*		
*	**30.03-34**		*aa*	*Containing penicillin or derivatives thereof*	541.70	—
*	**30.03-36**		*bb*	*Containing streptomycin or derivatives thereof*	541.70	—
		b		Other:		
	30.03-41		*1*	*Containing antibiotics or derivatives thereof, other than those falling in subheading B II a*	541.70	—
			2	*Other:*		
	30.03-43		*aa*	*Containing hormones or products with a hormone function*	541.70	—
			bb	*Other:*		
	30.03-45		*11*	*Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof*	541.70	—
	30.03-49		*22*	*Other*	541.70	—
	30.04-00	**30.04**		**Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes, other than goods specified in Note 3 to this Chapter**	541.91	—

30.05

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	30.05		**Other pharmaceutical goods:**		
30.05-10		*A*	*Sterile catgut*	541.99	—
30.05-20		*B*	*Other sterile suture materials, sterile laminaria and laminaria tents, and sterile absorbable surgical haemostatics*	541.99	—
30.05-25		*C*	*Blood-grouping reagents*	541.99	—
30.05-30		*D*	*Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations and diagnostic reagents*	541.99	—
30.05-40		*E*	*Dental alloys, dental cements and other dental fillings*	541.99	—
30.05-90		*F*	*First-aid boxes and kits*	541.99	—
30.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 30 carried by post*	541.00	—

CHAPTER 31

FERTILISERS

Notes

1. Heading No 31.02 is to be taken to apply, and to apply only, to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packings described in heading No 31.05:

   (A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:

   (i) Sodium nitrate containing not more than 16·3% by weight of nitrogen;

   (ii) Ammonium nitrate, whether or not pure;

   (iii) Ammonium sulphonitrate, whether or not pure;

   (iv) Ammonium sulphate, whether or not pure;

   (v) Calcium nitrate containing not more than 16% by weight of nitrogen;

   (vi) Calcium nitrate-magnesium nitrate, whether or not pure;

   (vii) Calcium cyanamide containing not more than 25% by weight of nitrogen, whether or not treated with oil;

   (viii) Urea, whether or not pure.

   (B) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above, but without quantitative criteria, mixed together.

   (C) Fertilisers consisting of ammonium chloride or of any of the goods described in (A) or (B) above, but without quantitative criteria, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.

   (D) Liquid fertilisers consisting of the goods of sub-paragraphs 1 (A) (ii) or (viii) above, or of mixtures of those goods, in an aqueous or liquid ammonia solution.

2. Heading No 31.03 is to be taken to apply, and to apply only, to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packings described in heading No 31.05:

   (A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:

   (i) Basic slag;

   (ii) Disintegrated (calcined) calcium phosphates (thermophosphates and fused phosphates) and calcined natural aluminium calcium phosphates;

   (iii) Superphosphates (single, double or triple);

   (iv) Calcium hydrogen phosphate containing not less than 0·2% by weight of fluorine.

   (B) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above, but without quantitative criteria, mixed together.

   (C) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) or (B) above, but without quantitative criteria, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.

3. Heading No 31.04 is to be taken to apply, and to apply only, to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packings described in heading No 31.05:

   (A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:

   (i) Crude natural potassium salts (for example, carnallite, kainite and sylvinite);

   (ii) Crude potassium salts obtained by the treatment of residues of beet molasses;

   (iii) Potassium chloride, whether or not pure, except as provide in Note 6 (c) below;

   (iv) Potassium sulphate containing not more than 52% by weight of K_2O;

   (v) Magnesium sulphate-potassium sulphate containing not more than 30% by weight of K_2O.

   (B) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above, but without quantitative criteria, mixed together.

4. Monoammonium and diammonium orthophosphates, whether or not pure, and mixtures thereof, are to be classified in heading No 31.05.

5. For the purposes of the quantitative criteria specified in Notes 1 (A), 2 (A) and 3 (A) above, the calculation is to be made on the dry anhydrous product.

6. This Chapter does not cover:

   (a) Animal blood of heading No 05.15;

   (b) Separate chemically defined compounds (other than those answering to the descriptions in Note 1 (A), 2 (A), 3 (A) or 4 above); or

   (c) Cultured potassium chloride crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2·5 g each, of heading No 38.19; optical elements of potassium chloride (heading No 90.01).

31.01

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
31.01-00	**31.01**		**Guano and other natural animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated**	271.10	—
	31.02		**Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous:**		
31.02-10	A		Natural sodium nitrate	271.20	—
31.02-15	B		Urea containing more than 45% by weight of nitrogen on the dry anhydrous product	561.10	kg N
	C		Other:		
31.02-20		*I*	*Ammonium nitrate*	561.10	kg N
31.02-30		*II*	*Mixture of ammonium nitrate and calcium carbonate*	561.10	kg N
31.02-40		*III*	*Ammonium sulphonitrate*	561.10	kg N
31.02-50		*IV*	*Ammonium sulphate*	561.10	kg N
31.02-60		*V*	*Calcium nitrate with a nitrogen content not exceeding 16% by weight; calcium magnesium nitrate.*	561.10	kg N
31.02-70		*VI*	*Calcium cyanamide with a nitrogen content not exceeding 25% by weight*	561.10	kg N
31.02-80		*VII*	*Urea with a nitrogen content not exceeding 45%, by weight, on the dry anhydrous product*	561.10	kg N
31.02-90		*VIII*	*Other*	561.10	kg N
	31.03		**Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic:**		
	A		Mentioned in Note 2 (A) to this Chapter:		
31.03-15	I		Superphosphates	561.29	kg P_2O_5
	II		Other:		
31.03-17		*a*	*Basic slag*	561.21	kg P_2O_5
31.03-19		*b*	*Other*	561.29	kg P_2O_5
31.03-30	B		Mentioned in Note 2 (B) or (C) to this Chapter.....	561.29	kg P_2O_5
	31.04		**Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic:**		
	A		Mentioned in Note 3 (A) to this Chapter:		
31.04-11		*I*	*Crude natural potassium salts (carnallite, kainite, sylvinite, etc.)*	271.40	kg K_2O
31.04-13		*II*	*Crude potassium salts obtained from the residues of beet molasses*	561.31	kg K_2O

31.04

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		31.04 A *(continued)*				
			III	*Potassium chloride with a K_2O content, by weight:*		
	31.04-14		*a*	*Not exceeding 40%*	561.31	kg K_2O
	31.04-16		*b*	*Exceeding 40% but not exceeding 60%*	561.31	kg K_2O
	31.04-18		*c*	*Exceeding 60%*	561.31	kg K_2O
	31.04-21		*IV*	*Potassium sulphate with a K_2O content not exceeding 52% by weight*	561.31	kg K_2O
	31.04-23		*V*	*Magnesium potassium sulphate with a K_2O content not exceeding 30% by weight*	561.31	kg K_2O
	31.04-30	B		Mentioned in Note 3 (B) to this Chapter	561.32	kg K_2O
		31.05		**Other fertilisers; goods of the present chapter in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg:**		
		A		Other fertilisers:		
		I		Containing the three fertilising substances: nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium:		
	31.05-04		*a*	*With a nitrogen content exceeding 10% by weight*	561.90	—
	31.05-06		*b*	*Other*	561.90	—
		II		Containing the two fertilising substances: nitrogen and phosphorus:		
*	**31.05-12**	a		Monoammonium and diammonium orthophosphates and mixtures thereof	561.90	—
	31.05-14	b		Containing phosphates and nitrates	561.90	—
		c		Other:		
	31.05-16	1		With a nitrogen content exceeding 10% by weight	561.90	—
*	**31.05-19**	2		Other	561.90	—
		III		Containing the two fertilising substances: nitrogen and potassium:		
	31.05-21	a		Natural potassic sodium nitrate, consisting of a natural mixture of sodium nitrate and potassium nitrate (the proportion of the latter element may be as high as 44%), of a total nitrogen content not exceeding 16·3% by weight	561.90	—

31.05

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	31.05 A III *(continued)*				
	b		Other:		
31.05-23	1		With a nitrogen content exceeding 10% by weight	561.90	—
31.05-25	2		Other	561.90	—
	IV		Other:		
31.05-41	a		With a nitrogen content exceeding 10% by weight	561.90	—
	b		Other:		
31.05-46		*1*	*Potassic superphosphates*	561.90	—
31.05-48		*2*	*Other*	561.90	—
31.05-50	B		Goods of the present Chapter in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg	561.90	—

CHAPTER 32

TANNING AND DYEING EXTRACTS; TANNINS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; DYES, COLOURS, PAINTS AND VARNISHES; PUTTY, FILLERS AND STOPPINGS; INKS

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Separate chemically defined elements and compounds (except those falling within heading No 32.04 or 32.05, inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores (heading No 32.07), and also dyes or other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail falling within heading No 32.09); or
   (b) Tannates and other tanning derivatives of products falling within headings Nos 29.38 to 29.42, 29.44 or 35.01 to 35.04.
2. Heading No 32.05 is to be taken to include mixtures of stabilised diazonium salts and coupling compounds for the production of insoluble azoic dyestuffs on the fibre.
3. Headings Nos 32.05, 32.06 and 32.07 are to be taken to apply also to preparations based on, respectively, synthetic organic dyestuffs (including pigment dyestuffs), colour lakes and other colouring matter, of a kind used for colouring in the mass artificial plastics, rubber or similar materials or as ingredients in preparations for printing textiles. The headings are not to be applied, however, to prepared pigments falling within heading No 32.09.
4. Heading No 32.09 is to be taken to include solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings Nos 39.01 to 39.06 in volatile organic solvents if, and only if, the weight of the solvent exceeds 50% of the weight of the solution.
5. The expression "colouring matter" in this Chapter does not include products of a kind used as extenders in oil paints, whether or not they are also suitable for colouring distempers.
6. The expression "stamping foils" in heading No 32.09 is to be taken to apply only to products of a kind used for printing, for example, book covers or hat bands, and consisting of:
   (a) Thin sheets composed of metallic powder (including powder of precious metal), or pigment, agglomerated with glue, gelatin or other binder; or
   (b) Metal (for example, gold or aluminium) or pigment, deposited on paper, artificial plastic material or other support.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	32.01		**Tanning extracts of vegetable origin:**		
32.01-10	A		Of wattle (mimosa)	532.40	—
32.01-30	B		Of quebracho	532.40	—
	C		Of sumach, of vallonia, of oak or of chestnut:		
32.01-91		*I*	*Of oak or of chestnut*	532.40	—
32.01-95		*II*	*Of sumach or of vallonia*	532.40	—
32.01-99	D		Other	532.40	—
32.02-00	**32.02**		**Tannins (tannic acids), including water-extracted gall-nut tannin, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives**	532.50	—

32.03

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	32.03		**Synthetic organic tanning substances, and inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning materials; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (for example, of enzymatic, pancreatic, or bacterial origin):**		
32.03-10		*A*	*Synthetic organic tanning substances, and inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning materials*	532.30	—
32.03-30		*B*	*Enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (for example, of enzymatic, pancreatic, or bacterial origin)*	532.30	—
	32.04		**Colouring matter of vegetable origin (including dyewood extract and other vegetable dyeing extracts, but excluding indigo) or of animal origin:**		
	A		Colouring matter of vegetable origin:		
32.04-11	I		Black cutch (acacia catechu)	532.10	—
32.04-13	II		Extracts of Persian berries and of madder; woad.	532.10	—
32.04-15	III		Litmus	532.10	—
32.04-19	IV		Other	532.10	—
32.04-30	B		Colouring matter of animal origin	532.10	—
	32.05		**Synthetic organic dyestuffs (including pigment dyestuffs); synthetic organic products of a kind used as luminophores; products of the kind known as optical bleaching agents, substantive to the fibre; natural indigo:**		
32.05-10	A		Synthetic organic dyestuffs	531.01	—
32.05-20	B		Preparations mentioned in Note 3 to this Chapter	531.01	—
32.05-30	C		Synthetic organic products of a kind used as luminophores	531.01	—
32.05-40	D		Products of the kind known as optical bleaching agents, substantive to the fibre	531.01	—
32.05-50	E		Natural indigo	531.01	—
32.06-00	**32.06**		**Colour lakes**	531.02	—
	32.07		**Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores:**		
	A		Other colouring matter:		
32.07-10	I		Mineral blacks, not elsewhere specified or included	533.10	—
32.07-20	II		Soluble vandyke brown and similar products	533.10	—

32.07

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		32.07 A *(continued)*				
*	**32.07-30**	III		Pigments based on zinc sulphide (lithopone and the like)	533.10	—
*	**32.07-40**	IV		Pigments based on titanium oxide	533.10	—
*		V		Pigments based on lead, barium, zinc or strontium chromates:		
	32.07-55	a		Molybdenum red	533.10	—
	32.07-65	b		Other	533.10	—
		VI		Other:		
	32.07-71	a		Magnetite	533.10	—
		b		Other:		
	32.07-75		*1*	*Ultramarine blue*	533.10	—
*	**32.07-76**		*2*	*Pigments based on cadmium salts*	533.10	—
*	**32.07-77**		*3*	*Pigments based on ferrocyanides or ferricyanides*	533.10	—
	32.07-79		*4*	*Other*	533.10	—
	32.07-80	B		Preparations mentioned in Note 3 to this Chapter	533.10	—
	32.07-90	C		Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	533.10	—
		32.08		**Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, liquid lustres and similar products, of the kind used in the ceramic, enamelling and glass industries; engobes (slips); glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes:**		
		A		Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours:		
	32.08-11		*I*	*Containing precious metals or compounds thereof*	533.31	—
	32.08-19		*II*	*Other*	533.31	—
	32.08-30	B		Vitrifiable enamels and glazes	533.31	—
	32.08-50	C		Liquid lustres and similar products; engobes (slips)	533.31	—
		D		Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes:		
	32.08-71		*I*	*Glass of the variety known as "enamel" glass, other than that falling in heading No 70.02*	533.31	—
	32.08-79		*II*	*Other*	533.31	—

32.09

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	32.09		**Varnishes and lacquers; distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; paints and enamels; pigments in linseed oil, white spirit, spirits of turpentine, varnish or other paint or enamel media; stamping foils; dyes or other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail:**		
	A		Varnishes and lacquers; distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; paints and enamels; pigments in linseed oil, white spirit, spirits of turpentine, varnish or other paint or enamel media:		
32.09-11	I		Pearl essence	533.32	—
	II		Other:		
32.09-15		*a*	Solutions mentioned in Note 4 to this Chapter	533.32	—
32.09-20		*b*	*Distempers; water-thinned paints (emulsion paints or dispersion paints)*	533.32	—
		c	*Other:*		
32.09-30		*1*	*Cellulose varnishes, lacquers, paints and enamels*	533.32	—
32.09-40		*2*	*Synthetic varnishes, lacquers, paints and enamels*	533.32	—
32.09-50		*3*	*Oil varnishes, lacquers, paints and enamels* ..	533.32	—
		4	*Pigments in paint or enamel media:*		
32.09-61		*aa*	*With a basis of aluminium powder*	533.32	—
32.09-69		*bb*	*Other*	533.32	—
32.09-75		*5*	*Other*	533.32	—
	B		Stamping foils:		
32.09-81		*I*	*With a basis of base metal*	533.32	—
32.09-89		*II*	*Other*	533.32	—
32.09-90	C		Dyes or other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail	533.32	—

32.10

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	32.10		**Artists', students' and signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings, including such colours in sets or outfits, with or without brushes, palettes or other accessories:**		
32.10-10		*A*	*Sets or outfits*	533.33	—
32.10-90		*B*	*Other*	533.33	—
32.11-00	**32.11**		**Prepared driers**	533.34	—
	32.12		**Glaziers' putty; grafting putty; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations; stopping, sealing and similar mastics, including resin mastics and cements:**		
32.12-10		*A*	*Glaziers' putty*	533.35	—
32.12-30		*B*	*Other mastics, including resin mastics and cements*	533.35	—
32.12-50		*C*	*Painters' fillings*	533.35	—
32.12-90		*D*	*Other*	533.35	—
	32.13		**Writing ink, printing ink and other inks:**		
	A		Writing or drawing ink:		
32.13-11		*I*	*Indian ink*	895.91	—
32.13-19		*II*	*Other*	895.91	—
	B		Printing ink:		
32.13-31		*I*	*Black*	533.20	—
32.13-39		*II*	*Other*	533.20	—
	C		Other inks:		
32.13-50		*I*	*Copying and hectographic inks; inks for duplicating machines and for impregnating ink pads or ribbons*	895.91	—
		II	*Other, in containers holding:*		
32.13-91		*a*	*1 litre or less*	895.91	—
32.13-99		*b*	*More than 1 litre*	895.91	—

33.01

CHAPTER 33

ESSENTIAL OILS AND RESINOIDS; PERFUMERY, COSMETICS AND TOILET PREPARATIONS

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Compound alcoholic preparations (known as "concentrated extracts"), for the manufacture of beverages, of heading No 22.09;
   (b) Soap and other products falling within heading No 34.01; or
   (c) Spirits of turpentine or other products falling within heading No 38.07.
2. Heading No 33.06 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to:
   (a) Prepared room deodorisers, whether or not perfumed;
   (b) Products, whether or not mixed (other than those of heading No 33.05), suitable for use as perfumery, cosmetics, or toilet preparations or as room deodorisers, put up in packings of a kind sold by retail for such use.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	33.01		**Essential oils (terpeneless or not); concretes and absolutes; resinoids:**		
	A		Essential oils, not terpeneless:		
	I		Of citrus fruit:		
33.01-12		*a*	*Orange oil*	551.10	—
33.01-15		*b*	*Lemon oil*	551.10	—
33.01-17		*c*	*Bergamot oil*	551.10	—
33.01-19		*d*	*Other*	551.10	—
	II		Other:		
	a		Geranium, clove, niaouli and ylang-ylang oils:		
33.01-22		*1*	*Geranium oil*	551.10	—
33.01-23		*2*	*Ylang-ylang, clove and niaouli oils*	551.10	—
	b		Other:		
33.01-25		*1*	*Mint oil*	551.10	—
33.01-33		*2*	*Vetivert oil*	551.10	—
33.01-37		*3*	*Citronella oil*	551.10	—
33.01-41		*4*	*Eucalyptus oil*	551.10	—
33.01-42		*5*	*Jasmine oil*	551.10	—
33.01-43		*6*	*Lavender and lavandin oils*	551.10	—
33.01-44		*7*	*Rose oil*	551.10	—
33.01-45		*8*	*Pine-needle oil*	551.10	—
33.01-47		*9*	*Other*	551.10	—

33.01

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	33.01 *(continued)*				
	B		Essential oils, terpeneless:		
33.01-48	I		Of citrus fruit	551.10	—
33.01-49	II		Other	551.10	—
33.01-50	C		Resinoids	551.10	—
33.02-00	**33.02**		**Terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils**	551.21	—
33.03-00	**33.03**		**Concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration**	551.22	—
	33.04		**Mixtures of two or more odoriferous substances (natural or artificial) and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in the perfumery, food, drink or other industries:**		
* **33.04-10**		*A*	*For food and drink*	551.23	—
33.04-90		*B*	*Other*	551.23	—
33.05-00	**33.05**		**Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, including such products suitable for medicinal uses**	551.24	—
	33.06		**Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations:**		
33.06-10	A		Shaving creams	553.00	—
	B		Other:		
		I	*Perfumes, scents, toilet waters and the like (including hair lotions):*		
33.06-21		*a*	*Perfumes and scents, liquid or solid*	553.00	—
33.06-29		*b*	*Other*	553.00	—
		II	*Products for dental hygiene:*		
33.06-31		*a*	*Tooth-pastes and other dentifrices*	553.00	—
33.06-39		*b*	*Other*	553.00	—
		III	*Products for care of the hair, other than hair lotions of item 33.06-29:*		
33.06-41		*a*	*Shampoos*	553.00	—
33.06-43		*b*	*Preparations for permanent waving*	553.00	—
33.06-48		*c*	*Other*	553.00	—

33.06

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	33.06 B *(continued)*				
33.06-60		*IV*	*Room deodorisers*	553.00	—
33.06-70		*V*	*Personal deodorants*	553.00	—
33.06-80		*VI*	*Perfumed salts and other bath preparations*.....	553.00	—
		VII	*Other:*		
33.06-91		*a*	*Powders (whether or not compressed)*.....	553.00	—
33.06-93		*b*	*Creams, emulsions and oils*	553.00	—
33.06-98		*c*	*Other*	553.00	—
33.97-01			*Perfumery and beauty products carried by post*.....	553.00	—
33.97-02			*Other goods of BTN Chapter 33 carried by post*.....	551.00	—
33.98-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 33 declared as ships' stores*	553.00	—

CHAPTER 34

SOAP, ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS, WASHING PREPARATIONS, LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS, ARTIFICIAL WAXES, PREPARED WAXES, POLISHING AND SCOURING PREPARATIONS, CANDLES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, MODELLING PASTES AND "DENTAL WAXES"

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Separate chemically defined compounds; or
   (b) Dentifrices, shaving creams or shampoos containing soap or organic surface-active agents (heading No 33.06).
2. For the purposes of heading No 34.01, the expression "soap" is to be taken to apply only to soap soluble in water. Soap and other products falling within heading No 34.01 may contain added substances (for example, disinfectants, abrasive powders, fillers or medicaments). Products containing abrasive powders remain classified in heading No 34.01 only if in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes. In other forms they are to be classified in heading No 34.05 as "scouring powders and similar preparations".
3. The reference in heading No 34.03 to petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals is to be taken to apply to the products defined in Note 3 of Chapter 27.
4. In heading No 34.04 the expression "prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents" is to be taken to apply only to:
   (A) Mixtures of animal waxes, mixtures of vegetable waxes or mixtures of artificial waxes;
   (B) Mixtures of different classes of waxes (animal, vegetable, mineral or artificial); and
   (C) Mixtures of waxy consistency not emulsified or containing solvents, with a basis of one or more waxes, and containing fats, resins, mineral substances or other materials.

   The heading is to be taken not to apply to:
   (a) Waxes falling within heading No 27.13; or
   (b) Separate animal waxes and separate vegetable waxes, merely coloured.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	34.01		**Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap:**		
34.01-20		*A*	*For toilet or medical uses*	554.10	—
		B	*Other:*		
34.01-40		*I*	*Hard*	554.10	—
34.01-80		*II*	*Other*	554.10	—
	34.02		**Organic surface-active agents; surface active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap:**		
		A	*Organic surface-active agents:*		
34.02-11		*I*	*Active anion*	554.20	—
34.02-13		*II*	*Active cation*	554.20	—
34.02-15		*III*	*Non-ionic*	554.20	—

34.02

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	34.02 *(continued)*	*A*			
34.02-19		*IV*	*Other*	554.20	—
34.02-50		*B*	*Surface-active preparations*	554.20	—
34.02-70		*C*	*Washing preparations*	554.20	—
	34.03		**Lubricating preparations, and preparations of a kind used for oil or grease treatment of textiles, leather or other materials, but not including preparations containing 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:**		
	A		Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:		
34.03-11		*I*	*Lubricating preparations for the treatment of textiles, leather, furskins or other materials*	332.52	—
34.03-15		*II*	*Preparations for lubricating machines, vehicles, appliances and the like*	332.52	—
34.03-19		*III*	*Other lubricating preparations*	332.52	—
	B		Other:		
34.03-91		*I*	*Lubricating preparations for the treatment of textiles, leather, furskins or other materials*	332.52	—
34.03-95		*II*	*Preparations for lubricating machines, vehicles, appliances and the like*	332.52	—
34.03-99		*III*	*Other lubricating preparations*	332.52	—
	34.04		**Artificial waxes (including water-soluble waxes); preprared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents:**		
		A	*Artificial waxes (including water-soluble waxes):*		
34.04-11		*I*	*Of polyethylene glycol*	599.71	—
34.04-15		*II*	*Of chemically modified lignite*	599.71	—
34.04-19		*III*	*Other*	599.71	—
34.04-30		*B*	*Prepared waxes, not emulsified and not containing solvents*	599.71	—
	34.05		**Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture or floors, metal polishes, scouring powders and similar preparations, but excluding prepared waxes falling within heading No 34.04:**		
34.05-11		*A*	*Polishes, creams and other products for the upkeep of footwear*	554.30	—
34.05-15		*B*	*Polishes and similar preparations for the upkeep of furniture, woodwork and floors*	554.30	—
34.05-91		*C*	*Products for the upkeep of motor-vehicle coachwork*	554.30	—
34.05-93		*D*	*Scouring pastes and other scouring products*	554.30	—

34.05

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	34.05 *(continued)*				
		E	*Other:*		
34.05-95		*I*	*Metal polishes*	554.30	—
34.05-99		*II*	*Other*	554.30	—
	34.06		**Candles, tapers, night-lights and the like:**		
		A	*Candles:*		
34.06-11		*I*	*Plain, not perfumed*	899.31	—
34.06-19		*II*	*Other*	899.31	—
34.06-50		*B*	*Tapers, night-lights and the like*	899.31	—
	34.07		**Modelling pastes (including those put up for children's amusement and assorted modelling pastes); preparations of a kind known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks and similar forms:**		
34.07-10		*A*	*Modelling pastes*	599.91	—
34.07-90		*B*	*Preparations known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds"*	599.91	—

35.01

CHAPTER 35

ALBUMINOIDAL SUBSTANCES; GLUES

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Protein substances put up as medicaments (heading No 30.03); or
   (b) Gelatin postcards and other products of the printing industry (Chapter 49).
2. For the purposes of heading No 35.05, the term "dextrins" is to be taken to apply to starch degradation products with a reducing sugar content, expressed as dextrose on the dry substance, not exceeding 10%. Such products with a reducing sugar content exceeding 10% fall in heading No 17.02.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	35.01		**Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues:**		
	A		Casein:		
35.01-11	I		For the manufacture of regenerated textile fibres	599.53	—
35.01-15	II		For industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs or fodder	599.53	—
35.01-19	III		Other	599.53	—
35.01-30	B		Casein glues	599.53	—
35.01-90	C		Other	599.53	—
	35.02		**Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives:**		
	A		Albumins:		
35.02-11	I		Unfit, or to be rendered unfit, for human consumption	599.54	—
	II		Other:		
	a		Ovalbumin and lactalbumin:		
35.02-21	1		Dried (for example, in sheets, scales, flakes, powder)	599.54	—
35.02-29	2		Other	599.54	—
35.02-40	b		Other	599.54	—
35.02-50	B		Albuminates and other albumin derivatives	599.54	—
	35.03		**Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangles, whether or not coloured or surface-worked) and gelatin derivatives; glues derived from bones, hides, nerves, tendons or from similar products, and fish glues; isinglass:**		
35.03-10	A		Isinglass	599.55	—

35.03

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		35.03 *(continued)*				
		B		Other:		
	35.03-91		*I*	*Gelatin and derivatives thereof*	599.55	—
	35.03-93		*II*	*Bone glues (pure)*	599.55	—
	35.03-98		*III*	*Other glues*	599.55	—
	35.04-00	**35.04**		**Peptones and other protein substances and their derivatives; hide powder, whether or not chromed**	599.56	—
		35.05		**Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues:**		
		A		Dextrins; soluble or roasted starches:		
	35.05-11		*I*	*Dextrins*	599.57	—
	35.05-15		*II*	*Soluble or roasted starches*	599.57	—
		B		Glues made from dextrin or from starch, containing by weight of those materials:		
*	**35.05-60**	I		Less than 25%	599.57	—
*	**35.05-70**	II		25% or more but less than 55%	599.57	—
*	**35.05-80**	III		55% or more but less than 80%	599.57	—
*	**35.05-90**	IV		80% or more	599.57	—
		35.06		**Prepared glues not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues put up for sale by retail as glues in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg:**		
		A		Prepared glues, not elsewhere specified or included:		
		I		Vegetable glues:		
	35.06-11	a		Obtained from natural gums	599.59	—
		b		Other:		
	35.06-12		*1*	*Of natural resins*	599.59	—
	35.06-14		*2*	*Other*	599.59	—
	35.06-15	II		Other glues	599.59	—
		B		Products suitable for use as glues put up for sale by retail as glues in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg:		
*	**35.06-31**		*I*	*Cellulose based glues*	599.59	—
	35.06-39		*II*	*Other*	599.59	—

36.01

CHAPTER 36

EXPLOSIVES; PYROTECHNIC PRODUCTS; MATCHES; PYROPHORIC ALLOYS; CERTAIN COMBUSTIBLE PREPARATIONS

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover separate chemically defined compounds other than those described in Note 2 (a) or (b) below.

2. Heading No 36.08 is to be taken to apply only to:

   (a) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels; fuels with a basis of alcohol, and similar prepared fuels, in solid or semi-solid form;

   (b) Liquid fuels (for example, petrol) of a kind used in mechanical lighters, in containers of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm^3; and

   (c) Resin torches, firelighters and the like.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	36.01		**Propellent powders:**		
36.01-10	A		Black powder (gun powder)	571.11	—
36.01-90	B		Other	571.11	—
36.02-00	**36.02**		**Prepared explosives, other than propellent powders**	571.12	—
36.03-00	**36.03**		**Mining, blasting and safety fuses**	571.21	—
36.04-00	**36.04**		**Percussion and detonating caps; igniters; detonators**	571.22	—
	36.05		**Pyrotechnic articles (for example, fireworks, railway fog signals, amorces, rain rockets):**		
36.05-10	A		Amorces in strips or rolls for lighters, miners' lamps and the like	571.30	—
	B		Other:		
36.05-50		*I*	*Articles for signalling or for entertainment purposes*	571.30	—
36.05-80		*II*	*Other*	571.30	—
36.06-00	**36.06**		**Matches (excluding Bengal matches)**	899.32	—
36.07-00	**36.07**		**Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms**	599.93	—
	36.08		**Other combustible preparations and products:**		
36.08-10		*A*	*Liquid fuels of a kind used in mechanical lighters*	899.33	—
36.08-90		*B*	*Other*	899.33	—

CHAPTER 37

PHOTOGRAPHIC AND CINEMATOGRAPHIC GOODS

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover waste or scrap materials.
2. Heading No 37.08 is to be taken to apply only to:
   (a) Chemical products mixed or compounded for photographic uses (for example, sensitised emulsions, developers and fixers); and
   (b) Unmixed substances suitable for such uses and put up in measured portions or put up for sale by retail in a form ready for use.

   The heading does not apply to photographic pastes or gums, varnishes or similar products.

Additional Notes

1. *In the case of sound films imported in two bands (the band bearing only the images and the band used for recording the sound), each band is to be classified in its appropriate heading.*
2. *The expression "newsreels" (subheading 37.07 B 1) shall be taken to apply to films of a length of less than 330 m, and depicting current events of a political, sporting, military, scientific, literary, folkloric, touristic, society, etc., nature.*

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	37.01		**Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or cloth:**		
37.01-10		*A*	*For radiography*	862.41	m^2
37.01-20		*B*	*For the graphic arts*	862.41	—
		C	*Other:*		
37.01-92		*I*	*For coloured pictures*	862.41	—
37.01-96		*II*	*For monochrome pictures*	862.41	—
	37.02		**Film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, perforated or not:**		
	A		Of a width of 35 mm or less:		
	I		Microfilm; film for radiography and the graphic arts:		
37.02-01		*a*	*Microfilm*	862.42	—
37.02-03		*b*	*For radiography*	862.42	m^2
37.02-05		*c*	*For the graphic arts*	862.42	—
	II		Other:		
		a	*For coloured pictures:*		
		1	*Of a width of 16 mm or less:*		
37.02-32		*aa*	*Of a length of 30 m or less*	862.42	—
37.02-38		*bb*	*Of a length of more than 30 m*	862.42	—

37.02

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	37.02 A II *(continued)*	*a*			
		2	*Of a width of more than 16 mm but not more than 35 mm:*		
		aa	*Of a length of 30 m or less:*		
37.02-41		*11*	*Reversal type*	862.42	—
37.02-43		*22*	*Other*	862.42	—
37.02-48		*bb*	*Of a length of more than 30 m*	862.42	—
		b	*For monochrome pictures:*		
		1	*Of a width of 16 mm or less:*		
37.02-72		*aa*	*Of a length of 30 m or less*	862.42	—
37.02-78		*bb*	*Of a length of more than 30 m*	862.42	—
		2	*Of a width of more than 16 mm but not more than 35 mm:*		
37.02-82		*aa*	*Of a length of 30 m or less*	862.42	—
37.02-88		*bb*	*Of a length of more than 30 m*	862.42	—
	B		Of a width of more than 35 mm:		
37.02-91		*I*	*Microfilm*	862.42	—
37.02-93		*II*	*For radiography*	862.42	m^2
37.02-95		*III*	*For the graphic arts*	862.42	—
		IV	*Other:*		
37.02-97		*a*	*For coloured pictures*	862.42	—
37.02-98		*b*	*For monochrome pictures*	862.42	—
	37.03		**Sensitised paper, paperboard and cloth, unexposed or exposed but not developed:**		
		A	*For the reproduction of documents, technical drawings and similar records:*		
37.03-11		*I*	*Diazo-heliographic paper*	862.43	—
37.03-19		*II*	*Other*	862.43	—
		B	*Other:*		
37.03-91		*I*	*For coloured pictures*	862.43	—
		II	*For monochrome pictures:*		
37.03-95		*a*	*Sensitised with silver or platinum salts*	862.43	—
37.03-99		*b*	*Other*	862.43	—

37.04

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	37.04		**Sensitised plates and film, exposed but not developed, negative or positive:**		
	A		Cinematograph film:		
37.04-11	I		Negatives; intermediate positives	862.44	m
37.04-15	II		Other positives	862.44	m
37.04-90	B		Other	862.44	—
	37.05		**Plates, unperforated film and perforated film (other than cinematograph film), exposed and developed, negative or positive:**		
37.05-10	A		Microfilm	862.45	—
	B		Other:		
37.05-91		*I*	*For offset reproduction*	862.45	—
37.05-99		*II*	*Other*	862.45	—
37.06-00	**37.06**		**Cinematograph film, exposed and developed, consisting only of sound track, negative or positive**	863.01	m
	37.07		**Other cinematograph film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track, negative or positive:**		
37.07-10	A		Negatives; intermediate positives	863.09	m
	B		Other positives:		
37.07-30	I		Newsreels	863.09	m
	II		Other, of a width of:		
37.07-51	a		Less than 10 mm	863.09	m
37.07-53	b		10 mm or more but less than 34 mm	863.09	m
37.07-55	c		34 mm or more but less than 54 mm	863.09	m
37.07-57	d		54 mm or more	863.09	m
	37.08		**Chemical products and flash light materials, of a kind and in a form suitable for use in photography:**		
37.08-10		*A*	*Emulsions*	862.30	—
		B	*Other:*		
37.08-91		*I*	*Put up for sale by retail*	862.30	—
37.08-99		*II*	*Other*	862.30	—
37.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 37 carried by post*	862.00	—

38.01

CHAPTER 38

MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds with the exception of the following:
   (1) Artificial graphite (heading No 38.01);
   * (2) Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products put up as described in heading No 38.11;
   (3) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades (heading No 38.17);
   (4) Products specified in Note 2 (a), 2 (c), 2 (d) or 2 (f) below.
   (b) Mixtures of chemicals and foodstuffs of a kind used in the preparation of human foodstuffs (generally, heading No 21.07).
   (c) Medicaments (heading No 30.03).

2. Heading No 38.19 is to be taken to include the following goods which are to be taken not to fall within any other heading of the Tariff:
   (a) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2·5 g each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or of the alkaline-earth metals;
   (b) Fusel oil;
   (c) Ink removers put up in packings for sale by retail;
   (d) Stencil correctors put up in packings for sale by retail;
   (e) Ceramic firing testers, fusible (for example, Seger cones);
   (f) Plasters specially prepared for use in dentistry; and
   (g) Chemical elements of Chapter 28 (for example, silicon and selenium) doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms, polished or not, whether or not coated with a uniform epitaxial layer.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	38.01		**Artificial graphite; colloidal graphite, other than suspensions in oil:**		
	A		Artificial graphite:		
38.01-11	I		In immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less	599.72	—
38.01-19	II		Other	599.72	—
38.01-30	B		Natural or artificial colloidal graphite	599.72	—
38.02-00	**38.02**		**Animal black (for example, bone black and ivory black), including spent animal black**	599.73	—
	38.03		**Activated carbon (decolourising, depolarising or adsorbent); activated diatomite, activated clay, activated bauxite and other activated natural mineral products:**		
38.03-10	A		Activated carbon	599.92	—
38.03-90	B		Other	599.92	—

38.04

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
38.04-00	**38.04**		**Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification**	521.30	—
	38.05		**Tall oil:**		
38.05-10	A		Crude	599.61	—
38.05-90	B		Other	599.61	—
38.06-00	**38.06**		**Concentrated sulphite lye**	599.62	—
	38.07		**Spirits of turpentine (gum, wood and sulphate) and other terpenic solvents produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine; pine oil (excluding "pine oils" not rich in terpineol):**		
38.07-10	A		Spirits of turpentine	599.63	—
38.07-91	B		Sulphate turpentine; crude dipentene	599.63	—
38.07-99	C		Other	599.63	—
	38.08		**Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof other than ester gums included in heading No 39.05; rosin spirit and rosin oils:**		
	A		Rosin, including "brais résineux":		
38.08-11		*I*	*Obtained from fresh oleoresins*	599.64	—
38.08-15		*II*	*Obtained from wood*	599.64	—
38.08-19		*III*	*Other*	599.64	—
38.08-30	B		Rosin spirits and rosin oils	599.64	—
	C		Other:		
		I	*Salts of resin acids:*		
38.08-51		*a*	*Alkalin resinates*	599.64	—
38.08-55		*b*	*Calcium resinate*	599.64	—
38.08-59		*c*	*Other*	599.64	—
		II	*Other:*		
38.08-91		*a*	*Rosin derivatives*	599.64	—
38.08-99		*b*	*Other*	599.64	—
	38.09		**Wood tar; wood tar oils (other than the composite solvents and thinners falling within heading No 38.18); wood creosote; wood naphtha; acetone oil:**		
38.09-10	A		Wood tar	599.65	—

38.09

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	38.09 *(continued)*				
38.09-50	B		Wood naphtha	599.65	—
38.09-80	C		Other	599.65	—
38.10-00	**38.10**		**Vegetable pitch of all kinds; brewers' pitch and similar compounds based on rosin or on vegetable pitch; foundry core binders based on natural resinous products**	599.66	—
*	**38.11**		**Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, fly-papers):**		
38.11-10	A		Sulphur put up in forms for sale by retail or in immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less	599.20	—
38.11-30	B		Preparations based on copper compounds	599.20	—
	C		Other:		
38.11-40		*I*	*Disinfectants*	599.20	—
38.11-50		*II*	*Insecticides*	599.20	—
38.11-60		*III*	*Fungicides*	599.20	—
* **38.11-70**		*IV*	*Herbicides*	599.20	—
38.11-80		*V*	*Other*	599.20	—
	38.12		**Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries:**		
	A		Prepared glazings and prepared dressings:		
	I		With a basis of amylaceous substances, containing by weight of those substances:		
38.12-11	a		Less than 55%	599.74	—
38.12-11	b		55% or more but less than 70%	599.74	—
38.12-11	c		70% or more but less than 83%	599.74	—
38.12-11	d		83% or more	599.74	—

38.12

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	38.12 A *(continued)*				
	II		Other:		
38.12-21		*a*	*Of a kind used in the textile industry*	599.74	—
38.12-25		*b*	*Of a kind used in the leather industry*	599.74	—
38.12-29		*c*	*Of a kind used in other industries*	599.74	—
38.12-30	B		Prepared mordants	599.74	—
	38.13		**Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes:**		
38.13-10	A		Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials	599.94	—
38.13-91	B		Preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes and rods	599.94	—
	C		Other:		
38.13-93		*I*	*Fluxes*	599.94	—
38.13-98		*II*	*Other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding*	599.94	—
	38.14		**Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and similar prepared additives for mineral oils:**		
38.14-10	A		Anti-knock preparations based on tetraethyl-lead ("ethyl-fluid")	599.75	—
	B		Other:		
	I		For lubricants:		
38.14-31	a		Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	599.75	—
38.14-33	b		Other	599.75	—
38.14-37	II		Anti-knock preparations based on tetramethyl-lead, on ethylmethyl-lead or on mixtures of tetraethyl-lead and tetramethyl-lead.....	599.75	—
38.14-39	III		Other.....	599.75	—
38.15-00	**38.15**		**Prepared rubber accelerators**.....	599.76	—

38.16

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
38.16-00	**38.16**		**Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms**	599.77	—
38.17-00	**38.17**		**Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades**	599.78	—
	38.18		**Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products:**		
38.18-10		*A*	*Based on butyl acetate*	599.95	—
38.18-90		*B*	*Other*	599.95	—
	38.19		**Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:**		
38.19-01	A		Fusel oil; dippel's oil	599.98	—
38.19-03	B		Naphthenic acids	599.98	—
38.19-04	C		Water-insoluble salts of naphthenic acids; esters of naphthenic acids	599.98	—
38.19-06	D		Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts	599.98	—
	E		Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes:		
38.19-07		*I*	*Dodecylbenzene*	599.98	—
38.19-09		*II*	*Other*	599.98	—
	F		Ion exchangers:		
38.19-12	I		Based on sulphonated carbon, or of natural mineral substances	599.98	—
38.19-14	II		Other	599.98	—
38.19-16	G		Catalysts	599.97	—
38.19-18	H		Getters fór vacuum tubes	599.98	—
38.19-22	IJ		Non-agglomerated mixtures of metal carbides	599.98	—
38.19-24	K		Refractory cements, mortars and similar compositions	662.33	—
38.19-26	L		Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas	599.98	—
38.19-28	M		Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes	599.98	—

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		38.19 *(continued)*				
*	**38.19-32**	N		Accumulator compounds based on cadmium oxide or nickel hydroxide	599.98	—
*	**38.19-33**	O		Carbon (other than that falling within subheading 38.01 A) in metal-graphite or other compounds, in the form of small plates, bars or other semi-manufactures.	599.98	—
*	**38.19-35**	P		Preparations known as "liquids for hydraulic transmission" (for example, hydraulic brake fluids) not containing or containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	599.98	—
*	**38.19-37**	Q		Foundry core binders based on synthetic resins	599.98	—
*	**38.19-39**	R		Anti-rust preparations containing amines as active elements	599.98	—
		S		Chemical elements referred to in Note 2 (g) to this Chapter:		
*	**38.19-41**		*I*	*Doped silicon*	599.98	—
*	**38.19-43**		*II*	*Other*	599.98	—
*		T		Sorbitol, other than that falling within subheading 29.04 C III:		
*		I		In aqueous solution:		
*	**38.19-45**	a		Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	599.98	—
*	**38.19-46**	b		Other	599.98	—
*		II		Other:		
*	**38.19-48**	a		Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	599.98	—
*	**38.19-51**	b		Other	599.98	—
*		U		Other:		
*	**38.19-52**		*I*	*Anti-freezing preparations*	599.98	—
*	**38.19-54**		*II*	*Anti-scaling and similar compounds*	599.98	—
*	**38.19-56**		*III*	*Anti-oxydising preparations for use in rubber manufacture*	599.98	—
*	**38.19-58**		*IV*	*Compound plasticizers, hardeners or stabilisers for artificial plastic materials*	599.98	—

38.19

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		38.19 U *(continued)*				
*	**38.19-62**		*V*	*Composite diagnostic or laboratory reagents, other than bloodgrouping reagents (heading No 30.05)* . .	599.98	—
*	**38.19-64**		*VI*	*Preparations used for clarifying wines and other fermented beverages*	599.98	—
*	**38.19-66**		*VII*	*Preparations for electroplating*	599.98	—
*	**38.19-68**		*VIII*	*Liquid polychlorodiphenyls, liquid chloroparaffins; mixed polyethylene glycols*	599.98	—
*	**38.19-72**		*IX*	*Mixtures of glycerol mono-, di- and tri-stearates (emulsifiers for fats)*	599.98	—
*	**38.19-74**		*X*	*Products and preparations for pharmaceutical and surgical uses, including plasters and preparations with a basis of plaster specially prepared for dentistry*	599.98	—
*	**38.19-76**		*XI*	*Auxiliary products of the types used for the textile industry*	599.98	—
*	**38.19-78**		*XII*	*Auxiliary products of the types used for the leather and furskin industries*	599.98	—
*	**38.19-82**		*XIII*	*Auxiliary products for the paper industry*	599.98	—
*	**38.19-84**		*XIV*	*Auxiliary products for foundries (other than those falling within item 38.19-37)*	599.98	—
*	**38.19-86**		*XV*	*Concrete ready to pour*	599.98	—
*	**38.19-88**		*XVI*	*Mortars, non refractory, including mixtures of cement and sand*	599.98	—
*	**38.19-96**		*XVII*	*Additives for concrete, cement and mortar; fire-proofing, water-proofing and similar protective preparations used in the building industry*	599.98	—
*	**38.19-99**		*XVIII*	*Other*	599.98	—

SECTION VII

ARTIFICIAL RESINS AND PLASTIC MATERIALS, CELLULOSE ESTERS AND ETHERS, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER, SYNTHETIC RUBBER, FACTICE, AND ARTICLES THEREOF

CHAPTER 39

ARTIFICIAL RESINS AND PLASTIC MATERIALS, CELLULOSE ESTERS AND ETHERS; ARTICLES THEREOF

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Stamping foils of heading No 32.09;
   (b) Artificial waxes (heading No 34.04);
   (c) Synthetic rubber, as defined for the purposes of Chapter 40, or articles thereof;
   (d) Saddlery or harness (heading No 42.01) or travel goods, handbags or other receptacles falling within heading No 42.02;
   (e) Plaits, wickerwork or other articles falling within Chapter 46;
   (f) Goods falling within Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
   (g) Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sunshades, walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops, fans or parts thereof or other articles falling within Section XII;
   (h) Imitation jewellery falling within heading No 71.16;
   (ij) Articles falling within Section XVI (machines and mechanical or electrical appliances);
   (k) Parts of aircraft or vehicles falling within Section XVII;
   (l) Optical elements of artificial plastics, spectacle frames, drawing instruments or other articles falling within Chapter 90;
   (m) Articles falling within Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
   (n) Musical instruments or parts thereof or other articles falling within Chapter 92;
   (o) Furniture and other articles of Chapter 94;
   (p) Brushes or other articles falling within Chapter 96;
   (q) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites); or
   (r) Buttons, slide fasteners, combs, mouthpieces or stems for smoking pipes, cigarette-holders or the like, parts of vacuum flasks or the like, pens, propelling pencils or other articles falling within Chapter 98.

2. Heading Nos 39.01 and 39.02 are to be taken to apply only to goods of a kind produced by chemical synthesis answering to one of the following descriptions:
   (a) Artificial plastics including artificial resins;
   (b) Silicones;
   (c) Resols, liquid polyisobutylene, and similar artificial polycondensation or polymerisation products.

3. Headings Nos 39.01 to 39.06 are to be taken to apply to materials in the following forms only:
   (a) Liquid or pasty (including emulsions, dispersions and solutions);
   (b) Blocks, lumps, powders (including moulding powders), granules, flakes and similar bulk forms;
   (c) Monofil of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; seamless tubes, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked;
   (d) Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip (other than that classified in heading No 51.02 by the application of Note 4 to Chapter 51), whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, uncut or cut into rectangles but not further worked (even if, when so cut, they become articles ready for use);
   (e) Waste and scrap.

Additional Note

Subheading 39.02 C I is to be taken to include polyethylene slightly modified by small quantities of other olefins.

39.01

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		39.01		**Condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, whether or not modified or polymerised, and whether or not linear (for example, phenoplasts, aminoplasts, alkyds, polyallyl esters, and other unsaturated polyesters, silicones):**		
	39.01-05	A		Ion exchangers	581.10	—
	39.01-07	B		Adhesive strips of a width not exceeding 10 cm, the coating of which consists of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber	581.10	—
		C		Other:		
		I		Phenoplasts:		
		a		In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter:		
	39.01-11		*1*	*Prepared for moulding or extruding*	581.10	—
	39.01-13		*2*	*Other*	581.10	—
		b		In other forms:		
	39.01-16		*1*	*In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (d) to this Chapter*	581.10	—
	39.01-18		*2*	*In other forms*	581.10	—
		II		Aminoplasts:		
		a		In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter:		
			1	*Urea resins:*		
*	**39.01-24**		*aa*	*Prepared for moulding or extruding*	581.10	—
*	**39.01-25**		*bb*	*Other*	581.10	—
			2	*Other aminoplasts:*		
*	**39.01-32**		*aa*	*Prepared for moulding or extruding*	581.10	—
*	**39.01-35**		*bb*	*Other*	581.10	—
		b		*In other forms:*		
	39.01-36		*1*	*In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (d) to this Chapter*	581.10	—
	39.01-38		*2*	*In other forms*	581.10	—

39.01

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		39.01 C *(continued)*				
		III		Alkyds and other polyesters:		
	39.01-41		*a*	*Alkyds*	581.10	—
			b	*Other polyesters:*		
*			*1*	*In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter:*		
*	**39.01-42**		*aa*	*Prepared for moulding or extruding*	581.10	—
*	**39.01-44**		*bb*	*Other*	581.10	—
			2	*In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (d) to this Chapter:*		
	39.01-45		*aa*	*Corrugated sheets and plates*	581.10	—
*	**39.01-46**		*bb*	*Carbon copying film*	581.10	—
*	**39.01-48**		*cc*	*Other*	581.10	—
	39.01-49		*3*	*In other forms*	581.10	—
		IV		Polyamides:		
*			*a*	*In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter:*		
*	**39.01-51**		*1*	*Prepared for moulding or extruding*.....	581.10	—
*	**39.01-59**		*2*	*Other*.....	581.10	—
	39.01-63		*b*	*In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (d) to this Chapter*	581.10	—
	39.01-69		*c*	*In other forms*	581.10	—
		V		Polyurethanes:		
	39.01-71		*a*	*In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter*.....	581.10	—
			b	*In other forms:*		
	39.01-75		*1*	*Expanded, foam or sponge*.....	581.10	—
	39.01-79		*2*	*Other*.....	581.10	—
	39.01-80	VI		Silicones	581.10	—
		VII		Other:		
*			*a*	*Epoxide (ethoxyline) resins:*		
	39.01-85		*1*	*In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter*	581.10	—
	39.01-87		*2*	*In other forms*	581.10	—

39.01

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		39.01 C VII *(continued)*				
			b	*Other:*		
	39.01-91		*1*	*In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter*	581.10	—
	39.01-99		*2*	*In other forms*	581.10	—
		39.02		**Polymerisation and copolymerisation products (for example, polyethylene, polytetrahaloethylenes, polyisobutylene, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride, polyvinyl acetate, polyvinyl chloroacetate and other polyvinyl derivatives, polyacrylic and polymethacrylic derivatives, coumarone-indene resins):**		
*	**39.02-01**	A		Ion exchangers	581.20	—
*	**39.02-02**	B		Adhesive strips of a width not exceeding 10 cm, the coating of which consists of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber	581.20	—
		C		Other:		
		I		Polyethylene:		
		a		In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter:		
			1	*Prepared for moulding or extruding:*		
*	**39.02-03**		*aa*	*Of a specific gravity of less than 0·94*	581.20	—
*	**39.02-04**		*bb*	*Of a specific gravity of 0·94 or more*	581.20	—
*	**39.02-05**		*2*	*Other*	581.20	—
		b		In other forms:		
*			*1*	*In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (c) to this Chapter:*		
*	**39.02-06**		*aa*	*Tubes*	581.20	—
*	**39.02-07**		*bb*	*Other*	581.20	—
*	**39.02-08**		*2*	*In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (d) to this Chapter*	581.20	—
*	**39.02-13**		*3*	*Waste and scrap*	581.20	—
*		II		Polytetrahaloethylenes:		
*			*a*	*In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter:*		
*	**39.02-14**		*1*	*Prepared for moulding or extruding*	581.20	—
*	**39.02-15**		*2*	*Other*	581.20	—
*	**39.02-16**		*b*	*In other forms*	581.20	—

39.02

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		39.02 C *(continued)*				
*	**39.02-18**	III		Polysulphohaloethylenes	581.20	—
		IV		Polypropylene:		
*			*a*	*In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter:*		
*	**39.02-21**		*1*	*Prepared for moulding or extruding*	581.20	—
*	**39.02-22**		*2*	*Other*	581.20	—
*			*b*	*In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (d) to this Chapter:*		
*	**39.02-23**		*1*	*Carbon copying film*	581.20	—
*	**39.02-24**		*2*	*Other*	581.20	—
*	**39.02-28**		*c*	*In other forms*	581.20	—
*	**39.02-29**	V		Polyisobutylene	581.20	—
		VI		Polystyrene and copolymers of styrene:		
		a		In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter:		
*	**39.02-32**		*1*	*Polystyrene*	581.20	—
*	**39.02-35**		*2*	*Polystyrene copolymers*	581.20	—
		b		In other forms:		
*	**39.02-36**		*1*	*In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (c) to this Chapter*	581.20	—
*	**39.02-37**		*2*	*In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (d) to this Chapter*	581.20	—
*	**39.02-39**		*3*	*Waste and scrap*	581.20	—
		VII		Polyvinyl chloride:		
		a		In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter:		
*	**39.02-41**		*1*	*Prepared for moulding or extruding*	581.20	—
*	**39.02-43**		*2*	*Other*	581.20	—
		b		In other forms:		
*			*1*	*In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (c) to this Chapter:*		
*	**39.02-45**		*aa*	*Tubes, coiled*	581.20	—
*	**39.02-46**		*bb*	*Other tubes*	581.20	—
*	**39.02-47**		*cc*	*In other forms*	581.20	—

39.02

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		39.02 C VII b *(continued)*				
*			*2*	*In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (d) to this Chapter:*		
*			*aa*	*Flooring or surfacing plates and strip:*		
*	**39.02-51**		*11*	*Consisting of a support impregnated, coated or covered with polyvinyl chloride*	581.20	m^2
*	**39.02-52**		*22*	*Other*	581.20	m^2
*			*bb*	*Other:*		
*	**39.02-53**		*11*	*Consisting of a support impregnated, coated or covered with polyvinyl chloride*	581.20	—
*			*22*	*Other:*		
*			*aaa*	*Not plasticised, of a thickness of:*		
*	**39.02-54**		*111*	*1 mm or less*	581.20	—
*	**39.02-57**		*222*	*More than 1 mm*	581.20	—
*			*bbb*	*Plasticised, of a thickness of:*		
*	**39.02-59**		*111*	*1 mm or less*	581.20	—
*	**39.02-61**		*222*	*More than 1 mm*	581.20	—
	39.02-66		*3*	*Waste and scrap*	581.20	—
		VIII		Polyvinylidene chloride; copolymers of vinylidene chloride with vinyl chloride:		
	39.02-67		*a*	*In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter*	581.20	—
	39.02-69		*b*	*In other forms*	581.20	—
		IX		Polyvinyl acetate:		
*	**39.02-71**		*a*	*In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) to this Chapter*	581.20	—
*	**39.02-72**		*b*	*In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (b) to this Chapter*	581.20	—
*	**39.02-73**		*c*	*In other forms*	581.20	—

39.02

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		39.02 C *(continued)*				
		X		Copolymers of vinyl chloride with vinyl acetate:		
*			*a*	*In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter:*		
*	**39.02-74**		*1*	*Prepared for moulding or extruding*	581.20	—
*	**39.02-75**		*2*	*Other*	581.20	—
	39.02-78		*b*	*In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (c) to this Chapter*	581.20	—
			c	*In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (d) to this Chapter:*		
	39.02-81		*1*	*Flooring or surfacing plates and strip*	581.20	m^2
	39.02-83		*2*	*In other forms*	581.20	—
	39.02-84		*d*	*Waste and scrap*	581.20	—
		XI		Polyvinyl alcohols, acetals and ethers:		
	39.02-85		*a*	*In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter*	581.20	—
	39.02-87		*b*	*In other forms*	581.20	—
		XII		Acrylic polymers, methacrylic polymers and acrylo-methacrylic copolymers:		
*			*a*	*In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter:*		
*	**39.02-88**		*1*	*Prepared for moulding or extruding*	581.20	—
*	**39.02-89**		*2*	*Other*	581.20	—
*	**39.02-91**		*b*	*In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (d) to this Chapter*	581.20	—
	39.02-92		*c*	*In other forms*	581.20	—
	39.02-94	XIII		Coumarone resins, indene resins and coumarone-indene resins	581.20	—
		XIV		Other polymerisation or copolymerisation products:		
	39.02-96	a		In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter	581.20	—
	39.02-98	b		In other forms	581.20	—

39.03

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		39.03		**Regenerated cellulose; cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetate and other cellulose esters, cellulose ethers and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticised or not (for example, collodions, celluloid); vulcanised fibre:**		
	39.03-05	A		Adhesive strips of a width not exceeding 10 cm, the coating of which consists of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber	581.32	—
		B		Other:		
		I		Regenerated cellulose:		
*	**39.03-07**	a		Expanded, foam or sponge	581.32	—
		b		Other:		
*		1		Sheets, film or strip, coiled or not, of a thickness of less than 0·75 mm:		
*	**39.03-08**		*aa*	*Laminated*	581.32	—
*			*bb*	*Other:*		
*	**39.03-12**		*11*	*Not printed*	581.32	—
*	**39.03-14**		*22*	*Printed*	581.32	—
	39.03-15	2		Other	581.32	—
	39.03-17	c		Waste and scrap	581.32	—
		II		Cellulose nitrates:		
		a		Not plasticised:		
	39.03-21	1		Collodions and celloidin	581.32	—
	39.03-23	2		Other	581.32	—
		b		Plasticised:		
		1		With camphor or otherwise (for example, celluloid):		
	39.03-25	aa		Film in rolls or in strips, for cinematography or photography	581.32	—
	39.03-27	bb		Other	581.32	—
	39.03-29	2		Waste and scrap	581.32	—
		III		Cellulose acetates:		
	39.03-31	a		Not plasticised	581.32	—
		b		Plasticised:		
	39.03-33	1		Products known as moulding powders....	581.32	—

39.03

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	39.03 B III b *(continued)*				
39.03-34	2		Film in rolls or in strips, for cinematography or photography	581.32	—
39.03-36	3		Sheets, film or strip, coiled or not, of a thickness of less than 0·75 mm	581.32	—
	4		Other:		
39.03-37	aa		Waste and scrap	581.32	—
39.03-39	bb		Other	581.32	—
	IV		Other cellulose esters:		
39.03-41	a		Not plasticised	581.32	—
	b		Plasticised:		
39.03-43	1		Products known as moulding powders	581.32	—
39.03-44	2		Film in rolls or in strips, for cinematography or photography	581.32	—
39.03-46	3		Sheets, film or strip, coiled or not, of a thickness of less than 0·75 mm	581.32	—
	4		Other:		
39.03-47	aa		Waste and scrap	581.32	—
39.03-49	bb		Other	581.32	—
	V		Cellulose ethers and other chemical derivatives of cellulose:		
	a		Not plasticised:		
39.03-51	1		Ethylcellulose	581.32	—
39.03-53	2		Other	581.32	—
	b		Plasticised:		
39.03-55	1		Waste and scrap	581.32	—
	2		Other:		
39.03-57	aa		Ethylcellulose	581.32	—
39.03-59	bb		Other	581.32	—
39.03-60	VI		Vulcanised fibre	581.31	—
	39.04		**Hardened proteins (for example, hardened casein and hardened gelatin):**		
39.04-10		A	Artificial sausage casings	581.91	—
39.04-90		B	Other	581.91	—

39.05

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	39.05		**Natural resins modified by fusion (run gums); artificial resins obtained by esterification of natural resins or of resinic acids (ester gums); chemical derivatives of natural rubber (for example, chlorinated rubber, rubber hydrochloride, oxidised rubber, cyclised rubber):**		
39.05-10	A		Run gums	581.92	—
	B		Other:		
39.05-20		*I*	*Ester gums*	581.92	—
39.05-30		*II*	*Chemical derivatives of natural rubber*	581.92	—
	39.06		**Other high polymers, artificial resins and artificial plastic materials, including alginic acid, its salts and esters; linoxyn:**		
39.06-10	A		Alginic acid and its salts and esters	581.99	—
39.06-90	B		Other	581.99	—
	39.07		**Articles of materials of the kinds described in headings Nos 39.01 to 39.06:**		
	A		Of regenerated cellulose:		
		I	*Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures:*		
39.07-11		*a*	*Artificial sausage casings*	893.00	—
39.07-13		*b*	*Other*	893.00	—
39.07-19		*II*	*Other*	893.00	—
39.07-21	B		Of vulcanised fibre	893.00	—
39.07-26	C		Of hardened proteins	893.00	—
39.07-28	D		Of chemical derivatives of rubber	893.00	—
	E		Of other materials:		
39.07-31	I		Spools, reels and similar supports for photographic and cinematographic film or for tapes, films and the like falling within heading No 92.12	893.00	—
	II		Other:		
39.07-33		*a*	*Table or kitchen utensils*	893.00	—
		b	*Sanitary and toilet articles:*		
39.07-35		*1*	*Lavatory seats and covers*	893.00	—
39.07-37		*2*	*Wash-basins, bidets, baths and shower-baths*	893.00	—
39.07-39		*3*	*Other*	893.00	—

39.07

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	39.07 E II *(continued)*				
39.07-41		*c*	*Ornaments and other fancy articles and articles for personal adornment*	893.00	—
39.07-43		*d*	*Office or school supplies*	893.00	—
39.07-45		*e*	*Articles of apparel and clothing accessories*....	893.00	—
		f	*Articles for electric lighting:*		
39.07-46		*1*	*Brackets and strip fixtures for fluorescent lamps*	893.00	—
		2	*Other:*		
39.07-47		*aa*	*For interior lighting*.....	893.00	—
39.07-48		*bb*	*Other*	893.00	—
		g	*Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures:*		
39.07-51		*1*	*Artificial sausage casings*.....	893.00	—
		2	*Bags, sachets and similar packings:*		
39.07-53		*aa*	*Of polyethylene*	893.00	—
39.07-61		*bb*	*Of polyvinyl chloride*	893.00	—
39.07-63		*cc*	*Other*	893.00	—
39.07-65		*3*	*Netting extruded in tubular form*.....	893.00	—
39.07-66		*4*	*Boxes, pots, cases, crates and similar articles*.	893.00	—
		5	*Carboys, bottles, jars and other containers, of a capacity:*		
39.07-67		*aa*	*Not exceeding 2 l*	893.00	—
39.07-68		*bb*	*Exceeding 2 l*	893.00	—
		6	*Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures:*		
39.07-71		*aa*	*Caps and capsules for bottles*	893.00	—
39.07-73		*bb*	*Other*	893.00	—
39.07-74		*7*	*Other*.....	893.00	—
39.07-77		*h*	*Roller blinds, Venetian blinds and similar articles, and parts thereof*	893.00	—
39.07-82		*ij*	*Tube and pipe fittings*.....	893.00	—
39.07-84		*k*	*Spools, cops, bobbins and similar holders for spinning and weaving*.....	893.00	—
39.07-86		*l*	*Fittings for furniture, windows, vehicle coachwork and the like*	893.00	—

39.07

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	39.07 E II *(continued)*				
		m	*Other articles:*		
39.07-91		*1*	*Made from sheet*	**893.00**	—
39.07-99		*2*	*Other*	**893.00**	—

CHAPTER 40

RUBBER, SYNTHETIC RUBBER, FACTICE, AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout the Tariff the expression "rubber" means the following products, whether or not vulcanised or hardened: natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha and similar natural gums, synthetic rubber, and factice derived from oils, and such substances reclaimed.

2. This Chapter does not cover the following products of rubber and textiles, which fall generally within Section XI:

   (a) Knitted or crocheted fabric or articles thereof, elastic or rubberised (other than transmission, conveyor and elevator belts or belting, of rubberised knitted or crocheted fabric, of heading No 40.10); other elastic fabric or articles thereof;

   (b) Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, internally coated or lined with rubber (heading No 59.15);

   (c) Woven textile fabrics (other than the goods of heading No 40.10) impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber:

   (i) Weighing not more than 1,500 g/m^2; or

   (ii) Weighing more than 1,500 g/m^2 and containing more than 50% by weight of textile material;

   and articles of those fabrics;

   (d) Felt impregnated or coated with rubber and containing more than 50% by weight of textile material, and articles thereof;

   (e) Bonded fibre fabrics and similar bonded yarn fabrics, impregnated or coated with rubber, or in which rubber forms the bonding substance, irrespective of their weight per square metre, and articles thereof;

   (f) Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square metre, and articles thereof.

   However, plates, sheets and strip, of expanded foam or sponge rubber, combined with textile fabric, and articles thereof, are to be classified in Chapter 40 provided that the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes.

3. The following are also not covered by this Chapter:

   (a) Footwear or parts thereof falling within Chapter 64;

   (b) Headgear or parts thereof (including bathing caps) falling within Chapter 65;

   (c) Mechanical or electrical appliances or parts thereof (including electrical goods of all kinds), of hardened rubber, falling within Section XVI;

   (d) Articles falling within Chapter 90, 92, 94 or 96;

   (e) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (other than sports gloves and goods falling within heading No 40.11); or

   (f) Buttons, combs, smoking pipe stems, pens or other articles falling within Chapter 98.

4. In Note 1 to this Chapter and in headings Nos 40.02, 40.05 and 40.06, the expression "synthetic rubber" is to be taken to apply to:

   (a) Unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed into non-thermoplastic substances by vulcanisation with sulphur and which, when so vulcanised as well as may be (without the addition of any substances such as plasticisers, fillers or reinforcing agents not necessary for the cross-linking), can produce substances which, at a temperature between 18° and 29°C, will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return, after being extended to twice their original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times their original length.

   Such substances include cis-polyisoprene (IR), polybutadiene (BR), polychlorobutadiene (CR), polybutadienestyrene (SBR), polychlorobutadiene-acrylonitrile (NCR), polybutadiene-acrylonitrile (NBR) and butyl rubber (IIR);

   (b) Thioplasts (TM); and

   (c) Natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with artificial plastic material, de-polymerised natural rubber, and mixtures of unsaturated synthetic substances with saturated synthetic high polymers, provided that all the above-mentioned products comply with the requirements concerning vulcanisation, elongation and recovery in (a) above.

40.01

5. Headings Nos 40.01 and 40.02 are to be taken not to apply to:

   (a) Natural or synthetic rubber latex (including pre-vulcanised rubber latex) compounded with vulcanising agents or accelerators, fillers or reinforcing agents, plasticiers, colouring matter (other than colouring matter added solely for the purpose of identification), or with any other substance; however, latex merely stabilised or concentrated, and thermo-sensitive and electro-positive latex are to be classified in heading No 40.01 or 40.02 as the case may be;

   (b) Rubber which has been compounded with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil) before coagulation or with any substance after coagulation; or

   (c) Mixtures of any of the products specified in Note 1 to the present Chapter, whether or not compounded with any other substance.

6. Thread wholly of vulcanised rubber, of any cross-section of which any dimension exceeds 5 mm, is to be classified as strip, rod or profile shape, falling within heading No 40.08.

7. Heading No 40.10 is to be taken to include transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated or coated with rubber.

8. For the purpose of heading No 40.06, pre-vulcanised rubber latex is to be deemed to be unvulcanised rubber latex. For the purposes of headings Nos 40.07 to 40.14, balata, gutta-percha and similar natural gums, and factice derived from oils, and such substances reclaimed, are to be deemed to be vulcanised rubber whether or not they have been vulcanised.

9. In headings Nos 40.05, 40.08 and 40.15, the expressions "plates", "sheets" and "strip" are to be taken to apply, and to apply only, to plates, sheets and strip, whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked but not cut to shape or otherwise worked, and rectangular articles cut therefrom not further worked.

   In heading No 40.08 the expressions "rods" and "profile shapes" and in heading No 40.15 the expressions "rods", "profile shapes" and "tubes" are to be taken to apply, and to apply only, to such products, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
			I. RAW RUBBER		
	40.01		**Natural rubber latex, whether or not with added synthetic rubber latex; pre-vulcanised natural rubber latex; natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha and similar natural gums:**		
40.01-20		*A*	*Natural rubber latex, whether or not with added synthetic rubber latex; pre-vulcanised natural rubber latex*	231.10	—
		B	*Natural rubber:*		
		I	*Crêpe:*		
40.01-31		*a*	*Sole crêpe*	231.10	—
40.01-39		*b*	*Other*	231.10	—
40.01-40		*II*	*Smoked sheets*	231.10	—
40.01-50		*III*	*Other*	231.10	—
40.01-60		*C*	*Balata, gutta-percha and similar natural gums*	231.10	—

40.02

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	40.02		**Synthetic rubber latex; pre-vulcanised synthetic rubber latex; synthetic rubber; factice derived from oils:**		
40.02-20	A		Factice derived from oils	231.20	—
40.02-30	B		Products modified by the incorporation of artificial plastic materials	231.20	—
	C		Other:		
		I	*Synthetic rubber latex, whether or not pre-vul-vulcanised:*		
40.02-41		*a*	*Polybutadiene-styrene latex*	231.20	—
40.02-49		*b*	*Other*	231.20	—
		II	*Other:*		
40.02-61		*a*	*Polybutadiene-styrene*	231.20	—
40.02-63		*b*	*Polybutadiene*	231.20	—
40.02-65		*c*	*Polychlorobutadiene*	231.20	—
40.02-67		*d*	*Polybutadiene-acrylonitrile*	231.20	—
40.02-70		*e*	*Butyl rubber*	231.20	—
40.02-80		*f*	*Cis-polyisoprene*	231.20	—
40.02-90		*g*	*Other*	231.20	—
40.03-00	**40.03**		**Reclaimed rubber**	231.30	—
40.04-00	**40.04**		**Waste and parings of unhardened rubber; scrap of unhardened rubber, fit only for the recovery of rubber; powder obtained from waste or scrap of unhardened rubber**	231.40	—
			II. UNVULCANISED RUBBER		
	40.05		**Plates, sheets and strip, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, other than smoked sheets and crêpe sheets of heading No 40.01 or 40.02; granules of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanisation; unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as masterbatch:**		
40.05-10	A		Rubber compounded with carbon black or with silica (masterbatch)	621.01	—
40.05-30	B		Granules of natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanisation	621.01	—
40.05-90	C		Other	621.01	—

40.06

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	40.06		**Unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, including rubber latex, in other forms or states (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes, solutions and dispersions); articles of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (for example, coated or impregnated textile thread; rings and discs):**		
40.06-10	A		Solutions and dispersions	621.02	—
	B		Other:		
40.06-91		*I*	*"Camel-back" strips for retreading rubber tyres*	621.02	—
40.06-93		*II*	*Textile thread coated or impregnated with rubber*	621.02	—
40.06-98		*III*	*Other*	621.02	—
			III. ARTICLES OF UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER		
	40.07		**Vulcanised rubber thread and cord, whether or not textile covered, and textile thread covered or impregnated with vulcanised rubber:**		
	A		Vulcanised rubber thread and cord, whether or not textile covered:		
40.07-11		*I*	*Not covered*	621.03	—
40.07-15		*II*	*Covered with textile*	621.03	—
40.07-20	B		Textile thread covered or impregnated with vulcanised rubber	621.03	—
	40.08		**Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber:**		
	A		Plates, sheets and strip:		
	I		Of expanded, foam or sponge rubber:		
40.08-05		*a*	*Plates and sheets for soles*	621.04	—
40.08-09		*b*	*Other*	621.04	—
	II		Other:		
40.08-13		*a*	*Floor coverings and mats (other than those of heading No 40.14)*	621.04	m^2
40.08-15		*b*	*Plates and sheets for soles*	621.04	—
40.08-17		*c*	*Other*	621.04	—
40.08-20	B		Rods and profile shapes	621.04	—

40.09

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	40.09		**Piping and tubing, of unhardened vulcanised rubber:**		
40.09-20		*A*	*For fitting to rollers of textile machines, typewriters and the like*	621.05	—
		B	*Other:*		
40.09-40		*I*	*Not combined with other materials*	621.05	—
		II	*Combined with other materials:*		
40.09-51		*a*	*With metal reinforcement*	621.05	—
40.09-59		*b*	*Other*	621.05	—
	40.10		**Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber:**		
40.10-10		*A*	*Conveyor or elevator belts or belting*	629.40	—
40.10-30		*B*	*Transmission belts or belting, of trapezoidal cross-section*	629.40	—
40.10-90		*C*	*Other transmission belts or belting*	629.40	—
	40.11		**Rubber tyres, tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds:**		
40.11-10	A		Solid or cushion tyres and interchangeable tyre treads.	629.10	—
	B		Other:		
		I	*Inner tubes:*		
40.11-21		*a*	*Of the kind used on bicycles or cycles with auxiliary motor*	629.10	N
40.11-23		*b*	*Of the kind used on motor-cycles or motor-scooters*	629.10	N
40.11-25		*c*	*Of the kind used on private motor cars*	629.10	N
40.11-27		*d*	*Of the kind used on lorries or buses*	629.10	N
40.11-29		*e*	*Other*	629.10	N
40.11-40		*II*	*Tyre flaps (separately imported)*	629.10	—
40.11-45		*III*	*Tyre cases with sewn-in inner tubes, for racing bicycles*	629.10	N
		IV	*Tyre cases:*		
		a	*New:*		
40.11-52		*1*	*Of the kind used on bicycles or cycles with auxiliary motor*	629.10	N
40.11-53		*2*	*Of the kind used on motor-cycles or motor-scooters*	629.10	N

40.11

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	40.11 B *(continued)*	*IV a*			
40.11-55		*3*	*Of the kind used on private motor cars*	629.10	N
40.11-57		*4*	*Of the kind used on lorries or buses*	629.10	N
40.11-61		*5*	*Of the kind used on aircraft*	629.10	N
40.11-63		*6*	*Other*	629.10	—
40.11-80		*b*	*Used*	629.10	—
	40.12		**Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of unhardened vulcanised rubber, with or without fittings or hardened rubber:**		
40.12-10		*A*	*Sheath contraceptives*	629.30	—
* **40.12-20**		*B*	*Teats, nipple shields, and similar articles for babies* ...	629.30	—
40.12-30		*C*	*Syringes and bulbs for syringes, vaporisers, droppers and the like*	629.30	—
40.12-80		*D*	*Other*	629.30	—
	40.13		**Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves) for all purposes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber:**		
	A		Gloves, including mittens:		
40.13-11		*I*	*Household gloves*	841.60	Pair
40.13-13		*II*	*Surgical gloves*	841.60	Pair
40.13-18		*III*	*Other*	841.60	Pair
40.13-30	B		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	841.60	—
	40.14		**Other articles of unhardened vulcanised rubber:**		
40.14-10	A		Of expanded, foam or sponge rubber	629.98	—
	B		Other:		
40.14-93		*I*	*Floor coverings and mats (other than those of heading No 40.08)*	629.98	—
40.14-95		*II*	*Erasers*	629.98	—
40.14-98		*III*	*Other*	629.98	—

40.15

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
			IV. HARDENED RUBBER (EBONITE AND VULCANITE); ARTICLES MADE THEREOF		
	40.15		**Hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite), in bulk, plates, sheets, strip, rods, profile shapes or tubes; scrap, waste and powder, of hardened rubber:**		
40.15-10	A		In bulk or blocks, in plates, sheets or strip, in rods, profile shapes or tubes	621.06	—
40.15-20	B		Scrap, waste and powder, of hardened rubber.....	621.06	—
40.16-00	**40.16**		**Articles of hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite)**	629.99	—
40.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 40 carried by post*.....	629.00	—

41.01

SECTION VIII

RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

CHAPTER 41

RAW HIDES AND SKINS (OTHER THAN FURSKINS) AND LEATHER

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Parings or similar waste, of raw hides or skins (heading No 05.05 or 05.06);
   (b) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, falling within heading No 05.07 or 67.01; or
   (c) Hides or skins, with the hair on, raw, tanned or dressed (Chapter 43); the following are, however, to be classified in heading No 41.01, namely, raw hides or skins with the hair on, of bovine cattle (including buffalo), of equine animals, of sheep and lambs (except Persian, Astrakhan, Caracul and similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian and Tibetan lambs), of goats and kids (except Yemen, Mongolian and Tibetan goats and kids), of swine (including peccary), of reindeer, of chamois, of gazelle, of deer, of elk, of roebucks or of dogs.

2. Throughout the Tariff the expression "composition leather" is to be taken to mean only substances of the kind referred to in heading No 41.10.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	41.01		**Raw hides and skins (fresh, salted, dried, pickled or limed), whether or not split, including sheepskins in the wool:**		
		A	*Fresh, salted or dried:*		
		I	*Of sheep and lambs:*		
		a	*Of lambs:*		
41.01-11		*1*	*In the wool*	211.60	N
41.01-13		*2*	*Other*	211.70	N
		b	*Other:*		
41.01-15		*1*	*In the wool*	211.60	N
41.01-18		*2*	*Other*	211.70	N
		II	*Of bovine cattle:*		
		a	*Of calves:*		
41.01-31		*1*	*Fresh or green salted*	211.20	—
41.01-35		*2*	*Dried or dry salted*	211.20	—
		b	*Other:*		
		1	*Fresh or green salted:*		
41.01-42		*aa*	*Whole hides*	211.10	—

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	41.01 *(continued)*	*A II b 1*			
		bb	*Parts of hides:*		
41.01-43		*11*	*Butts and half-butts*	211.10	—
41.01-44		*22*	*Other*	211.10	—
41.01-45		*2*	*Dried or dry salted*	211.10	—
		III	*Of equine animals:*		
41.01-51		*a*	*Fresh or green salted*	211.10	—
41.01-55		*b*	*Dried or dry salted*	211.10	—
		IV	*Of goats and kids:*		
41.01-62		*a*	*Of kids*	211.40	N
41.01-63		*b*	*Other*	211.40	N
41.01-66		*V*	*Of reptiles or of fish*	211.90	—
41.01-68		*VI*	*Of other animals*	211.90	—
		B	*Pickled or limed:*		
		I	*Of sheep and lambs:*		
41.01-71		*a*	*Of lambs*	211.70	N
41.01-79		*b*	*Other*	211.70	N
41.01-80		*II*	*Of bovine cattle*	211.10	—
41.01-91		*III*	*Of goats and kids*	211.40	N
41.01-95		*IV*	*Of other animals*	211.90	—
	41.02		**Bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08:**		
41.02-05	A		East India kip, whole, whether or not the heads and legs have been removed, weighing each not more than 4·5 kg net, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, whether or not having undergone further preservative treatment with oil, but obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles ...	611.40	—
	B		Other:		
		I	*Not further prepared than tanned:*		
41.02-11		*a*	*Calf leather*	611.30	—
41.02-16		*b*	*Leather of other bovines and equines*	611.40	—
		II	*Otherwise prepared:*		
		a	*Calf leather:*		
41.02-21		*1*	*Boxcalf*	611.30	m^2
41.02-29		*2*	*Other*	611.30	m^2

41.02

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		41.02 B *(continued)*	*II*			
*			*b*	*Other bovine leather:*		
*			*1*	*Full thickness:*		
*	**41.02-31**		*aa*	*Sole leather*	611.40	—
*	**41.02-33**		*bb*	*Other*	611.40	—
*			*2*	*Splits:*		
*	**41.02-35**		*aa*	*Grains*	611.40	m^2
*	**41.02-37**		*bb*	*Fleshes*	611.40	m^2
	41.02-50		*c*	*Equine leather*	611.40	m^2
		41.03		**Sheep and lamb skin leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08:**		
	41.03-10	A		Of Indian hair sheep, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, whether or not having undergone further preservative treatment with oil, but obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles	611.91	—
		B		Other:		
		I		Not further prepared than tanned:		
	41.03-30		*a*	*Of lambs*	611.91	—
			b	*Other:*		
	41.03-40		*1*	*Full thickness*	611.91	—
	41.03-50		*2*	*Other*	611.91	—
	41.03-99	II		Other	611.91	m^2
		41.04		**Goat and kid skin leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08:**		
	41.04-10	A		Of Indian goat or kid, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, whether or not having undergone further preservative treatment with oil, but obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles	611.92	—
		B		Other:		
	41.04-91	I		Not further prepared than tanned	611.92	—
	41.04-99	II		Other	611.92	m^2

41.05

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	41.05		**Other kinds of leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08:**		
41.05-20	A		Of reptiles, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, whether or not having undergone further preservative treatment with oil, but obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles	611.99	—
	B		Other:		
	I		Not further prepared than tanned:		
41.05-31		*a*	*Of swine*	611.99	—
41.05-39		*b*	*Of other animals*	611.99	—
	II		Other:		
41.05-91		*a*	*Of swine*	611.99	m^2
41.05-93		*b*	*Of reptiles or of fish*	611.99	—
41.05-99		*c*	*Of other animals*	611.99	m^2
	41.06		**Chamois-dressed leather:**		
41.06-20		*A*	*Of sheep and lambs*	611.93	—
41.06-80		*B*	*Of other animals*	611.93	—
41.07-00	**41.07**		**Parchment-dressed leather**	611.94	—
	41.08		**Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallised leather:**		
41.08-20		*A*	*Of calves*	611.95	m^2
41.08-30		*B*	*Of other bovines*	611.95	m^2
41.08-40		*C*	*Of sheep and lambs; of goats and kids*	611.95	m^2
41.08-80		*D*	*Of other animals*	611.96	m^2
41.09-00	**41.09**		**Parings and other waste, of leather or of composition or parchment-dressed leather, not suitable for the manufacture of articles of leather; leather dust, powder and flour**	211.80	—
41.10-00	**41.10**		**Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, in sheets or in rolls**	611.20	—
41.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 41 carried by post*	611.00	—

42.01

CHAPTER 42

ARTICLES OF LEATHER; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Sterile surgical catgut and similar sterile suture materials (heading No 30.05);
   (b) Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except gloves), lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming (heading No 43.03 or 43.04);
   (c) String or net bags of Section XI;
   (d) Articles falling within Chapter 64;
   (e) Headgear or parts thereof falling within Chapter 65;
   (f) Whips, riding-crops or other articles of heading No 66.02;
   (g) Strings, skins for drums and the like, and other parts of musical instruments (heading No 92.09 or 92.10);
   (h) Furniture or parts of furniture (Chapter 94);
   (ij) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites); or
   (k) Buttons, studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners, including snap-fasteners and press-studs, and blanks and parts of such articles, falling within heading No 98.01 or Chapter 71.
2. For the purposes of heading No 42.03, the expression "articles of apparel and clothing accessories" is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to gloves (including sports gloves), aprons and other protective clothing, braces, belts, bandoliers and wrist straps, including watch straps.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
42.01-00	**42.01**		**Saddlery and harness, of any material (for example, saddles, harness, collars, traces, knee-pads and boots), for any kind of animal**	612.20	—
	42.02		**Travel goods (for example, trunks, suit-cases, hat-boxes, travelling-bags, rucksacks), shopping-bags, handbags, satchels, brief-cases, wallets, purses, toilet-cases, tool-cases, tobacco-pouches, sheaths, cases, boxes (for example, for arms, musical instruments, binoculars, jewellery, bottles, collars, footwear, brushes) and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric:**		
	A		Of artificial plastic sheeting:		
		I	*Travel goods and toilet-cases:*		
42.02-12		*a*	*Trunks, valises and suit-cases*	831.00	—
42.02-14		*b*	*Other*	831.00	—

42.02

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		42.02 A *(continued)*				
	42.02-16		*II*	*Handbags*	831.00	N
	42.02-17		*III*	*Satchels and brief-cases*	831.00	N
*	**42.02-18**		*IV*	*Other containers*	831.00	—
		B		Of other materials:		
			I	*Travel goods and toilet-cases:*		
			a	*Trunks, valises and suit-cases:*		
	42.02-21		*1*	*Of leather or of composition leather*	831.00	—
	42.02-23		*2*	*Of vulcanised fibre or of paperboard*	831.00	—
	42.02-25		*3*	*Of textile fabric*	831.00	—
			b	*Other:*		
	42.02-31		*1*	*Of leather or of composition leather*	831.00	—
*	**42.02-35**		*2*	*Of other materials*	831.00	—
			II	*Handbags:*		
	42.02-41		*a*	*Of leather or of composition leather*	831.00	N
	42.02-49		*b*	*Of other materials*	831.00	N
			III	*Satchels and brief-cases:*		
	42.02-51		*a*	*Of leather or of composition leather*	831.00	N
*	**42.02-59**		*b*	*Of other materials*	831.00	N
			IV	*Other containers:*		
	42.02-81		*a*	*Of leather or of composition leather*	831.00	—
*	**42.02-89**		*b*	*Of other materials*	831.00	—
		42.03		**Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather:**		
	42.03-10	A		Articles of apparel	841.30	—
		B		Gloves, including mittens and mitts:		
	42.03-21	I		Protective, for all trades	841.30	pair
	42.03-25	II		Special, for sports	841.30	pair
		III		Other:		
	42.03-27		*a*	*Men's and boys'*	841.30	pair
	42.03-28		*b*	*Other*	841.30	pair

42.03

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		42.03 *(continued)*				
		C		Other clothing accessories:		
*	**42.03-51**		*I*	*Belts and girdles*	841.30	—
*	**42.03-59**		*II*	*Other*	841.30	—
		42.04		**Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for industrial purposes:**		
	42.04-10	A		Conveyor or transmission belts or belting	612.10	—
		B		Other:		
	42.04-81		*I*	*Articles for the textile industry*	612.10	—
	42.04-89		*II*	*Other*	612.10	—
	42.05-00	**42.05**		**Other articles of leather or of composition leather**	612.90	—
		42.06		**Articles made from gut (other than silk-worm gut), from goldbeater's skin, from bladders or from tendons:**		
	42.06-10		*A*	*Catgut strings*	899.91	—
	42.06-90		*B*	*Other*	899.91	—
	42.97-01			*Goods of BTN Chapter 42, other than leather gloves, carried by post*	831.00	—
	42.97-02			*Leather gloves, carried by post*	841.30	—

CHAPTER 43

FURSKINS AND ARTIFICIAL FUR; MANUFACTURES THEREOF

Notes

1. Throughout the Tariff references to furskins, other than to raw furskins of heading No 43.01, are to be taken to apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair on.

2. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, falling within heading No 05.07 or 67.01;
   (b) Raw hides or skins, with the hair on, of a kind falling within Chapter 41 (see Note 1 (c) to that Chapter);
   (c) Gloves consisting of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur (heading No 42.03);
   (d) Articles falling within Chapter 64;
   (e) Headgear or parts thereof falling within Chapter 65; or
   (f) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites).

3. For the purposes of heading No 43.02, the expression "plates, crosses and similar forms" means furskins or parts thereof (excluding "dropped" skins) sewn together in rectangles, crosses or trapeziums, without the addition of other materials. Other assembled skins ready for immediate use (or requiring only cutting to become ready for use), and skins or parts of skins sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or of other articles fall within heading No 43.03.

4. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those excluded by Note 2) lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified under heading No 43.03 or 43.04 as the case may be.

5. Throughout the Tariff the expression "artificial fur" means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibres gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving (heading No 58.04, for example).

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	43.01		**Raw furskins:**		
		A	*Complete furskins, with or without head, tail and paws:*		
43.01-11		*I*	*Of rabbits and of hares*	212.00	—
43.01-15		*II*	*Of mink*	212.00	N
43.01 21		*III*	*Of Persian, Astrakhan, Caracul and similar lambs, or of Indian, Chinese, Mongolian and Tibetan lambs*	212.00	N
43.01-23		*IV*	*Of sea-lions, of fur seals and of other seals*	212.00	N
43.01-27		*V*	*Of sea-otters, of nutria and of beaver*	212.00	N

43.01

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	43.01 *(continued)*	*A*			
43.01-31		*VI*	*Of musk-rats and of marmots*	212.00	N
43.01-35		*VII*	*Of wild felines*	212.00	N
43.01-50		*VIII*	*Of other animals*	212.00	—
43.01-70		*B*	*Parts of furskins*	212.00	—
	43.02		**Furskins, tanned or dressed, including furskins assembled in plates, crosses and similar forms; pieces or cuttings, of furskin, tanned or dressed, including heads, paws, tails and the like (not being fabricated):**		
	A		Furskins, tanned or dressed, including furskins assembled in plates, crosses and similar forms:		
43.02-11		*I*	*Of rabbits and of hares*	613.00	N
43.02-15		*II*	*Of mink*	613.00	N
43.02-21		*III*	*Of Persian, Astrakhan, Caracul and similar lambs, or of Indian, Chinese, Mongolian and Tibetan lambs*	613.00	N
43.02-23		*IV*	*Of sea-lions, of fur seals and of other seals*	613.00	N
43.02-27		*V*	*Of sea-otters, of nutria and of beaver*	613.00	N
43.02-31		*VI*	*Of musk-rats and of marmots*	613.00	N
43.02-35		*VII*	*Of wild felines*	613.00	N
43.02-50		*VIII*	*Of other animals*	613.00	—
43.02-70	B		Pieces or cutting, of furskin, tanned or dressed, including heads, paws, tails and the like (not being fabricated)	613.00	—
	43.03		**Articles of furskin:**		
43.03-20	A		Articles of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant	842.01	—
	B		Other:		
43.03-30		*I*	*Articles of apparel and clothing accessories*	842.01	—
43.03-90		*II*	*Other*	842.01	—
	43.03		**Artificial fur and articles made thereof:**		
43.04-10		*A*	*In the piece, or in strips or pieces*	842.02	—
43.04-30		*B*	*In the form of made-up articles*	842.02	—
43.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 43 carried by post*	842.00	—

SECTION IX

WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO AND OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

CHAPTER 44

WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Wood of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes (heading No 12.07);
   (b) Wood of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning (heading No 13.01);
   (c) Activated charcoal (heading No 38.03);
   (d) Articles falling within Chapter 46;
   (e) Footwear or parts thereof falling within Chapter 64;
   (f) Goods falling within Chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas and walking-sticks and parts thereof);
   (g) Goods falling within heading No 68.09;
   (h) Imitation jewellery falling within heading No 71.16;
   (ij) Goods falling within Section XVII (for example, wheelwrights' wares);
   (k) Goods falling within Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
   (l) Musical instruments or parts thereof (Chapter 92);
   (m) Parts of firearms (heading No 93.06);
   (n) Furniture or parts thereof falling within Chapter 94;
   (o) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites); or
   (p) Smoking pipes or the like or parts thereof, buttons, pencils or other articles falling within Chapter 98.
2. In this Chapter, the expression "improved wood" means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to ensure a good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.
3. Headings Nos 44.19 to 44.28 are to be taken to apply to articles of the respective descriptions of plywood, cellular wood, "improved" wood or reconstituted wood as they apply to such articles of wood.
4. Heading No 44.25 shall be taken not to apply to tools in which metal parts form the blade, working edge, working surface or other working part.

Additional Note

For the purposes of heading No 44.12, "wood flour" means wood powder of which not more than 8% by weight is retained by a sieve with an aperture of 0·63 mm.

44.01

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	44.01		**Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs or in faggots; wood waste, including sawdust:**		
44.01-10		*A*	*Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs or in faggots*	241.10	—
44.01-20		*B*	*Ligneous waste of flax*	241.10	—
44.01-40		*C*	*Sawdust*	241.10	—
44.01-90		*D*	*Other waste*	241.10	—
44.02-00	**44.02**		**Wood charcoal (including shell and nut charcoal), agglomerated or not**	241.20	—
	44.03		**Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down:**		
44.03-20	A		Poles of coniferous wood, injected or otherwise impregnated to any degree, not less than 6 m or more than 18 m in length and with a circumference at the butt end of more than 45 cm but not more than 90 cm	242.90	m^3
	B		Other:		
		I	*Tropical hardwood:*		
44.03-21		*a*	*Okoumé (gaboon)*	242.31	m^3
44.03-22		*b*	*Limba (afara)*	242.31	m^3
44.03-23		*c*	*Obeche*	242.31	m^3
44.03-24		*d*	*Utile*	242.31	m^3
44.03-25		*e*	*Makoré*	242.31	m^3
44.03-28		*f*	*Other*	242.31	m^3
		II	*Other:*		
		a	*Coniferous wood:*		
44.03-30		*1*	*Pulpwood*	242.10	m^3 (1)
44.03-40		*2*	*For sawing or for making veneer sheets or sheets for plywood*	242.21	m^3
44.03-51		*3*	*Pitprops*	242.40	m^3
44.03-52		*4*	*Poles for telegraph, telephone and electricity lines, not falling in item No 44.03-20*	242.90	m^3
44.03-54		*5*	*Pickets, stakes and piles*	242.90	m^3
44.03-58		*6*	*Other*	242.90	m^3
		b	*Other:*		
44.03-60		*1*	*Pulpwood*	242.10	m^3 (1)
		2	*Wood for sawing or for making veneer sheets or sheets for plywood:*		
44.03-71		*aa*	*Oak*	242.31	m^3

(1) Quantities to be shown under this heading relate to the piled volume and not to the volume of the wood.

44.03

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	44.03 B *(continued)*	*II b 2*			
44.03-73		*bb*	*Beech (Fagus silvatica)*	242.31	m^3
44.03-74		*cc*	*Poplar*	242.31	m^3
44.03-75		*dd*	*Walnut*	242.31	m^3
44.03-79		*ee*	*Other*	242.31	m^3
44.03-91		*3*	*Pitprops*	242.40	m^3
44.03-99		*4*	*Other*	242.90	m^3
	44.04		**Wood, roughly squared or half-squared, but not further manufactured:**		
44.04-20		*A*	*Tropical hardwood*	242.32	m^3
		B	*Other:*		
44.04-91		*I*	*Coniferous wood*	242.22	m^3
44.04-98		*II*	*Other*	242.32	m^3
	44.05		**Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm:**		
44.05-10	A		Small boards for the manufacture of pencils	243.21	m^3
44.05-20	B		Coniferous wood, of a length of 125 cm or less and of a thickness of less than 12·5 mm	243.21	m^3
	C		Other:		
		I	*Tropical hardwood:*		
44.05-31		*a*	*Limba (afara)*	243.31	m^3
44.05-33		*b*	*Utile*	243.31	m^3
44.05-39		*c*	*Other*	243.31	m^3
		II	*Other:*		
44.05-40		*a*	*Coniferous wood*	243.21	m^3
		b	*Other:*		
44.05-71		*1*	*Oak*	243.21	m^3
44.05-73		*2*	*Beech (Fagus silvatica)*	243.21	m^3
44.05-74		*3*	*Poplar*	243.21	m^3
44.05-75		*4*	*Walnut*	243.31	m^3
44.05-79		*5*	*Other*	243.31	m^3

44.06

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
44.06-00	**44.06**		**Wood paving blocks**	631.81	—
	44.07		**Railway or tramway sleepers of wood:**		
44.07-10	A		Injected or otherwise impregnated to any degree	243.10	m^3
44.07-90	B		Other.....	243.10	m^3
44.08-00	**44.08**		**Riven staves of wood, not further prepared than sawn on one principal surface; sawn staves of wood, of which at least one principal surface has been cylindrically sawn, not further prepared than sawn**	631.82	—
	44.09		**Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; chipwood; pulpwood in chips or particles; wood shavings of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of vinegar or for the clarification of liquids:**		
44.09-10	A		Pulpwood in chips or particles	631.83	—
44.09-90	B		Other.....	631.83	—
44.10-00	**44.10**		**Wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent nor otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, whips, golf club shafts, umbrella handles, tool handles or the like**	631.84	—
44.11-00	**44.11**		**Drawn wood; match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear**.....	631.85	—
	44.12		**Wood wool and wood flour:**		
44.12-10		*A*	*Wood wool*	631.86	—
44.12-30		*B*	*Wood flour*	631.86	—
	44.13		**Wood (including blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, Centre V-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded or the like but not further manufactured:**		
44.13-10		*A*	*Blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled*.....	243.32	m^2
		B	*Other:*		
44.13-30		*I*	*Coniferous wood*	243.22	—
44.13-50		*II*	*Other*	243.32	—

44.14

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	44.14		**Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm; veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm:**		
44.14-30	A		Small boards for the manufacture of pencils	631.10	—
	B		Other:		
		I	*Tropical hardwood:*		
44.14-51		*a*	*Of a thickness not exceeding 1 mm*	631.10	—
44.14-55		*b*	*Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm*.....	631.10	—
		II	*Other:*		
44.14-61		*a*	*Of a thickness not exceeding 1 mm*	631.10	—
44.14-65		*b*	*Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm*.....	631.10	—
	44.15		**Plywood, blockboard, laminboard, battenboard and similar laminated wood products (including veneered panels and sheets); inlaid wood and wood marquetry:**		
44.15-20		*A*	*Plywood, consisting solely of sheets of wood*	631.21	m^3
		B	*Blockboard, laminboard, battenboard and similar laminated wood products (excluding veneered panels and sheets) :*		
44.15-31		*I*	*Blockboard, laminboard and battenboard*	631.21	m^3
44.15-39		*II*	*Other*	631.21	m^3
44.15-80		*C*	*Other*	631.21	m^3
44.16-00	**44.16**		**Cellular wood panels, whether or not faced with base metal**	631.22	—
44.17-00	**44.17**		**"Improved" wood, in sheets, blocks or the like**	631.41	—

44.18

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	44.18		**Reconstituted wood, being wood shavings, wood chips, sawdust, wood flour or other ligneous waste agglomerated with natural or artificial resins or other organic binding substances, in sheets, blocks or the like:**		
		A	*Made from wood wool, wood flour, wood shavings, sawdust or other wood waste:*		
44.18-11		*I*	*Unworked or not further worked than sandpapered*	631.42	m^3
44.18-19		*II*	*Other*	631.42	m^3
44.18-30		*B*	*Flaxboard*	631.42	m^3
44.18-90		*C*	*Other*	631.42	m^3
	44.19		**Wooden beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards:**		
44.19-20		*A*	*Faced with metal foil*	631.87	—
44.19-80		*B*	*Other*	631.87	—
44.20-00	**44.20**		**Wooden picture frames, photograph frames, mirror frames and the like**	632.71	—
	44.21		**Complete wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings:**		
44.21-10	A		Wholly or partly of plywood, blockboard, laminboard, battenboard or similar laminated wood products (including veneered wood panels and sheets)	632.10	—
44.21-90	B		Other	632.10	—
	44.22		**Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, other than staves falling within heading No 44.08:**		
44.22-10		*A*	*Assembled*	632.20	—
44.22-30		*B*	*Unassembled, including parts*	632.20	—
	44.23		**Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels):**		
44.23-10	A		Shuttering for concrete constructional work	632.40	—
	B		Other:		
44.23-30		*I*	*Prefabricated and sectional buildings*	632.40	—
44.23-51		*II*	*Doors, other than French windows*	632.40	N
44.23-55		*III*	*Windows, including French windows*	632.40	N

44.23

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	44.23 B *(continued)*				
		IV	*Parquet flooring panels, assembled:*		
44.23-71		*a*	*For mosaics*	632.40	m^2
44.23-79		*b*	*Other*	632.40	m^2
44.23-80		*V*	*Other builders' carpentry and joinery*	632.40	—
44.24-00	**44.24**		**Household utensils of wood**	632.72	—
	44.25		**Wooden tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom and brush bodies and handles; boot and shoe lasts and trees, of wood:**		
44.25-10	A		Handles for articles of cutlery, forks and spoons; brush bodies	632.81	—
	B		Other:		
44.25-91		*I*	*Tools, tool bodies and tool handles*	632.81	—
44.25-99		*II*	*Other*	632.81	—
	44.26		**Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood:**		
44.26-10	A		Reels for sewing thread and the like	632.82	—
44.26-90	B		Other	632.82	—
	44.27		**Standard lamps, table lamps and other lighting fittings, of wood; articles of furniture, of wood, not falling within Chapter 94; caskets, cigarette boxes, trays, fruit bowls, ornaments and other fancy articles, of wood; cases for cutlery, for drawing instruments or for violins, and similar receptacles, of wood; articles of wood for personal use or adornment, of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person; parts of the foregoing articles, of wood:**		
44.27-10		*A*	*Lighting fittings (of wood, whether or not electrically equipped)*	632.73	—
44.27-30		*B*	*Ornaments and other fancy articles and articles for personal adornment (of wood)*	632.73	—
44.27-90		*C*	*Other*	632.73	—

44.28

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	44.28		**Other articles of wood:**		
44.28-10	A		Foundry moulding patterns	632.89	—
44.28-30	B		Blind rollers, whether or not fitted with springs	632.89	—
	C		Other:		
44.28-71		*I*	*Coat hangers*	632.89	N
44.28-79		*II*	*Other*	632.89	—
44.98-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 44 declared as ships' stores*	632.89	—

CHAPTER 45

CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Footwear or parts of footwear falling within Chapter 64;
   (b) Headgear or parts of headgear falling within Chapter 65; or
   (c) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites).
2. Natural cork roughly squared or deprived of the outer bark is to be taken to fall within heading No 45.02 and not within heading No 45.01.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	45.01		**Natural cork, unworked, crushed, granulated or ground; waste cork:**		
45.01-20		*A*	*Natural cork, unworked*	244.01	—
45.01-40		*B*	*Waste cork*	244.01	—
45.01-60		*C*	*Crushed, granulated or ground cork*	244.01	—
45.02-00	**45.02**		**Natural cork in blocks, plates, sheets or strips (including cubes or square slabs, cut to size for corks or stoppers)**	244.02	—
	45.03		**Articles of natural cork:**		
45.03-10		*A*	*Stoppers (of natural cork)*	633.01	—
45.03-90		*B*	*Other (articles of natural cork)*	633.01	—
	45.04		**Agglomerated cork (being cork agglomerated with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork:**		
45.04-10	A		Discs for the manufacture of crown corks	633.02	—
	B		Other:		
45.04-91		*I*	*Cubes, bricks, plates, sheets, panels, strips and squares*	633.02	—
45.04-99		*II*	*Other*	633.02	—

46.01

CHAPTER 46

MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO AND OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

Notes

1. In this Chapter the expression "plaiting materials" includes straw, osier or willow, bamboos, rushes, reeds, strips of wood, strips of vegetable fibre or bark, unspun textile fibres, monofil and strip of artificial plastic materials or strips of paper, but not strips of leather, of composition leather or of felt, human hair, horsehair, textile rovings or yarns, or monofil or strip of Chapter 51.

2. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Twine, cordage, ropes or cables, plaited or not (heading No 59.04);
   (b) Footwear or headgear or parts thereof falling within Chapter 64 or 65;
   (c) Vehicles and bodies for vehicles, of basketware (Chapter 87); or
   (d) Furniture or parts thereof (Chapter 94).

3. For the purposes of heading No 46.02, "plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands" means "plaiting materials" placed side by side and bound together, in the form of sheets, whether the binding materials are of spun textile fibre or not.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	46.01		**Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled into strips:**		
46.01-10	A		Of unspun vegetable materials	899.21	—
46.01-80	B		Other	899.21	—
	46.02		**Plaiting materials (other than products falling within heading No 46.01) bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, including matting, mats and screens; straw envelopes for bottles:**		
46.02-10	A		Coarse matting; straw envelopes for bottles; screens and other coarse articles for packing or for protection..	657.80	—
46.02-20	B		Chinese mats and matting and similar mats and matting	657.80	—
	C		Other articles:		
	I		Of unspun vegetable materials:		
46.02-91	a		Not backed or lined with paper or woven fabric	657.80	—
46.02-92	b		Backed or lined with paper or woven fabric..	657.80	—
46.02-95	II		Of strips of paper, whether or not mixed in any proportion with vegetable materials.....	657.80	—
46.02-99	III		Of other plaiting materials	657.80	—

46.03

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	46.03		**Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles of plaiting materials, made directly to shape; articles made up from goods falling within heading No 46.01 or 46.02; articles of loofah:**		
46.03-10		*A*	*Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles of plaiting materials, made directly to shape*	899.22	—
46.03-90		*B*	*Other*	899.22	—

47.01

SECTION X

PAPER-MAKING MATERIAL; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

CHAPTER 47

PAPER-MAKING MATERIAL

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		47.01		**Pulp derived by mechanical or chemical means from any fibrous vegetable material:**		
*			*A*	*Wood pulp:*		
*	**47.01-02**		*I*	*Mechanical wood pulp*	251.20	kg 90% dry
*	**47.01-12**		*II*	*Semi-chemical wood pulp*	251.90	kg 90% dry
*			*III*	*Chemical wood pulp:*		
*	**47.01-20**		*a*	*With an alphacellulose content of 90% or more by weight (dissolving grades)*	251.60	kg 90% dry
*			*b*	*Other:*		
*			*1*	*Sulphite wood pulp:*		
*			*aa*	*Unbleached:*		
*	**47.01-32**		*11*	*Coniferous*	251.81	kg 90% dry
*	**47.01-34**		*22*	*Other*	251.81	kg 90% dry
*			*bb*	*Other:*		
*	**47.01-36**		*11*	*Coniferous*	251.82	kg 90% dry
*	**47.01-38**		*22*	*Other*	251.82	kg 90% dry
*			*2*	*Other:*		
*			*aa*	*Unbleached:*		
*	**47.01-61**		*11*	*Coniferous*	251.71	kg 90% dry
*	**47.01-69**		*22*	*Other*	251.71	kg 90% dry
*			*bb*	*Other:*		
*	**47.01-71**		*11*	*Coniferous*	251.72	kg 90% dry
*	**47.01-79**		*22*	*Other*	251.72	kg 90% dry
*			*B*	*Other:*		
	47.01-91		*I*	*Cotton linter pulp*	251.50	—
	47.01-95		*II*	*Bleached vegetable fibre pulp*	251.50	kg 90% dry
	47.01-99		*III*	*Other*	251.50	kg 90% dry

47.02

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	47.02		**Waste paper and paperboard; scrap articles of paper or of paperboard, fit only for use in paper-making:**		
	A		Waste paper and paperboard:		
47.02-11	I		Fit only for use in paper-making	251.10	—
	II		Other:		
47.02-15	a		To be rendered fit only for use in paper-making	251.10	—
47.02-19	b		Other	251.10	—
47.02-20	B		Scrap articles of paper or of paperboard, fit only for use in paper-making	251.10	—

CHAPTER 48

PAPER AND PAPER-BOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Stamping foils of heading No 32.09;
   (b) Perfume and cosmetic papers (heading No 33.06);
   (c) Soap papers (heading No 34.01), paper impregnated or coated with detergent (heading No 34.02) and cellulose wadding impregnated with polishes, creams or similar preparations (heading No 34.05);
   (d) Paper or paperboard, sensitised (heading No 37.03);
   (e) Paper-reinforced stratified artificial plastic sheeting (headings Nos 39.01 to 39.06), or vulcanised fibre (heading No 39.03), or articles of such materials (heading No 39.07);
   (f) Goods falling within heading No 42.02 (for example, travel goods);
   (g) Articles falling within any heading in Chapter 46 (manufactures of plaiting material);
   (h) Paper yarn or textile articles of paper yarn (Section XI);
   (ij) Abrasive paper (heading No 68.06) or paper-backed mica splittings (heading No 68.15) (paper coated with mica powder is, however, to be classified in heading No 48.07);
   (k) Metal foil backed with paper or paperboard (Section XV);
   (l) Perforated paper or paperboard for musical instruments (heading No 92.10); or
   (m) Goods falling within any heading in Chapter 97 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites) or Chapter 98 (for example, buttons).

2. Subject to the provisions of Note 3, headings Nos 48.01 and 48.02 are to be taken to include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing, including false water-marking, and also paper and paperboard coloured or marbled throughout the mass by any method. They do not apply to paper or paperboard which has been further processed, for example, by coating or impregnation.

3. Paper or paperboard answering to a description in two or more of the headings Nos 48.01 to 48.07 is to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs latest in the Tariff.

4. Headings Nos 48.01 to 48.07 are to be taken not to apply to paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding:
   (a) In strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 15 cm; or
   (b) In rectangular sheets (unfolded if necessary) of which no side exceeds 36 cm; or
   (c) Cut into shapes other than rectangular shapes.

   Except that hand-made paper in any size or shape as made directly and having all its edges deckled remains classified, subject to the provisions of Note 3, within heading No 48.02.

5. For the purposes of heading No 48.11, "wallpaper and lincrusta" are to be taken to apply only to:
   (a) Paper in rolls, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, being:
      (i) Paper with one or with two margins, with or without guide marks; or
      (ii) Paper without margins, surface-coloured or design-printed, coated or embossed, of a width not exceeding 60 cm;
   (b) Borders, friezes and corners of paper, of a kind used for wall or ceiling decoration.

6. Heading No 48.15 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to paper wool, paper strip (whether or not folded or coated) of a kind used for plaiting, and to toilet paper in rolls or packets, but not to the articles mentioned in Note 7.

7. Heading No 48.21 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to cards for statistical machines, perforated paper and paperboard cards for Jacquard and similar machines, paper lace, self edging, paper tablecloths, serviettes and handkerchiefs, paper gaskets, moulded or pressed goods of wood pulp, and dress patterns.

8. Paper, paperboard and cellulose wadding and articles thereof, printed with characters or pictures which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods are regarded as printed matter falling within Chapter 49. *However, dress patterns and models, of paper or paperboard, shall be classified within heading No 48.21 regardless of the printing appearing thereon.*

Additional Note

For the purpose of subheading 48.01 A, the expression "newsprint" shall be taken to apply to white paper or to paper which has been slightly coloured in the pulp, the mechanical pulp content of which represents at least 70% of the total fibre content, glazed to an extent not exceeding 130 seconds Bekk, unsized, weighing not less than 40 g/m² and not more than 57 g/m², with watermarks not less than 4 cm but not more than 10 cm apart, imported in reels of a width of not less than 31 cm, containing 8% or less by weight of fillers, and intended for the printing of daily newspapers, weekly papers or other periodicals of heading No 49.02, published at least ten times per year.

Statistical Note

* *Products weighing 225 g/m² or more are to be treated as "board" or "paperboard"; those weighing less than 225 g/m² are to be treated as "paper".*

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
				I. PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, IN ROLLS OR IN SHEETS		
		48.01		**Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), machine-made, in rolls or sheets:**		
	48.01-03	A		Newsprint	641.10	—
	48.01-05	B		Cigarette paper	641.40	—
		C		Kraft paper and kraft board:		
	48.01-06	I		For the manufacture of paper yarn of heading No 57.08 or of paper yarn reinforced with metal of heading No 59.04	641.30	—
		II		Other:		
	48.01-08		*a*	*Kraft condenser paper*	641.30	—
	48.01-09		*b*	*Kraft cable insulating paper and similar kraft papers*	641.30	—
	48.01-11		*c*	*Kraft abrasive base paper*	641.30	—
	48.01-12		*d*	*Kraft punched-card paper*	641.30	—
*			*e*	*Other kraft paper:*		
*	**48.01-13**		*1*	*Kraft paper weighing less than 35 g/m²*	641.30	—

48.01

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		48.01 C II *(continued)*	*e*			
*			*2*	*Kraft paper weighing 35 g/m² or more:*		
			aa	*Unbleached, not coloured throughout the mass:*		
	48.01-15		*11*	*Kraft liner paper*	641.30	—
	48.01-16		*22*	*Kraft paper for large-capacity sacks*	641.30	—
*	**48.01-17**		*33*	*Kraft wrapping and packaging paper*	641.30	—
	48.01-19		*44*	*Other*	641.30	—
			bb	*Fully bleached, not coloured throughout the mass:*		
	48.01-21		*11*	*Kraft liner paper*	641.30	—
	48.01-23		*22*	*Kraft paper for large-capacity sacks*	641.30	—
*	**48.01-25**		*33*	*Kraft wrapping and packaging paper*	641.30	—
	48.01-26		*44*	*Other*	641.30	—
			cc	*Semi-bleached or coloured throughout the mass:*		
	48.01-27		*11*	*Kraft liner paper*	641.30	—
	48.01-28		*22*	*Kraft paper for large-capacity sacks*	641.30	—
	48.01-29		*33*	*Other*	641.30	—
			f	*Kraft board:*		
	48.01-31		*1*	*Kraft liner board*	641.30	—
	48.01-33		*2*	*Other*	641.30	—
	48.01-35	D		Paper weighing not more than 15 g/m², for use in stencil making	641.50	—
		E		Other:		
	48.01-41		*I*	*Condenser paper*	641.50	—
	48.01-43		*II*	*Felt paper and felt board, woollen paper and woollen board*	641.50	—
	48.01-45		*III*	*Filter paper and filter paperboard*	641.50	—
	48.01-47		*IV*	*Cellulose wadding*	641.50	—
	48.01-49		*V*	*Webs of cellulose fibres (soft tissues)*	641.50	—
	48.01-52		*VI*	*Photographic base paper*	641.50	—
	48.01-53		*VII*	*Wallpaper base*	641.50	—
	48.01-54		*VIII*	*Heliographic diazotype base paper*	641.50	—

48.01

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		48.01 E *(continued)*				
	48.01-55		*IX*	*Carbonizing base paper*	641.50	—
	48.01-56		*X*	*Punched-card paper*	641.50	—
*			*XI*	*Printing paper and writing paper:*		
	48.01-58		*a*	*Bible paper*	641.21	—
*	**48.01-61**		*b*	*Manifold (thin typing) paper*	641.21	—
			c	*Stencil duplicating paper:*		
*	**48.01-62**		*1*	*Containing not more than 5% of mechanical wood pulp*	641.21	—
*	**48.01-64**		*2*	*Other*	641.21	—
*	**48.01-65**		*d*	*Newsprint corresponding to the definition contained in the Additional Note to this Chapter, except as regards the criteria governing watermarks*	641.10	—
*			*e*	*Other printing paper and writing paper:*		
*	**48.01-66**		*1*	*Containing not more than 5% of mechanical wood pulp*	641.21	—
*	**48.01-69**		*2*	*Other*	641.21	—
*			*XII*	*Sulphite wrapping and packaging paper, weighing:*		
*	**48.01-71**		*a*	*Less than 30 g/m²*	641.50	—
*	**48.01-73**		*b*	*30 g/m² or more*	641.50	—
*	**48.01-75**		*XIII*	*Semi-chemical fluting paper*	641.50	—
*	**48.01-77**		*XIV*	*Strawpaper*	641.50	—
*	**48.01-82**		*XV*	*Wrapping and packaging paper made from waste-paper*	641.50	—
*	**48.01-84**		*XVI*	*Paper and paperboard consisting of two or more layers of different composition (duplex, triplex, multiplex etc.)*	641.50	—
*	**48.01-86**		*XVII*	*Strawboard*	641.50	—
*	**48.01-88**		*XVIII*	*Wrapping and packaging paperboard made from wastepaper*	641.50	—
*	**48.01-91**		*XIX*	*Presspahn*	641.50	—
*	**48.01-93**		*XX*	*Other paper*	641.50	—
*			*XXI*	*Other paperboards:*		
*	**48.01-95**		*a*	*Containing not more than 5% of mechanical wood pulp*	641.50	—
*	**48.01-97**		*b*	*Other*	641.50	—
	48.02-00	**48.02**		**Hand-made paper and paperboard**	641.70	—

48.03

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		48.03		**Parchment or greaseproof paper and paperboard, and imitations thereof, and glazed transparent paper, in rolls or sheets:**		
	48.03-10		*A*	*Vegetable parchment*	641.91	—
	48.03-30		*B*	*Glazed transparent paper (glassine)*	641.91	—
	48.03-50		*C*	*Greaseproof paper*	641.91	—
	48.03-60		*D*	*Natural tracing paper*	641.91	—
	48.03-80		*E*	*Other*	641.91	—
		48.04		**Composite paper or paperboard (made by sticking flat layers together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets:**		
	48.04-10		*A*	*Composite paper and paperboard, of Bristol and similar types*	641.92	—
*			*B*	*Paper or paperboard, laminated internally with bitumen:*		
	48.04-21		*I*	*Internally reinforced*	641.92	—
	48.04-25		*II*	*Not internally reinforced*	641.92	—
*	**48.04-40**		*C*	*Paper or paperboard, laminated internally with paraffin or other wax*	641.92	—
	48.04-50		*D*	*Strawboard, whether or not paper-covered*	641.92	—
	48.04-60		*E*	*Paperboard made from wastepaper, whether or not paper-covered*	641.92	—
	48.04-70		*F*	*Presspahn*	641.92	—
	48.04-80		*G*	*Other*	641.92	—
		48.05		**Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets:**		
	48.05-10	A		Paper and paperboard, corrugated	641.93	—
		B		Other:		
			I	*Creped and crinkled papers:*		
			a	*Kraft paper:*		
	48.05-21		*1*	*Kraft paper for large-capacity sacks*	641.93	—
	48.05-29		*2*	*Other*	641.93	—
			b	*Other:*		
	48.05-30		*1*	*Creped household and toilet paper*	641.93	—
	48.05-50		*2*	*Other*	641.93	—
	48.05-80		*II*	*Other*	641.93	—

48.06

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	48.06-00	**48.06**		**Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed, in rolls or sheets**	641.94	—
		48.07		**Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not being merely ruled, lined or squared and not constituting printed matter within Chapter 49), in rolls or sheets:**		
	48.07-30	A		Coated with mica powder	641.95	—
		B		Other:		
	48.07-55		*I*	*Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper or paperboard*	641.95	—
			II	*Coated paper and paperboard:*		
	48.07-56		*a*	*Paperboard for printing flongs*.....	641.95	—
			b	*Printing papers and writing papers:*		
	48.07-57		*1*	*LWC papers*	641.22	—
	48.07-58		*2*	*NCR papers*	641.22	—
	48.07-59		*3*	*Other*.....	641.22	—
	48.07-64		*c*	*Photographic base paper and paperboard*.....	641.95	—
	48.07-65		*d*	*Paper and paperboard consisting of two or more layers of different composition (duplex, triplex, multiplex etc.)*	641.95	—
			e	*Other:*		
	48.07-66		*1*	*Paper*	641.95	—
	48.07-68		*2*	*Paperboard*	641.95	—
	48.07-70		*III*	*Surface-coloured paper and paperboard*.....	641.95	—
*	**48.07-81**		*IV*	*Paper and paperboard coated or impregnated with artificial plastic materials (excluding adhesives)*	641.95	—
	48.07-85		*V*	*Paper and paperboard coated or impregnated with wax, paraffin wax, stearin, oil, glycerol or the like*..	641.95	—
	48.07-91		*VI*	*Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard*.....	641.95	—
	48.07-97		*VII*	*Carbon paper and similar copying papers*.....	641.95	—
	48.07-99		*VIII*	*Other papers and paperboards*	641.95	—
	48.08-00	**48.08**		**Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp**.....	641.96	—

48.09

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	48.09		**Building board of wood pulp or of vegetable fibre, whether or not bonded with natural or artificial resins or with similar binders:**		
48.09-10		*A*	*Hard, unworked*	641.60	m^2
48.09-20		*B*	*Hard, worked*	641.60	m^2
48.09-30		*C*	*Other, unworked*	641.60	m^2
48.09-90		*D*	*Other, worked*	641.60	m^2
			II. PAPER AND PAPERBOARD CUT TO SIZE OR SHAPE AND ARTICLES OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD		
	48.10		**Cigarette paper, cut to size, whether or not in the form of booklets or tubes:**		
48.10-10		*A*	*In booklets or tubes*	642.91	—
48.10-90		*B*	*Other*	642.91	—
	48.11		**Wallpaper and lincrusta; window transparencies of paper:**		
		A	*Wallpaper:*		
48.11-21		*I*	*Washable*	641.97	—
48.11-29		*II*	*Other*	641.97	—
48.11-40		*B*	*Lincrusta and window transparencies of paper*	641.97	—
48.12-00	**48.12**		**Floor coverings prepared on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size, with or without a coating of linoleum compound**	657.41	m^2
	48.13		**Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicator stencils) and transfer papers, cut to size, whether or not put up in boxes:**		
48.13-10		*A*	*Duplicator stencils*	642.92	—
48.13-30		*B*	*NCR papers*	642.92	—
48.13-50		*C*	*Carbon and similar copying papers*	642.92	—
48.13-90		*D*	*Other*	642.92	—
	48.14		**Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery:**		
48.14-10		*A*	*Envelopes*	642.20	—

48.14

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		48.14 *(continued)*				
	48.14-30		*B*	*Writing blocks, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards*	642.20	—
	48.14-90		*C*	*Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery*	642.20	—
		48.15		**Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape:**		
	48.15-05	A		Adhesive strips of a width not exceeding 10 cm, the coating of which consists of unvulcanised, natural or synthetic rubber	642.93	—
		B		Other:		
	48.15-10		*I*	*Filter-papers and filter-boards*	642.93	—
			II	*Toilet paper:*		
	48.15-21		*a*	*Of cellulose wadding or of webs of cellulose fibres (soft tissues)*	642.93	—
	48.15-29		*b*	*Other*	642.93	—
	48.15-30		*III*	*Condenser paper*	642.93	—
	48.15-40		*IV*	*Paper in strips or rolls for office machines and the like*	642.93	—
	48.15-50		*V*	*Gummed or adhesive strip or roll, not falling within subheading 48.15 A*	642.93	—
			VI	*Other:*		
*	**48.15-61**		*a*	*Manifold (thin typing) paper*	642.93	—
	48.15-65		*b*	*Stencil duplicating paper*	642.93	—
	48.15-95		*c*	*Typing paper*	642.93	—
	48.15-99		*d*	*Other*	642.93	—
		48.16		**Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard:**		
	48.16-10		*A*	*Of corrugated paper or paperboard*	642.11	—
			B	*Other:*		
	48.16-91		*I*	*Bags and sacks with a base width of 40 cm or more*	642.11	—
	48.16-95		*II*	*Other bags and sacks*	642.11	—
	48.16-96		*III*	*Folding boxes*	642.11	—
	48.16-98		*IV*	*Other packing containers*	642.11	—

48.17

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
48.17-00	**48.17**		**Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of paper or paperboard, of a kind commonly used in offices, shops and the like**	642.12	—
	48.18		**Registers, exercise books, note books, memorandum blocks, order books, receipt books, diaries, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), file covers and other stationery of paper or paperboard; sample and other albums and book covers, of paper or paperboard:**		
48.18-10		*A*	*Registers, account books, receipt books and the like*	642.30	—
		B	*Memorandum blocks:*		
48.18-21		*I*	*With calendar*	642.30	—
48.18-29		*II*	*Without calendar*	642.30	—
48.18-30		*C*	*Exercise books*	642.30	—
48.18-40		*D*	*Files, binders, folders and file covers*	642.30	—
48.18-50		*E*	*Sample and other albums*	642.30	—
		F	*Diaries:*		
48.18-61		*I*	*Pocket*	642.30	—
48.18-69		*II*	*Other*	642.30	—
48.18-80		*G*	*Other*	642.30	—
48.19-00	**48.19**		**Paper or paperboard labels, whether or not printed or gummed**	892.91	—
	48.20		**Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened):**		
48.20-10		*A*	*For the textile industry*	642.94	—
48.20-90		*B*	*Other*	642.94	—
	48.21		**Other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding:**		
48.21-01	A		Perforated paper and paperboard for Jacquard and similar machines	642.99	—
48.21-11	B		Napkins and napkin liners, for babies, put up for retail sale	642.99	—
	C		Other:		
48.21-15		*I*	*Napkins and napkin liners, for babies, not put up for retail sale*	642.99	—

48.21

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	48.21 C *(continued)*				
48.21-21		*II*	*Sanitary towels and tampons*	642.99	—
48.21-25		*III*	*Hand-towels*	642.99	—
48.21-31		*IV*	*Handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues and other toilet linen*	642.99	—
48.21-33		*V*	*Tablecloths, serviettes, doilies and table mats*.....	642.99	—
48.21-37		*VI*	*Other paper linen; paper undergarments*.....	642.99	—
48.21-40		*VII*	*Trays, dishes, plates, goblets and the like*.....	642.99	—
48.21-50		*VIII*	*Moulded sheets for packing eggs*.....	642.99	—
48.21-60		*IX*	*Cards for punched-card machines, whether or not in strips*	642.99	—
48.21-70		*X*	*Dials, sheets and the like, printed for self-recording apparatus*	642.99	—
48.21-80		*XI*	*Panels in door form, consisting of a frame covered on both sides with wood fibre board*.....	642.99	N
48.21-91		*XII*	*Other*	642.99	—

49.01

CHAPTER 49

PRINTED BOOKS, NEWSPAPERS, PICTURES AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF THE PRINTING INDUSTRY; MANUSCRIPTS, TYPESCRIPTS AND PLANS

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Paper, paperboard, or cellulose wadding, or articles thereof, in which printing is merely incidental to their primary use (Chapter 48);
   (b) Playing cards or other goods falling within any heading in Chapter 97; or
   (c) Original engravings, prints or lithographs (heading No 99.02), postage revenue or similar stamps falling within heading No 99.04, antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years or other articles falling within any heading in Chapter 99.
2. Newspapers, journals and periodicals which are bound otherwise than in paper, and sets of newspapers, journals or periodicals comprising more than one number under a single cover are to be treated as falling within heading No 49.01 and not within heading No 49.02.
3. Heading No 49.01 is to be extended to apply to:
   (a) A collection of printed reproductions of, for example, works of art or drawings, with a relative text, put up with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding into one or more volumes;
   (b) A pictorial supplement accompanying, and subsidiary to, a bound volume; and
   (c) Printed parts of books or booklets, in the form of assembled or separate sheets or signatures, constituting the whole or a part of a complete work and designed for binding.

   However, printed pictures or illustrations not bearing a text, whether in the form of signatures or separate sheets, fall in heading No 49.11.
4. Headings Nos 49.01 and 49.02 are to be taken not to apply to publications issued for advertising purposes by or for an advertiser named therein, or to publications which are primarily devoted to advertising (including tourist propaganda). Such publications are to be taken as falling within heading No 49.11.
5. For the purposes of heading No 49.03, the expression "children's picture books" means books for children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary.
6. For the purposes of heading No 49.06, the expression "manuscripts and typescripts" is to be taken to extend to carbon copies or copies on sensitised paper of manuscripts and typescripts. References in this Chapter to printed matter of any kind include references to any matter of that kind which is reproduced by means of a duplicating machine.
7. For the purposes of heading No 49.09, the expression "picture postcards" means cards consisting essentially of an illustration and bearing printed indications of their use.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
49.01-00	**49.01**		**Printed books, booklets, brochures, pamphlets and leaflets**	892.11	—
49.02-00	**49.02**		**Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated**	892.20	—
49.03-00	**49.03**		**Children's picture books and painting books**	892.12	—

49.04

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
49.04-00	**49.04**		**Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated**	892.30	—
	49.05		**Maps and hydrographic and similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps and topographical plans, printed; printed globes (terrestrial or celestial):**		
49.05-10	A		Printed globes (terrestrial or celestial)	892.13	—
49.05-90	B		Other	892.13	—
49.06-00	**49.06**		**Plans and drawings, for industrial, architectural, engineering, commercial or similar purposes, whether original or reproductions on sensitised paper; manuscripts and typescripts**	892.92	—
	49.07		**Unused postage, revenue and similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes, stock, share and bond certificates and similar documents of title; cheque books:**		
49.07-10	A		Postage, revenue and similar stamps	892.93	—
49.07-20	B		Banknotes	892.93	—
	C		Other:		
49.07-91	I		Signed and numbered	892.93	—
49.07-99	II		Other	892.93	—
49.08-00	**49.08**		**Transfers (Decalcomanias)**	892.41	—
49.09-00	**49.09**		**Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings**	892.42	—
49.10-00	**49.10**		**Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard, including calendar blocks**	892.94	—

49.11

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	49.11		**Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs:**		
49.11-10	A		Sheets (not being trade advertising material), not folded, merely with illustrations or pictures not bearing a text or caption, for editions of books or periodicals which are published in different countries in one or more languages	892.99	—
	B		Other:		
49.11-92		*I*	*Photographs*	892.99	—
49.11-93		*II*	*Printed pictures*	892.99	—
49.11-95		*III*	*Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like*	892.99	—
49.11-99		*IV*	*Other*	892.99	—
49.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 49 carried by post*	892.00	—

SECTION XI

TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

Notes

1. This Section does not cover:
   (a) Animal brush making bristles or hair (heading No 05.02); horsehair or horsehair waste (heading No 05.03);
   (b) Human hair or articles of human hair (heading No 05.01, 67.03 or 67.04), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses and the like (heading No 59.17);
   (c) Vegetable materials falling within Chapter 14;
   (d) Asbestos of heading No 25.24 or articles of asbestos and other products of heading No 68.13 or 68.14;
   (e) Articles falling within heading No 30.04 or 30.05 (for example, wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles for medical or surgical purposes, sterile surgical suture materials);
   (f) Sensitised textile fabric (heading No 37.03);
   (g) Monofil of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm and strip (artificial straw and the like) of a width exceeding 5 mm, of artificial plastic material (Chapter 39) or plaits or fabrics of such monofil or strip (Chapter 46);
   (h) Woven textile fabrics, felt, bonded fibre fabrics or similar bonded yarn fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, and articles thereof, falling within Chapter 40;
   (ij) Skins with their wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, falling within heading No 43.03 or 43.04;
   (k) Articles of textile materials falling within heading No 42.01 or 42.02;
   (l) Products and articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding);
   (m) Footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles classified in Chapter 64;
   (n) Headgear or parts thereof falling within Chapter 65;
   (o) Hair nets (heading No 65.05 or 67.04, as the case may be);
   (p) Goods falling within Chapter 67;
   (q) Abrasive-coated threads, cords or fabric (heading No 68.06);
   (r) Glass fibre or articles of glass fibre, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70);
   (s) Articles falling within Chapter 94 (furniture and bedding); or
   (t) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites).

2. (A) Goods classifiable in any heading in Chapters 50 to 57 and of a mixture of two or more different textile materials are to be classified according to the following rules:
   (a) Goods containing more than 10% by weight of silk, noil or other waste silk or any combination thereof are to be classified in Chapter 50, and, for the purposes of classification in that Chapter, as if consisting wholly of that one of those materials which predominates in weight;
   (b) All other goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates in weight over any other single textile material.

   (B) For the purposes of the above rules:
   (a) Metallised yarn shall be treated as a single textile material and its weight shall be taken as the aggregate of the weight of the textile and metal components, and, for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material;
   (b) Where a heading in question refers to goods of different textile materials (for example, silk and waste, silk or carded sheep's or lambs' wool and combed sheep's or lambs' wool), all those materials shall be treated as being one and the same;
   (c) Except as provided in (B) (a), the weight of constituents other than textile materials is not to be included in the weight of the goods.

   (C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above are to be applied also to the yarns referred to in Notes 3 and 4 below.

3. (A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns (single, multiple or cabled) of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables":

(a) Of silk, noil or other waste silk, of a weight exceeding 2 g/m (2,000 tex);

(b) Of man-made fibres (including yarn of two or more monofil of Chapter 51), of a weight exceeding 1 g/m (1,000 tex);

(c) Of true hemp or flax:

(i) Polished or glazed, of which the length per kilogram, multiplied by the number of constituent strands, is less than 7,000 m;
(ii) Not polished or glazed and of a weight exceeding 2 g/m;

(d) Of coir, consisting of three or more plies;

(e) Of other vegetable fibres, of a weight exceeding 2 g/m; or

(f) Reinforced with metal.

(B) Exceptions:

(a) Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal;

(b) Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous), and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre;

(c) Silk worm gut, imitation catgut of silk or of man-made fibres, and monofil of Chapter 51;

(d) Metallised yarn, not being yarn reinforced with metal; and

(e) Chenille yarn and gimped yarn.

4. (A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 53, 54, 55 and 56, the expression "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn put up:

(a) In balls or on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding:

(i) 200 g in the case of flax and ramie;
(ii) 85 g in the case of silk, noil or other waste silk, and man-made fibres (continuous); or
(iii) 125 g in other cases;

(b) In hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding:

(i) 85 g in the case of silk, noil or other waste silk, and man-made fibres (continuous); or
(ii) 125 g in other cases;

(c) In hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding:

(i) 85 g in the case of silk, noil or other waste silk, and man-made fibres (continuous); or
(ii) 125 g in other cases.

(B) Exceptions:

(a) Single yarn of any textile material, except:

(i) Single yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, unbleached; and
(ii) Single yarn of sheeps' or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, of a length less than 2,000 m/kg;

(b) Multiple or cabled yarn, unbleached:

(i) Of silk, noil or other waste silk, however put up; or
(ii) Of other textile material except sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins;

(c) Multiple or cabled yarn of silk, noil or other waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, of a length not less than 75,000 m/kg, measured multiple; and

(d) Single, multiple or cabled yarn of any textile material:

(i) In cross-reeled hanks or skeins; or
(ii) Put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).

(C) *The above provisions relating to flax and ramie are also applicable in respect of hemp.*

5. (a) For the purposes of heading No 55.07, "gauze" means a fabric with a warp composed wholly or in part of standing or ground threads and crossing or doup threads which cross the standing or ground threads making a half turn, a complete turn or more to form loops through which weft threads pass;

   (b) For the purposes of heading No 58.08, "plain" means consisting solely of a single series of regular meshes of the same shape or size without any pattern or filling-in of the meshes. In applying this definition no account is to be taken of any minor open spaces which are inherent in the formation of the meshes.

6. For the purposes of this Section, the expression "made up" means:

   (a) Cut otherwise than into rectangles;

   (b) Made and finished by weaving and ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) and not requiring sewing or further fabrication (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares and blankets);

   (c) Hemmed or with rolled edges (except fabrics in the piece which have been cut from wider pieces and hemmed or rolled merely to prevent unravelling), or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges;

   (d) Cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work;

   (e) Assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more fabrics assembled in layers, whether or not padded).

7. The headings of Chapters 50 to 57 and, except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of Chapters 58 to 60, are to be taken not to apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 6 above. Chapters 50 to 57 are to be taken not to apply to goods falling within Chapter 58 or 59.

Additional Notes

1. *Subject to the provisions of Additional Note 2 below, the classification of goods containing two or more textile materials shall be effected within the headings of Chapters 58 to 63, in accordance with the following provisions, where applicable:*

   (a) Goods containing more than 10% by weight of silk, noil or other waste silk or any combination thereof are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one of those materials which predominates in weight;

   (b) All other goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates in weight over any other single textile material; and

   (c) The provisions of Note 2 (B) of this Section shall also apply.

2. *(a) In the case of goods falling within headings Nos 58.01 to 58.05 inclusive and having a ground fabric and a pile or looped surface or a surface with designs made with thread, no account shall be taken of the ground fabric;*

   (b) In the case of goods falling within heading No 58.07 incorporating a support, a core or padding, no account shall be taken of such support, core or padding;

   (c) In the case of embroidery falling within heading No 58.10, only the ground fabric shall be taken into consideration. However, in the case of embroidery without visible ground, classification shall be carried out solely according to the embroidering threads; and

   (d) In the case of goods falling within Chapters 59 to 63, and composed of two or more fabrics, felts, braids, etc., of different textile materials, whether or not combined with components constituting only accessories (linings, stiffenings, collars, cuffs, lapels, ribbons and other trimmings, ornamental or not), account shall only be taken, for the application of these provisions, of the part considered as giving the goods their essential character within the meaning of Rule 3 for the interpretation of the nomenclature of the Tariff.

CHAPTER 50

SILK AND WASTE SILK

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
50.01-00	**50.01**		**Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling**.....	261.10	—

50.02

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	50.02-00	**50.02**		**Raw silk (not thrown)**	261.30	—
		50.03		**Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, silk noils and pulled or garnetted rags):**		
	50.03-10		*A*	*Not carded or combed*	261.20	—
	50.03-90		*B*	*Other*	261.20	—
		50.04		**Silk yarn, other than yarn of noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale:**		
*	**50.04-10**		*A*	*In gum (unbleached), degummed or bleached*	651.11	—
	50.04-90		*B*	*Other*	651.11	—
		50.05		**Yarn spun from silk waste other than noil, not put up for retail sale:**		
*	**50.05-10**		*A*	*In gum (unbleached), degummed or bleached*	651.12	—
	50.05-90		*B*	*Other*	651.12	—
	50.06-00	**50.06**		**Yarn spun from noil silk, not put up for retail sale**	651.13	—
		50.07		**Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale:**		
	50.07-10	A		Silk yarn	651.14	—
	50.07-90	B		Other	651.14	—
	50.08-00	**50.08**		**Silk-worm gut; imitation catgut of silk**	651.15	—
		50.09		**Woven fabrics of silk or of waste silk other than noil:**		
		A		Crepes:		
	50.09-11		*I*	*Containing 85% or more by weight of silk or waste silk other than noil*	653.11	—
	50.09-15		*II*	*Containing less than 85% by weight of silk or waste silk other than noil*	653.11	—
	50.09-20	B		Pongee, habutai, honan, shantung, corah and similar Far Eastern fabrics, of pure silk (not mixed with noil or other waste silk or with other textile materials), plain-woven, unbleached or not further processed than scoured	653.11	—

50.09

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	50.09 *(continued)*				
	C		Other:		
	I		Pongee, habutai, honan, shantung, corah and similar Far Eastern fabrics, of pure silk (not mixed with noil or other waste silk or with other textile materials):		
50.09-31		*a*	*Plain-woven, other than such fabrics unbleached or not further processed than scoured* .	653.11	—
50.09-39		*b*	*Other*	653.11	—
	II		Other:		
		a	*Containing 85% or more by weight of silk or waste silk other than noil:*		
50.09-41		*1*	*Diaphanous fabrics (open weave)*	653.11	—
		2	*Other:*		
50.09-42		*aa*	*Unbleached, scoured or bleached*	653.11	—
50.09-44		*bb*	*Dyed*	653.11	—
		cc	*Made from yarns of different colours:*		
50.09-45		*11*	*Of a width of more than 57 cm but not more than 75 cm*	653.11	—
50.09-47		*22*	*Other*	653.11	—
50.09-48		*dd*	*Printed*	653.11	—
		b	*Containing less than 85% by weight of silk or waste silk other than noil:*		
50.09-61		*1*	*Diaphanous fabrics (open weave)*	653.11	—
		2	*Other:*		
50.09-62		*aa*	*Unbleached, scoured or bleached*	653.11	—
50.09-64		*bb*	*Dyed*	653.11	—
		cc	*Made from yarns of different colours:*		
50.09-65		*11*	*Of a width of more than 57 cm but not more than 75 cm*	653.11	—
50.09-67		*22*	*Other*	653.11	—
50.09-68		*dd*	*Printed*	653.11	—
50.10-00	**50.10**		**Woven fabrics of noil silk**	653.12	—
50.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 50 carried by post*	653.00	—

51.01

CHAPTER 51

MAN-MADE FIBRES (CONTINUOUS)

Notes

1. Throughout the Tariff, the term "man-made fibres" means fibres or filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing processes, either:

   (a) By polymerisation or condensation of organic monomers, for example, polyamides, polyesters, polyurethanes and polyvinyl derivatives; or

   (b) By chemical transformation of natural organic polymers (such as cellulose, casein, proteins and algae), for example, viscose rayon, cuprammonium rayon (cupra), cellulose acetate and alginates.

   The term "synthetic textile fibres" applies to the fibres or filaments described under paragraph (a) above, and the term "regenerated textile fibres" to the fibres or filaments described under paragraph (b).

2. Heading No 51.01 is to be taken not to apply to continuous filament tow of man-made fibres falling within Chapter 56.

3. The expression "yarn of man-made fibres (continuous)" is to be taken not to apply to yarn (known as "ruptured filament yarn") of which the majority of the filaments have been ruptured by passage through rollers or other devices (Chapter 56).

4. Monofil of man-made fibre materials of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm is to be classified in heading No 51.01 when of a weight less than 6·6 mg/m (6·6 tex) and in heading No 51.02 in other cases. Monofil of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm is to be classified in Chapter 39.

   Strip (artificial straw and the like) of man-made fibre materials is to be classified in heading No 51.02 when of a width not exceeding 5 mm and in Chapter 39 in other cases.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	51.01		**Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale:**		
	A		Yarn of synthetic textile fibres:		
51.01-05		*I*	*Elastomeric*	651.61	—
		II	*Other:*		
		a	*Of polyamides:*		
51.01-07		*1*	*High tenacity yarn for tyres or other uses in machinery or plant*	651.61	—
		2	*Other:*		
51.01-12		*aa*	*Textured*	651.61	—
		bb	*Non-textured:*		
		11	*Single:*		
51.01-14		*aaa*	*Untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre* .	651.61	—
51.01-16		*bbb*	*Twisted, more than 50 turns per metre*	651.61	—
51.01-18		*22*	*Multiple or cabled*	651.61	—

51.01

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	51.01 A *(continued)*	*II*			
		b	*Of polyesters:*		
51.01-21		*1*	*High tenacity yarn for tyres or other uses in machinery or plant*	651.61	—
		2	*Other:*		
51.01-23		*aa*	*Textured*	651.61	—
		bb	*Non-textured:*		
		11	*Single:*		
51.01-25		*aaa*	*Untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre* .	651.61	—
51.01-26		*bbb*	*Twisted, more than 50 turns per metre*	651.61	—
51.01-28		*22*	*Multiple or cabled*	651.61	—
		c	*Of other synthetic textile fibres:*		
51.01-32		*1*	*High tenacity yarn for tyres or other uses in machinery or plant*	651.61	—
		2	*Other:*		
		aa	*Acrylic:*		
51.01-34		*11*	*Textured*	651.61	—
51.01-38		*22*	*Non-textured*	651.61	—
51.01-42		*bb*	*Of chlorofibres*	651.61	—
51.01-44		*cc*	*Of polyethylene or polypropylene*	651.61	—
51.01-48		*dd*	*Other*	651.61	—
	B		Yarn of regenerated textile fibres:		
51.01-50	I		Hollow-filament yarn	651.71	—
	II		Other:		
51.01-61		*a*	*High tenacity yarn for tyres or other uses in machinery or plant*	651.71	—
		b	*Other:*		
		1	*Of viscose rayon:*		
		aa	*Single:*		
51.01-62		*11*	*Untwisted or with a twist of not more than 250 turns per metre*	651.71	—
51.01-64		*22*	*Twisted, more than 250 turns per metre*	651.71	—
51.01-66		*bb*	*Multiple or cabled*	651.71	—

51.01

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	51.01 B II *(continued)*	*b*			
		2	*Of any acetate:*		
51.01-71		*aa*	*Textured*	651.71	—
		bb	*Non-textured:*		
51.01-73		*11*	*Single*	651.71	—
51.01-76		*22*	*Multiple or cabled*	651.71	—
51.01-80		*3*	*Of other regenerated textile fibres*	651.71	—
	51.02		**Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of man-made fibre materials:**		
	A		Of synthetic textile materials:		
	I		Monofil:		
51.02-12		*a*	*Elastomeric*	651.62	—
		b	*Other:*		
51.02-13		*1*	*Cut to length for use in brush-making*	651.62	—
51.02-15		*2*	*Other*	651.62	—
	II		Other:		
51.02-22		*a*	*Of polyethylene*	651.62	—
51.02-24		*b*	*Of polypropylene*	651.62	—
51.02-28		*c*	*Other*	651.62	—
	B		Of regenerated textile materials:		
51.02-41	I		Monofil	651.72	—
51.02-49	II		Other	651.72	—
	51.03		**Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale:**		
51.03-10	A		Yarn of synthetic textile fibres	651.63	—
51.03-20	B		Yarn of regenerated textile fibres	651.73	—
	51.04		**Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02:**		
	A		Woven fabrics of synthetic textile fibres:		
51.04-03		*I*	*For tyres*	653.51	—
51.04-05		*II*	*Fabrics containing elastomeric yarn*	653.51	—
51.04-07		*III*	*Fabrics made from strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene*	653.51	—

51.04

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	51.04 A *(continued)*				
		IV	*Other:*		
		a	*Containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic textile fibres:*		
51.04-11		*1*	*Net curtain (open weave) fabric*	653.51	—
		2	*Other open weave fabrics:*		
51.04-13		*aa*	*Unbleached or bleached*	653.51	—
51.04-15		*bb*	*Dyed*	653.51	—
51.04-17		*cc*	*Made from yarns of different colours* ..	653.51	—
51.04-18		*dd*	*Printed*	653.51	—
		3	*Other:*		
51.04-21		*aa*	*Unbleached or bleached*	653.51	—
		bb	*Dyed:*		
51.04-23		*11*	*Of a width not exceeding 57 cm*	653.51	—
51.04-25		*22*	*Other*	653.51	—
		cc	*Made from yarns of different colours:*		
51.04-26		*11*	*Jacquard fabrics of a width of more than 115 cm but less than 140 cm, of a weight exceeding 250 g/m²*	653.51	—
		22	*Other:*		
51.04-27		*aaa*	*Of a width of more than 57 cm but not exceeding 75 cm*	653.51	—
51.04-28		*bbb*	*Other*	653.51	—
		dd	*Printed:*		
51.04-32		*11*	*Of a width not exceeding 57 cm*	653.51	—
51.04-34		*22*	*Other*	653.51	—
		b	*Containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic textile fibres:*		
51.04-36		*1*	*Unbleached or bleached*	653.51	—
51.04-42		*2*	*Dyed*	653.51	—
		3	*Made from yarns of different colours:*		
51.04-44		*aa*	*Jacquard fabrics of a width of more than 115 cm but less than 140 cm, of a weight exceeding 250 g/m²*	653.51	—
51.04-46		*bb*	*Other*	653.51	—
51.04-48		*4*	*Printed*	653.51	—

51.04

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	51.04 *(continued)*				
	B		Woven fabrics of regenerated textile fibres:		
51.04-52		*I*	*For tyres*	653.61	—
51.04-54		*II*	*Fabrics containing elastomeric yarn*	653.61	—
		III	*Other:*		
		a	*Containing 85% or more by weight of regenerated textile fibres:*		
		1	*Diaphanous fabrics (open weave):*		
51.04-56		*aa*	*Unbleached or bleached*	653.61	—
51.04-58		*bb*	*Dyed*	653.61	—
51.04-62		*cc*	*Made from yarns of different colours* ..	653.61	—
51.04-64		*dd*	*Printed*	653.61	—
		2	*Other:*		
51.04-66		*aa*	*Unbleached or bleached*	653.61	—
		bb	*Dyed:*		
51.04-72		*11*	*Of a width not exceeding 57 cm*	653.61	—
51.04-74		*22*	*Of a width of more than 135 cm but not exceeding 145 cm, plain weave, twill weave, cross twill weave or satin weave*	653.61	—
51.04-76		*33*	*Other*	653.61	—
		cc	*Made from yarns of different colours:*		
51.04-82		*11*	*Jacquard fabrics of a width of more than 115 cm but less than 140 cm, of a weight exceeding 250 g/m²*	653.61	—
51.04-84		*22*	*Fabrics made from yarn of a fineness of 21·6 tex or more, and of a width not less than 140 cm (mattress duck)* ..	653.61	—
		33	*Other:*		
51.04-86		*aaa*	*Of a width of more than 57 cm but not exceeding 75 cm*	653.61	—
51.04-88		*bbb*	*Other*	653.61	—
		dd	*Printed:*		
51.04-91		*11*	*Of a width not exceeding 57 cm*	653.61	—
51.04-92		*22*	*Other*	653.61	—

51.04

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	51.04 B *(continued)*	*III*			
		b	*Containing less than 85% by weight of regenerated textile fibres:*		
51.04-93		*1*	*Unbleached or bleached*	653.61	—
51.04-94		*2*	*Dyed*	653.61	—
		3	*Made from yarns of different colours:*		
51.04-95		*aa*	*Jacquard fabrics of a width of more than 115 cm but less than 140 cm, of a weight exceeding 250 g/m²*	653.61	—
51.04-96		*bb*	*Fabrics made from yarn of a fineness of 21·6 tex or more, and of a width not less than 140 cm (mattress duck)*	653.61	—
51.04-97		*cc*	*Other*	653.61	—
51.04-98		*4*	*Printed*	653.61	—
51.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 51 carried by post*	653.00	—

52.01

CHAPTER 52

METALLISED TEXTILES

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	52.01		**Metallised yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process:**		
52.01-10		*A*	*Of precious metals*	651.91	—
52.01-90		*B*	*Other*	651.91	—
52.02-00	**52.02**		**Woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallised yarn, of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like**	653.91	—

CHAPTER 53

WOOL AND OTHER ANIMAL HAIR

Note

The expression "fine animal hair" means hair of alpaca, llama, vicuna, yak, camel, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir and similar goats (but not common goats), rabbit (including Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria and musk rat.

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		53.01		**Sheep's or lambs' wool, not carded or combed:**		
	53.01-10		*A*	*Greasy wool*	262.10	—
	53.01-20		*B*	*Fleece-washed wool*	262.10	—
			C	*Other:*		
	53.01-30		*I*	*Not carbonised*	262.20	—
	53.01-40		*II*	*Carbonised*	262.20	—
		53.02		**Other animal hair (fine or coarse), not carded or combed:**		
	53.02-10	A		Coarse animal hair, prepared (for example, bleached, dyed) and artificially curled	262.59	—
		B		Other:		
			I	*Coarse animal hair, other than prepared and artificially curled:*		
	53.02-51		*a*	*Of common goats*	262.59	—
	53.02-59		*b*	*Other*	262.59	—
			II	*Fine animal hair:*		
	53.02-93		*a*	*Of Angora rabbit*	262.30	—
	53.02-95		*b*	*Of alpaca, llama, vicuna, yak or camel, or of Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir and similar goats* .	262.30	—
	53.02-97		*c*	*Of rabbit (other than Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria and musk rat*	262.30	—
		53.03		**Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), not pulled or garnetted:**		
			A	*Noils:*		
*			*I*	*Of wool:*		
*	**53.03-01**		*a*	*Not carbonised*	262.90	—
*	**53.03-05**		*b*	*Carbonised*	262.90	—
*	**53.03-20**		*II*	*Of other fine or coarse animal hair*	262.90	—
	53.03-30		*B*	*Yarn waste*	262.90	—

53.03

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		53.03 *(continued)*				
			C	*Other:*		
	53.03-91		*I*	*Not carbonised*	262.90	—
	53.03-95		*II*	*Carbonised*	262.90	—
	53.04-00	**53.04**		**Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), pulled or garnetted (including pulled or garnetted rags)**	262.60	—
		53.05		**Sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair (fine or coarse), carded or combed:**		
	53.05-10		*A*	*Carded wool*	262.70	—
			B	*Combed wool:*		
*	**53.05-22**		*I*	*Slivers wound into balls (tops)*	262.80	—
	53.05-29		*II*	*Other*	262.70	—
	53.05-30		*C*	*Fine animal hair (carded or combed)*	262.70	—
	53.05-50		*D*	*Coarse animal hair (carded or combed)*	262.70	—
		53.06		**Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale:**		
		A		Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of wool and fine animal hair:		
			I	*Unbleached:*		
	53.06-21		*a*	*Single*	651.21	—
	53.06-25		*b*	*Multiple or cabled*	651.21	—
			II	*Other:*		
	53.06-31		*a*	*Single*	651.21	—
	53.06-35		*b*	*Multiple or cabled*	651.21	—
		B		Other:		
			I	*Unbleached:*		
	53.06-51		*a*	*Single*	651.21	—
	53.06-55		*b*	*Multiple or cabled*	651.21	—
			II	*Other:*		
	53.06-71		*a*	*Single*	651.21	—
	53.06-75		*b*	*Multiple or cabled*	651.21	—

53.07

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		53.07		**Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale:**		
		A		Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of wool and fine animal hair:		
*			*I*	*Unbleached:*		
*	**53.07-01**		*a*	*Single*	651.22	—
*	**53.07-09**		*b*	*Multiple or cabled*	651.22	—
*			*II*	*Other:*		
*	**53.07-21**		*a*	*Single*	651.22	—
*	**53.07-29**		*b*	*Multiple or cabled*	651.22	—
		B		Other:		
*			*I*	*Mixed solely or mainly with discontinuous synthetic fibres:*		
*	**53.07-51**		*a*	*Unbleached*	651.22	—
*	**53.07-59**		*b*	*Other*	651.22	—
*			*II*	*Otherwise mixed:*		
*	**53.07-81**		*a*	*Unbleached*	651.22	—
*	**53.07-89**		*b*	*Other*	651.22	—
		53.08		**Yarn or fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale:**		
			A	*Carded:*		
	53.08-11		*I*	*Single*	651.23	—
	53.08-15		*II*	*Multiple or cabled*	651.23	—
			B	*Combed:*		
	53.08-21		*I*	*Single*	651.23	—
	53.08-25		*II*	*Multiple or cabled*	651.23	—
		53.09		**Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale:**		
	53.09-10		*A*	*Of coarse animal hair*	651.24	—
	53.09-20		*B*	*Of horsehair*	651.24	—
		53.10		**Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool, of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale:**		
			A	*Of wool or of fine animal hair:*		
	53.10-11		*I*	*Containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres*	651.25	—

53.10

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		53.10 *(continued)*	*A*			
	53.10-15		*II*	*Containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres*	651.25	—
	53.10-20		*B*	*Of coarse animal hair or of horsehair*	651.25	—
		53.11		**Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair:**		
		A		Containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres:		
	53.11-20		*I*	*Jacquard fabrics of a width of more than 115 cm but less than 140 cm, of a weight exceeding 250 g/m²*	653.21	—
			II	*Other:*		
*			*a*	*Fabrics of carded yarn (woollen), of a weight per square metre of:*		
	53.11-31		*1*	*More than 450 g*	653.21	—
	53.11-33		*2*	*275 g or more but not exceeding 450 g*	653.21	—
	53.11-35		*3*	*Less than 275 g*	653.21	—
*			*b*	*Fabrics of combed yarn (worsted), of a weight per square metre of:*		
	53.11-41		*1*	*More than 375 g*	653.21	—
	53.11-43		*2*	*200 g or more but not exceeding 375 g*	653.21	—
	53.11-45		*3*	*Less than 200 g*	653.21	—
		B		Other:		
	53.11-50		*I*	*Jacquard fabrics of a width of more than 115 cm but less than 140 cm, of a weight exceeding 250 g/m²*	653.21	—
			II	*Other:*		
	53.11-55		*a*	*Fabrics mixed mainly or solely with continuous man-made fibres*	653.21	—
			b	*Fabrics mixed mainly or solely with discontinuous synthetic fibres:*		
*			*1*	*Of yarn of carded wool (woollen):*		
	53.11-61		*aa*	*Of a weight of more than 450 g/m²*	653.21	—
	53.11-63		*bb*	*Of a weight of 275 g/m² or more but not exceeding 450 g/m²*	653.21	—
	53.11-65		*cc*	*Of a weight of less than 275 g/m²*	653.21	—
*			*2*	*Of yarn of combed wool (worsted):*		
	53.11-71		*aa*	*Of a weight of more than 375 g/m²*	653.21	—

53.11

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	53.11 B *(continued)*	*II b 2*			
53.11-73		*bb*	*Of a weight of 200 g/m² or more but not exceeding 375 g/m²*	653.21	—
53.11-75		*cc*	*Of a weight of less than 200 g/m²*	653.21	—
		c	*Other mixed fabrics:*		
*		*1*	*Of yarn of carded wool (woollen):*		
53.11-81		*aa*	*Of a weight of more than 450 g/m²*	653.21	—
53.11-83		*bb*	*Of a weight of 275 g/m² or more but not exceeding 450 g/m²*	653.21	—
53.11-85		*cc*	*Of a weight of less than 275 g/m²*	653.21	—
*		*2*	*Of yarn of combed wool (worsted):*		
53.11-92		*aa*	*Of a weight of more than 375 g/m²*	653.21	—
53.11.95		*bb*	*Of a weight of 200 g/m² or more but not exceeding 375 g/m²*	653.21	—
53.11-97		*cc*	*Of a weight of less than 200 g/m²*	653.21	—
53.12-00	**53.12**		**Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair other than horsehair**	653.92	—
53.13-00	**53.13**		**Woven fabrics of horsehair**	653.93	—
53.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 53 carried by post*	653.00	—

54.01

CHAPTER 54

FLAX AND RAMIE

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	54.01		**Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including pulled or garnetted rags):**		
54.01-10		*A*	*Raw or retted*	265.11	—
54.01-21		*B*	*Broken*	265.12	—
54.01-25		*C*	*Scutched*	265.12	—
54.01-30		*D*	*Hackled (combed) or otherwise processed*	265.12	—
54.01-40		*E*	*Tow*	265.13	—
54.01-70		*F*	*Flax waste, including pulled or garnetted rags*	265.13	—
54.02-00	**54.02**		**Ramie, raw or processed but not spun; ramie noils and waste (including pulled or garnetted rags)**	265.30	—
	54.03		**Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale:**		
54.03-10	A		Flax yarn, polished or glazed	651.51	—
	B		Other:		
	I		Single, measuring per kg:		
	a		45,000 m or less:		
		1	*Unbleached:*		
54.03-31		*aa*	*Measuring per kg 15,000 m or less*	651.51	—
54.03-35		*bb*	*Measuring per kg more than 15,000 but not more than 45,000 m*	651.51	—
		2	*Other:*		
54.03-37		*aa*	*Measuring per kg 15,000 m or less*	651.51	—
54.03-39		*bb*	*Measuring per kg more than 15,000 but not more than 45,000 m*	651.51	—
54.03-50	b		More than 45,000 m	651.51	—
	II		Multiple or cabled:		
54.03-61		*a*	*Unbleached*	651.51	—
54.03-69		*b*	*Other*	651.51	—

54.04

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	54.04		**Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale:**		
54.04-10	A		Flax yarn, polished or glazed	651.52	—
54.04-90	B		Other	651.52	—
	54.05		**Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie:**		
		A	*Containing 85% or more by weight of flax or ramie:*		
		I	*Unbleached:*		
54.05-21		*a*	*Of a weight of not more than 400 g/m²*	653.31	—
54.05-25		*b*	*Of a weight of more than 400 g/m²*	653.31	—
54.05-31		*II*	*Bleached*	653.31	—
54.05-39		*III*	*Other*	653.31	—
		B	*Containing less than 85% by weight of flax or ramie:*		
54.05-51		*I*	*Unbleached*	653.31	—
54.05-55		*II*	*Bleached*	653.31	—
54.05-57		*III*	*Other*	653.31	—
54.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 54 carried by post*	653.00	—

55.01

CHAPTER 55

COTTON

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	55.01		**Cotton, not carded or combed:**		
55.01-10		*A*	*Rendered absorbent or bleached*	263.10	—
55.01-90		*B*	*Other*	263.10	—
	55.02		**Cotton linters:**		
55.02-10		*A*	*Raw*	263.20	—
55.02-90		*B*	*Other*	263.20	—
	55.03		**Cotton waste (including pulled or garnetted rags), not carded or combed:**		
55.03-10		*A*	*Yarn waste for use as industrial wipers*	263.30	—
55.03-30		*B*	*Other yarn waste*	263.30	—
55.03-50		*C*	*Pulled or garnetted rags*	263.30	—
55.03-90		*D*	*Other*	263.30	—
55.04-00	**55.04**		**Cotton, carded or combed**	263.40	—
	55.05		**Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale:**		
	A		Multiple or cabled, finished, in balls or on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding 900 g:		
55.05-13		*I*	*Unbleached, not mercerised*	651.30	—
55.05-19		*II*	*Other*	651.41	—
	B		Other:		
	I		Measuring, per single yarn, 120,000 m or more per kg:		
	a		Single yarns:		
55.05-21		*1*	*Unbleached, not mercerised*	651.30	—
55.05-25		*2*	*Other*	651.41	—
	b		Other:		
55.05-27		*1*	*Unbleached, not mercerised*	651.30	—
55.05-29		*2*	*Other*	651.41	—

55.05

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	55.05 B *(continued)*				
	II		Other:		
		a	*Measuring, per single yarn:*		
		1	*14,000 m or less per kg:*		
55.05-33		*aa*	*Unbleached, not mercerised*	651.30	—
55.05-35		*bb*	*Bleached*	651.41	—
55.05-37		*cc*	*Other*	651.41	—
		2	*More than 14,000 m but not exceeding 40,000 m per kg:*		
55.05-41		*aa*	*Unbleached, not mercerised*	651.30	—
55.05-45		*bb*	*Other*	651.41	—
		3	*More than 40,000 m but less than 80,000 m per kg:*		
55.05-46		*aa*	*Unbleached, not mercerised*	651.30	—
55.05-48		*bb*	*Other*	651.41	—
		4	*80,000 m or more but less than 120,000 m per kg:*		
55.05-52		*aa*	*Unbleached, not mercerised*	651.30	—
55.05-58		*bb*	*Other*	651.41	—
		b	*Other, (multiple or cabled) measuring, per single yarn:*		
		1	*Not more than 14,000 m per kg:*		
55.05-61		*aa*	*Unbleached, not mercerised*	651.30	—
55.05-65		*bb*	*Other*	651.41	—
		2	*More than 14,000 m but not exceeding 40,000 m per kg:*		
55.05-67		*aa*	*Unbleached, not mercerised*	651.30	—
55.05-69		*bb*	*Other*	651.41	—
		3	*More than 40,000 m but less than 80,000 m per kg:*		
55.05-72		*aa*	*Unbleached, not mercerised*	651.30	—
55.05-78		*bb*	*Other*	651.41	—
		4	*80,000 m or more but less than 120,000 m per kg:*		
55.05-92		*aa*	*Unbleached, not mercerised*	651.30	—
55.05-98		*bb*	*Other*	651.41	—

55.06

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		55.06		**Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale:**		
*	**55.06-10**		*A*	*On cards, reels, or similar supports*	651.42	—
	55.06-90		*B*	*Other*	651.42	—
		55.07		**Cotton gauze** (a):		
	55.07-10		*A*	*Unbleached, not mercerised*	652.11	—
	55.07-90		*B*	*Other*	652.21	—
		55.08		**Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton:**		
	55.08-10		*A*	*Unbleached, not mercerised*	652.12	—
	55.08-30		*B*	*Printed*	652.22	—
	55.08-50		*C*	*Made from yarns of different colours*	652.22	—
	55.08-80		*D*	*Other*	652.22	—
		55.09		**Other woven fabrics of cotton:**		
		A		Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton:		
		I		Of a width of less than 85 cm:		
	55.09-01		*a*	*Unbleached, not mercerised*	652.13	—
	55.09-02		*b*	*Bleached*	652.29	—
	55.09-03		*c*	*Dyed*	652.29	—
	55.09-04		*d*	*Made from yarns of different colours*	652.29	—
	55.09-05		*e*	*Printed*	652.29	—
		II		Other:		
			a	*Unbleached, not mercerised:*		
			1	*Plain weave:*		
			aa	*Of a weight not exceeding 130 g/m²:*		
	55.09-11		*11*	*Of a width of not less than 85 cm but not more than 115 cm*	652.13	—
			22	*Of a width of more than 115 cm but not exceeding 165 cm:*		
	55.09-12		*aaa*	*Made from yarn measuring, per single yarn, less than 55,000 m per kg*	652.13	—
	55.09-13		*bbb*	*Other*	652.13	—
	55.09-14		*33*	*Of a width of more than 165 cm*	652.13	—

(a) See Note 5 (a) to Section XI.

55.09

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	55.09 A II *(continued)*	*a 1*			
		bb	*Of a weight of more than 130 g/m² but not exceeding 200 g/m² :*		
55.09-15		*11*	*Of a width of 85 cm or more but not exceeding 115 cm*	652.13	—
55.09-16		*22*	*Of a width of more than 115 cm but not exceeding 165 cm*	652.13	—
55.09-17		*33*	*Of a width of more than 165 cm* ...	652.13	—
55.09-19		*cc*	*Of a weight of more than 200 g/m²*	652.13	—
		2	*Other weaves:*		
55.09-21		*aa*	*Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m²*	652.13	—
55.09-29		*bb*	*Of a weight of more than 200 g/m²*	652.13	—
		b	*Bleached:*		
		1	*Plain weave:*		
		aa	*Of a weight not exceeding 130 g/m² :*		
55.09-31		*11*	*Of a width of not less than 85 cm but not more than 115 cm*	652.29	—
55.09-33		*22*	*Of a width of more than 115 cm*	652.29	—
		bb	*Of a weight of more than 130 g/m² but not exceeding 200 g/m² :*		
55.09-35		*11*	*Of a width of not less than 85 cm but not more than 115 cm*	652.29	—
55.09-37		*22*	*Of a width of more than 115 cm but not exceeding 165 cm*	652.29	—
55.09-38		*33*	*of a width of more than 165 cm*	652.29	—
55.09-39		*cc*	*Of a weight of more than 200 g/m²*	652.29	—
		2	*Other weaves:*		
55.09-41		*aa*	*Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m²*	652.29	—
55.09-49		*bb*	*Of a weight of more than 200 g/m²*	652.29	—

55.09

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	55.09 A II *(continued)*				
		c	*Dyed:*		
		1	*Plain weave:*		
		aa	*Of a weight not exceeding 130 g/m²:*		
55.09-51		*11*	*Of a width of not less than 85 cm but not more than 115 cm*	652.29	—
55.09-52		*22*	*Of a width of more than 115 cm*	652.29	—
		bb	*Of a weight of more than 130 g/m² but not exceeding 200 g/m²:*		
55.09-53		*11*	*Of a width of not less than 85 cm but not more than 115 cm*	652.29	—
55.09-54		*22*	*Of a width of more than 115 cm but not exceeding 165 cm*	652.29	—
55.09-55		*33*	*Of a width of more than 165 cm*	652.29	—
55.09-56		*cc*	*Of a weight of more than 200 g/m²*	652.29	—
		2	*Other weaves:*		
55.09-57		*aa*	*Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m²*	652.29	—
55.09-59		*bb*	*Of a weight of more than 200 g/m²*	652.29	—
		d	*Made from yarns of different colours:*		
55.09-61		*1*	*Jacquard fabrics of a width of more than 115 cm but less than 140 cm, of a weight of more than 250 g/m²*	652.29	—
		2	*Other:*		
55.09-63		*aa*	*Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m²*	652.29	—
55.09-64		*bb*	*Of a weight of more than 200 g/m²*	652.29	—
		e	*Printed:*		
55.09-65		*1*	*Of a weight not exceeding 130 g/m²*.....	652.29	—
55.09-66		*2*	*Of a weight of more than 130 g/m² but not exceeding 200 g/m²*	652.29	—
55.09-67		*3*	*Of a weight of more than 200 g/m²*	652.29	—

55.09

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	55.09 *(continued)*				
	B		Other:		
	I		Of a width of less than 85 cm:		
55.09-68		*a*	*Unbleached, not mercerised*	652.13	—
55.09-69		*b*	*Printed*	652.29	—
55.09-71		*c*	*Other*	652.29	—
	II		Other:		
		a	*Unbleached, not mercerised:*		
55.09-72		*1*	*Mixed solely or mainly with continuous man-made fibres*	652.13	—
55.09-73		*2*	*Mixed solely or mainly with discontinuous man-made fibres*	652.13	—
55.09-74		*3*	*Otherwise mixed*	652.13	—
		b	*Bleached:*		
55.09-76		*1*	*Mixed solely or mainly with continuous man-made fibres*	652.29	—
55.09-77		*2*	*Mixed solely or mainly with discontinuous man-made fibres*	652.29	—
55.09-78		*3*	*Otherwise mixed*	652.29	—
		c	*Dyed:*		
55.09-81		*1*	*Mixed solely or mainly with continuous man-made fibres*	652.29	—
55.09-82		*2*	*Mixed solely or mainly with discontinuous man-made fibres*	652.29	—
55.09-83		*3*	*Otherwise mixed*	652.29	—
		d	*Made from yarns of different colours:*		
55.09-84		*1*	*Mixed solely or mainly with continuous man-made fibres*	652.29	—
55.09-86		*2*	*Mixed solely or mainly with discontinuous man-made fibres*	652.29	—
55.09-87		*3*	*Otherwise mixed*	652.29	—
		e	*Printed:*		
55.09-92		*1*	*Mixed solely or mainly with continuous man-made fibres*	652.29	—
55.09-93		*2*	*Mixed solely or mainly with discontinuous man-made fibres*	652.29	—
55.09-97		*3*	*Otherwise mixed*	652.29	—

55.97

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
55.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 55 carried by post*	652.00	—
55.98-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 55 declared as ships' stores*	263.30	—

56.01

CHAPTER 56

MAN-MADE FIBRES (DISCONTINUOUS)

Note

Heading No 56.02 is to be taken to apply only to continuous filament tow of man-made fibres, consisting of parallel filaments of a uniform length equal to the length of the tow, meeting the following specification:

(a) Length of tow exceeding 2 m;

(b) Twist less than 5 turns per metre;

(c) Weight per filament less than 6·6 mg/m (6·6 tex);

(d) In the case of filaments described in Note 1 (a) to Chapter 51, the tow must be drawn, that is to say, be incapable of being stretched by more than 100% of its length;

(e) Total weight of tow more than 2 g/m (2,000 tex).

Tow of a length not exceeding 2 m is to be classified in heading No 56.01.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	56.01		**Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning:**		
	A		Synthetic textile fibres:		
56.01-11		*I*	*Of polyamides*	266.21	—
56.01-13		*II*	*Of polyesters*	266.21	—
56.01-15		*III*	*Acrylic*	266.21	—
56.01-16		*IV*	*Of chlorofibres*	266.21	—
56.01-17		*V*	*Of polyethylene or polypropylene*	266.21	—
56.01-18		*VI*	*Other*	266.21	—
	B		Regenerated textile fibres:		
56.01-21		*I*	*Of viscose*	266.31	—
56.01-23		*II*	*Of acetate*	266.31	—
56.01-25		*III*	*Of cuprammonium*	266.31	—
56.01-29		*IV*	*Other*	266.31	—
	56.02		**Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous):**		
	A		Of synthetic textile fibres:		
56.02-11		*I*	*Of polyamides*	266.22	—
56.02-13		*II*	*Of polyesters*	266.22	—
56.02-15		*III*	*Acrylic*	266.22	—
56.02-19		*IV*	*Other*	266.22	—

56.02

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	56.02 *(continued)*				
	B		Of regenerated textile fibres:		
56.02-21		*I*	*Of viscose*	266.32	—
56.02-23		*II*	*Of acetate*	266.32	—
56.02-25		*III*	*Of cuprammonium*	266.32	—
56.02-29		*IV*	*Other*	266.32	—
	56.03		**Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning:**		
	A		Of synthetic textile fibres:		
56.03-11		*I*	*Of polyamides*	266.40	—
56.03-13		*II*	*Of polyesters*	266.40	—
56.03-15		*III*	*Acrylic*	266.40	—
56.03-19		*IV*	*Other*	266.40	—
	B		Of regenerated textile fibres:		
56.03-21		*I*	*Of viscose*	266.40	—
56.03-23		*II*	*Of acetate*	266.40	—
56.03-25		*III*	*Of cuprammonium*	266.40	—
56.03-29		*IV*	*Other*	266.40	—
	56.04		**Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning:**		
	A		Synthetic textile fibres:		
56.04-11		*I*	*Of polyamides*	266.23	—
56.04-13		*II*	*Of polyesters*	266.23	—
56.04-15		*III*	*Acrylic*	266.23	—
56.04-16		*IV*	*Of chlorofibres*	266.23	—
56.04-17		*V*	*Of polyethylene or polypropylene*	266.23	—
56.04-18		*VI*	*Other*	266.23	—
	B		Regenerated textile fibres:		
56.04-21		*I*	*Of viscose*	266.33	—
56.04-23		*II*	*Of acetate*	266.33	—
56.04-25		*III*	*Of cuprammonium*	266.33	—
56.04-29		*IV*	*Other*	266.33	—

56.05

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	56.05		**Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale:**		
	A		Of synthetic textile fibres:		
		I	*Containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic textile fibres:*		
		a	*Unbleached or bleached:*		
		1	*Single:*		
56.05-12		*aa*	*Measuring not more than 14,000 m per kg*	651.64	—
56.05-14		*bb*	*Measuring more than 14,000 m per kg* .	651.64	—
		2	*Other:*		
56.05-22		*aa*	*Measuring, per single yarn, not more than 14,000 m per kg*.....	651.64	—
56.05-24		*bb*	*Measuring, per single yarn, more than 14,000 m per kg*	651.64	—
		b	*Other:*		
		1	*Single:*		
56.05-31		*aa*	*Measuring not more than 14,000 m per kg*	651.64	—
56.05-33		*bb*	*Measuring more than 14,000 m per kg* .	651.64	—
		2	*Other:*		
56.05-35		*aa*	*Measuring, per single yarn, not more than 14,000 m per kg*.....	651.64	—
56.05-37		*bb*	*Measuring, per single yarn, more than 14,000 m per kg*	651.64	—
		II	*Containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic textile fibres:*		
56.05-41		*a*	*Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair*	651.64	—
56.05-43		*b*	*Mixed mainly or solely with cotton*	651.64	—
56.05-49		*c*	*Other*	651.64	—
	B		Of regenerated textile fibres:		
		I	*Containing 85% or more by weight of regenerated textile fibres:*		
		a	*Unbleached or bleached:*		
		1	*Single:*		
56.05-51		*aa*	*Measuring not more than 14,000 m per kg*	651.74	—

56.05

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	56.05 B *(continued)*	*I a 1*			
56.05-55		*bb*	*Measuring more than 14,000 m per kg* .	651.74	—
		2	*Other:*		
56.05-61		*aa*	*Measuring, per single yarn, not more than 14,000 m per kg*	651.74	—
56.05-65		*bb*	*Measuring, per single yarn, more than 14,000 m per kg*	651.74	—
		b	*Other:*		
		1	*Single:*		
56.05-71		*aa*	*Measuring not more than 14,000 m per kg*	651.74	—
56.05-75		*bb*	*Measuring more than 14,000 m per kg* .	651.74	—
		2	*Other:*		
56.05-81		*aa*	*Measuring, per single yarn, not more than 14,000 m per kg*	651.74	—
56.05-85		*bb*	*Measuring, per single yarn, more than 14,000 m per kg*	651.74	—
		II	*Containing less than 85% by weight or regenerated textile fibres:*		
56.05-91		*a*	*Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair*	651.74	—
56.05-95		*b*	*Mixed mainly or solely with cotton*	651.74	—
56.05-99		*c*	*Otherwise mixed*	651.74	—
	56.06		**Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale:**		
		A	*Of synthetic textile fibres:*		
56.06-11		*I*	*Containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic textile fibres*	651.65	—
56.06-15		*II*	*Containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic textile fibres*	651.65	—
56.06-20		*B*	*Of regenerated textile fibres*	651.75	—
	56.07		**Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste):**		
	A		Of synthetic textile fibres:		
56.07-01	I		Gauze weighing not less than 80 g/m^2 but not more than 120 g/m^2	653.52	—

56.07

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	56.07 A *(continued)*				
	II		Other:		
56.07-03		*a*	*Jacquard fabrics, of a width of more than 115 cm but less than 140 cm, of a weight of more than 250 g/m²*	653.52	—
		b	*Other:*		
		1	*Containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic textile fibres:*		
56.07-04		*aa*	*Unbleached or bleached*	653.52	—
56.07-05		*bb*	*Printed*	653.52	—
56.07-07		*cc*	*Dyed*	653.52	—
56.07-08		*dd*	*Made from yarns of different colours* ...	653.52	—
		2	*Containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic textile fibres:*		
		aa	*Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:*		
56.07-11		*11*	*Unbleached or bleached*	653.52	—
56.07-13		*22*	*Printed*	653.52	—
56.07-14		*33*	*Dyed*	653.52	—
56.07-16		*44*	*Made from yarns of different colours*	653.52	—
		bb	*Mixed mainly or solely with cotton:*		
56.07-17		*11*	*Unbleached or bleached*	653.52	—
56.07-18		*22*	*Printed*	653.52	—
56.07-21		*33*	*Dyed*	653.52	—
56.07-23		*44*	*Made from yarns of different colours*	653.52	—
		cc	*Mixed mainly or solely with continuous man-made fibres:*		
56.07-24		*11*	*Unbleached or bleached*	653.52	—
56.07-26		*22*	*Printed*	653.52	—
56.07-27		*33*	*Dyed*	653.52	—
56.07-28		*44*	*Made from yarns of different colours*	653.52	—
		dd	*Otherwise mixed:*		
56.07-32		*11*	*Unbleached or bleached*	653.52	—
56.07-33		*22*	*Printed*	653.52	—

56.07

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	56.07 A II *(continued)*	*b 2 dd*			
56.07-34		*33*	*Dyed*	653.52	—
56.07-36		*44*	*Made from yarns of different colours*	653.52	—
	B		Of regenerated textile fibres:		
56.07-37		*I*	*Jacquard fabrics of a width of more than 115 cm but less than 140 cm, of a weight of more than 250 g/m²*	653.62	—
56.07-38		*II*	*Interlining material*	653.62	—
		III	*Other:*		
		a	*Containing 85% or more by weight of regenerated textile fibres:*		
56.07-42		*1*	*Unbleached or bleached*	653.62	—
56.07-44		*2*	*Printed*	653.62	—
56.07-48		*3*	*Dyed*	653.62	—
56.07-52		*4*	*Made from yarns of different colours*	653.62	—
		b	*Containing less than 85% by weight of regenerated textile fibres:*		
		1	*Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:*		
56.07-53		*aa*	*Unbleached or bleached*	653.62	—
56.07-54		*bb*	*Printed*	653.62	—
56.07-57		*cc*	*Dyed*	653.62	—
56.07-58		*dd*	*Made from yarns of different colours* ...	653.62	—
		2	*Mixed mainly or solely with cotton:*		
56.07-62		*aa*	*Unbleached or bleached*	653.62	—
56.07-63		*bb*	*Printed*	653.62	—
56.07-64		*cc*	*Dyed*	653.62	—
		dd	*Made from yarns of different colours:*		
56.07-67		*11*	*Jacquard fabrics of a width of 140 cm or more (mattress duck)*	653.62	—
56.07-68		*22*	*Other*	653.62	—
		3	*Mixed mainly or solely with continuous man-made fibres:*		
56.07-72		*aa*	*Unbleached or bleached*	653.62	—
56.07-73		*bb*	*Printed*	653.62	—
56.07-74		*cc*	*Dyed*	653.62	—

56.07

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	56.07 B *(continued)*	*III b 3*			
		dd	*Made from yarns of different colours:*		
56.07-77		*11*	*Jacquard fabrics of a width of 140 cm or more (mattress duck)*	653.62	—
56.07-78		*22*	*Other*	653.62	—
		4	*Otherwise mixed:*		
56.07-82		*aa*	*Unbleached or bleached*	653.62	—
56.07-83		*bb*	*Printed*	653.62	—
56.07-84		*cc*	*Dyed*	653.62	—
56.07-87		*dd*	*Made from yarns of different colours...*	653.62	—
56.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 56 carried by post*	653.00	—

57.01

CHAPTER 57

OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE MATERIALS; PAPER YARN AND WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	57.01		**True hemp ("Cannabis sativa"), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes):**		
57.01-20		*A*	*Raw, retted, broken, scutched, combed or otherwise processed, but not spun*	265.20	—
57.01-50		*B*	*Tow and waste, including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes*	265.20	—
57.02-00	**57.02**		**Manila hemp (abaca) ("Musa textilis"), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of manila hemp (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes)**	265.50	—
	57.03		**Jute and other textile bast fibres not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste thereof (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes):**		
57.03-10		*A*	*Raw or processed, but not spun*	264.00	—
57.03-30		*B*	*Pulled or garnetted rags or ropes*	264.00	—
57.03-50		*C*	*Tow and waste*	264.00	—
	57.04		**Other vegetable textile fibres, raw or processed but not spun; waste of such fibres (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes):**		
57.04-10		*A*	*Sisal fibres and other fibres of the Agave family, including waste of such fibres and pulled or garnetted rags or ropes*	265.40	—
57.04-30		*B*	*Coir, including waste and pulled or garnetted rags or ropes*	265.80	—
57.04-50		*C*	*Other vegetable textile fibres, including waste and pulled or garnetted rags or ropes*	265.80	—
	57.05		**Yarn of true hemp:**		
	A		Not put up for retail sale:		
57.05-11	I		Polished or glazed	651.53	—
57.05-19	II		Other	651.53	—
57.05-20	B		Put up for retail sale	651.53	—

57.06

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	57.06		**Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03:**		
		A	*Single:*		
57.06-11		*I*	*Measuring 1,000 m or less per kg*	651.92	—
57.06-15		*II*	*Measuring more than 1,000 m per kg*	651.92	—
57.06-30		*B*	*Multiple or cabled*	651.92	—
	57.07		**Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres:**		
57.07-10	A		Coir yarn	651.93	—
	B		Other:		
57.07-91		*I*	*Of sisal*	651.93	—
57.07-99		*II*	*Other*	651.93	—
57.08-00	**57.08**		**Paper yarn**	651.94	—
57.09-00	**57.09**		**Woven fabrics of true hemp**	653.32	—
	57.10		**Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03:**		
	A		Of a width of not more than 150 cm and weighing per square metre:		
	I		Less than 310 g:		
57.10-21		*a*	*Unbleached*	653.40	—
57.10-29		*b*	*Other*	653.40	—
	II		Not less than 310 g but not more than 500 g:		
57.10-31		*a*	*Unbleached*	653.40	—
57.10-39		*b*	*Other*	653.40	—
57.10-50	III		More than 500 g	653.40	—
	B		Of a width of more than 150 cm:		
		I	*Unbleached:*		
57.10-61		*a*	*Of a width of more than 150 cm but not exceeding 230 cm*	653.40	—
57.10-65		*b*	*Of a width of more than 230 cm*	653.40	—
57.10-70		*II*	*Other*	653.40	—
57.11-00	**57.11**		**Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres**	653.94	—
57.12-00	**57.12**		**Woven fabrics of paper yarn**	653.95	—

58.01

CHAPTER 58

CARPETS, MATS, MATTING AND TAPESTRIES; PILE AND CHENILLE FABRICS; NARROW FABRICS; TRIMMINGS; TULLE AND OTHER NET FABRICS; LACE; EMBROIDERY

Notes

1. The headings of this Chapter are to be taken not to apply to coated or impregnated fabrics, elastic fabrics or elastic trimmings, machinery belting or other goods falling within Chapter 59. However, embroidery on any textile base falls within heading No 58.10.

2. In headings Nos 58.01 and 58.02, the words "carpets" and "rugs" are to be taken to extend to similar articles having the characteristics of floor coverings but intended for use for other purposes. These headings are to be taken not to apply to felt carpets, which fall within Chapter 59.

3. For the purposes of heading No 58.05, the expression "narrow woven fabrics" means:

   (a) Woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, whether woven as such or cut from wider pieces, provided with selvedges (woven, gummed or made otherwise) on both edges;

   (b) Tubular woven fabrics of a flattened width not exceeding 30 cm; and

   (c) Bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding 30 cm.

   Narrow woven fabrics in the form of fringes are to be treated as falling within heading No 58.07.

4. Heading No 58.08 is to be taken not to apply to nets or netting in the piece made of twine, cordage or rope, which are to be taken as falling within heading No 59.05.

5. In heading No 58.10, the expression "embroidery" means, *inter alia*, embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible ground of textile fabric, and sewn appliqué work of sequins, beads or ornamental motifs of textile or other materials. The heading is to be taken not to apply to needlework tapestry (heading No 58.03).

6. The headings of this Chapter are to be taken to include goods of the descriptions specified therein when made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishings or the like.

Additional Note

For the purposes of applying the maximum rate of duty provided for in respect of carpets, carpeting and rugs falling within subheading 58.01 A, the dutiable surface shall not include the heading, the selvedges and the fringes.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	58.01		**Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not):**		
	A		Of wool or of fine animal hair:		
58.01-11		*I*	*Comprising not more than 350 knots per metre of warp*	657.51	m^2
58.01-15		*II*	*Comprising more than 350 knots per metre of warp*	657.51	m^2
58.01-20	B		Of silk, of waste silk other than noil, of synthetic textile fibres, of yarn falling within heading No 52.01 or of metal threads	657.52	m^2
58.01-90	C		Of other textile materials	657.52	m^2

58.02

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		58.02		**Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and "Kelem", "Schumacks" and "Karamanie" rugs and the like (made up or not):**		
		A		Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting:		
		I		Coir mats and matting, and tufted carpets, carpeting and rugs:		
*	**58.02-11**		*a*	*Coir mats and matting, other than tufted*	657.60	m^2
			b	*Tufted carpets, carpeting and rugs:*		
	58.02-12		*1*	*Of wool or of fine animal hair*	657.60	m^2
*	**58.02-14**		*2*	*Of man-made textile materials*	657.60	m^2
*	**58.02-17**		*3*	*Of other textile materials*	657.60	m^2
		II		Other:		
			a	*Of wool or of fine animal hair:*		
	58.02-18		*1*	*Non-woven*	657.60	m^2
	58.02-19		*2*	*Woven*	657.60	m^2
	58.02-20		*b*	*Of coarse animal hair*	657.60	m^2
	58.02-30		*c*	*Of cotton*	657.60	m^2
*			*d*	*Of man-made textile materials:*		
	58.02-43		*1*	*Non-woven*	657.60	m^2
	58.02-49		*2*	*Woven*	657.60	m^2
*	**58.02-50**		*e*	*Of jute or of other textile bast fibres falling within heading No 57.03*	657.60	m^2
*	**58.02-60**		*f*	*Of sisal, of other fibres of the Agave family or of Manila hemp*	657.60	m^2
*	**58.02-80**		*g*	*Of other textile materials*	657.60	m^2
	58.02-90	B		"Kelem", "Schumacks" and "Karamanie" rugs and the like	657.60	—
	58.03-00	**58.03**		**Tapestries, hand-made, of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point and cross stitch) made in panels and the like by hand** ..	657.70	—
		58.04		**Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No 55.08 and fabrics falling within heading No 58.05):**		
	58.04-05		*A*	*Of silk, of noil silk or of other waste silk*	653.13	—
			B	*Of synthetic textile fibres:*		
	58.04-07		*I*	*Made by tufting*	653.53	—
	58.04-11		*II*	*Épinglé (uncut)*	653.53	—
			III	*Other:*		
	58.04-15		*a*	*Weft pile fabrics*	653.53	—
	58.04-18		*b*	*Other*	653.53	—

58.04

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	58.04 *(continued)*				
		C	*Of wool or of fine animal hair:*		
58.04-41		*I*	*Épinglé (uncut)*	653.22	—
		II	*Other:*		
58.04-43		*a*	*Weft pile fabrics*	653.22	—
58.04-45		*b*	*Other*	653.22	—
		D	*Of cotton:*		
58.04-61		*I*	*Épinglé (uncut)*	652.23	—
		II	*Other:*		
		a	*Weft pile fabrics:*		
58.04-63		*1*	*Corduroy and the like*	652.23	—
58.04-67		*2*	*Other*	652.23	—
58.04-69		*b*	*Other*	652.23	—
		E	*Of regenerated textile fibres:*		
58.04-71		*I*	*Épinglé (uncut)*	653.63	—
		II	*Other:*		
58.04-75		*a*	*Weft pile fabrics*	653.63	—
		b	*Other:*		
58.04-77		*1*	*Of continuous textile fibres*	653.63	—
58.04-78		*2*	*Of discontinuous textile fibres*	653.63	—
58.04-80		*F*	*Of other textile materials*	653.96	—
	58.05		**Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06:**		
	A		Narrow woven fabrics:		
	I		Pile fabrics or chenille fabrics:		
	a		Of man-made fibres or of cotton:		
58.05-12		*1*	*Of man-made fibres*	654.01	—
58.05-14		*2*	*Of cotton*	654.01	—
58.05-16	b		Of silk, of noil silk or of other waste silk	654.01	—
58.05-17	c		Of other textile materials	654.01	—
	II		Other:		
58.05-40		*a*	*Containing elastomeric yarns*	654.01	—

58.05

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	58.05 A II *(continued)*				
		b	*Other:*		
		1	*Of cotton:*		
58.05-51		*aa*	*With real selvedges*	654.01	—
58.05-59		*bb*	*Other*	654.01	—
		2	*Of synthetic textile fibres:*		
58.05-61		*aa*	*With real selvedges*	654.01	—
58.05-69		*bb*	*Other*	654.01	—
		3	*Of regenerated textile fibres:*		
58.05-73		*aa*	*With real selvedges*	654.01	—
58.05-77		*bb*	*Other*	654.01	—
58.05-79		*4*	*Of other textile materials*	654.01	—
58.05-90	B		Bolduc	654.01	—
	58.06		**Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size:**		
58.06-10		*A*	*With woven inscriptions or motifs*	654.02	—
58.06-90		*B*	*Other*	654.02	—
	58.07		**Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallised yarn of heading No 52.01 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like:**		
58.07-31	A		Braids of a width of 5 cm or less, of man-made fibres (including monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02), of flax, of ramie or of vegetable textile fibres of Chapter 57	654.03	—
	B		Other:		
58.07-39		*I*	*Braids*	654.03	—
58.07-50		*II*	*Gimped textile yarns*	654.03	—
58.07-80		*III*	*Other*	654.03	—
	58.08		**Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain** (a):		
	A		Tulle or other net fabrics not comprised in B below:		
58.08-11		*I*	*Of cotton*	654.04	—
58.08-15		*II*	*Of man-made textile fibres*	654.04	—
58.08-19		*III*	*Of other textile materials*	654.04	—

(a) See Note 5 (b) to Section XI.

58.08

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	58.08 *(continued)*				
	B		Knotted net fabrics:		
58.08-21		*I*	*Of cotton*	654.04	—
58.08-29		*II*	*Of other textile materials*	654.04	—
	58.09		**Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs:**		
	A		Tulle and other net fabrics:		
58.09-11		*I*	*Of cotton*	654.05	—
58.09-19		*II*	*Of other textile materials*	654.05	—
	B		Lace:		
58.09-21	I		Hand-made	654.05	—
	II		Mechanically made:		
		a	*On mechanical bobbin machines:*		
58.09-31		*1*	*Of cotton*	654.05	—
58.09-35		*2*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	654.05	—
58.09-39		*3*	*Of other textile materials*	654.05	—
		b	*By other mechanical processes:*		
58.09-91		*1*	*Of cotton*	654.05	—
58.09-95		*2*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	654.05	—
58.09-99		*3*	*Of other textile materials*	654.05	—
	58.10		**Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs:**		
	A		Embroidery without visible ground:		
58.10-21	I		Of a value of more than 35 UA per kg net weight	654.06	—
58.10-29	II		Other	654.06	—

58.10

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	58.10 *(continued)*				
	B		Other:		
	I		Of a value of more than 17·5 UA per kg net weight:		
58.10-41		*a*	*Of cotton*	654.06	—
58.10-45		*b*	*Of man-made textile fibres*	654.06	—
58.10-49		*c*	*Of other textile materials*	654.06	—
	II		Other:		
58.10-51		*a*	*Of cotton*	654.06	—
58.10-55		*b*	*Of man-made textile fibres*	654.06	—
58.10-59		*c*	*Of other textile materials*	654.06	—
58.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 58 carried by post*	654.00	—

CHAPTER 59

WADDING AND FELT; TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES; SPECIAL FABRICS; IMPREGNATED AND COATED FABRICS; TEXTILE ARTICLES OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR INDUSTRIAL USE

Notes

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression "textile fabric" is to be taken to apply only to the textile fabrics of Chapters 50 to 57 and headings Nos 58.04 and 58.05, the braids and trimmings in the piece of heading No 58.07, the tulle and other net fabrics of headings Nos 58.08 and 58.09, lace of heading No 58.09 and the knitted and crocheted fabrics of heading No 60.01.

2. (A) Heading No 59.08 is to be taken to apply to textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials whatever the weight per square metre and whatever the nature of the plastic material (compact, foam, sponge or expanded).

   It does not, however, cover:

   (a) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 58 and 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;

   (b) Products which cannot, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of a diameter of 7 mm, at a temperature between 15° and 30°C (usually Chapter 39); or

   (c) Products in which the textile fabric is either completely embedded in artificial plastic material or coated or covered on both sides with such material (Chapter 39).

   (B) Heading No 59.12 does not apply to:

   (a) Fabrics in which the impregnation or coating cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 58 and 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;

   (b) Fabrics painted with designs (other than painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like);

   (c) Fabrics covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like and bearing designs resulting from these treatments; or

   (d) Fabrics finished with normal dressings having a basis of amylaceous or similar substances.

3. In heading No 59.11 the expression "rubberised textile fabrics" means:

   (a) Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber:

   (i) Weighing not more than 1,500 g/m^2; or

   (ii) Weighing more than 1,500 g/m^2 and containing more than 50% by weight of textile material;

   (b) Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square metre; and

   (c) Plates, sheets and strip, of expanded, foam or sponge rubber, combined with textile fabric, other than those falling in Chapter 40 by virtue of the last paragraph of Note 2 to that Chapter.

4. Heading No 59.16 is to be taken not to apply to:

   (a) Transmission, conveyor or elevator belting of a thickness of less than 3 mm; or

   (b) Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated or coated with rubber (heading No 40.10).

5. Heading No 59.17 is to be taken to apply to the following goods which are to be taken as not falling within any other heading of Section XI:

   (a) Textile products (other than those having the character of the products of headings Nos 59.14 to 59.16), the following only:

   (i) Textile fabric, felt and felt-lined woven fabric, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind commonly used for card clothing, and similar fabric of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant;

   (ii) Bolting cloth;

   (iii) Straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses and the like, of textile fibres or of human hair;

   (iv) Woven textile felts, whether or not impregnated or coated, of a kind commonly used in paper-making or other machinery, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft;

(v) Textile fabrics reinforced with metal, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant;
(vi) Textile fabrics of the metallised yarn falling within heading No 52.01, of a kind commonly used in paper-making or other machinery;
(vii) Cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant as packing or lubricating materials;

(b) Textile articles (other than those of headings Nos 59.14 to 59.16) of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant (for example, gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts). *Textile fabrics, wadding, felt or bonded fibre or similar bonded yarn fabrics, in the piece, cut to length or simply cut to rectangular shape, are not considered to be textile articles of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant.*

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	59.01		**Wadding and articles of wadding; textile flock and dust and mill neps:**		
	A		Wadding and articles of wadding:		
	I		Of man-made fibres:		
59.01-07	a		Rolls of a diameter of not more than 8 mm .	655.81	—
	b		Other:		
59.01-12		*1*	*Of synthetic textile materials*	655.81	—
59.01-14		*2*	*Of regenerated textile materials*	655.81	—
	II		Of other textile materials:		
		a	*Of cotton:*		
59.01-15		*1*	*Absorbent*	655.81	—
59.01-16		*2*	*Other*	655.81	—
59.01-18		*b*	*Of other textile materials*	655.81	—
	B		Flock and dust and mill neps:		
59.01-21	I		Of man-made fibres	655.81	—
59.01-29	II		Of other textile materials	655.81	—
	59.02		**Felt and articles of felt, whether or not impregnated or coated:**		
	A		Felt in the piece or simply cut to rectangular shape:		
59.02-20		*I*	*Floor coverings*	655.10	m^2
		II	*Felt for other uses:*		
		a	*Not impregnated or coated:*		
		1	*Needle-loom felt:*		
59.02-31		*aa*	*Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03*	655.10	—
59.02-35		*bb*	*Of other textile materials*	655.10	—

59.02

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		59.02 A *(continued)*	*II a*			
			2	*Other felt:*		
	59.02-41		*aa*	*Of wool or of fine animal hair*	655.10	—
	59.02-45		*bb*	*Of coarse animal hair*	655.10	—
	59.02-47		*cc*	*Of other textile materials*	655.10	—
			b	*Impregnated or coated:*		
	59.02-51		*1*	*With asphalt, tar or similar materials*.....	655.10	—
	59.02-57		*2*	*With rubber*	655.10	—
	59.02-59		*3*	*With other materials*	655.10	—
		B		Other:		
			I	*Not impregnated or coated:*		
	59.02-91		*a*	*Of wool or of fine animal hair*	655.10	—
	59.02-95		*b*	*Of other textile materials*.....	655.10	—
	59.02-97		*II*	*Impregnated or coated*	655.10	—
		59.03		**Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated:**		
			A	*Bonded fibre fabrics and similar bonded yarn fabrics, in the piece or cut into rectangles but not otherwise worked:*		
	59.03-11		*I*	*Coated*	655.41	—
	59.03-19		*II*	*Other*	655.41	—
	59.03-30		*B*	*Other*	655.41	—
		59.04		**Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not:**		
			A	*Of synthetic textile fibres:*		
*	**59.04-11**		*I*	*Binder and baler twine for agricultural machines* ..	655.61	—
			II	*Other:*		
			a	*Of polyamides or polyesters:*		
	59.04-13		*1*	*Of a weight of more than 5 g/m*	655.61	—
	59.04-15		*2*	*Other*.....	655.61	—
	59.04-17		*b*	*Of polyethylene or polypropylene*	655.61	—
	59.04-18		*c*	*Of other synthetic fibres*	655.61	—
	59.04-20		*B*	*Of abaca (Manila hemp)*	655.61	—

59.04

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	59.04 *(continued)*				
		C	*Of sisal and other fibres of the Agave family:*		
* **59.04-31**		*I*	*Binder and baler twine for agricultural machines.*	655.61	—
		II	*Other:*		
59.04-35		*a*	*Of a weight of more than 10 g/m*	655.61	—
59.04-38		*b*	*Other*	655.61	—
59.04-50		*D*	*Of true hemp*	655.61	—
59.04-60		*E*	*Of flax or ramie*	655.61	—
59.04-90		*F*	*Of other textile materials*	655.61	—
	59.05		**Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope:**		
	A		Fishing nets and netting:		
59.05-11	I		Of vegetable textile materials	655.62	—
	II		Of other textile materials:		
59.05-21		*a*	*Of polyamides*	655.62	—
59.05-29		*b*	*Of other textile materials*	655.62	—
	B		Other:		
59.05-91	I		Of man-made fibres	655.62	—
59.05-99	II		Of other textile materials	655.62	—
59.06-00	**59.06**		**Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics**	655.63	—
	59.07		**Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses:**		
59.07-10		*A*	*Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like*	655.42	—
59.07-90		*B*	*Other*	655.42	—

59.08

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	59.08		**Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials:**		
59.08-10		*A*	*Impregnated*	655.43	—
		B	*Laminated, coated or covered:*		
59.08-51		*I*	*With polyvinylchloride*	655.43	—
		II	*With cellulose derivatives or other artificial plastic materials:*		
59.08-53		*a*	*With the fabric forming the right side*	655.43	—
59.08-57		*b*	*Other*	655.43	—
	59.09		**Textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil:**		
59.09-10	A		Oilcloth and other textile fabrics coated with preparations with a basis of drying oil	655.44	—
59.09-20	B		Oilsilk and similar oiled fabrics	655.44	—
	59.10		**Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not:**		
59.10-10		*A*	*Linoleum and similar materials*	657.42	m^2
		B	*Floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on:*		
59.10-31		*I*	*Needle-loom felt*	657.42	m^2
59.10-39		*II*	*Other textile bases*	657.42	m^2
	59.11		**Rubberised textile fabrics, other than rubberised knitted or crocheted goods:**		
	A		Rubberised textile fabrics not comprised in B below:		
59.11-11	I		Adhesive strips, of a width not exceeding 10 cm, the coating of which consists of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber	655.45	—
59.11-14	II		Fabrics combined with expanded, foam or sponge rubber	655.45	—

59.11

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		59.11 A *(continued)*				
		III		Other:		
	59.11-15		*a*	*For tyres*	655.45	—
	59.11-17		*b*	*Other*	655.45	—
	59.11-20	B		Fabrics mentioned in Note 3 (b) to this Chapter	655.45	—
		59.12		**Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like:**		
	59.12-10		*A*	*Fabrics impregnated or coated with wax*	655.46	—
	59.12-30		*B*	*Fabrics impregnated or coated with asphalt, tar or similar substances*	655.46	—
	59.12-90		*C*	*Other*	655.46	—
		59.13		**Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads:**		
			A	*Of a width not exceeding 15 cm:*		
*	**59.13-01**		*I*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	655.50	—
*			*II*	*Of regenerated textile fibres:*		
*	**59.13-11**		*a*	*Plaited*	655.50	—
*	**59.13-13**		*b*	*Other*	655.50	—
	59.13-15		*III*	*Of cotton*	655.50	—
	59.13-19		*IV*	*Of other textile materials*	655.50	—
			B	*Of a width of more than 15 cm:*		
	59.13-32		*I*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	655.50	—
	59.13-34		*II*	*Of regenerated textile fibres*	655.50	—
	59.13-35		*III*	*Of cotton*	655.50	—
	59.13-39		*IV*	*Of other textile materials*	655.50	—
	59.14-00	**59.14**		**Wicks, of woven, plaited or knitted textile materials, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles and the like; tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric and incandescent gas mantles**	655.82	—

59.15

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	59.15		**Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials:**		
59.15-10		*A*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	655.91	—
59.15-90		*B*	*Of other textile materials*	655.91	—
59.16-00	**59.16**		**Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material**	655.92	—
	59.17		**Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant:**		
59.17-10	A		Textile fabrics, felt and feltlined woven fabric, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind commonly used for the manufacture of card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant	655.83	—
	B		Bolting cloth, whether or not made up:		
59.17-21	I		Of silk or of waste silk other than noil	655.83	—
59.17-29	II		Of other textile materials	655.83	—
	C		Woven fabrics, felted or not, whether or not impregnated or coated, of a kind commonly used in paper-making or other machinery, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft:		
	I		Of silk or of man-made fibres:		
59.17-41		*a*	*For paper-making machinery*	655.83	—
59.17-49		*b*	*Other*	655.83	—
	II		Of other textile materials:		
		a	*Of wool:*		
59.17-51		*1*	*For paper-making machinery*	655.83	—
59.17-59		*2*	*Other*	655.83	—
		b	*Other:*		
59.17-71		*1*	*For paper-making machinery*	655.83	—
59.17-79		*2*	*Other*	655.83	—

59.17

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	59.17 *(continued)*				
	D		Other:		
59.17-91		*I*	*Straining cloth and thick heavy fabrics of a kind commonly used in oil presses or for similar uses in machinery or plant*	655.83	—
59.17-93		*II*	*Cords, braids and the like, whether or not impregnated, coated or reinforced with metal, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant as packing or lubricating materials*	655.83	—
		III	*Other:*		
59.17-95		*a*	*Of felt (for example, polishing discs, gaskets and washers)*	655.83	—
59.17-99		*b*	*Other*	655.83	—
59.98-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 59 declared as ships' stores*	655.61	—

60.01

CHAPTER 60

KNITTED AND CROCHETED GOODS

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Crochet lace of heading No 58.09;
   (b) Knitted or crocheted goods falling within Chapter 59;
   (c) Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters or the like (heading No 61.09);
   (d) Old clothing or other articles falling within heading No 63.01; or
   (e) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading No 90.19).
2. Headings Nos 60.02 to 60.06 are to be taken to apply to knitted or crocheted articles and to parts thereof:
   (a) Knitted or crocheted directly to shape, whether imported as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length;
   (b) Made up, by sewing or otherwise.
3. For the purposes of heading No 60.06, knitted or crocheted articles are not considered to be elastic articles only by reason of their containing rubber thread or elastic forming merely a supporting band.
4. The headings of this Chapter are to be taken to include goods of the descriptions specified therein when made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishings or the like.
5. For the purposes of this Chapter:
   (a) "Elastic" means consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads; and
   (b) "Rubberised" means impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or made with textile thread impregnated, coated or covered with rubber.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	60.01		**Knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic nor rubberised:**		
60.01-10	A		Of wool or of fine animal hair	653.70	—
	B		Of man-made fibres:		
		I	*Of synthetic textile fibres:*		
60.01-30		*a*	*Containing elastofibres*	653.70	—
		b	*Other:*		
60.01-40		*1*	*For curtains, including net curtain fabric*	653.70	—
60.01-51		*2*	*Rachel lace*	653.70	—
60.01-55		*3*	*With long pile (imitation fur)*	653.70	—
		4	*Other:*		
		aa	*Warp knitted fabrics:*		
60.01-62		*11*	*Unbleached or bleached*	653.70	—
60.01-64		*22*	*Dyed*	653.70	—

60.01

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	60.01 B *(continued)*	*I b 4 aa*			
60.01-65		*33*	*Printed*	653.70	—
60.01-68		*44*	*Made from yarns of different colours*	653.70	—
		bb	*Other knitted or crocheted fabrics:*		
60.01-72		*11*	*Unbleached or bleached*	653.70	—
60.01-74		*22*	*Dyed*	653.70	—
60.01-75		*33*	*Printed*	653.70	—
60.01-78		*44*	*Made from yarns of different colours*	653.70	—
		II	*Of regenerated textile fibres:*		
60.01-81		*a*	*For curtains, including net curtain fabric*.....	653.70	—
60.01-89		*b*	*Other*	653.70	—
	C		Of other textile materials:		
60.01-91		*I*	*Of cotton*	653.70	—
60.01-99		*II*	*Other*	653.70	—
	60.02		**Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:**		
60.02-40		*A*	*Gloves impregnated or coated with artificial plastic materials*	841.41	pair
		B	*Other:*		
60.02-50		*I*	*Of wool or of fine animal hair*	841.41	pair
60.02-60		*II*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	841.41	pair
60.02-70		*III*	*Of cotton*	841.41	pair
60.02-80		*IV*	*Of other textile materials*	841.41	pair
	60.03		**Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:**		
		A	*Of wool or of fine animal hair:*		
60.03-11		*I*	*Knee-length stockings*.....	841.42	pair
60.03-19		*II*	*Other*	841.42	pair
		B	*Of synthetic textile fibres:*		
		I	*Women's stockings:*		
60.03-21		*a*	*Seamless*	841.42	pair
60.03-23		*b*	*Other*	841.42	pair

60.03

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	60.03 *(continued)*	*B*			
		II	*Other articles:*		
60.03-25		*a*	*Knee-length stockings*	841.42	pair
60.03-27		*b*	*Other*	841.42	pair
60.03-30		*C*	*Of cotton*	841.42	pair
60.03-90		*D*	*Of other textile materials*	841.42	pair
	60.04		**Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:**		
	A		Of cotton:		
60.04-11		*I*	*Babies'*	841.43	—
		II	*Men's and boys':*		
60.04-13		*a*	*Shirts*	841.43	N
60.04-15		*b*	*Pyjamas*	841.43	N
60.04-23		*c*	*Drawers and briefs*	841.43	N
60.04-24		*d*	*Other*	841.43	—
		III	*Women's, girls' and infants':*		
60.04-26		*a*	*Pyjamas and nightdresses*	841.43	N
60.04-27		*b*	*Knickers and briefs*	841.43	N
60.04-29		*c*	*Other*	841.43	—
	B		Of other textile materials:		
		I	*Panty hose (tights):*		
		a	*Of synthetic textile fibres:*		
60.04-31		*1*	*Of yarn of a fineness of 6·6 tex or less*	841.43	N
60.04-33		*2*	*Other*	841.43	N
60.04-34		*b*	*Of other textile materials*	841.43	N
		II	*Other:*		
60.04-35		*a*	*Of wool or of fine animal hair*	841.43	—
		b	*Of synthetic textile fibres:*		
		1	*Men's and boys':*		
60.04-41		*aa*	*Shirts*	841.43	N
60.04-45		*bb*	*Other*	841.43	—
		2	*Women's, girls' and infants':*		
60.04-52		*aa*	*Pyjamas and nightdresses*	841.43	N
* **60.04-54**		*bb*	*Petticoats and slips*	841.43	N

60.04

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		60.04 B *(continued)*	*II b 2*			
*	**60.04-56**		*cc*	*Knickers and briefs*	841.43	N
	60.04-59		*dd*	*Other*	841.43	—
	60.04-70		*c*	*Of regenerated textile fibres*	841.43	—
	60.04-80		*d*	*Of other textile materials*	841.43	—
		60.05		**Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:**		
		A		Outer garments and clothing accessories:		
	60.05-01	I		Jerseys and pull-overs, containing at least 50% by weight of wool and weighing 600 g or more per article	841.44	—
		II		Other:		
			a	*Babies' garments:*		
	60.05-02		*1*	*Of wool or fine animal hair*	841.44	—
	60.05-03		*2*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	841.44	—
	60.05-05		*3*	*Of cotton*	841.44	—
	60.05-09		*4*	*Of other textile materials*	841.44	—
			b	*Bathing costumes and trunks:*		
	60.05-11		*1*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	841.44	N
	60.05-13		*2*	*Of cotton*	841.44	N
	60.05-15		*3*	*Of other textile materials*	841.44	N
			c	*Track suits:*		
	60.05-16		*1*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	841.44	N
	60.05-17		*2*	*Of cotton*	841.44	N
	60.05-19		*3*	*Of other textile materials*	841.44	N
			d	*Other outer garments:*		
			1	*Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers:*		
			aa	*Women's, girls' and infants':*		
	60.05-21		*11*	*Of silk or noil or other waste silk* ...	841.44	N
	60.05-22		*22*	*Of wool or of fine animal hair*	841.44	N
	60.05-23		*33*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	841.44	N
	60.05-24		*44*	*Of regenerated textile fibres*	841.44	N
	60.05-25		*55*	*Of cotton*	841.44	N
	60.05-29		*66*	*Of other textile materials*	841.44	N

60.05

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	60.05 A II *(continued)*	*d 1*			
		bb	*Men's and boys' :*		
60.05-31		*11*	*Of wool or of fine animal hair*	841.44	N
60.05-32		*22*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	841.44	N
60.05-33		*33*	*Of regenerated textile fibres*	841.44	N
60.05-34		*44*	*Of cotton*	841.44	N
60.05-39		*55*	*Of other textile materials*	841.44	N
		2	*Dresses :*		
60.05-41		*aa*	*Of wool or of fine animal hair*	841.44	N
60.05-42		*bb*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	841.44	N
60.05-43		*cc*	*Of regenerated textile fibres*	841.44	N
60.05-44		*dd*	*Of cotton*	841.44	N
60.05-49		*ee*	*Of other textile materials*	841.44	N
		3	*Skirts :*		
60.05-51		*aa*	*Of wool or of fine animal hair*	841.44	N
60.05-52		*bb*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	841.44	N
60.05-54		*cc*	*Of cotton*	841.44	N
60.05-59		*dd*	*Of other textile materials*	841.44	N
		4	*Trousers :*		
60.05-61		*aa*	*Of wool or of fine animal hair*	841.44	N
60.05-62		*bb*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	841.44	N
60.05-69		*cc*	*Of other textile materials*	841.44	N
		5	*Suits and costumes for women, girls and infants :*		
60.05-71		*aa*	*Of wool or of fine animal hair*	841.44	N
60.05-72		*bb*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	841.44	N
60.05-73		*cc*	*Of regenerated textile fibres*	841.44	N
60.05-74		*dd*	*Of cotton*	841.44	N
60.05-75		*ee*	*Of other textile materials*	841.44	N
		6	*Suits, men's and boys' :*		
60.05-78		*aa*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	841.44	N
60.05-79		*bb*	*Of other textile materials*	841.44	N

60.05

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	60.05 A II *(continued)*	*d*			
		7	*Other outer garments:*		
60.05-81		*aa*	*Of wool or of fine animal hair*	841.44	—
60.05-82		*bb*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	841.44	—
60.05-83		*cc*	*Of regenerated textile fibres*	841.44	—
60.05-84		*dd*	*Of cotton*	841.44	—
60.05-85		*ee*	*Of other textile materials*	841.44	—
		e	*Clothing accessories:*		
60.05-86		*1*	*Of wool or of fine animal hair*.....	841.44	—
60.05-87		*2*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	841.44	—
60.05-89		*3*	*Of other textile materials*	841.44	—
	B		Other:		
60.05-91		*I*	*Of wool or of fine animal hair*	841.44	—
60.05-95		*II*	*Of synthetic or of regenerated textile fibres*	841.44	—
60.05-98		*III*	*Of other textile materials*	841.44	—
	60.06		**Knitted or crocheted fabric and articles thereof, elastic or rubberised (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings):**		
	A		Fabric:		
60.06-12		*I*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	841.45	—
60.06-14		*II*	*Of regenerated textile fibres*	841.45	—
60.06-15		*III*	*Of cotton*	841.45	—
60.06-19		*IV*	*Of other textile materials*	841.45	—
	B		Other:		
60.06-91		*I*	*Bathing costumes*	841.45	—
		II	*Other:*		
60.06-95		*a*	*Of cotton*	841.45	—
60.06-97		*b*	*Of other textile materials*.....	841.45	—
60.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 60 carried by post*.....	841.00	—

61.01

CHAPTER 61

ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES OF TEXTILE FABRIC, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED GOODS

Notes

1. The headings of this Chapter are to be taken to apply to articles of the kinds described therein only when made up of any textile fabric (including felt, bonded fibre fabric, braid or trimmings of heading No 58.07, tulle or other net fabrics and lace) or of fabric of metal thread, but not including articles of knitted or crocheted material other than those falling within heading No 61.09.

2. The headings of this Chapter do not cover:
   (a) Old clothing or other articles falling within heading No 63.01; or
   (b) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading No 90.19).

3. For the purposes of headings Nos 61.01 to 61.04:
   (a) Articles which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in heading No 61.02 or 61.04 as the case may be;
   (b) The expression "infants' garments" is to be taken to apply to:
      (i) Garments for young children which are not identifiable as for wear exclusively by boys or by girls, and
      (ii) Babies' napkins.

4. Scarves and articles or the scarf type, square or approximately square, of which no side exceeds 60 cm are to be classified as handkerchiefs (heading No 61.05).

   Handkerchiefs of which any side exceeds 60 cm are to be classified in heading No 61.06.

5. The headings of this Chapter are to be taken to apply to textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted fabric) cut to shape for making articles of this Chapter.

   Heading No 61.09, however, also includes fabrics knitted or crocheted to shape for making articles classified in that heading, whether imported as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	61.01		**Men's and boys' outer garments:**		
61.01-11		*A*	*Waterproof garments made of impregnated or coated fabrics within the meaning of heading Nos 59.08, 59.09, 59.11 or 59.12*	841.11	N
		B	*Other :*		
		I	*Work clothing (for example, aprons, overalls, dungarees) :*		
61.01-21		*a*	*Of cotton*	841.11	—
61.01-29		*b*	*Of other textile materials*	841.11	—

61.01

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	61.01 *(continued)*	*B*			
		II	*Articles of apparel used for sports :*		
61.01-31		*a*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	841.11	—
61.01-35		*b*	*Of cotton*	841.11	—
61.01-39		*c*	*Of other textile materials*	841.11	—
		III	*Other :*		
		a	*Overcoats and other coats :*		
61.01-41		*1*	*Of wool or of fine animal hair*	841.11	N
61.01-45		*2*	*Of cotton*	841.11	N
61.01-49		*3*	*Of other textile materials*	841.11	N
		b	*Suits :*		
61.01-51		*1*	*Of wool or of fine animal hair*	841.11	N
61.01-53		*2*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	841.11	N
61.01-55		*3*	*Of regenerated textile fibres*	841.11	N
61.01-57		*4*	*Of cotton*	841.11	N
61.01-59		*5*	*Of other textile materials*	841.11	N
		c	*Trousers, breeches and the like :*		
61.01-61		*1*	*Of wool or of fine animal hair*	841.11	N
61.01-63		*2*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	841.11	N
61.01-65		*3*	*Of regenerated textile fibres*	841.11	N
61.01-67		*4*	*Of cotton*	841.11	N
61.01-69		*5*	*Of other textile materials*	841.11	N
		d	*Jackets, blazers and the like :*		
61.01-71		*1*	*Of wool or of fine animal hair*	841.11	N
61.01-73		*2*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	841.11	N
61.01-75		*3*	*Of regenerated textile fibres*	841.11	N
61.01-77		*4*	*Of cotton*	841.11	N
61.01-79		*5*	*Of other textile materials*	841.11	N
		e	*Other :*		
61.01-91		*1*	*Of wool or of fine animal hair*	841.11	—
61.01-93		*2*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	841.11	—
61.01-95		*3*	*Of regenerated textile fibres*	841.11	—
61.01-97		*4*	*Of cotton*	841.11	—
61.01-99		*5*	*Of other textile materials*	841.11	—

61.02

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	61.02		**Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments:**		
	A		Babies' garments:		
61.02-01		*I*	*Of cotton*	841.12	—
61.02-09		*II*	*Of other textile materials*	841.12	—
	B		Other:		
61.02-11		*I*	*Waterproof garments made of impregnated or coated fabrics within the meaning of heading Nos 59.08, 59.09, 59.11 or 59.12*	841.12	N
		II	*Other:*		
		a	*Work clothing (for example, aprons, overalls, smocks):*		
61.02-21		*1*	*Of cotton*	841.12	—
61.02-23		*2*	*Of other textile materials*	841.12	—
		b	*Articles of apparel used for sports:*		
		1	*Of synthetic textile fibres:*		
61.02-31		*aa*	*Bathing costumes*	841.12	—
61.02-32		*bb*	*Other*	841.12	—
		2	*Of cotton:*		
61.02-34		*aa*	*Bathing costumes*	841.12	—
61.02-35		*bb*	*Other*	841.12	—
		3	*Of other textile materials:*		
61.02-37		*aa*	*Bathing costumes*	841.12	—
61.02-38		*bb*	*Other*	841.12	—
		c	*Other:*		
		1	*Coats and jackets:*		
61.02-41		*aa*	*Of wool or of fine animal hair*	841.12	N
61.02-43		*bb*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	841.12	N
61.02-45		*cc*	*Of regenerated textile fibres*	841.12	N
61.02-47		*dd*	*Of cotton*	841.12	N
61.02-49		*ee*	*Of other textile materials*	841.12	N

61.02

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	61.02 B *(continued)*	*II c*			
		2	*Suits and costumes :*		
61.02-51		*aa*	*Of wool or of fine animal hair*	841.12	N
61.02-53		*bb*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	841.12	N
61.02-55		*cc*	*Of regenerated textile fibres*	841.12	N
61.02-57		*dd*	*Of cotton*	841.12	N
61.02-59		*ee*	*Of other textile materials*	841.12	N
		3	*Dresses :*		
61.02-61		*aa*	*Of silk or of noil or other waste silk*.....	841.12	N
61.02-63		*bb*	*Of wool or of fine animal hair*	841.12	N
61.02-65		*cc*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	841.12	N
61.02-66		*dd*	*Of regenerated textile fibres*	841.12	N
61.02-67		*ee*	*Of cotton*	841.12	N
61.02-69		*ff*	*Of other textile materials*	841.12	N
		4	*Skirts :*		
61.02-71		*aa*	*Of wool or of fine animal hair*	841.12	N
61.02-73		*bb*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	841.12	N
61.02-75		*cc*	*Of regenerated textile fibres*	841.12	N
61.02-77		*dd*	*Of cotton*	841.12	N
61.02-79		*ee*	*Of other textile materials*	841.12	N
*		*5*	*Blouses and shirt-blouses :*		
61.02-81		*aa*	*Of silk or of noil or other waste silk*.....	841.12	N
61.02-83		*bb*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	841.12	N
61.02-85		*cc*	*Of regenerated textile fibres*	841.12	N
61.02-87		*dd*	*Of cotton*	841.12	N
61.02-89		*ee*	*Of other textile materials*	841.12	N
		6	*Other :*		
61.02-91		*aa*	*Of wool or of fine animal hair*	841.12	—
61.02-93		*bb*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	841.12	—
61.02-95		*cc*	*Of regenerated textile fibres*	841.12	—
		dd	*Of cotton :*		
61.02-96		*11*	*Of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics*	841.12	—
61.02-98		*22*	*Other*	841.12	—
61.02-99		*ee*	*Of other textile materials*	841.12	—

61.03

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		61.03		**Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs:**		
			A	*Shirts :*		
	61.03-11		*I*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	841.13	N
	61.03-15		*II*	*Of cotton*	841.13	N
	61.03-19		*III*	*Of other textile materials*	841.13	N
			B	*Other :*		
	61.03-31		*I*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	841.13	—
	61.03-35		*II*	*Of cotton*	841.13	—
	61.03-39		*III*	*Of other textile materials*	841.13	—
		61.04		**Women's, girls' and infants' under garments:**		
*			*A*	*Pyjamas and nightdresses:*		
*	**61.04-11**		*I*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	841.14	N
*	**61.04-15**		*II*	*Of cotton*	841.14	N
*	**61.04-19**		*III*	*Of other textile materials*	841.14	N
*			*B*	*Other:*		
*	**61.04-91**		*I*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	841.14	—
*	**61.04-95**		*II*	*Of cotton*	841.14	—
*	**61.04-99**		*III*	*Of other textile materials*	841.14	—
		61.05		**Handkerchiefs:**		
	61.05-20	A		Of cotton fabric, of a value of more than 15 UA per kg net weight	841.21	N
		B		Other:		
	61.05-30		*I*	*Of cotton*	841.21	N
	61.05-91		*II*	*Of silk, of noil or of other waste silk*	841.21	N
	61.05-99		*III*	*Of other textile materials*	841.21	N
		61.06		**Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:**		
	61.06-10		*A*	*Of silk or of noil or other waste silk*	841.22	—
	61.06-30		*B*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	841.22	—

61.06

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	61.06 *(continued)*				
61.06-40		*C*	*Of regenerated textile fibres*	841.22	—
61.06-50		*D*	*Of wool or of fine animal hair*	841.22	—
61.06-60		*E*	*Of cotton*	841.22	—
61.06-90		*F*	*Of other textile materials*	841.22	—
	61.07		**Ties, bow ties and cravats:**		
61.07-10		*A*	*Of silk or of noil or other waste silk*	841.23	N
61.07-30		*B*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	841.23	N
61.07-40		*C*	*Of regenerated textile fibres*	841.23	N
61.07-90		*D*	*Of other textile materials*	841.23	N
61.08-00	**61.08**		**Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments**	841.24	—
	61.09		**Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic:**		
61.09-20		*A*	*Corselets*	841.25	N
61.09-30		*B*	*Corsets*	841.25	N
61.09-40		*C*	*Girdles and panty-girdles*	841.25	N
61.09-50		*D*	*Brassières*	841.25	N
61.09-80		*E*	*Other, including parts of the products of heading No 61.09*	841.25	—
61.10-00	**61.10**		**Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods**	841.26	—
61.11-00	**61.11**		**Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets)**	841.29	—
61.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 61 carried by post*	841.00	—

62.01

CHAPTER 62

OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES

Notes

1. The headings of this Chapter are to be taken to apply to the articles of the kinds described therein only when made up of any textile fabric (other than felt and bonded fibre or similar bonded yarn fabrics) or of the braids or trimmings of heading No 58.07, not being knitted or crocheted goods.

2. The headings of this Chapter do not cover:
   (a) Goods falling within Chapter 58, 59 or 61; or
   (b) Old clothing or other articles falling within heading No 63.01.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	62.01		**Travelling rugs and blankets:**		
62.01-10	A		Electrically heated	656.69	N
	B		Other:		
62.01-20	I		Of cotton	656.62	N
	II		Of other textile materials:		
		a	*Of wool or of fine animal hair:*		
62.01-81		*1*	*Wholly of wool or of fine animal hair*	656.61	N
62.01-85		*2*	*Other*	656.61	N
62.01-93		*b*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	656.69	N
62.01-95		*c*	*Of regenerated textile fibres*	656.69	N
62.01-99		*d*	*Of other textile materials*	656.69	N
	62.02		**Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles:**		
62.02-05	A		Net curtains	656.91	—
	B		Other:		
		I	*Bed linen:*		
62.02-11		*a*	*Of cotton*	656.91	—
62.02-17		*b*	*Of other textile materials*	656.91	—
		II	*Table linen:*		
		a	*Of cotton:*		
62.02-41		*1*	*Made with yarns of different colours*	656.91	—
62.02-43		*2*	*Printed*	656.91	—
62.02-47		*3*	*Other*	656.91	—

62.02

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	62.02 B *(continued)*	*II*			
62.02-61		*b*	*Of flax*	656.91	—
62.02-65		*c*	*Of other textile materials*	656.91	—
		III	*Toilet linen and kitchen linen:*		
		a	*Of cotton:*		
62.02-71		*1*	*Of terry towelling and similar terry fabrics* ..	656.91	—
62.02-73		*2*	*Other*	656.91	—
62.02-75		*b*	*Of flax*	656.91	—
62.02-77		*c*	*Of other textile materials*	656.91	—
		IV	*Curtains and other furnishing articles:*		
62.02-81		*a*	*Of cotton*	656.91	—
62.02-85		*b*	*Of other textile materials*	656.91	—
	62.03		**Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods:**		
	A		Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03:		
62.03-11	I		Used	656.10	—
	II		Other:		
62.03-13	a		Of fabric weighing less than 310 g/m²	656.10	—
62.03-15	b		Of fabric weighing not less than 310 g/m² but not more than 500 g/m²	656.10	—
62.03-17	c		Of fabric weighing more than 500 g/m²	656.10	—
	B		Of other textile materials:		
	I		Used:		
62.03-91	a		Of flax or of sisal	656.10	—
62.03-93	b		Other	656.10	—
	II		Other:		
62.03-95		*a*	*Of cotton*	656.10	—
		b	*Of fabric of synthetic textile fibres:*		
62.03-96		*1*	*Made from polyethylene or polypropylene strip*	656.10	—
62.03-97		*2*	*Other*	656.10	—
62.03-98		*c*	*Of fabric of other textile materials*	656.10	—

62.04

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	62.04		**Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods:**		
	A		Of cotton:		
62.04-21		*I*	*Tarpaulins, sails, awnings and sunblinds*	656.20	—
62.04-23		*II*	*Tents*	656.20	—
62.04-25		*III*	*Pneumatic mattresses*	656.20	N
62.04-29		*IV*	*Other camping goods*	656.20	—
	B		Of other textile materials:		
		I	*Tarpaulins, sails, awnings and sunblinds:*		
62.04-61		*a*	*Of synthetic textile fibres*	656.20	—
* **62.04-69**		*b*	*Of other textile materials*	656.20	—
62.04-73		*II*	*Tents*	656.20	—
62.04-75		*III*	*Pneumatic mattresses*	656.20	N
62.04-79		*IV*	*Other camping goods*	656.20	—
	62.05		**Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns):**		
62.05-10	A		Strips for the internal reinforcement of belts, of a width of not less than 12 mm but not more than 102 mm, composed of two strips of fabric of cotton or of regenerated textile fibres, which have been stuck together, the edges of the narrower strip, which has been stiffened by impregnation with synthetic resin, being covered by the folding over of the edges of the wider strip	656.92	—
62.05-20	B		Floor cloths, dish cloths, dusters and the like	656.92	—
	C		Other:		
62.05-91		*I*	*Dress patterns*	656.92	—
62.05-93		*II*	*Laces, watch straps*	656.92	—
62.05-99		*III*	*Other*	656.92	—
62.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 62 carried by post*	656.00	—
62.98-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 62 declared as ships' stores*	656.91	—

CHAPTER 63

OLD CLOTHING AND OTHER TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	63.01		**Clothing, clothing accessories, travelling rugs and blankets, household linen and furnishing articles (other than articles falling within heading No 58.01, 58.02 or 58.03), of textile materials, footwear and headgear of any material, showing signs of appreciable wear and imported in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar bulk packings:**		
63.01-10	A		Used clothing	267.01	—
63.01-90	B		Other	267.01	—
	63.02		**Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables:**		
		A	*Sorted :*		
63.02-11		*I*	*Of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair*	267.02	—
63.02-15		*II*	*Of flax or cotton*	267.02	—
63.02-19		*III*	*Of other textile materials*	267.02	—
63.02-50		*B*	*Unsorted*	267.02	—

64.01

SECTION XII

FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUNSHADES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR; FANS

CHAPTER 64

FOOTWEAR, GAITERS AND THE LIKE; PARTS OF SUCH ARTICLES

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Footwear, without applied soles, knitted or crocheted (heading No 60.03) or of other textile fabric (except felt or bonded fibre or similar bonded yarn fabrics) (heading No 62.05);
   (b) Old footwear falling within heading No 63.01;
   (c) Articles of asbestos (heading No 68.13);
   (d) Orthopaedic footwear or other orthopaedic appliances, or parts thereof (heading No 90.19); or
   (e) Toys and skating boots with skates attached (Chapter 97).
2. For the purposes of headings Nos 64.05 and 64.06, the expression "parts" is to be taken not to include pegs, boot protectors, eyelets, boot hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompons or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings) or buttons or other goods falling within heading No 98.01.
3. For the purposes of heading No 64.01, the expression "rubber or artificial plastic material" is to be taken to include any textile fabric coated or covered externally with one or both of those materials.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	64.01		**Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material:**		
		A	*Footwear with uppers of rubber:*		
64.01-21		*I*	*Half-boots, knee-boots, thigh-boots and over-shoes*	851.01	pair
64.01-25		*II*	*Sandals and bathing slippers*	851.01	pair
64.01-29		*III*	*Other*	851.01	pair
		B	*Footwear with uppers of artificial plastic material:*		
64.01-61		*I*	*Half-boots, knee-boots, thigh-boots and over-shoes*	851.01	pair
64.01-63		*II*	*Sandals and bathing slippers*	851.01	pair
64.01-65		*III*	*Slippers and other house footwear*	851.01	pair
64.01-69		*IV*	*Other*	851.01	pair

64.02

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	64.02		**Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading No 64.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:**		
	A		Footwear with uppers of leather:		
64.02-10		*I*	*Boots, including ankle-boots, for ordinary wear*	851.02	pair
		II	*Footwear for sports and gymnastics:*		
64.02-21		*a*	*Ski-boots*	851.02	pair
64.02-29		*b*	*Other*	851.02	pair
		III	*Sandals:*		
64.02-31		*a*	*With in-soles less than 24 cm long*	851.02	pair
		b	*With in-soles of a length of 24 cm or more:*		
64.02-35		*1*	*For men*	851.02	pair
64.02-37		*2*	*For women*	851.02	pair
64.02-40		*IV*	*Slippers and other indoor footwear*	851.02	pair
		V	*Other footwear:*		
64.02-51		*a*	*With in-soles less than 24 cm long*	851.02	pair
		b	*With in-soles of a length of 24 cm or more:*		
64.02-55		*1*	*For men*	851.02	pair
64.02-57		*2*	*For women*	851.02	pair
	B		Other:		
		I	*Footwear with uppers of textile fabric:*		
64.02-61		*a*	*Footwear for sports and gymnastics*	851.02	pair
64.02-65		*b*	*Slippers and other indoor footwear*	851.02	pair
64.02-69		*c*	*Other*	851.02	pair
		II	*Footwear with uppers of artificial plastic material:*		
64.02-71		*a*	*Slippers and other indoor footwear*	851.02	pair
64.02-79		*b*	*Other*	851.02	pair
64.02-80		*III*	*Footwear with uppers of furskin or artificial fur* ..	851.02	pair
64.02-90		*IV*	*Other footwear*	851.02	pair
64.03-00	**64.03**		**Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork**	851.03	pair

64.04

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
*		**64.04**		**Footwear with outer soles of other materials:**		
*	**64.04-10**		*A*	*Slippers and other indoor footwear*	851.04	pair
*	**64.04-90**		*B*	*Other*	851.04	pair
		64.05		**Parts of footwear, removable in-soles, hose protectors and heel cushions, of any material except metal:**		
	64.05-10	A		Assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles.....	612.30	pair
		B		Other:		
	64.05-20		*I*	*Removable in-soles and other removable accessories*	612.30	—
			II	*Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners:*		
	64.05-31		*a*	*Of leather*	612.30	—
	64.05-39		*b*	*Of other materials*	612.30	—
			III	*Other:*		
	64.05-94		*a*	*Of leather or composition leather*	612.30	—
	64.05-96		*b*	*Of rubber*	612.30	—
	64.05-98		*c*	*Of other materials*	612.30	—
	64.06-00	**64.06**		**Gaiters, spats, leggings, puttees, cricket pads, shin-guards and similar articles, and parts thereof**.....	851.05	—
	64.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 64 carried by post*.....	851.00	—

CHAPTER 65

HEADGEAR AND PARTS THEREOF

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Old headgear falling within heading No 63.01;
   (b) Hair nets of human hair (heading No 67.04);
   (c) Asbestos headgear (heading No 68.13); or
   (d) Dolls' hats or other toy hats, or carnival articles of Chapter 97.
2. Heading No 65.02 is to be taken not to apply to hat-shapes made by sewing (other than hat-shapes made by the sewing in spirals of plaited or other strips).

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	65.01		**Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt:**		
65.01-10	A		Of fur felt or of felt of wool and fur	655.71	N
65.01-90	B		Other	655.71	N
	65.02		**Hat-shapes, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims:**		
65.02-10	A		Of wood shavings or strips, straw, bark, esparto, aloe, Manila hemp (abaca), sisal or other unspun vegetable fibres	655.72	N
65.02-80	B		Of other materials	655.72	N
	65.03		**Felt hats and other felt headgear, being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading No 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed:**		
	A		Not lined or trimmed:		
65.03-11	I		Of fur felt or of felt of wool and fur	841.51	N
65.03-19	II		Other	841.51	N
	B		Lined or trimmed:		
	I		Of fur felt or of felt of wool and fur:		
65.03-23		*a*	*Men's*	841.51	N
65.03-25		*b*	*Women's and children's*	841.51	N

65.03

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	65.03 B *(continued)*				
	II		Other:		
65.03-26		*a*	*Men's*	841.51	N
65.03-28		*b*	*Women's and children's*	841.51	N
	65.04		**Hats and other headgear, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed:**		
	A		Not lined or trimmed:		
65.04-11	I		Of wood shavings or strips, straw, bark, esparto, aloe, Manila hemp (abaca), sisal or other unspun vegetable fibres	841.52	N
65.04-19	II		Of other materials.....	841.52	N
	B		Lined or trimmed:		
65.04-21		*I*	*Men's*	841.52	N
65.04-23		*II*	*Women's and children's*	841.52	N
	65.05		**Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed:**		
		A	*Berets, bonnets, skull-caps, fezzes, tarbooshes and the like :*		
65.05-11		*I*	*Of knitted or crocheted material, fulled or felted*....	841.53	N
65.05-19		*II*	*Other*	841.53	N
65.05-30		*B*	*Peaked caps*	841.53	N
65.05-50		*C*	*Hair nets, snoods and the like (other than the hair nets of heading No 67.04)*	841.53	—
65.05-90		*D*	*Other*	841.53	—
	65.06		**Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed:**		
65.06-10		*A*	*Of furskin or artificial fur*	841.59	N
65.06-30		*B*	*Of rubber*.....	841.59	N
65.06-50		*C*	*Of artificial plastic materials*	841.59	N
65.06-70		*D*	*Of metal*	841.59	N
65.06-90		*E*	*Of other materials*.....	841.59	N

65.07

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	65.07		**Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames (including spring frames for opera hats), peaks and chinstraps, for headgear:**		
65.07-10	A		Head-bands	841.54	—
65.07-90	B		Other	841.54	—
65.97-01			*Goods of BTN Chapter 65, other than hat-forms, hat bodies, hoods and hat-shapes, carried by post*	841.00	—
65.97-02			*Hat-forms, hat bodies, hoods and hat-shapes, carried by post*	655.00	—

66.01

CHAPTER 66

UMBRELLAS, SUNSHADES, WALKING-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Measure walking-sticks or the like (heading No 90.16);
   (b) Firearm-sticks, sword-sticks, loaded walking-sticks or the like (Chapter 93); or
   (c) Goods falling within Chapter 97 (for example, toy umbrellas and toy sunshades).
2. Heading No 66.03 is to be taken not to apply to parts, trimmings or accessories of textile material, nor to covers, tassels, thongs, umbrella cases or the like, of any material. Such goods imported with, but not fitted to, articles falling within heading No 66.01 or 66.02 are to be classified separately and are not to be treated as forming part of those articles.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	66.01		**Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas):**		
66.01-10		*A*	*Balcony, garden and similar umbrellas (including umbrella tents)*	899.41	N
66.01-90		*B*	*Other (umbrellas and sunshades)*	899.41	N
66.02-00	**66.02**		**Walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat-sticks), canes, whips, riding-crops and the like**.....	899.42	—
	66.03		**Parts, fittings, trimmings and accessories of articles falling within heading No 66.01 or 66.02:**		
66.03-10	A		Handles and knobs	899.43	—
66.03-20	B		Frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks)..	899.43	—
66.03-90	C		Other parts, fittings, trimmings and accessories.....	899.43	—
66.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 66 carried by post*.....	899.00	—

CHAPTER 67

PREPARED FEATHERS AND DOWN AND ARTICLES MADE OF FEATHERS OR OF DOWN; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR; FANS

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Straining cloth of human hair (heading No 59.17);
   (b) Floral motifs of lace, of embroidery or other textile fabric (Section XI);
   (c) Footwear (Chapter 64);
   (d) Headgear (Chapter 65);
   (e) Feather dusters (heading No 96.04), powder-puffs (heading No 96.05) or hair sieves (heading No 96.06); or
   (f) Toys, sports requisites or carnival articles (Chapter 97).
2. Heading No 67.01 is to be taken not to apply to:
   (a) Goods (for example, bedding) in which feathers or down constitute only filling or padding;
   (b) Articles of apparel and accessories thereto in which feathers or down constitute no more than mere trimming or padding;
   (c) Artificial flowers or foliage or parts thereof or made up articles of heading No 67.02; or
   (d) Fans (heading No 67.05).
3. Heading No 67.02 is to be taken not to apply to:
   (a) Articles of glass (Chapter 70);
   (b) Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit of pottery, stone, metal, wood or other materials, obtained in one piece by moulding, forging, carving, stamping or other process, or consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding, glueing or similar methods.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	67.01		**Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down, and articles thereof (other than goods falling within heading No 05.07 and worked quills and scapes):**		
	A		Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down:		
67.01-11	I		Dressed goose skins, without feathers but with down, not cut	899.92	—
67.01-19	II		Other	899.92	—
67.01-20	B		Feathers, parts of feathers and down	899.92	—
67.01-30	C		Made up articles	899.92	—

67.02

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	67.02		**Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit:**		
	A		Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof:		
67.02-11	I		Parts	899.93	—
67.02-19	II		Other	899.93	—
67.02-20	B		Articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit	899.93	—
	67.03		**Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair prepared for use in making wigs and the like:**		
67.03-10	A		Human hair, not further worked than dressed	899.94	—
67.03-90	B		Other	899.94	—
	67.04		**Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textiles; other articles of human hair (including hair nets):**		
		A	*Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textiles:*		
67.04-20		*I*	*Of human hair*	899.95	—
67.04-30		*II*	*Of synthetic textiles*	899.95	—
67.04-50		*III*	*Of other textiles or of animal hair*	899.95	—
67.04-90		*B*	*Other articles of human hair*	899.95	—
67.05-00	**67.05**		**Fans and hand screens, non-mechanical, of any material; frames and handles therefor and parts of such frames and handles, of any material**	899.96	—
67.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 67 carried by post*	899.00	—

68.01

SECTION XIII

ARTICLES OF STONE, OF PLASTER, OF CEMENT, OF ASBESTOS, OF MICA AND OF SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE

CHAPTER 68

ARTICLES OF STONE, OF PLASTER, OF CEMENT, OF ASBESTOS, OF MICA AND OF SIMILAR MATERIALS

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Goods falling within Chapter 25;
   (b) Coated or impregnated paper falling within heading No 48.07 (for example, paper coated with mica powder or graphite, bituminised or asphalted paper);
   (c) Coated or impregnated textile fabric falling within Chapter 59 (for example, mica-coated fabric, bituminised or asphalted fabric);
   (d) Articles falling within Chapter 71;
   (e) Tools or parts of tools, falling within Chapter 82;
   (f) Lithographic stones of heading No 84.34;
   (g) Electrical insulators (heading No 85.25) or fittings of insulating material falling within heading No 85.26;
   (h) Dental burrs (heading No 90.17);
   (ij) Goods falling within Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
   (k) Articles falling within heading No 95.07;
   (l) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);
   (m) Goods falling within heading No 98.01 (for example, buttons), No 98.05 (for example, slate pencils) or No 98.06 (for example, drawing slates); or
   (n) Works of art, collectors' pieces or antiques (Chapter 99).
2. In heading No 68.02 the expression "worked monumental or building stone" is to be taken to apply not only to the varieties of stone referred to in headings Nos 25.15 and 25.16 but also to all other natural stone (for example, quartzite, flint, dolomite and steatite) similarly worked; it is. however, to be taken not to apply to slate.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
68.01-00	**68.01**		**Road and paving setts, curbs and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate)**	661.31	—
	68.02		**Worked monumental or building stone, and articles thereof (including mosaic cubes), other than goods falling within heading No 68.01 or within Chapter 69:**		
	A		Worked monumental or building stone:		
	I		Simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface:		
68.02-11	a		Calcareous stone or alabaster	661.32	—
	b		Other stone:		
68.02-15	1		Flint for lining grinders	661.32	—
68.02-19	2		Other	661.32	—

68.02

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	68.02 A *(continued)*				
	II		Moulded or turned, but not otherwise worked:		
68.02-21	a		Calcareous stone or alabaster	661.32	—
68.02-29	b		Other stone	661.32	—
	III		Polished, decorated or otherwise worked, but not carved:		
68.02-31	a		Calcareous stone or alabaster	661.32	—
	b		Other stone:		
68.02-35	1		Of a net weight of less than 10 kg	661.32	—
68.02-38	2		Other	661.32	—
68.02-40	IV		Carved	661.32	—
68.02-50	B		Mosaic cubes; powder, granules and chippings, artificially coloured	661.32	—
	68.03		**Worked slate and articles of slate, including articles of agglomerated slate:**		
68.03-11		*A*	*Roofing and wall tiles*	661.33	—
		B	*Other:*		
68.03-16		*I*	*Blocks, plates, flags and slabs*	661.33	—
68.03-90		*II*	*Other*	661.33	—
	68.04		**Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like (including grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing and cutting wheels, heads, discs and points), of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery, with or without cores, shanks, sockets, axles and the like of other materials, but without frameworks; segments and other finished parts of such stones and wheels, of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery:**		
	A		Of agglomerated abrasives:		
68.04-11	I		Made of natural or synthetic diamonds	663.11	—

68.04

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	68.04 A *(continued)*				
	II		Other:		
68.04-15		*a*	*Millstones and grindstones (of agglomerated abrasives other than diamond), and parts thereof*	663.11	—
		b	*Other:*		
68.04-16		*1*	*Of artificial abrasives*	663.11	—
68.04-18		*2*	*Of natural abrasives*	663.11	—
	B		Other:		
68.04-91		*I*	*Millstones and grindstones, and parts thereof*....	663.11	—
68.04-99		*II*	*Other*	663.11	—
	68.05		**Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oilstones, hones and the like, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery:**		
68.05-10	A		Of agglomerated abrasives	663.12	—
68.05-90	B		Other.....	663.12	—
	68.06		**Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of woven fabric, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up:**		
68.06-15		*A*	*On woven fabric only*	663.20	—
68.06-30		*B*	*On paper or paperboard only*	663.20	—
68.06-40		*C*	*On woven fabric combined with paper or paperboard*....	663.20	—
* **68.06-50**		*D*	*On other materials*	663.20	—
	68.07		**Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating, or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those falling in heading No 68.12 or 68.13 or in Chapter 69:**		
68.07-10	A		Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools.....	663.50	—

68.07

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	68.07 *(continued)*				
	B		Other:		
		I	*Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials:*		
68.07-20		*a*	*Expanded clays*	663.50	—
68.07-30		*b*	*Other*	663.50	—
		II	*Mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials:*		
68.07-81		*a*	*With a basis of kieselguhr or similar siliceous earths*	663.50	—
68.07-89		*b*	*Other*	663.50	—
	68.08		**Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, of petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch):**		
		A	*Roofing and facing products, put up in rolls, with a substrate consisting of:*		
68.08-11		*I*	*Paper or paperboard*	661.81	m^2
68.08-19		*II*	*Other materials*	661.81	m^2
68.08-90		*B*	*Other*	661.81	—
68.09-00	**68.09**		**Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of wood fibre, of straw, of wood shavings or of wood waste (including sawdust), agglomerated with cement, plaster or with other mineral binding substances**	661.82	—
	68.10		**Articles of plastering material:**		
68.10-10	A		Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and the like, not ornamented	663.61	m^2
68.10-90	B		Other	663.61	—
	68.11		**Articles of cement (including slag cement), of concrete or artificial stone (including granulated marble agglomerated with cement), reinforced or not:**		
68.11-10		*A*	*Articles of light concrete (with a basis of crushed pumice, granulated slag, etc.)*	663.62	—
68.11-30		*B*	*Tiles*	663.62	m^2
68.11-90		*C*	*Other*	663.62	—

68.12

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	68.12		**Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like:**		
	A		Building materials:		
68.12-11		*I*	*Corrugated sheets*	661.83	—
		II	*Other sheets:*		
68.12-12		*a*	*Asbestos-cement roofing or wall tiles, not exceeding 40 × 60 cm*	661.83	—
68.12-14		*b*	*Other*	661.83	—
68.12-15		*III*	*Pipes, tubes and pipe and tube fittings*	661.83	—
68.12-19		*IV*	*Other building materials*	661.83	—
68.12-90	B		Other	661.83	—
	68.13		**Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof (for example, asbestos board, thread and fabric; asbestos clothing, asbestos jointing), reinforced or not, other than goods falling within heading No 68.14; mixtures with a basis of asbestos and mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate, and articles of such mixtures:**		
68.13-10	A		Fabricated asbestos (for example, carded fibres, dyed fibres)	663.81	—
	B		Articles of asbestos:		
	I		Thread:		
68.13-33		*a*	*Steel-cored thread*	663.81	—
68.13-35		*b*	*Other*	663.81	—
68.13-36	II		Fabric	663.81	—
	III		Other:		
68.13-37		*a*	*Strings, cords, plaits and pads*	663.81	—
		b	*Paper, paperboard and felt of asbestos:*		
68.13-41		*1*	*With added rubber*	663.81	—
68.13-43		*2*	*Without added rubber*	663.81	—
68.13-47		*c*	*Other articles of asbestos*	663.81	—
	C		Mixtures with a basis of asbestos and mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate, and articles of such mixtures:		
68.13-51	I		Mixtures	663.81	—
68.13-55	II		Articles	663.81	—

68.14

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
68.14-00	**68.14**		**Friction material (segments, discs, washers, strips, sheets, plates, rolls and the like) of a kind suitable for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials**	663.82	—
	68.15		**Worked mica and articles of mica, including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric (for example, micanite and micafolium):**		
68.15-10	A		Sheets or splittings of mica	663.40	—
68.15-20	B		Plates, sheets or strips made from mica splittings or powder, whether or not on a support	663.40	—
68.15-90	C		Other	663.40	—
	68.16		**Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included:**		
68.16-05	A		Unfired bricks made of chromite	663.63	—
	B		Other:		
68.16-20		*I*	*Articles of refractory materials, chemically bonded but not fired, containing magnesite, dolomite or chromite, other than unfired bricks of chromite*	663.63	—
68.16-30		*II*	*Other articles of refractory materials, chemically bonded but not fired*	663.63	—
68.16-90		*III*	*Other articles (of mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included, including articles of peat)*	663.63	—

69.01

CHAPTER 69

CERAMIC PRODUCTS

Notes

1. The headings of this Chapter are to be taken to apply only to ceramic products which have been fired after shaping. Headings Nos 69.04 to 69.14 are to be taken to apply only to such products other than heat-insulating goods and refractory goods.

2. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Goods falling within Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
   (b) Cermets falling within heading No 81.04;
   (c) Electrical insulators (heading No 85.25) or fittings of insulating material falling within heading No 85.26;
   (d) Artificial teeth (heading No 90.19);
   (e) Goods falling within Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
   (f) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);
   (g) Smoking pipes, buttons or other articles falling within Chapter 98; or
   (h) Original statuary, collectors' pieces or antiques (Chapter 99).

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
			I. HEAT-INSULATING AND REFRACTORY GOODS		
	69.01		**Heat-insulating bricks, blocks, tiles and other heat-insulating goods of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite):**		
69.01-10	A		Bricks weighing more than 650 kg/m^3	662.31	—
69.01-90	B		Other	662.31	—
	69.02		**Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory constructional goods, other than goods falling within heading No 69.01:**		
69.02-10	A		With a basis of magnesite, dolomite or chromite	662.32	—
	B		Other:		
69.02-30		*I*	*Of silica, containing not less than 93% silica (SiO_2)*	662.32	—
		II	*Aluminous or alumino-silicate:*		
69.02-51		*a*	*Containing more than 7% but less than 45% alumina (Al_2O_3)*	662.32	—
69.02-55		*b*	*Containing not less than 45% alumina (Al_2O_3)* .	662.32	—
69.02-80		*III*	*Other*	662.32	—

69.03

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	69.03		**Other refractory goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), other than goods falling within heading No 69.01:**		
69.03-10	A		With a basis of graphite or other forms of carbon.....	663.70	—
69.03-20	B		With a basis of magnesite, dolomite or chromite.....	663.70	—
	C		Other:		
69.03-30		*I*	*Containing more than 90% metallic oxides*.....	663.70	—
		II	*Other:*		
		a	*Aluminous or alumino-silicate:*		
69.03-51		*1*	*Containing less than 45% alumina (Al_2O_3)*	663.70	—
69.03-55		*2*	*Containing not less than 45% but not more than 90% alumina (Al_2O_3)*	663.70	—
69.03-80		*b*	*Other*	663.70	—
			II. OTHER CERAMIC PRODUCTS		
	69.04		**Building bricks (including flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like):**		
	A		Common pottery:		
69.04-11		*I*	*Solid or perforated bricks*	662.41	N
69.04-13		*II*	*Other*	662.41	—
69.04-90	B		Other.....	662.41	—
	69.05		**Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney-liners, cornices and other constructional goods, including architectural ornaments:**		
69.05-10	A		Roofing tiles of common pottery.....	662.42	N
69.05-90	B		Other.....	662.42	—
	69.06		**Piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings):**		
69.06-10	A		Common pottery.....	662.43	—
69.06-90	B		Other.....	662.43	—
	69.07		**Unglazed setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles:**		
69.07-20	A		Tiles, cubes and similar articles for mosaics, whether or not rectangular, which are capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which does not exceed 5 cm ..	662.44	m^2

69.07

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	69.07 *(continued)*				
	B		Other:		
	I		Common pottery:		
69.07-30		*a*	*Double tiles of the "Spaltplatten" type*	662.44	m^2
69.07-40		*b*	*Other*	662.44	m^2
	II		Other:		
69.07-50		*a*	*Double tiles of the "Spaltplatten" type*	662.44	m^2
		b	*Other:*		
69.07-60		*1*	*Stoneware*	662.44	m^2
69.07-70		*2*	*Earthenware or fine pottery*	662.44	m^2
69.07-80		*3*	*Other*	662.44	m^2
	69.08		**Glazed setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles:**		
69.08-20	A		Tiles, cubes and similar articles for mosaics, whether or not rectangular, which are capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which does not exceed 5 cm	662.45	m^2
	B		Other:		
	I		Common pottery:		
69.08-30		*a*	*Double tiles of the "Spaltplatten" type*	662.45	m^2
69.08-40		*b*	*Other*	662.45	m^2
	II		Other:		
69.08-50		*a*	*Double tiles of the "Spaltplatten" type*	662.45	m^2
		b	*Other:*		
69.08-63		*1*	*With a face of not more than 90 cm^2*	662.45	m^2
		2	*Other:*		
69.08-75		*aa*	*Stoneware*	662.45	m^2
69.08-85		*bb*	*Earthenware or fine pottery*	662.45	m^2
69.08-99		*cc*	*Other*	662.45	m^2
	69.09		**Laboratory, chemical or industrial wares; troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; pots, jars and similar articles of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods:**		
	A		Porcelain or china:		
		I	*Laboratory, chemical or industrial wares:*		
69.09-12		*a*	*For laboratories*	663.91	—
69.09-14		*b*	*Other*	663.91	—

69.09

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	69.09 A *(continued)*				
69.09-19		*II*	*Other*	663.91	—
	B		Other:		
		I	*Laboratory, chemical or industrial wares:*		
69.09-81		*a*	*Of refractory materials, other than the products of heading No 69.03*	663.91	—
69.09-89		*b*	*Other*	663.91	—
69.09-93		*II*	*Other*	663.91	—
	69.10		**Sinks, wash basins, bidets, water closet pans, urinals, baths and like sanitary fixtures:**		
69.10-10		*A*	*Porcelain or china*	812.20	—
69.10-90		*B*	*Other*	812.20	—
	69.11		**Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of porcelain or china (including biscuit porcelain and parian):**		
69.11-10	A		White or single-coloured	666.40	—
69.11-90	B		Other	666.40	—
	69.12		**Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of other kinds of pottery:**		
69.12-10	A		Common pottery	666.50	—
69.12-20	B		Stoneware	666.50	—
	C		Earthenware or fine pottery:		
69.12-31	I		White or single-coloured	666.50	—
69.12-39	II		Other	666.50	—
69.12-90	D		Other	666.50	—
	69.13		**Statuettes and other ornaments, and articles of personal adornment; articles of furniture:**		
69.13-10	A		Common pottery	666.60	—
69.13-20	B		Porcelain or china	666.60	—
	C		Other:		
69.13-91		*I*	*Stoneware*	666.60	—
69.13-93		*II*	*Earthenware or fine pottery*	666.60	—
69.13-95		*III*	*Other*	666.60	—

69.14

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	69.14		**Other articles:**		
69.14-20	A		Porcelain or china	**663.92**	—
	B		Other:		
69.14-40		*I*	*Common pottery*	**663.92**	—
69.14-90		*II*	*Other*	**663.92**	—

70.01

CHAPTER 70

GLASS AND GLASSWARE

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Ceramic enamels (heading No 32.08);
   (b) Goods falling within Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
   (c) Electrical insulators (heading No 85.25) or fittings of insulating material falling within heading No 85.26;
   (d) Hypodermic syringes, artificial eyes, thermometers, barometers, hydrometers, optically worked optical elements or other articles falling within Chapter 90;
   (e) Toys, games, sports requisites, Christmas tree ornaments or other articles falling within Chapter 97 (excluding glass eyes without mechanisms for dolls or for other articles of Chapter 97); or
   (f) Buttons, fitted vacuum flasks, scent or similar sprays or other articles falling within Chapter 98.
2. The reference in heading No 70.07 to "cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished" is to be taken to apply to articles made from such glass, provided they are not framed or fitted with other materials.
3. For the purposes of heading No 70.20, the expression "wool" means:
   (a) Mineral wools with a silica (SiO_2) content not less than 60% by weight;
   (b) Mineral wools with a silica (SiO_2) content less than 60% but with an alkaline oxide (K_2O and/or Na_2O) content of more than 5% by weight or a boric oxide (B_2O_3) content of more than 2% by weight.

   Mineral wools which do not comply with the above specifications fall in heading No 68.07.
4. For the purposes of the Tariff, the expression "glass" is to be taken to extend to fused quartz and fused silica.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	70.01		**Waste glass (cullet); glass in the mass (excluding optical glass):**		
70.01-10	A		Waste glass (cullet)	664.11	—
70.01-20	B		Glass in the mass (excluding optical glass)	664.11	—
70.02-00	**70.02**		**Glass of the variety known as "enamel" glass, in the mass, rods and tubes**	664.12	—
	70.03		**Glass in balls, rods and tubes, unworked (not being optical glass):**		
70.03-11		*A*	*Rods*	664.13	—
70.03-15		*B*	*Balls*	664.13	—
		C	*Tubes:*		
70.03-21		*I*	*Of fused silica or fused quartz*	664.13	—
70.03-23		*II*	*Of glass with a low co-efficient of expansion*	664.13	—
70.03-25		*III*	*Of crystal glass*	664.13	—
70.03-29		*IV*	*Other*	664.13	—

70.04

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	70.04		**Unworked cast or rolled glass (including flashed or wired glass), whether figured or not, in rectangles:**		
	A		Wired:		
70.04-11		*I*	*Unworked plate glass*	664.50	—
70.04-19		*II*	*Other cast or rolled glass*	664.50	—
	B		Other:		
70.04-30		*I*	*Unworked plate glass*	664.50	—
		II	*Other cast or rolled glass:*		
70.04-40		*a*	*Heat-absorbing glass, other anti-radiation glass and glass with a low co-efficient of expansion* ..	664.50	—
		b	*Other:*		
70.04-50		*1*	*Opacified or flashed*	664.50	—
		2	*Other:*		
70.04-81		*aa*	*Not coloured*	664.50	—
70.04-85		*bb*	*Coloured*	664.50	—
	70.05		**Unworked drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), in rectangles:**		
70.05-10		*A*	*Horticultural sheet glass*	664.30	—
70.05-30		*B*	*Heat-absorbing glass, other anti-radiation glass and glass with a low co-efficient of expansion*	664.30	—
		C	*Other:*		
		I	*Coloured, opacified or flashed:*		
70.05-41		*a*	*Antique*	664.30	—
70.05-49		*b*	*Other*	664.30	—
		II	*Other:*		
70.05-91		*a*	*Of a thickness exceeding 4 mm*	664.30	—
70.05-95		*b*	*Of a thickness not exceeding 4 mm*	664.30	—
	70.06		**Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished, but not further worked:**		
70.06-10		*A*	*Wired*	664.40	—

70.06

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	70.06 *(continued)*				
		B	*Other :*		
70.06-20		*I*	*Surface ground but not further worked*	664.40	—
		II	*Other :*		
70.06-30		*a*	*Heat-absorbing glass, other anti-radiation glass and glass with a low co-efficient of expansion* ..	664.40	—
		b	*Other :*		
70.06-91		*1*	*Coloured, opacified or flashed*	664.40	—
70.06-99		*2*	*Other*	664.40	—
	70.07		**Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass; leaded lights and the like:**		
70.07-10		*A*	*Leaded lights and the like*	664.91	—
70.07-30		*B*	*Multiple-walled insulating glass*	664.91	—
		C	*Other :*		
70.07-91		*I*	*Engraved, painted or otherwise decorated*	664.91	—
70.07-99		*II*	*Other*	664.91	—
	70.08		**Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not:**		
		A	*Toughened :*		
70.08-11		*I*	*Enamelled*	664.70	—
70.08-19		*II*	*Other*	664.70	—
70.08-30		*B*	*Laminated*	664.70	—
	70.09		**Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), unframed, framed or backed:**		
70.09-20		*A*	*Rear-view mirrors for vehicles*	664.80	—
		B	*Other :*		
70.09-41		*I*	*Unframed*	664.80	—
70.09-45		*II*	*Framed*	664.80	—

70.10

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	70.10		**Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass:**		
		A	*Carboys and bottles:*		
		I	*Of unworked glass:*		
70.10-11		*a*	*Of a capacity of more than 2·5 l*	665.11	—
		b	*Of a capacity of more than 0·25 l but not more than 2·5 l:*		
70.10-13		*1*	*Of coloured glass*	665.11	—
70.10-15		*2*	*Of other glass*	665.11	—
		c	*Containing 0·25 l or less:*		
70.10-17		*1*	*Of coloured glass*	665.11	—
70.10-19		*2*	*Of other glass*	665.11	—
70.10-30		*II*	*Of worked glass*	665.11	—
70.10-50		*B*	*Jars, pots and similar containers, other than the sterilising jars falling in heading No 70.13*	665.11	—
70.10-90		*C*	*Other*	665.11	—
	70.11		**Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes) for electric lamps, electronic valves or the like:**		
70.11-10		*A*	*For television picture tubes*	664.92	—
70.11-30		*B*	*For electric lighting*	664.92	—
70.11-90		*C*	*Other*	664.92	—
	70.12		**Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels:**		
70.12-10	A		Unfinished	665.12	—
70.12-20	B		Finished	665.12	—
	70.13		**Glassware (other than articles falling in heading No 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or for similar uses:**		
70.13-10		*A*	*Sterilising jars, not being jars of the kind specified in heading No 70.10*	665.20	—
70.13-20		*B*	*Articles of glass with a low co-efficient of expansion*	665.20	—

70.13

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	70.13 *(continued)*				
		C	*Crystal glass (containing not less than 24% PbO):*		
		I	*Gathered by hand:*		
70.13-31		*a*	*Cut or otherwise decorated*	665.20	—
70.13-39		*b*	*Other*	665.20	—
		II	*Gathered mechanically:*		
70.13-41		*a*	*Cut or otherwise decorated*	665.20	—
70.13-49		*b*	*Other*	665.20	—
		D	*Other:*		
		I	*Gathered by hand:*		
70.13-71		*a*	*Cut or otherwise decorated*	665.20	—
70.13-79		*b*	*Other*	665.20	—
		II	*Gathered mechanically:*		
70.13-81		*a*	*Cut or otherwise decorated*	665.20	—
70.13-89		*b*	*Other*	665.20	—
	70.14		**Illuminating glassware, signalling glassware and optical elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glass:**		
	A		Articles for electrical lighting fittings:		
70.14-11	I		Facetted glass, plates, balls, pear-shaped drops, flower-shaped pieces, pendants and similar articles for trimming chandeliers	812.41	—
70.14-19	II		Other (for example, diffusers, ceiling lights, bowls, cups, lamp-shades, globes, tulip-shaped pieces)..	812.41	—
	B		Other:		
70.14-91		*I*	*Illuminating glassware not falling in item 70.14-11 or 70.14-19*	812.41	—
70.14-95		*II*	*Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glass*	812.41	—
70.15-00	**70.15**		**Clock and watch glasses and similar glasses (including glass of a kind used for sunglasses but excluding glass suitable for corrective lenses), curved, bent, hollowed and the like; glass spheres and segments of spheres, of a kind used for the manufacture of clock and watch glasses and the like.**	664.93	—

70.16

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	70.16		**Bricks, tiles, slabs, paving blocks, squares and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, of a kind commonly used in building; multi-cellular glass in blocks, slabs, plates, panels and similar forms:**		
70.16-10		*A*	*Multi-cellular glass*	664.60	—
70.16-90		*B*	*Other*	664.60	—
	70.17		**Laboratory, hygienic and pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated; glass ampoules:**		
	A		Laboratory, hygienic and pharmaceutical glassware:		
70.17-11	I		Of fused silica or fused quartz	665.81	—
	II		Other:		
70.17-15		*a*	*Of glass with a low co-efficient of expansion* ..	665.81	—
70.17-17		*b*	*Other*	665.81	—
70.17-20	B		Glass ampoules	665.81	—
	70.18		**Optical glass and elements of optical glass, other than optically worked elements; blanks for corrective spectacle lenses:**		
70.18-10		*A*	*Blanks for corrective spectacle lenses*.....	664.20	—
70.18-90		*B*	*Other*	664.20	—
	70.19		**Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious and semi-precious stones, fragments and chippings, and similar fancy or decorative glass smallwares, and articles of glassware made therefrom; glass cubes and small glass plates, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics and similar decorative purposes; artificial eyes of glass, including those for toys but excluding those for wear by humans; ornaments and other fancy articles of lamp-worked glass; glass grains (ballotini):**		
	A		Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious and semi-precious stones, and similar fancy or decorative glass smallwares, not mounted, set or strung, but including ungraded goods temporarily strung for convenience of transport; glass grains (ballotini):		
	I		Glass beads:		
70.19-11	a		Cut and mechanically polished	665.82	—
70.19-12	b		Other	665.82	—
70.19-13	II		Imitation pearls	665.82	—

70.19

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	70.19 A *(continued)*				
	III		Imitation precious and semi-precious stones:		
70.19-15	a		Cut and mechanically polished	665.82	—
70.19-16	b		Other	665.82	—
	IV		Other:		
70.19-17	a		Glass grains (ballotini)	665.82	—
70.19-19	b		Other	665.82	—
70.19-30	B		Artificial eyes	665.82	—
70.19-50	C		Articles of glassware made from fancy or decorative glass smallwares	665.82	—
	D		Other:		
70.19-91		*I*	*Glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics and similar decorative purposes*	665.82	—
70.19-99		*II*	*Other*	665.82	—
	70.20		**Glass fibre (including wool), yarns, fabrics, and articles made therefrom:**		
	A		Non-textile fibre and articles made therefrom:		
70.20-30		*I*	*Non-textile fibre in bulk or flocks*	664.94	—
70.20-35		*II*	*Webs, felts, mattresses and boards*	664.94	—
70.20-40		*III*	*Pads and casings (for insulating tubes and pipes, etc.)*	664.94	—
70.20-45		*IV*	*Thin sheets ("voiles")*	664.94	—
70.20-50		*V*	*Other*	664.94	—
	B		Textile fibre, yarns, fabrics, and articles made therefrom:		
		I	*Continuous textile fibres and articles made therefrom:*		
		a	*Yarn (other than rovings):*		
70.20-61		*1*	*Treated for adhesion to elastomers*	651.80	—
70.20-69		*2*	*Other, including prepared warp*	651.80	—
70.20-70		*b*	*Rovings*	651.80	—
70.20-75		*c*	*Fabrics (including narrow fabrics)*	653.80	—
70.20-80		*d*	*Mats*	664.94	—
70.20-85		*e*	*Other*	664.94	—
		II	*Discontinuous textile fibres and articles made therefrom:*		
70.20-91		*a*	*Slivers and yarn*	651.80	—
70.20-95		*b*	*Fabrics (including narrow fabrics)*	653.80	—
70.20-99		*c*	*Other*	664.94	—

70.21

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	70.21		**Other articles of glass:**		
		A	*Industrial glassware n.e.s.:*		
70.21-20		*I*	*Fused quartz or fused silica*	665.89	—
		II	*Other:*		
70.21-51		*a*	*Of glass with a low co-efficient of expansion* ..	665.89	—
70.21-59		*b*	*Other*	665.89	—
70.21-90		*B*	*Other*	665.89	—

SECTION XIV

PEARLS, PRECIOUS AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, ROLLED PRECIOUS METALS, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN

CHAPTER 71

PEARLS, PRECIOUS AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, ROLLED PRECIOUS METALS, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY

Notes

1. Subject to Note 1 (a) to Section VI and except as provided below, all articles consisting wholly or partly:
   (a) Of pearls or of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), or
   (b) Of precious metal or of rolled precious metal,

   are to be classified within this Chapter and not within any other Chapter.

2. (a) Headings Nos 71.12, 71.13 and 71.14 do not cover articles in which precious metal or rolled precious metal is present as minor constituents only, such as minor fittings or minor ornamentation (for example, monograms, ferrules and rims), and paragraph (b) of the foregoing Note does not apply to such articles;
   (b) Heading No 71.15 does not cover articles containing precious metal or rolled precious metal (other than as minor constituents).

3. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Amalgams of precious metal, and colloidal precious metal (heading No 28.49);
   (b) Sterile surgical suture materials, dental fillings and other goods falling in Chapter 30;
   (c) Goods falling in Chapter 32 (for example, lustres);
   (d) Handbags and other articles falling within heading No 42.02 or 42.03;
   (e) Goods of heading No 43.03 or 43.04;
   (f) Goods falling within Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
   (g) Footwear (Chapter 64) and headgear (Chapter 65);
   (h) Umbrellas, walking-sticks and other articles falling within Chapter 66;
   (ij) Fans and hand screens of heading No 67.05;
   (k) Coin (Chapter 72 or 99);
   (l) Abrasive goods falling within headings Nos 68.04, 68.05, 68.06 or Chapter 82, containing dust or powder of precious or semi-precious stones (natural or synthetic); goods of Chapter 82 with a working part of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) on a support of base metal; machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods, and parts thereof, falling within Section XVI, not being such articles wholly of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed);
   (m) Goods falling within Chapter 90, 91 or 92 (scientific instruments, clocks and watches, or musical instruments);
   (n) Arms or parts thereof (Chapter 93);
   (o) Articles covered by Note 2 to Chapter 97;
   (p) Articles falling within headings of Chapter 98 other than headings Nos 98.01 and 98.12; or
   (q) Original sculptures and statuary (heading No 99.03), collectors' pieces (heading No 99.05) and antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years (heading No 99.06), other than pearls or precious or semi-precious stones.

4. (a) The expression "pearls" is to be taken to include cultured pearls;
   (b) The expression "precious metal" means silver, gold, platinum and other metals of the platinum group;
   (c) The expression "other metals of the platinum group" means iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium, and ruthenium.

5. For the purposes of this Chapter, any alloy (including a sintered mixture) containing precious metal is to be treated as an alloy of precious metal if, and only if, any one precious metal constitutes as much as 2%, by weight, of the alloy. Alloys of precious metal are to be classified to the following rules:
   (a) An alloy containing 2% or more, by weight, of platinum is to be treated only as an alloy of platinum;
   (b) An alloy containing 2% or more, by weight, of gold but no platinum, or less than 2%, by weight, of platinum, is to be treated only as an alloy of gold;
   (c) Other alloys containing 2% or more, by weight, of silver are to be treated as alloys of silver.

   For the purposes of this Note, metals of the platinum group are to be regarded as one metal and are to be treated as though they were platinum.

6. Except where the context otherwise requires, any reference in these Notes or elsewhere in the Tariff to precious metal or to any particular precious metal is to be taken to include a reference to alloys treated as alloys of precious metal or of the particular metal in accordance with the rules in Note 5 above, but not to rolled precious metal or to base metal or non-metals coated or plated with precious metal.

7. The expression "rolled precious metal" means material made with a base of metal upon one or more surfaces of which there is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling or similar mechanical means a covering of precious metal. The expression is also to be taken to cover base metal inlaid with precious metal.

8. For the purposes of heading No 71.12, the expression "articles of jewellery" means:
   (a) Any small objects of personal adornment (gem-set or not) (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, ear-rings, watch-chains, fobs, pendants, tie-pins, cuff-links, dress-studs, religious or other medals and insignia); and
   (b) Articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (such as cigarette cases, powder boxes, chain purses, cachou boxes).

9. For the purposes of heading No 71.13, the expression "articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares" includes such articles as ornaments, tableware, toilet-ware, smokers' requisites and other articles of household, office or religious use.

10. For the purposes of heading No 71.16, the expression "imitation jewellery" means articles of jewellery within the meaning of paragraph (a) of Note 8 above (but not including buttons, studs, cuff-links or other articles of heading No 98.01 or dress combs, hair-slides or the like of heading No 98.12), not incorporating pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) nor (except as plating or as minor constituents) precious metal or rolled precious metal, and composed:
    (a) Wholly or partly of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal; or
    (b) Of at least two materials (for example, wood and glass, bone and amber, mother of pearl and artificial plastic material), no account being taken of materials (for example, necklace strings) used only for assembly.

11. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with such articles if they are of a kind normally sold therewith. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported separately are to be classified under their appropriate headings.

Additional Note

For the purposes of heading No 71.11, the expression "Goldsmiths', silversmiths' and jewellers' sweepings, residues, lemels, and other waste and scrap, of precious metal" means products fit only for the recovery of the metal or for use in the manufacture of chemicals.

71.01

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
			I. PEARLS AND PRECIOUS AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES		
	71.01		**Pearls, unworked or worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded pearls temporarily strung for convenience of transport):**		
71.01-10		*A*	*Cultured pearls*	667.10	g
		B	*Other:*		
71.01-21		*I*	*Unworked*	667.10	g
71.01-23		*II*	*Worked*	667.10	g
	71.02		**Precious and semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport):**		
	A		Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted:		
71.02-11		*I*	*Diamonds for industrial uses*	275.10	g
71.02-13		*II*	*Diamonds for other uses*	667.20	g
71.02-15		*III*	*Other precious and semi-precious stones*	667.30	g
	B		Other:		
	I		For industrial uses:		
71.02-91	a		Articles of piezo-electric quartz	667.30	g
	b		Other:		
71.02-93		*1*	*Diamonds*	275.10	g
71.02-96		*2*	*Other precious and semi-precious stones*	667.30	g
	II		For other uses:		
71.02-97		*a*	*Diamonds*	667.20	g
71.02-98		*b*	*Other precious and semi-precious stones*	667.30	g

71.03

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	71.03		**Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport):**		
71.03-10	A		Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	667.40	g
	B		Other:		
71.03-91	I		For industrial uses	667.40	g
71.03-99	II		For other uses	667.40	g
71.04-00	**71.04**		**Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones**	275.21	g
			II. PRECIOUS METALS AND ROLLED PRECIOUS METALS, UNWROUGHT, UNWORKED OR SEMI-MANUFACTURED		
	71.05		**Silver, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, unwrought or semi-manufactured:**		
	A		Unwrought:		
71.05-01		*I*	*Of a fineness of not less than 999 parts per 1,000*	681.11	1000 g
71.05-03		*II*	*Of a fineness of less than 999 parts per 1,000* ...	681.11	1000 g
	B		Bars, rods, wire and sections; plates, sheets and strips:		
71.05-13		*I*	*Of a fineness of not less than 750 parts per 1,000*	681.11	1000 g
71.05-19		*II*	*Of a fineness of less than 750 parts per 1,000* ...	681.11	1000 g
71.05-30	C		Tubes, pipes and hollow bars	681.11	1000 g
71.05-40	D		Foil of a thickness, excluding any backing, not exceeding 0·15 mm	681.11	1000 g
71.05-50	E		Powder, purls. spangles, cuttings and other forms ...	681.11	1000 g
	71.06		**Rolled silver, unworked or semi-manufactured:**		
71.06-10	A		Unworked	681.12	—
71.06-20	B		Semi-manufactured	681.12	—
	71.07		**Gold, including platinum-plated gold, unwrought or semi-manufactured:**		
71.07-10	A		Unwrought	x00.21	g
71.07-20	B		Bars, rods, wire and sections; plates, sheets and strips	x00.22	g

71.07

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		71.07 *(continued)*				
	71.07-30	C		Tubes, pipes and hollow bars	x00.20	g
	71.07-40	D		Foil of a thickness, excluding any backing, not exceeding 0·15 mm	x00.22	g
	71.07-50	E		Powder, purls, spangles, cuttings and other forms ...	x00.22	g
	71.08-00	**71.08**		**Rolled gold on base metal or silver, unworked or semi-manufactured**	x00.30	—
		71.09		**Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, unwrought or semi-manufactured:**		
		A		Platinum and platinum alloys:		
*	**71.09-01**	I		Powders	681.21	g
*		II		Other:		
*	**71.09-11**	a		Unwrought	681.21	g
*		b		Semi-manufactured:		
*	**71.09-13**	1		Bars, rods, wire and sections; plates, sheets and strips	681.21	g
*	**71.09-15**	2		Tubes, pipes and hollow bars.....	681.21	g
*	**71.09-17**	3		Foil of a thickness, excluding any backing, not exceeding 0·15 mm	681.21	g
*	**71.09-18**	4		Other	681.21	g
		B		Other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof:		
*	**71.09-22**	I		Powders	681.21	g
*		II		Other:		
*	**71.09-23**	a		Unwrought	681.21	g
*	**71.09-25**	b		Semi-manufactured	681.21	g
	71.10-00	**71.10**		**Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, unworked or semi-manufactured**	681.22	—
		71.11		**Goldsmiths', silversmiths' and jewellers' sweepings, residues, lemels, and other waste and scrap, of precious metal:**		
	71.11-10		*A*	*Of gold*	x00.50	—
	71.11-50		*B*	*Of other precious metal*	285.02	—

71.12

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
			III. JEWELLERY, GOLDSMITHS' AND SILVERSMITHS' WARES AND OTHER ARTICLES		
	71.12		**Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal:**		
	A		Of precious metal:		
71.12-11		*I*	*Of silver*	897.11	—
* **71.12-19**		*II*	*Of other precious metal*	897.11	—
71.12-20	B		Of rolled precious metal.....	897.11	—
	71.13		**Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal, other than goods falling within heading No 71.12:**		
71.13-10	A		Of precious metal	897.12	—
71.13-20	B		Of rolled precious metal.....	897.12	—
	71.14		**Other articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal:**		
71.14-10	A		Of precious metal	897.13	—
71.14-20	B		Of rolled precious metal.....	897.13	—
	71.15		**Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed):**		
	A		Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls:		
71.15-11	I		Necklaces, bracelets and other articles, of pearls, simply strung without fasteners or other accessories	897.14	g
71.15-19	II		Other	897.14	g
	B		Articles consisting of, or incorporating, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed):		
	I		Made wholly of natural precious or semi-precious stones:		
71.15-21	a		Necklaces, bracelets and other articles of natural precious or semi-precious stones, simply strung without fasteners or other accessories	897.14	g
71.15-25	b		Other	897.14	g
71.15-29	II		Other.....	897.14	g

71.16

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	71.16		**Imitation jewellery:**		
	A		Of base metal:		
71.16-11		*I*	*Watch bracelets*	897.20	—
		II	*Other:*		
71.16-21		*a*	*With parts of glass*	897.20	—
		b	*Other:*		
* **71.16-25**		*1*	*Gilt, silvered or platinum plated*	897.20	—
71.16-29		*2*	*Other*	897.20	—
	B		Other:		
71.16-51		*I*	*With parts of glass*	897.20	—
71.16-59		*II*	*Other*	897.20	—
71.97-01			*Pearls, carried by post*	667.10	—
71.97-02			*Natural precious or semi-precious stones, carried by post*	667.00	—
71.97-03			*Other goods of BTN Chapter 71 carried by post*	897.00	—

CHAPTER 72

COIN

Note

This Chapter does not cover collectors' pieces (heading No 99.05).

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	72.01		**Coin:**		
72.01-11		*A*	*Gold coin*	x00.40	g
		B	*Other coin:*		
72.01-51	(1)	*I*	*Of legal tender*	x10.00	—
		II	*Not of legal tender:*		
72.01-55		*a*	*Of silver*	961.00	g
72.01-59		*b*	*Other*	961.00	—

(1) *See Addendum 00.50.*

SECTION XV

BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

Notes

1. This Section does not cover:
   (a) Prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder falling within heading No 32.08, 32.09, 32.10 or 32.13;
   (b) Ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys (heading No 36.07);
   (c) Headgear or parts thereof falling within heading No 65.06 or 65.07;
   (d) Umbrella frames and other goods of heading No 66.03;
   (e) Goods falling within Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, rolled precious metal and imitation jewellery);
   (f) Articles falling within Section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods);
   (g) Assembled railway or tramway track (heading No 86.10) or other articles falling within Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);
   (h) Instruments or apparatus of base metal of a kind falling within Section XVIII, including clock and watch springs;
   (ij) Lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading No 93.07) or other articles falling within Section XIX (arms and ammunition);
   (k) Articles falling within Chapter 94 (furniture and mattress supports);
   (l) Hand sieves (heading No 96.06);
   (m) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites); or
   (n) Buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs or other articles falling within Chapter 98.

2. Throughout the Tariff, the expression "parts of general use" means:
   (a) Goods described in headings Nos 73.20, 73.25, 73.29, 73.31 and 73.32 and similar goods of other base metals;
   (b) Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock and watch springs (heading No 91.11); and
   (c) Goods described in headings Nos 83.01, 83.02, 83.07, 83.09, 83.12 and 83.14.

   In Chapters 73 to 82 (but not in heading No 73.29 or 74.13) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above.

   Subject to the preceding paragraph and to the Note to Chapter 83, the headings in Chapters 73 to 81 are to be taken not to apply to any goods falling within Chapter 82 or 83.

3. Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 73 and 74):
   (a) An alloy of base metals containing more than 10%, by weight. of nickel is to be classified as an alloy of nickel, except in the case of an alloy in which iron predominates by weight over each of the other metals.
   (b) Any other alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals.
   (c) An alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present.
   (d) In this Section the term "alloy" is to be taken to include sintered mixtures of metal powders and heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets).

4. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in the Tariff to a base metal is to be taken to include a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 3 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.

5. Classification of Composite Articles:

   Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the Interpretative Rules) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight.

   For this purpose:
   (a) Iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal,
   (b) An alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 3, it is classified, and
   (c) A cermet of heading No 81.04 is regarded as a single base metal.

6. For the purposes of this Section, the expression "waste and scrap" means waste and scrap metal fit only for the recovery of metal or for use in the manufacture of chemicals.

Additional Note

The classification of the goods of this Section shall not be affected by the application of a rough coating (for example, of grease, oil, tar, red lead or graphite) clearly intended to protect them from rust or other oxidation.

CHAPTER 73

IRON AND STEEL AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Notes

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Pig iron and cast iron (heading No 73.01):

A ferrous product containing, by weight, 1·9% or more of carbon, and which may contain one or more of the following elements within the weight limits specified:

less than 15% phosphorus,

not more than 8% silicon,

not more than 6% manganese,

not more than 30% chromium,

not more than 40% tungsten,

and an aggregate of not more than 10% of other alloy elements (for example, nickel, copper, aluminium, titanium, vanadium, molybdenum).

However, the ferrous alloys known as "non-distorting tool steels", containing, by weight, 1·9% or more of carbon and having the characteristics of steel, are to be classified as steels, under their appropriate headings. *(ECSC) Molten pig iron shall be treated as solid pig iron.*

(b) I. Spiegeleisen (heading No 73.01):

A ferrous product containing, by weight, more than 6% but not more than 30% of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specification at (a) above.

II. *(ECSC) Haematite pig iron and cast iron (foundry or steel-making iron) (heading No 73.01):*

A ferrous product which may contain, by weight, not more than 0·50% of phosphorus as well as silicon and manganese up to the maximum proportions specified in Note 1 (a).

III. *(ECSC) Phosphoric iron (including ferro-phosphorus) (heading No 73.01):*

A ferrous product which may contain, by weight, more than 0·50% but less than 15% of phosphorus as well as silicon and manganese up to the maximum proportions specified in Note 1 (a).

Haematite pig iron, and cast iron, and phosphoric iron may also contain, by weight, taken separately or together, not more than:

0·30% nickel,

0·20% chromium,

0·30% copper,

and 0·10% of each of the other alloy elements (for example, aluminium, titanium, vanadium, molybdenum, tungsten).

Phosphoric iron containing, by weight, 15% or more of phosphorus falls within heading No 28.55 (phosphides).

(c) Ferro-alloys (heading No 73.02):

Alloys of iron (other than master alloys as defined in Note 1 to Chapter 74) which are not usefully malleable and are commonly used as raw material in the manufacture of ferrous metals and which contain, by weight, separately or together:

more than 8% of silicon, or

more than 30% of manganese, or

more than 30% of chromium, or

more than 40% of tungsten, or

a total of more than 10% of other alloy elements (aluminium, titanium, vanadium, copper, molybdenum, niobium or other elements, subject to a maximum content of 10% in the case of copper),

and which contain, by weight, not less than 4% in the case of ferro-alloys containing silicon, not less than 8% in the case of ferro-alloys containing manganese but no silicon or not less than 10% in other cases, of the element iron.

(d) Alloy steel (heading No 73.15):

Steel containing, by weight, one or more elements in the following proportions:

more than 2% of manganese and silicon, taken together, or

2·00% or more of manganese, or

2·00% or more of silicon, or

0·50% or more of nickel, or

0·50% or more of chromium, or

0·10% or more of molybdenum, or

0·10% or more of vanadium, or

0·30% or more of tungsten, or

0·30% or more of cobalt, or

0·30% or more of aluminium, or

0·40% or more of copper, or

0·10% or more of lead, or

0·12% or more of phosphorus, or

0·10% or more of sulphur, or

0·20% or more of phosphorus and sulphur, taken together, or

0·10% or more of other elements, taken separately.

(e) High carbon steel (heading No 73.15):

Steel containing, by weight, not less than 0·60% of carbon and having a content, by weight, less than 0·04% of phosphorus and sulphur taken separately and less than 0·07% of these elements taken together.

(f) Puddled bars and pilings (heading No 73.06):

Products for rolling, forging or re-melting obtained either:

(i) By shingling balls of puddled iron to remove the slag arising during puddling, or

(ii) By roughly welding together by means of hot-rolling, packets of scrap iron or steel or puddled iron.

(g) Ingots (heading No 73.06):

Products for rolling or forging obtained by casting into moulds.

(ECSC) Molten steel shall be treated as steel of the corresponding kind in ingots.

(h) Blooms and billets (heading No 73.07):

Semi-finished products of rectangular section, of a cross-sectional area exceeding 1,225 mm^2 and of such dimensions that the thickness exceeds one quarter of the width.

(ij) Slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars) (heading No 73.07):

Semi-finished products of rectangular section, of a thickness not less than 6 mm, of a width not less than 150 mm and of such dimensions that the thickness does not exceed one quarter of the width.

(k) Coils for re-rolling (heading No 73.08):

Coiled semi-finished hot-rolled products, of rectangular section, not less than 1·5 mm thick, of a width exceeding 500 mm and of a weight of not less than 500 kg per piece.

(l) Universal plates (heading No 73.09):

Products of rectangular section, hot-rolled lengthwise in a closed box or universal mill, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 100 mm, and of a width exceeding 150 mm but not exceeding 1,200 mm.

(m) Hoop and strip (heading No 73.12):

Rolled products with sheared or unsheared edges, of rectangular section, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, of a width not exceeding 500 mm and of such dimensions that the thickness does not exceed one tenth of the width, in straight strips, coils or flattened coils.

(n) Sheets and plates (heading No 73.13):

Rolled products (other than coils for re-rolling as defined in paragraph (k) above) of any thickness and, if in rectangles, of a width exceeding 500 mm.

(ECSC) Such products include the special category of "electrical sheets and plates" which under a current of 50 cps and a magnetic flux of 1 tesla have a watt-loss per kg, calculated by the Epstein method, of:

— 2·1 watts or less, when their thickness does not exceed 0·20 mm;

— 3·6 watts or less, when their thickness is not less than 0·20 mm but less than 0·60 mm;

— 6 watts or less, when their thickness is not less than 0·60 mm but not greater than 1·50 mm.

Heading No 73.13 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to sheets or plates which have been cut to non-rectangular shape, perforated, corrugated, channelled, ribbed, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products falling within other headings.

(ECSC) For the purposes of applying subheadings, sheets and plates corrugated by any process shall be treated as flat sheets and plates.

(o) Wire (heading No 73.14):

Cold-drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 13 mm. In the case of headings Nos 73.26 and 73.27, however, the term "wire" is deemed to include rolled products of the same dimensions.

(p) Bars and rods (including wire rod) (heading No 73.10):

Products of solid section which do not conform to the entirety of any of the definitions (h), (ij), (k), (l), (m), (n) and (o) above, and which have cross-sections in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, isosceles triangles, rectangles, hexagons, octagons or quadrilaterals with only two sides parallel and the other sides equal.

The expression also includes concrete reinforcing bars which apart from minor indentations, flanges, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process correspond to the above definition.

(ECSC) "Wire rod" is a product of solid section obtained exclusively by hot rolling, and which is hot-coiled. The term also includes:

1. Products of round or square section of which the diameter or side does not exceed 13 mm;

2. Products of any other section, which do not conform to the definition of hoop and strip in Note 1 (m) above, weighing not more than 1·330 kg per linear metre.

(q) Hollow mining drill steel (heading No 73.10):

Steel hollow bars of any cross-section, suitable for mining drills, of which the greatest external dimension exceeds 15 mm but does not exceed 50 mm, and of which the greatest internal dimension does not exceed one third of the greatest external dimension. Other steel hollow bars are to be treated as falling within heading No 73.18.

(r) Angles, shapes and sections (heading No 73.11):

Products, other than those falling within heading No 73.16, which do not conform to the entirety of any of the definitions (h), (ij), (k), (l), (m), (n) and (o) above, and which do not have cross-sections in the form of circles, segments of circles, ovals, isosceles triangles, rectangles, hexagons, octagons or quadrilaterals with only two sides parallel and the other two sides equal, and which are not hollow.

(s) *(ECSC) Tinplate (headings Nos 73.12 and 73.13):*

Hoop and strip and sheets and plates coated with a layer of metal containing, by weight, 97% or more of tin, whether or not varnished.

2. Headings Nos 73.06 to 73.14 are to be taken not to apply to goods of alloy or high carbon steel (heading No 73.15).

3. Iron and steel products of the kind described in any of the headings Nos 73.06 to 73.15 inclusive, clad with another ferrous metal, are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by weight.

4. Iron obtained by electrolytic deposition is classified according to its form and dimensions with the corresponding products obtained by other processes.

5. The expression "high-pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel" (heading No 73.19) means riveted, welded or seamless circular steel tubes or pipes and bends therefor, of an internal diameter exceeding 400 mm and of a wall thickness exceeding 10·5 mm.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	73.01		**Pig iron, cast iron and spiegeleisen, in pigs, blocks, lumps and similar forms:**		
73.01-10	A		Spiegeleisen *(ECSC)*	671.10	—
	B		Haematite pig iron and cast iron *(ECSC):*		
		I	*Containing not less than 0·4% by weight of manganese:*		
73.01-21		*a*	*With a silicium content of not more than 1%*	671.20	—
73.01-23		*b*	*With a silicium content of more than 1%*	671.20	—

73.01

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	73.01 B *(continued)*				
73.01-25		*II*	*Containing not less than 0·1% but less than 0·4% by weight of manganese*	671.20	—
73.01-27		*III*	*Containing less than 0·1% by weight of manganese*	671.20	—
	C		Phosphoric pig iron and cast iron *(ECSC)*:		
73.01-31		*I*	*Containing 1% or less by weight of silicon*	671.20	—
73.01-35		*II*	*Containing more than 1% by weight of silicon*	671.20	—
	D		Other pig iron and cast iron:		
73.01-41	I		Containing, by weight, not less than 0·30% but not more than 1% of titanium and not less than 0·50% but not more than 1% of vanadium *(ECSC)*	671.20	—
73.01-49	II		Other *(ECSC)*	671.20	—
	73.02		**Ferro-alloys:**		
	A		Ferro-manganese:		
73.02-11	I		Containing more than 2% by weight of carbon (high carbon ferro-manganese) *(ECSC)*	671.40	—
73.02-19	II		Other	671.40	—
73.02-20	B		Ferro-aluminium, ferro-silico-aluminium and ferro-silico-mangano-aluminium	671.50	—
73.02-30	C		Ferro-silicon	671.50	—
73.02-40	D		Ferro-silico-manganese	671.50	—
	E		Ferro-chromium and ferro-silico-chromium:		
73.02-51	I		Ferro-chromium	671.50	—
73.02-55	II		Ferro-silico-chromium	671.50	—
73.02-57	F		Ferro-nickel	671.50	—
	G		Other:		
73.02-60		*I*	*Ferro-titanium and ferro-silico-titanium*	671.50	—
73.02-70		*II*	*Ferro-tungsten and ferro-silico-tungsten*	671.50	—
73.02-81		*III*	*Ferro-molybdenum*	671.50	—
73.02-83		*IV*	*Ferro-vanadium*	671.50	—
73.02-98		*V*	*Other*	671.50	—

73.03

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	73.03		**Waste and scrap metal of iron or steel** *(ECSC)*:		
73.03-10		*A*	*Neither sorted nor graded*	282.01	—
		B	*Sorted or graded:*		
73.03-20		*I*	*Of pig iron or cast iron*	282.02	—
73.03-30		*II*	*Of tinned iron*	282.03	—
		III	*Other:*		
		a	*Alloyed:*		
73.03-41		*1*	*Of stainless or heat-resisting steel*	282.04	—
73.03-49		*2*	*Of other alloy steel*	282.04	—
		b	*Other:*		
73.03-51		*1*	*Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust and filings*	282.04	—
		2	*Bundles:*		
73.03-53		*aa*	*Of scrap, whether or not cadmium-plated but not otherwise metal-coated or enamelled (known as "black bundles")*	282.04	—
73.03-55		*bb*	*Other*	282.04	—
73.03-59		*3*	*Other*	282.04	—
	73.04		**Shot and angular grit, of iron or steel, whether or not graded; wire pellets of iron or steel:**		
73.04-10		*A*	*Obtained from iron or steel wire (including wire rod)* ..	671.31	—
73.04-90		*B*	*Other*	671.31	—
	73.05		**Iron or steel powders; sponge iron or steel:**		
73.05-10	A		Iron or steel powders	671.32	—
73.05-20	B		Sponge iron or steel *(ECSC)*	671.33	—

73.06

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	73.06		**Puddled bars and pilings; ingots, blocks, lumps and similar forms, of iron or steel** *(ECSC)*:		
73.06-10		*A*	*Puddled bars and pilings*	672.10	—
73.06-20		*B*	*Ingots*	672.31	—
73.06-30		*C*	*Blocks, lumps and similar forms*	672.10	—
	73.07		**Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars), of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel:**		
	A		Blooms and billets:		
73.07-12	I		Rolled *(ECSC)*	672.51	—
73.07-15	II		Forged	672.51	—
	B		Slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars):		
	I		Rolled *(ECSC)*:		
73.07-21		*a*	*Of a thickness exceeding 50 mm*	672.51	—
73.07-24		*b*	*Of a thickness not exceeding 50 mm*	672.51	—
73.07-25	II		Forged	672.51	—
73.07-30	C		Pieces roughly shaped by forging.....	672.51	—
	73.08		**Iron or steel coils for re-rolling:**		
	A		Less than 1·50 m in width, intended for re-rolling *(ECSC)*:		
73.08-01		*I*	*For "electrical" sheets and plates*	672.71	—
		II	*Other, of a thickness of:*		
73.08-03		*a*	*More than 4·75 mm*	672.71	—
73.08-05		*b*	*Not less than 3 mm but not more than 4·75 mm*	672.71	—
73.08-07		*c*	*Less than 3 mm*.....	672.71	—
	B		Other *(ECSC)*:		
		I	*Less than 1·50 m in width, not intended for re-rolling:*		
73.08-11		*a*	*For "electrical" sheets and plates*	672.71	—
		b	*Other, of a thickness of:*		
73.08-13		*1*	*More than 4·75 mm*	672.71	—
73.08-15		*2*	*Not less than 3 mm but not more than 4·75 mm*	672.71	—
73.08-17		*3*	*Less than 3 mm*	672.71	—

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		73.08 B *(continued)*				
			II	*1·50 m or more in width:*		
	73.08-32		*a*	*For "electrical" sheets and plates*	672.71	—
			b	*Other, of a thickness of:*		
	73.08-34		*1*	*More than 4·75 mm*	672.71	—
	73.08-36		*2*	*Not less than 3 mm but not more than 4·75 mm*	672.71	—
	73.08-38		*3*	*Less than 3 mm*	672.71	—
	73.09-00	**73.09**		**Universal plates of iron or steel** *(ECSC)*	674.14	—
		73.10		**Bars and rods (including wire rod), of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision-made); hollow mining drill steel:**		
		A		Not further worked than hot-rolled or extruded:		
	73.10-11	I		Wire rod *(ECSC)*	673.11	—
		II		Bars and rods *(ECSC)*:		
	73.10-13		*a*	*Concrete reinforcing bars with minor identations, flanges, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process, whether or not twisted after rolling*	673.21	—
	73.10-16		*b*	*Other*	673.21	—
	73.10-18	III		Hollow mining drill steel *(ECSC)*	673.21	—
	73.10-20	B		Not further worked than forged	673.21	—
	73.10-30	C		Not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	673.21	—
		D		Clad or surface-worked (for example, polished, coated):		
		I		Not further worked than clad:		
*	**73.10-42**	a		Hot-rolled or extruded *(ECSC)*	673.21	—
	73.10-45	b		Cold-formed or cold-finished	673.21	—
	73.10-49	II		Other	673.21	—

73.11

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	73.11		**Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished; sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements:**		
	A		Angles, shapes and sections:		
	I		Not further worked than hot-rolled or extruded *(ECSC)*:		
		a	*U, I or H sections, of a height of:*		
73.11-11 (a)		*1*	*Less than 80 mm*	673.51	—
		2	*80 mm or more:*		
73.11-12 (a)		*aa*	*H sections (broad-flanged beams)*	673.41	—
		bb	*U or I sections:*		
73.11-14 (a)		*11*	*With parallel flange faces*	673.41	—
73.11-16 (a)		*22*	*Other*	673.41	—
73.11-19 (b)		*b*	*Other angles, shapes and sections*	673.51	—
73.11-20 (c)	II		Not further worked than forged	673.41	—
	III		Not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished:		
73.11-31 (b)		*a*	*From coils for re-rolling, universal plates, hoop, strip, sheets or plates*	673.51	—
73.11-39 (b)		*b*	*Other*	673.51	—
	IV		Clad or surface-worked (for example, polished, coated):		
	a		Not further worked than clad:		
73.11-41 (b)	1		Hot-rolled or extruded *(ECSC)*	673.51	—
73.11-43 (b)	2		Cold-formed or cold-finished	673.51	—
73.11-49 (b)	b		Other	673.51	—
73.11-50	B		Sheet piling *(ECSC)*	673.41	—

(a) For U, I and H sections, "height" means the distance between the outer surfaces of the parallel planes.
(b) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as angles, shapes and sections of less than 80 mm.
(c) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as angles, shapes and sections of 80 mm or more.

73.12

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	73.12		**Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled:**		
	A		Not further worked than hot-rolled *(ECSC)*:		
73.12-11		*I*	*"Electrical"*	675.01	—
73.12-19		*II*	*Other*	675.01	—
	B		Not further worked than cold-rolled:		
73.12-21	I		In coils for the manufacture of tinplate *(ECSC)*	675.01	—
	II		Other:		
73.12-25		*a*	*Electrical*	675.01	—
73.12-29		*b*	*Other*	675.01	—
	C		Clad, coated or otherwise surface-treated:		
73.12-30	I		Silvered, gilded or platinum-plated	675.01	—
73.12-40	II		Enamelled	675.01	—
	III		Tinned:		
73.12-51	a		Tinplate *(ECSC)*	675.01	—
73.12-59	b		Other	675.01	—
	IV		Zinc-coated or lead-coated:		
73.12-61		*a*	*Electrolytically zinc-coated*	675.01	—
73.12-63		*b*	*Galvanised*	675.01	—
73.12-65		*c*	*Lead-coated*	675.01	—
	V		Other (for example, copper-plated, artificially oxidised, lacquered, nickel-plated, varnished, clad, parkerised, printed):		
	a		Not further worked than clad:		
73.12-71	1		Hot-rolled *(ECSC)*	675.01	—
73.12-75	2		Cold-rolled	675.01	—
	b		Other:		
73.12-77		*1*	*Of a thickness of less than 0·50 mm, electrolytically coated with chrome oxides or with chrome and chrome oxides, the thickness of the coating not exceeding 0·05 micrometre, whether or not varnished, lacquered and/or printed*	675.01	—
73.12-78		*2*	*Other*	675.01	—
73.12-80	D		Otherwise shaped or worked (for example, perforated, chamfered, lap-jointed)	675.01	—

73.13

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	73.13		**Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled:**		
	A		"Electrical" sheets and plates:		
73.13-11 (a)	I		With a watt-loss, regardless of thickness, of 0·75 watt or less *(ECSC)*	674.31	—
	II		Other *(ECSC), of a thickness of:*		
73.13-13 (a)		*a*	*More than 1 mm*	674.31	—
73.13-15		*b*	*1 mm or less*	674.31	—
	B		Other sheets and plates:		
	I		Not further worked than hot-rolled, of a thickness of:		
	a		2 mm or more *(ECSC):*		
73.13-22		*1*	*More than 4·75 mm*	674.11	—
73.13-24		*2*	*Not less than 3 mm but not more than 4·75 mm*	674.21	—
73.13-26		*3*	*Not less than 2 mm but less than 3 mm*	674.31	—
	b		Less than 2 mm *(ECSC):*		
73.13-32		*1*	*More than 1 mm but less than 2 mm*	674.31	—
73.13-34		*2*	*Not less than 0·5 mm but not more than 1 mm*	674.31	—
73.13-36		*3*	*Less than 0·5 mm*	674.31	—
	II		Not further worked than cold-rolled, of a thickness of:		
73.13-41 (b)	a		3 mm or more	674.21	—
	b		More than 1 mm but less than 3 mm *(ECSC):*		
73.13-43		*1*	*Not less than 2 mm but less than 3 mm*	674.31	—
73.13-45		*2*	*More than 1 mm but less than 2 mm*	674.31	—
	c		1 mm or less *(ECSC):*		
73.13-47		*1*	*Not less than 0·5 mm but not more than 1 mm*	674.31	—
73.13-49		*2*	*Less than 0·5 mm*	674.31	—
73.13-50 (a)	III		Not further worked than burnished, polished or glazed *(ECSC)*	674.31	—
	IV		Clad, coated or otherwise surface-treated:		
73.13-62 (a)	a		Silvered, gilded, platinum-plated or enamelled	674.81	—

(a) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as sheets of less than 3 mm in thickness.
(b) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as sheets and plates of not less than 3 mm but not more than 4·75 mm in thickness.

73.13

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	73.13 B IV *(continued)*				
	b		Tinned:		
73.13-64	1		Tinplate *(ECSC)*	674.70	—
73.13-65	2		Other *(ECSC)*	674.70	—
	c		Zinc-coated or lead-coated *(ECSC)*:		
73.13-71		*1*	*Electrolytically zinc-coated*	674.81	—
		2	*Galvanised:*		
73.13-73		*aa*	*Corrugated*	674.81	—
73.13-75		*bb*	*Other*	674.81	—
73.13-77		*3*	*Lead-coated*	674.81	—
	d		Other (for example, copper-plated, artificially oxidised, lacquered, nickel-plated, varnished, clad, parkerised, printed) *(ECSC)*:		
73.13-81		*1*	*Tinned and printed*	674.70	—
		2	*Clad, of a thickness of:*		
73.13-83 (a)		*aa*	*3 mm or more*	674.21	—
73.13-85		*bb*	*Less than 3 mm*	674.81	—
		3	*Other:*		
73.13-87		*aa*	*Of a thickness of less than 0·50 mm, electrolytically coated with chrome oxides or with chrome and chrome oxides, the thickness of the coating not exceeding 0·05 micrometre, whether or not varnished, lacquered and/or printed*	674.81	—
73.13-88 (b)		*bb*	*Other*	674.81	—
	V		Otherwise shaped or worked:		
	a		Cut into shapes other than rectangular shapes, but not further worked:		
73.13-92 (b)	1		Silvered, gilded, platinum-plated or enamelled	674.81	—
73.13-95 (b)	2		Other *(ECSC)*	674.31	—
73.13-97 (b)	b		Other, excluding sheets and plates shaped by rolling	674.31	—

(a) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as sheets and plates of not less than 3 mm but not more than 4·75 mm in thickness.
(b) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as sheets of less than 3 mm in thickness.

73.14

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		73.14		**Iron or steel wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated:**		
*			*A*	*With a carbon content of not more than 0·25% by weight, and with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of:*		
*			*I*	*Less than 0·80 mm:*		
*	**73.14-01**		*a*	*Not coated*	677.01	—
*			*b*	*Other:*		
*	**73.14-11**		*1*	*Zinc-coated (galvanised)*	677.01	—
*	**73.14-13**		*2*	*Copper-coated*	677.01	—
*	**73.14-15**		*3*	*Plastic-coated*.....	677.01	—
*	**73.14-19**		*4*	*Otherwise coated*	677.01	—
*			*II*	*0·80 mm or more:*		
*	**73.14-21**		*a*	*Not coated*	677.01	—
*			*b*	*Other:*		
*	**73.14-41**		*1*	*Zinc-coated (galvanised)*	677.01	—
*	**73.14-43**		*2*	*Copper-coated*	677.01	—
*	**73.14-45**		*3*	*Plastic-coated*.....	677.01	—
*	**73.14-49**		*4*	*Otherwise coated*	677.01	—
*			*B*	*With a carbon content of more than 0·25% by weight:*		
*	**73.14-81**		*I*	*Not coated*.....	677.01	—
*			*II*	*Other:*		
*	**73.14-91**		*a*	*Zinc-coated (galvanised)*	677.01	—
*	**73.14-99**		*b*	*Otherwise coated*.....	677.01	—
		73.15		**Alloy steel and high carbon steel in the forms mentioned in headings Nos 73.06 to 73.14:**		
		A		High carbon steel:		
		I		Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars:		
	73.61-10	a		Forged	672.52	—
		b		Other:		
	73.61-20	1		Ingots *(ECSC)*	672.32	—
	73.61-50	2		Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars *(ECSC)*	672.52	—
	73.61-90	II		Pieces roughly shaped by forging	672.52	—
	73.62-10 (a)	III		Coils for re-rolling *(ECSC)*	672.72	—
	73.62-30	IV		Universal plates *(ECSC)*	674.12	—

(a) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as coils of less than 3 mm.

73.15

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	73.15 A *(continued)*				
	V		**Bars and rods (including wire rod) and hollow mining drill steel; angles, shapes and sections:**		
73.63-10 (a)	a		**Not further worked than forged**	**673.22**	—
	b		**Not further worked than hot-rolled or extruded:**		
73.63-21	1		**Wire rod** *(ECSC)*	**673.12**	—
73.63-29 (a)	2		**Other** *(ECSC)*	**673.22**	—
73.63-50 (a)	c		**Not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished**	**673.22**	—
	d		**Clad or surface-worked (for example, polished, coated):**		
	1		**Not further worked than clad:**		
73.63-72 (a)	aa		**Hot-rolled or extruded** *(ECSC)*	**673.22**	—
73.63-74 (a)	bb		**Cold-formed or cold-finished**	**673.22**	—
73.63-79 (a)	2		**Other**	**673.22**	—
	VI		**Hoop and strip:**		
73.64-20	a		**Not further worked than hot-rolled** *(ECSC)*	**675.02**	—
73.64-50	b		**Not further worked than cold-rolled**	**675.02**	—
	c		**Clad, coated or otherwise surface-treated:**		
	1		**Not further worked than clad:**		
73.64-72	aa		**Hot-rolled** *(ECSC)*	**675.02**	—
73.64-75	bb		**Cold-rolled**	**675.02**	—
73.64-79	2		**Other**	**675.02**	—
73.64-90	d		**Otherwise shaped or worked (for example, perforated, chamfered, lap-jointed)**	**675.02**	—
	VII		**Sheets and plates:**		
	a		**Not further worked than hot-rolled** *(ECSC):*		
73.65-21		*1*	***Of a thickness of more than 4·75 mm***	**674.12**	—
73.65-23		*2*	***Of a thickness of not less than 3 mm but not more than 4·75 mm***	**674.22**	—
73.65-25		*3*	***Of a thickness of less than 3 mm***	**674.32**	—

(a) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as bars and rods.

73.15

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		73.15 A VII *(continued)*				
		b		Not further worked than cold-rolled, of a thickness of:		
	73.65-53 (a)	1		3 mm or more	674.22	—
	73.65-55	2		Less than 3 mm *(ECSC)*	674.32	—
	73.65-70 (b)	c		Polished, clad, coated or otherwise surface-treated *(ECSC)*	674.82	—
		d		Otherwise shaped or worked:		
	73.65-81 (b)	1		Cut into shapes other than rectangular shapes, but not further worked *(ECSC)* ..	674.32	—
	73.65-83 (b)	2		Other, excluding sheets and plates shaped by rolling	674.32	—
		VIII		Wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated:		
*	**73.66-40**		*a*	*Not coated*	677.02	—
			b	*Other:*		
*			*1*	*Metal-coated:*		
*	**73.66-81**		*aa*	*Zinc-coated (galvanised)*	677.02	—
*	**73.66-86**		*bb*	*Other*	677.02	—
*	**73.66-89**		*2*	*Otherwise coated*	677.02	—
		B		Alloy steel:		
		I		Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars:		
		a		Forged:		
	73.71-13		*1*	*Stainless or heat-resisting*	672.53	—
	73.71-14		*2*	*High-speed steel*.....	672.53	—
	73.71-19		*3*	*Other*	672.53	—
*	(c)					
		b		Other:		
		1		Ingots:		
	73.71-21	aa		Waste or scrap in ingot form *(ECSC)*	282.04	—
*	(d)					

(a) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as sheets and plates of not less than 3 mm but not more than 4·75 mm in thickness.
(b) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as sheets of less than 3 mm in thickness.
(c) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as "other" steel in the classification of alloy steel into five categories under the ECSC Statistical Notes to tariff heading 73.15 (Note 1 (e)).
(d) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as alloy-steel scrap.

73.15

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	73.15 B I b 1 *(continued)*				
	bb		Other *(ECSC)*:		
73.71-23		*11*	*Stainless or heat-resisting*	672.33	—
73.71-24		*22*	*High-speed steel*	672.33	—
73.71-29 (a)		*33*	*Other*	672.33	—
	2		Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars *(ECSC)*:		
73.71-53		*aa*	*Stainless or heat-resisting*	672.53	—
73.71-54		*bb*	*High-speed steel*	672.53	—
73.71-55		*cc*	*S, Pb and P steels (free-cutting and other)*	672.53	—
73.71-56		*dd*	*Mangano-silicon*	672.53	—
73.71-59		*ee*	*Other*	672.53	—
	II		Pieces roughly shaped by forging:		
73.71-93		*a*	*Stainless or heat-resisting*	672.53	—
73.71-94		*b*	*High-speed steel*	672.53	—
73.71-99 (a)		*c*	*Other*	672.53	—
	III		Coils for re-rolling *(ECSC)*:		
73.72-11		*a*	*For "electrical" sheets and plates*	672.73	—
73.12-13		*b*	*Stainless or heat-resisting*	672.73	—
73.72-19 (a)		*c*	*Other*	672.73	—
	IV		Universal plates *(ECSC)*:		
73.72-33		*a*	*Stainless or heat-resisting*	674.13	—
73.72-39 (a)		*b*	*Other*	674.13	—

(a) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as "other" steel in the classification of alloy steel into five categories under the ECSC Statistical Notes to tariff heading No 73.15 (Note 1 (e)).

73.15

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	73.15 B *(continued)*				
	V		Bars and rods (including wire rod) and hollow mining drill steel; angles, shapes and sections:		
	a		Not further worked than forged:		
73.73-13 (a)		*1*	*Stainless or heat-resisting*	673.23	—
73.73-14 (a)		*2*	*High-speed steel*.....	673.23	—
73.73-19 (a) (b)		*3*	*Other*	673.23	—
	b		Not further worked than hot-rolled or extruded:		
	1		Wire rod *(ECSC)*:		
73.73-23		*aa*	*Stainless or heat-resisting*	673.13	—
73.73-24		*bb*	*High-speed steel*	673.13	—
73.73-25		*cc*	*S, Pb and P steels (free-cutting and other)*.....	673.13	—
73.73-26		*dd*	*Mangano-silicon*	673.13	—
73.73-29		*ee*	*Other*	673.13	—
	2		Other *(ECSC)*:		
73.73-33 (a)		*aa*	*Stainless or heat-resisting*	673.23	—
73.73-34 (a)		*bb*	*High-speed steel*	673.23	—
73.73-35 (a)		*cc*	*S, Pb and P steels (free-cutting and other)*	673.23	—
73.73-36 (a)		*dd*	*Mangano-silicon*	673.23	—
73.73-39 (a)		*ee*	*Other*	673.23	—

(a) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as "bars and rods".
(b) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as "other" steel in the classification of alloy steel into five categories under the ECSC Statistical Notes to tariff heading 73.15 (Note 1 (e)).

73.15

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	73.15 B V *(continued)*				
	c		Not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished:		
		1	*Angles, shapes and sections made from coils for re-rolling, universal plates, hoop, strip, sheets or plates:*		
73.73-43		*aa*	*Stainless or heat-resisting*	673.53	—
73.73-49		*bb*	*Other*	673.53	—
		2	*Other angles, shapes and sections; bars and rods:*		
73.73-53 (a)		*aa*	*Stainless or heat-resisting*	673.23	—
73.73-54 (a)		*bb*	*High-speed steel*	673.23	—
73.73-55 (a)		*cc*	*S, Pb and P steels (free-cutting and other)*	673.23	—
73.73-59 (a)		*dd*	*Other*	673.23	—
	d		Clad or surface-worked (for example, polished, coated):		
	1		Not further worked than clad:		
73.73-72 (a) (b)		aa	Hot-rolled or extruded *(ECSC)*	673.23	—
73.73-74 (a) (b)		bb	Cold-formed or cold-finished	673.23	—
	2		Other:		
73.73-83 (a)			*aa*	*Stainless or heat-resisting*	673.23	—
73.73-89 (a) (b)			*bb*	*Other*	673.23	—
	VI		Hoop and strip:		
	a		Not further worked than hot-rolled *(ECSC)*:		
73.74-21		*1*	*"Electrical"*	675.03	—
73.74-23		*2*	*Stainless or heat-resisting*.....	675.03	—
73.74-29 (b)		*3*	*Other*	675.03	—

(a) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as "bars and rods".
(b) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as "other" steel in the classification of alloy steel into five categories under the ECSC Statistical Notes to tariff heading 73.15 (Note 1 (e)).

73.15

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	73.15 B VI *(continued)*				
	b		Not further worked than cold-rolled:		
		1	*"Electrical" hoop and strip:*		
73.74-51		*aa*	*With a watt-loss, regardless of thickness, of 0·75 W or less*	675.03	—
73.74-52		*bb*	*Other*	675.03	—
73.74-53		*2*	*Stainless or heat-resisting*	675.03	—
53.74-54		*3*	*High-speed steel*	675.03	—
73.74-59 (a)		*4*	*Other*	675.03	—
	c		Clad, coated or otherwise surface-treated:		
	1		Not further worked than clad:		
73.74-72 (a)	aa		Hot-rolled *(ECSC)*	675.03	—
73.74-74 (a)	bb		Cold-rolled	675.03	—
	2		Other:		
73.74-83		*aa*	*Stainless or heat-resisting*	675.03	—
73.74-89 (a)		*bb*	*Other*	675.03	—
73.74-90 (a)	d		Otherwise shaped or worked (for example, perforated, chamfered, lap-jointed)	675.03	—
	VII		Sheets and plates:		
	a		"Electrical" sheets and plates:		
73.75-11	1		With a watt-loss, regardless of thickness, of 0·75 watt or less *(ECSC)*	674.33	—
73.75-19	2		Other *(ECSC)*	674.33	—

(a) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as "other" steel in the classification of alloy steel into five categories under the ECSC Statistical Notes to tariff heading 73.15 (Note 1 (e)).

73.15

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	73.15 B VII *(continued)*				
	b		Other sheets and plates:		
	1		Not further worked than hot-rolled *(ECSC)*:		
		aa	*Of a thickness of more than 4·75 mm:*		
73.75-23		*11*	*Stainless or heat-resisting*	674.13	—
73.75-24		*22*	*High-speed steel*	674.13	—
73.75-29 (a)		*33*	*Other*	674.13	—
		bb	*Of a thickness of not less than 3 mm but not more than 4·75 mm:*		
73.75-33		*11*	*Stainless or heat-resisting*	674.23	—
73.75-34		*22*	*High-speed steel*	674.23	—
73.75-39 (a)		*33*	*Other*	674.23	—
		cc	*Of a thickness of less than 3 mm:*		
73.75-43		*11*	*Stainless or heat-resisting*	674.33	—
73.75-44		*22*	*High-speed steel*	674.33	—
73.75-49 (a)		*33*	*Other*	674.33	—
	2		Not further worked than cold-rolled, of a thickness of:		
	aa		3 mm or more:		
73.75-53 (b)		*11*	*Stainless or heat-resisting*	674.23	—
73.75-54 (b)		*22*	*High-speed steel*	674.23	—
73.75-59 (a) (b)		*33*	*Other*	674.23	—
	bb		Less than 3 mm *(ECSC)*:		
73.75-63		*11*	*Stainless or heat-resisting*	674.33	—
73.75-64		*22*	*High-speed steel*	674.33	—
73.75-69 (a)		*33*	*Other*	674.33	—

(a) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as "other" steel in the classification of alloy steel into five categories under the ECSC Statistical Notes to tariff heading 73.15 (Note 1 (e)).
(b) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as sheets and plates of not less than 3 mm but not more than 4·75 mm in thickness.

73.15

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	73.15 B VII b *(continued)*				
	3		Polished, clad, coated or otherwise surface-treated *(ECSC)*:		
73.75-73 (a)		*aa*	*Stainless or heat-resisting*	674.83	—
73.75-79 (a) (b)		*bb*	*Other*	674.83	—
	4		Otherwise shaped or worked:		
	aa		Cut into shapes other than rectangular shapes, but not further worked *(ECSC)*:		
73.75-83 (a)		*11*	*Stainless or heat-resisting*	674.33	—
73.75-84 (a)		*22*	*High-speed steel*	674.33	—
73.75-89 (a) (b)		*33*	*Other*	674.33	—
	bb		Other, excluding sheets and plates shaped by rolling:		
73.75-93 (a)		*11*	*Stainless or heat-resisting*	674.33	—
73.75-99 (a) (b)		*22*	*Other*	674.33	—
	VIII		Wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated:		
73.76-13		*a*	*Stainless or heat-resisting*	677.03	—
73.76-14		*b*	*High-speed steel*	677.03	—
73.76-15		*c*	*S, Pb and P steels (free-cutting and other)* ...	677.03	—
73.76-16		*d*	*Mangano-silicon*	677.03	—
73.76-19		*e*	*Other*	677.03	—

(a) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as sheets of less than 3 mm in thickness.
(b) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as "other" steel in the classification of alloy steel into five categories under the ECSC Statistical Notes to tariff heading 73.15 (Note 1 (e)).

73.16

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	73.16		**Railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for joining or fixing rails:**		
	A		Rails:		
73.16-11	I		Current-conducting, with parts of non-ferrous metal	676.10	—
	II		Other:		
	a		New *(ECSC)*:		
73.16-14		*1*	*With a weight per m of not less than 20 kg* .	676.10	—
73.16-16		*2*	*With a weight per m of less than 20 kg*	676.10	—
73.16-17	b		Used *(ECSC)*	676.10	—
73.16-20	B		Check-rails *(ECSC)*	676.20	—
73.16-40	C		Sleepers *(ECSC)*	676.20	—
	D		Fish-plates and sole plates:		
73.16-51	I		Rolled *(ECSC)*	676.20	—
73.16-59	II		Other	676.20	—
	E		Other:		
		I	*Switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces and point rods:*		
73.16-91		*a*	*Cast steel*	676.20	—
73.16-93		*b*	*Other*	676.20	—
		II	*Other:*		
73.16-95		*a*	*Rail clips, bedplates and ties*	676.20	—
73.16-99		*b*	*Other*	676.20	—
	73.17		**Tubes and pipes, of cast iron:**		
73.17-10		*A*	*Tubes and pipes for pressure systems*	678.10	—
73.17-80		*B*	*Other*	678.10	—

73.18

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	73.18		**Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits:**		
	A		Straight and of uniform wall-thickness, unworked, seamless, of circular cross-section, solely for the manufacture of tubes and pipes with other cross-sections and wall-thicknesses:		
73.18-01		*I*	*Of stainless or heat-resisting steel*	672.90	—
73.18-05		*II*	*Of other alloy steel*	672.90	—
73.18-13		*III*	*Other*	672.90	—
73.18-15	B		Straight and of uniform wall-thickness, other than those falling in A above, of a maximum length of 4·50 m, of alloy steel containing by weight not less than 0·90% but not more than 1·15% of carbon, not less than 0·50% but not more than 2% of chromium and not more than 0·50% of molybdenum	678.20	—
	C		Other:		
73.18-21		*I*	*Tubes answering to the description in subheading B but of a length of more than 4·50 m*	678.20	—
73.18-22		*II*	*Electric conduit tubes*	678.30	—
		III	*Seamless or welded tubes, of circular cross-section, exceeding 406·4 mm in external diameter:*		
73.18-23		*a*	*Seamless*	678.20	—
73.18-24		*b*	*Longitudinally welded*	678.30	—
73.18-26		*c*	*Spirally welded*	678.30	—
		IV	*Seamless or welded tubes, of circular cross-section, not exceeding 406·4 mm in external diameter:*		
		a	*High pressure petroleum and gas line pipes:*		
		1	*Seamless, of an external diameter of:*		
73.18-27		*aa*	*Not more than 168·3 mm*	678.20	—
73.18-28		*bb*	*More than 168·3 mm but not more than 406·4 mm*	678.20	—
		2	*Longitudinally welded, of an external diameter of:*		
73.18-32		*aa*	*Not more than 168·3 mm*	678.30	—
73.18-34		*bb*	*More than 168·3 mm but not more than 406·4 mm*	678.30	—
73.18-36		*3*	*Spirally welded*	678.30	—

73.18

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		73.18 C *(continued)*	*IV*			
			b	*Tubes fitted with sockets or flanges :*		
	73.18-38		*1*	*Seamless*	678.20	—
	73.18-41		*2*	*Welded*	678.30	—
	73.18-42		*c*	*Casings or tubings for oil, natural gas and water wells*	678.20	—
			d	*Seamless precision tubes :*		
	73.18-44		*1*	*Of stainless or heat-resisting steel*	678.20	—
	73.18-46		*2*	*Of other alloy steel*	678.20	—
	73.18-48		*3*	*Other*	678.20	—
			e	*Welded precision tubes and thin-walled welded tubes :*		
	73.18-51		*1*	*Of stainless or heat-resisting steel*	678.30	—
	73.18-52		*2*	*Of other alloy steel*	678.30	—
	73.18-54		*3*	*Other*	678.30	—
			f	*Threaded or threadable tubes (gas pipe) :*		
			1	*Seamless :*		
*	**73.18-56**		*aa*	*Zinc-coated (galvanised)*	678.20	—
	73.18-58		*bb*	*Other*	678.20	—
			2	*Welded :*		
*	**73.18-62**		*aa*	*Zinc-coated (galvanised)*	678.30	—
	73.18-64		*bb*	*Other*	678.30	—
			g	*Other seamless tubes, of circular cross-section :*		
	73.18-66		*1*	*Of stainless or heat-resisting steel*	678.20	—
			2	*Of other alloy steel, of an external diameter of :*		
	73.18-67		*aa*	*Not more than 168·3 mm*	678.20	—
	73.18-68		*bb*	*More than 168·3 mm but not more than 406·4 mm*	678.20	—
			3	*Other, of an external diameter of :*		
	73.18-72		*aa*	*Not more than 168·3 mm*	678.20	—
	73.18-74		*bb*	*More than 168·3 mm but not more than 406·4 mm*	678.20	—

73.18

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	73.18 C *(continued)*	*IV*			
		h	*Other welded tubes, of circular cross-section:*		
73.18-76		*1*	*Of stainless or heat-resisting steel*	678.30	—
73.18-78		*2*	*Of other alloy steel*.....	678.30	—
		3	*Other, of an external diameter of:*		
73.18-82		*aa*	*Not more than 168·3 mm*	678.30	—
73.18-84		*bb*	*More than 168·3 mm but not more than 406·4 mm*	678.30	—
		V	*Seamless or welded tubes, not of circular cross-section:*		
		a	*Of square or rectangular cross-section:*		
73.18-86		*1*	*With a wall thickness of 2·5 mm or less* ...	678.30	—
73.18-88		*2*	*With a wall thickness of more than 2·5 mm*	678.30	—
73.18-97		*b*	*Of other sections*.....	678.30	—
73.18-99		*VI*	*Other tubes (for example, riveted, clipped, with edges brought together but not fastened)*	678.30	—
	73.19		**High-pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel, whether or not reinforced:**		
73.19-10		*A*	*Seamless*	678.40	—
73.19-30		*B*	*Longitudinally welded*	678.40	—
73.19-50		*C*	*Spirally welded*.....	678.40	—
73.19-90		*D*	*Other*	678.40	—
	73.20		**Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, unions and flanges) of iron or steel:**		
		A	*Of non-malleable cast iron:*		
73.20-11		*I*	*For pressure systems*	678.50	—
73.20-19		*II*	*Other*	678.50	—
73.20-30		*B*	*Of malleable cast iron*	678.50	—
		C	*Of iron or steel:*		
73.20-41		*I*	*Flanges*	678.50	—
73.20-43		*II*	*Threaded elbows and unions*.....	678.50	—
* **73.20-45**		*III*	*Bends for welding fittings*	678.50	—
73.20-49		*IV*	*Other*	678.50	—

73.21

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	73.21		**Structures and parts of structures (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, strip, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel:**		
73.21-10		*A*	*Bridges and bridge-sections*	691.10	—
73.21-20		*B*	*Towers and lattice masts*	691.10	—
73.21-30		*C*	*Doors, windows, and door and window frames*	691.10	—
73.21-40		*D*	*Hangars, dwelling houses and other buildings*	691.10	—
73.21-50		*E*	*Adjustable or telescopic props and similar equipment, for use in scaffolding, coffering, shuttering or pit-propping*	691.10	—
73.21-60		*F*	*Weirs, sluices, lock-gates, landing stages, fixed docks and other maritime and waterway structures*	691.10	—
73.21-80		*G*	*Other*	691.10	—
	73.22		**Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:**		
73.22-05		*A*	*For gases (other than compressed or liquefied gas)*	692.11	—
		B	*For liquids:*		
73.22-20		*I*	*Lined or heat-insulated*	692.11	—
		II	*Other:*		
73.22-31		*a*	*Of a capacity exceeding 100 m^3*	692.11	—
73.22-39		*b*	*Other*	692.11	—
73.22-50		*C*	*For solids*	692.11	—
	73.23		**Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of sheet or plate iron or steel, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods, of a capacity:**		
73.23-10	A		Of 50 litres or more	692.21	—
	B		Of less than 50 litres:		
73.23-21		*I*	*Churns for the conveyance of milk*	692.21	—
73.23-23		*II*	*Cans for preserves*	692.21	—

73.23

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		73.23 B *(continued)*				
			III	*Other, of sheet or plate of a thickness of:*		
	73.23-25		*a*	*Less than 0·5 mm*	692.21	—
	73.23-27		*b*	*0·5 mm or more*	692.21	—
		73.24		**Containers, of iron or steel, for compressed or liquefied gas:**		
	73.24-10		*A*	*Seamless*	692.31	—
			B	*Other, of a capacity of:*		
	73.24-21		*I*	*Less than 1,000 litres*	692.31	—
	73.24-25		*II*	*1,000 litres or more*	692.31	—
		73.25		**Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel wire, but excluding insulated electric cables:**		
	73.25-10		*A*	*Strands*	693.11	—
	73.25-90		*B*	*Other*	693.11	—
	73.26-00	**73.26**		**Barbed iron or steel wire; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of kinds used for fencing, of iron or steel**	693.20	—
		73.27		**Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of iron or steel wire:**		
*			*A*	*Gauze and cloth:*		
	73.27-11		*I*	*Endless bands, for machinery*	693.31	—
			II	*Other:*		
	73.27-14		*a*	*Of stainless steel*	693.31	—
	73.27-18		*b*	*Other*	693.31	—
*			*B*	*Grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials:*		
			I	*Welded at the intersections:*		
*	**73.27-20**		*a*	*Of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more*	693.31	—
*			*b*	*Other:*		
*	**73.27-31**		*1*	*Zinc-coated (galvanised)*	693.31	—
*	**73.27-39**		*2*	*Other*	693.31	—

73.27

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		73.27 *(continued)*	*B*			
			II	*Other:*		
*			*a*	*Hexagonal netting:*		
*	**73.27-41**		*1*	*Zinc-coated (galvanised)*	693.31	—
*	**73.27-49**		*2*	*Other*	693.31	—
*			*b*	*Other:*		
*	**73.27-91**		*1*	*Zinc-coated (galvanised)*	693.31	—
*	**73.27-95**		*2*	*Plastic-coated*	693.31	—
*	**73.27-99**		*3*	*Other*	693.31	—
	73.28-00	**73.28**		**Expanded metal, of iron or steel**	693.41	—
		73.29		**Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel:**		
			A	*Articulated link chain:*		
			I	*Roller chain:*		
	73.29-11		*a*	*For cycles and motor cycles*	698.30	—
	73.29-13		*b*	*Other*	698.30	—
*	**73.29-19**		*II*	*Other articulated link chain*	698.30	—
			B	*Other chain:*		
	73.29-30		*I*	*Skid chain*	698.30	—
			II	*Other:*		
			a	*Welded-link chain:*		
*	**73.29-41**		*1*	*Studded*	698.30	—
*			*2*	*Non-studded, of metal of a maximum cross-sectional dimension of:*		
*	**73.29-44**		*aa*	*16 mm or less*	698.30	—
*	**73.29-46**		*bb*	*More than 16 mm*	698.30	—
	73.29-49		*b*	*Other*	698.30	—
			C	*Parts:*		
	73.29-91		*I*	*For articulated link chain*	698.30	—
	73.29-99		*II*	*For other chains*	698.30	—
	73.30-00	**73.30**		**Anchors and grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel**	698.40	—

73.31

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		73.31		**Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper:**		
	73.31-10	A		Carding tacks for textile carding machines	694.11	—
		B		Other:		
	73.31-91		*I*	*Drawing pins*	694.11	—
	73.31-92		*II*	*Nails, tacks, studs and spikes of all kinds, for footwear*	694.11	—
	73.31-94		*III*	*Decorative studs*	694.11	—
	73.31-95		*IV*	*Staples for stapling pliers, machines or guns other than office-type (heading No 83.05)*	694.11	—
			V	*Other nails, tacks, staples and similar fastenings:*		
	73.31-96		*a*	*Cold-pressed from wire*	694.11	—
			b	*Other:*		
	73.31-97		*1*	*Obtained by forging, stamping or cutting* ...	694.11	—
	73.31-98		*2*	*Other*	694.11	—
		73.32		**Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of iron or steel:**		
		A		Not threaded or tapped:		
*	**73.32-10**	I		Screws, nuts, rivets and washers, turned from bars, rods, angles, shapes, sections or wire, of solid section, of a shank thickness or hole diameter not exceeding 6 mm	694.21	—
		II		Other:		
	73.32-31		*a*	*Spring washers*	694.21	—
	73.32-33		*b*	*Other washers*.....	694.21	—
	73.32-35		*c*	*Bolts and rivets*	694.21	—
	73.32-37		*d*	*Cotters and cotter-pins*	694.21	—
	73.32-39		*e*	*Other*	694.21	—

73.32

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	73.32 *(continued)*				
	B		Threaded or tapped:		
* **73.32-50**	I		Screws and nuts, turned from bars, rods, angles, shapes, sections or wire, of solid section, of a shank thickness or hole diameter not exceeding 6 mm	694.21	—
	II		Other:		
73.32-60		*a*	*Coach screws*	694.21	—
73.32-65		*b*	*Screw hooks and screw rings*	694.21	—
73.32-70		*c*	*Self-tapping screws*	694.21	—
73.32-75		*d*	*Screws for wood*	694.21	—
		e	*Screws and bolts for metal, with or without nuts:*		
73.32-82		*1*	*With a proof-load of 80 kg/mm² or better (high-strength)*	694.21	—
73.32-84		*2*	*Other*	694.21	—
73.32-85		*f*	*Nuts imported separately*	694.21	—
73.32-90		*g*	*Other*	694.21	—
	73.33		**Needles for hand sewing (including embroidery), hand carpet needles and hand knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, and the like, and embroidery stilettos, of iron or steel:**		
73.33-10	A		Sewing needles, darning needles, and embroidery needles	698.51	—
73.33-90	B		Other	698.51	—
	73.34		**Pins (excluding hatpins and other ornamental pins and drawing pins), hairpins and curling grips, of iron or steel:**		
73.34-10		*A*	*Safety pins*	698.52	—
73.34-20		*B*	*Hairpins and curling grips*	698.52	—
73.34-90		*C*	*Other*	698.52	—
	73.35		**Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel:**		
73.35-10		*A*	*Leaf-springs (single or laminated)*	698.61	—
73.35-20		*B*	*Flat spiral springs*	698.61	—
73.35-30		*C*	*Upholstery and mattress wire springs*	698.61	—
73.35-90		*D*	*Other*	698.61	—

73.36

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	73.36		**Stoves (including stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), ranges, cookers, grates, fires and other space heaters, gas-rings, plate warmers with burners, wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:**		
		A	*For solid fuel:*		
73.36-13		*I*	*Stoves, ranges and other cooking appliances, including plate warmers*	697.11	N
		II	*Other appliances:*		
73.36-15		*a*	*Used mainly for space heating*	697.11	N
73.36-17		*b*	*Other*	697.11	N
		B	*For liquid fuel:*		
73.36-31		*I*	*Stoves, ranges and other cooking appliances, including plate warmers*	697.11	N
		II	*Other appliances:*		
73.36-35		*a*	*With exhaust outlet*	697.11	N
73.36-37		*b*	*Other*	697.11	N
		C	*For gas fuel, including appliances suitable for use with both gas and other fuels:*		
		I	*Stoves, ranges and other cooking appliances, including plate warmers:*		
73.36-51		*a*	*Weighing each more than 100 kg (for hotels, restaurants, etc.)*	697.11	N
		b	*Weighing each not more than 100 kg (for household use):*		
73.36-55		*1*	*With oven, including separate ovens*	697.11	N
73.36-57		*2*	*Other (without oven)*	697.11	N
		II	*Other appliances:*		
73.36-61		*a*	*With exhaust outlet*	697.11	N
73.36-69		*b*	*other*	697.11	N
73.36-90		*D*	*Parts*	697.11	—

73.37

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		73.37		**Boilers (excluding boilers of heading No 84.01) and radiators, for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including those which can also distribute cool or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:**		
			A	*Boilers for central heating, and parts thereof:*		
	73.37-11		*I*	*Of cast iron*	812.10	—
	73.37-19		*II*	*Other*	812.10	—
			B	*Radiators for central heating, and parts thereof:*		
	73.37-51		*I*	*Of cast iron*	812.10	—
	73.37-59		*II*	*Other*	812.10	—
*	**73.37-90**		*C*	*Other*	812.10	—
		73.38		**Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of iron or steel:**		
	73.38-10	A		Sinks and wash basins and parts thereof, of stainless steel	812.30	—
		B		Other:		
			I	*Of cast iron:*		
	73.38-31		*a*	*Baths*	812.30	N
	73.38-35		*b*	*Other sanitary ware for indoor use*	812.30	—
	73.38-37		*c*	*Domestic articles*	697.21	—
			II	*Of iron or steel plate or sheet:*		
			a	*Stainless:*		
	73.38-41		*1*	*Sanitary ware for indoor use*	812.30	—
	73.38-45		*2*	*Domestic articles*	697.21	—
			b	*Other:*		
			1	*Enamelled:*		
	73.38-51		*aa*	*Baths*	812.30	N
	73.38-55		*bb*	*Other sanitary ware for indoor use*	812.30	—
	73.38-57		*cc*	*Domestic articles*	697.21	—

73.38

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	73.38 B *(continued)*	*II b*			
		2	*Other:*		
73.38-61		*aa*	*Sanitary ware for indoor use*	812.30	—
73.38-65		*bb*	*Domestic articles*	697.21	—
73.38-80		*III*	*Other*	697.21	—
73.39-00	**73.39**		**Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel**	697.91	—
	73.40		**Other articles of iron and steel:**		
	A		Of cast iron:		
		I	*Of non-malleable cast iron:*		
73.40-12		*a*	*For sewage, water, etc. systems*	679.10	—
		b	*Other:*		
73.40-15		*1*	*Unworked*	679.10	—
73.40-17		*2*	*Worked*	698.91	—
		II	*Of malleable cast iron:*		
73.40-21		*a*	*Unworked*	679.10	—
73.40-25		*b*	*Worked*	698.91	—
	B		Other:		
73.40-31		*I*	*Snuff boxes, cigarette cases, cosmetic and powder boxes and cases, and similar pocket articles*	698.91	—
73.40-33		*II*	*Reservoirs, tanks and other containers of the kind covered by heading No 73.22, of a capacity not exceeding 300 litres*	698.91	—
73.40-37		*III*	*Ladders and steps*	698.91	—
73.40-41		*IV*	*Conveyor and transmission belt fasteners*	698.91	—
73.40-43		*V*	*Swivels and swivel hooks for all purposes*	698.91	—
73.40-47		*VI*	*Pallets and similar platforms for handling goods*	698.91	—
73.40-51		*VII*	*Small cages and aviaries*	698.91	—
73.40-53		*VIII*	*Wire waste-paper baskets*	698.91	—

73.40

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	73.40 B *(continued)*				
73.40-57		*IX*	*Spools, cops, bobbins and similar holders for spinning and weaving*	698.91	—
73.40-61		*X*	*Balls and other solid shapes, for mills*	679.20	—
73.40-63		*XI*	*Non-calibrated steel balls (see Note 4 to Chapter 84)*	698.91	—
73.40-71		*XII*	*Reels for cables, piping and the like*	698.91	—
73.40-73		*XIII*	*Non-mechanical ventilators, guttering, tile hangers and like articles used in the building industry* ...	698.91	—
		XIV	*Other articles of iron or steel:*		
		a	*Cast steel:*		
73.40-82		*1*	*Unworked*	679.20	—
73.40-84		*2*	*Worked*	698.91	—
		b	*Forged:*		
73.40-86		*1*	*Unworked*	679.30	—
73.40-88		*2*	*Worked*	698.91	—
		c	*Stamped:*		
73.40-92		*1*	*Unworked*	679.30	—
73.40-94		*2*	*Worked*	698.91	—
73.40-99		*d*	*Other*	698.91	—
73.61 to 73.76			*See CCT heading 73.15*		
73.98-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 73 declared as ships' stores*	693.11	—

74.01

CHAPTER 74

COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Notes

1. For the purposes of heading No 74.02, the expression "master alloys" means alloys (except copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 8% by weight of phosphorus) containing with other alloy elements more than 10% by weight of copper, not usefully malleable and commonly used as raw material in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals.

   (Copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 8% by weight of phosphorus falls within heading No 28.55 and not within this Chapter.)

2. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

   (a) Wire (heading No 74.03):

   Rolled, extruded or drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

   (b) Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (heading No 74.03):

   Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products of solid section, of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm and which, if they are flat, have a thickness exceeding one tenth of the width. Also cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or of products falling within other headings.

   Wire-bars and billets with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, wire rod or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading No 74.01.

   (c) Wrought plates, sheets and strip (heading No 74.04):

   Flat-surfaced, wrought products (coiled or not), of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm, and of which the thickness exceeds 0·15 mm but does not exceed one tenth of the width.

   Heading No 74.04 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to such products, whether or not cut to shape, perforated, corrugated, ribbed, channelled, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products falling within other headings.

3. Heading No 74.07 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to tubes, pipes and hollow bars which have been polished or coated, or which have been shaped or worked, such as bent, coiled, threaded, drilled, waisted, cone-shaped or finned. Heading No 74.08 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to tube and pipe fittings which have been similarly treated.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	74.01		**Copper matte; unwrought copper (refined or not); copper waste and scrap:**		
74.01-10		*A*	*Copper matte*	283.12	—
74.01-20		*B*	*Unrefined copper*	682.11	—
		C	*Refined copper:*		
74.01-30		*I*	*Not alloyed*	682.12	—
		II	*Alloyed:*		
74.01-41		*a*	*Copper alloyed with 10% or more of zinc, with or without other metals*	682.12	—
74.01-45		*b*	*Copper alloyed with tin, without zinc*	682.12	—
74.01-49		*c*	*Other alloyed copper*	682.12	—
		D	*Waste and scrap:*		
74.01-91		*I*	*Of unalloyed copper*	284.02	—
74.01-95		*II*	*Of alloyed copper*	284.02	—

74.02

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
74.02-00	**74.02**		**Master alloys**	682.13	—
	74.03		**Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire:**		
		A	*Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections :*		
		I	*Of unalloyed copper :*		
74.03-11		*a*	*In coils*	682.21	—
74.03-19		*b*	*Other*	682.21	—
		II	*Of alloyed copper :*		
74.03-21		*a*	*Of copper alloyed with 10% or more of zinc, with or without other metals*	682.21	—
74.03-29		*b*	*Of other alloyed copper*	682.21	—
		B	*Wire :*		
74.03-40		*I*	*Of unalloyed copper*	682.21	—
		II	*Of alloyed copper :*		
74.03-51		*a*	*Of copper alloyed with 10% or more of zinc, with or without other metals*	682.21	—
74.03-59		*b*	*Of other alloyed copper*	682.21	—
	74.04		**Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper:**		
74.04-10		*A*	*Of unalloyed copper*	682.22	—
		B	*Of alloyed copper :*		
74.04-21		*I*	*Of copper alloyed with 10% or more of zinc, with or without other metals*	682.22	—
74.04-29		*II*	*Of other alloyed copper*	682.22	—
	74.05		**Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0·15 mm:**		
		A	*Backed :*		
74.05-11		*I*	*Of unalloyed copper*	682.23	—
74.05-19		*II*	*Of alloyed copper*	682.23	—
74.05-90		*B*	*Other*	682.23	—
	74.06		**Copper powders and flakes:**		
	A		Lamellar powders and flakes:		
74.06-11		*I*	*Of unalloyed copper*	682.24	—
74.06-15		*II*	*Of alloyed copper*	682.24	—
74.06-20	B		Other	682.24	—

74.07

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		74.07		**Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper:**		
			A	*Straight and with walls of uniform thickness:*		
	74.07-10		*I*	*Of unalloyed copper*	682.25	—
			II	*Of alloyed copper:*		
	74.07-21		*a*	*Of copper alloyed with 10% or more of zinc, with or without other metals*	682.25	—
	74.07-29		*b*	*Of other alloyed copper*	682.25	—
	74.07-90		*B*	*Other*	682.25	—
*		**74.08**		**Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper:**		
*	**74.08-10**		*A*	*Of unalloyed copper*	682.26	—
*	**74.08-90**		*B*	*Of alloyed copper*	682.26	—
	74.09-00	**74.09**		**Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of copper, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment**	692.12	—
*		**74.10**		**Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables:**		
*	**74.10-10**		*A*	*Of unalloyed copper*	693.12	—
*	**74.10-90**		*B*	*Of alloyed copper*	693.12	—
		74.11		**Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands), of copper wire:**		
	74.11-10		*A*	*Endless bands, for machinery*	693.32	—
	74.11-30		*B*	*Other gauze, cloth, and reinforcing fabric*	693.32	—
	74.11-50		*C*	*Grill, netting and fencing*	693.32	—
	74.12-00	**74.12**		**Expanded metal, of copper**	693.42	—

74.13

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	74.13-00	**74.13**		**Chain and parts thereof, of copper**	698.81	—
	74.14-00	**74.14**		**Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper**	694.12	—
		74.15		**Bolts and nuts (including bolts ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper:**		
*	**74.15-10**	A		Screws, nuts, rivets and washers, turned from bars, rods, angles, shapes, sections or wire, of solid section, of a shank thickness or hole diameter not exceeding 6 mm	694.22	—
		B		Other:		
	74.15-91		*I*	*Threaded, for wood*	694.22	—
	74.15-95		*II*	*Threaded, for metal*	694.22	—
	74.15-99		*III*	*Other*	694.22	—
	74.16-00	**74.16**		**Springs, of copper**	698.62	—
		74.17		**Cooking and heating aparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of copper:**		
	74.17-10	A		Liquid fuel pressure stoves and parts thereof	697.12	—
	74.17-90	B		Other	697.12	—
		74.18		**Other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of copper:**		
*	**74.18-20**		*A*	*Domestic articles and parts thereof*	697.22	—
*	**74.18-90**		*B*	*Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof*	697.22	—
		74.19		**Other articles of copper:**		
			A	*Unworked:*		
	74.19-11		*I*	*Cast*	698.92	—
	74.19-19		*II*	*Other*	698.92	—

74.19

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	74.19 *(continued)*				
		B	*Worked :*		
		I	*Snuff boxes, cigarette cases, cosmetic and powder boxes and cases and similar pocket articles :*		
74.19-31		*a*	*Gilded or silvered*	698.92	—
74.19-39		*b*	*Other*	698.92	—
74.19-50		*II*	*Pins, including safety pins*	698.92	—
74.19-90		*III*	*Other*	698.92	—

CHAPTER 75

NICKEL AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Notes

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

   (a) Wire (heading No 75.02):

   Rolled, extruded or drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

   (b) Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (heading No 75.02):

   Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products of solid section, of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm and which, if they are flat, have a thickness exceeding one tenth of the width. Also cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently machined (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling).

   (c) Wrought plates, sheets and strip (heading No 75.03):

   Flat-surfaced, wrought products (coiled or not), of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm, and of which the thickness does not exceed one tenth of the width.

   Heading No 75.03 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to such products, whether or not cut to shape, perforated, corrugated, ribbed, channelled, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products falling within other headings.

2. Heading No 75.04 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to tubes, pipes, hollow bars and tube and pipe fittings which have been polished or coated, or which have been shaped or worked, such as bent, coiled, threaded, drilled, waisted, cone-shaped or finned.

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		75.01		**Nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes); nickel waste and scrap:**		
	75.01-10		*A*	*Nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy*	283.22	—
			B	*Unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes):*		
	75.01-21		*I*	*Not alloyed*	683.10	—
	75.01-25		*II*	*Alloyed*	683.10	—
			C	*Nickel waste and scrap:*		
	75.01-31		*I*	*Not alloyed*	284.03	—
	75.01-35		*II*	*Alloyed*	284.03	—
		75.02		**Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of nickel; nickel wire:**		
	75.02-10		*A*	*Of unalloyed nickel*	683.21	—
			B	*Of alloyed nickel:*		
*	**75.02-51**		*I*	*Containing by weight more than 10% but less than 50% of nickel*	683.21	—
*	**75.02-55**		*II*	*Containing by weight 50% or more of nickel*	683.21	—

75.03

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		75.03		**Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes:**		
		A		Plates, sheets, strip and foil:		
	75.03-11		*I*	*Of unalloyed nickel*	683.22	—
			II	*Of alloyed nickel:*		
*	**75.03-13**		*a*	*Containing by weight more than 10% but less than 50% of nickel*	683.22	—
*	**75.03-15**		*b*	*Containing by weight 50% or more of nickel*	683.22	—
	75.03-20	B		Powders and flakes	683.22	—
		75.04		**Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel:**		
		A		Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor; hollow bars:		
	75.04-11		*I*	*Of unalloyed nickel*	683.23	—
			II	*Of alloyed nickel:*		
*	**75.04-13**		*a*	*Containing by weight more than 10% but less than 50% of nickel*	683.23	—
*	**75.04-15**		*b*	*Containing by weight 50% or more of nickel*	683.23	—
	75.04-20	B		Tube and pipe fittings	683.23	—
		75.05		**Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought, including those produced by electrolysis:**		
	75.05-10	A		Not prepared beyond casting	683.24	—
		B		Other:		
	75.05-20		*I*	*In bars not further worked than rolled or extruded* ..	683.24	—
	75.05-90		*II*	*Other*	683.24	—
		75.06		**Other articles of nickel:**		
		A		Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and the like; bolts, nuts, screws and similar articles; washers and spring washers:		
*	**75.06-11**	I		Screws, nuts, rivets and washers, turned from bars, rods, angles, shapes, sections or wire, of solid section, of a shank thickness or hole diameter not exceeding 6 mm	698.93	—
	75.06-19	II		Other	698.93	—
	75.06-90	B		Other	698.93	—

CHAPTER 76

ALUMINIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Notes

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

   (a) Wire (heading No 76.02):

   Rolled, extruded or drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

   (b) Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (heading No 76.02):

   Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products of solid section, of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm and which, if they are flat, have a thickness exceeding one tenth of the width. Also cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently machined (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling).

   (c) Wrought plates, sheets and strip (heading No 76.03):

   Flat-surfaced, wrought products (coiled or not), of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 3 mm, and of which the thickness exceeds 0·20 mm but does not exceed one tenth of the width.

   Heading No 76.03 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to such products, whether or not cut to shape, perforated, corrugated, ribbed, channelled, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products falling within other headings.

2. Heading No 76.06 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to tubes, pipes and hollow bars which have been polished or coated, or which have been shaped or worked, such as bent, coiled, threaded, drilled, waisted, cone-shaped or finned. Heading No 76.07 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to tube and pipe fittings which have been similarly treated.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	76.01		**Unwrought aluminium; aluminium waste and scrap:**		
	A		Unwrought:		
76.01-11		*I*	*Not alloyed*	684.10	—
76.01-15		*II*	*Alloyed*	684.10	—
	B		Waste and scrap:		
	I		Waste:		
76.01-31	a		Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust and filings; waste of coloured, coated or bonded sheets and foil, of a thickness (excluding any backing) of 0·20 mm or less.....	284.04	—
76.01-33	b		Other (including factory rejects)	284.04	—
76.01-35	II		Scrap.....	284.04	—

76.02

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	76.02		**Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of aluminium; aluminium wire:**		
		A	*Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections:*		
		I	*Of unalloyed aluminium:*		
76.02-12		*a*	*Coiled*	684.21	—
76.02-14		*b*	*Other*	684.21	—
		II	*Of alloyed aluminium:*		
76.02-16		*a*	*Coiled*	684.21	—
76.02-18		*b*	*Other*	684.21	—
		B	*Wire:*		
76.02-21		*I*	*Of unalloyed aluminium*	684.21	—
76.02-25		*II*	*Of alloyed aluminium*	684.21	—
	76.03		**Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium:**		
76.03-10		*A*	*Strip for Venetian blinds*	684.22	—
		B	*Other:*		
		I	*Rectangular:*		
		a	*Of unalloyed aluminium, with a thickness of:*		
76.03-21		*1*	*More than 0·20 mm but less than 0·35 mm* ..	684.22	—
76.03-25		*2*	*Not less than 0·35 mm*	684.22	—
		b	*Of alloyed aluminium, with a thickness of:*		
76.03-31		*1*	*More than 0·20 mm but less than 0·35 mm* ..	684.22	—
76.03-35		*2*	*Not less than 0·35 mm*	684.22	—
		II	*Other:*		
76.03-51		*a*	*Of unalloyed aluminium*	684.22	—
76.03-55		*b*	*Of alloyed aluminium*	684.22	—
	76.04		**Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0·20 mm:**		
		A	*Backed, of a thickness (exclusive of any backing) of:*		
76.04-11		*I*	*Less than 0·021 mm*	684.23	—
76.04-18		*II*	*Not less than 0·021 mm but not more than 0·20 mm*	684.23	—

76.04

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	76.04 *(continued)*				
		B	*Unbacked:*		
76.04-50		*I*	*Produced by hammering or beating*	684.23	—
		II	*Not further worked than rolled, of a thickness of:*		
76.04-71		*a*	*Less than 0·021 mm*	684.23	—
76.04-78		*b*	*Not less than 0·021 mm but not more than 0·20 mm*.....	684.23	—
		III	*Otherwise shaped or worked, of a thickness of:*		
76.04-81		*a*	*Less than 0·021 mm*	684.23	—
76.04-88		*b*	*Not less than 0·021 mm but not more than 0·20 mm*.....	684.23	—
	76.05		**Aluminium powders and flakes:**		
76.05-10	A		Lamellar powder and flakes	684.24	—
76.05-20	B		Other.....	684.24	—
	76.06		**Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium:**		
76.06-10		*A*	*Irrigation tubes and pipes*.....	684.25	—
		B	*Other:*		
76.06-20		*I*	*Of unalloyed aluminium*	684.25	—
76.06-30		*II*	*Of alloyed aluminium*	684.25	—
76.07-00	**76.07**		**Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium**.....	684.26	—
	76.08		**Structures and parts of structures (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium:**		
76.08-10		*A*	*Doors, windows, and door and window frames*.....	691.20	—
76.08-20		*B*	*Bridges and bridge-sections, towers and lattice masts, hangars, dwelling houses, and similar structures, and parts thereof*	691.20	—
76.08-90		*C*	*Other*	691.20	—

76.09

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
76.09-00	**76.09**		**Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment**	692.13	—
	76.10		**Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods:**		
	A		Rigid and collapsible tubular containers:		
76.10-41		*I*	*Rigid*	692.22	—
76.10-45		*II*	*Collapsible*	692.22	—
	B		Other:		
76.10-50		*I*	*Churns for the conveyance of milk*	692.22	—
		II	*Other, with a capacity of:*		
76.10-91		*a*	*Not less than 50 l*	692.22	—
76.10-95		*b*	*Less than 50 l*	692.22	—
76.11-00	**76.11**		**Containers, of aluminium, for compressed or liquefied gas**	692.32	—
	76.12		**Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables:**		
76.12-10		*A*	*With steel core*	693.13	—
76.12-90		*B*	*Other*	693.13	—
76.13-00	**76.13**		**Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of aluminium wire**	693.33	—
76.14-00	**76.14**		**Expanded metal, of aluminium**	693.43	—
	76.15		**Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of aluminium:**		
		A	*Domestic articles and parts thereof:*		
76.15-11		*I*	*Cast*	697.23	—
76.15-19		*II*	*Other*	697.23	—
76.15-50		*B*	*Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof*	697.23	—

76.16

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	76.16		**Other articles of aluminium:**		
76.16-10	A		Cops, pirns, bobbins and similar supports for the spinning and weaving industries	698.94	—
76.16-15	B		Spools, reels and similar supports for photographic and cinematographic film or for tapes, films and the like falling within heading No 92.12	698.94	—
	C		Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, spikes and the like; bolts, nuts, screws and similar articles; washers and spring washers:		
* **76.16-21**	I		Screws, nuts, rivets and washers, turned from bars, rods, angles, shapes, sections or wire, of solid section, of a shank thickness or hole diameter not exceeding 6 mm	698.94	—
76.16-29	II		Other	698.94	—
	D		Other:		
		I	*Unworked:*		
76.16-51		*a*	*Cast*	698.94	—
76.16-59		*b*	*Other*	698.94	—
		II	*Worked:*		
76.16-91		*a*	*Knitting needles and crochet hooks*	698.94	—
76.16-98		*b*	*Other*	698.94	—

77.01

CHAPTER 77

MAGNESIUM AND BERYLLIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	77.01		**Unwrought magnesium; magnesium waste (excluding shavings of uniform size) and scrap:**		
	A		Unwrought:		
77.01-11		*I*	*Not alloyed*	689.31	—
77.01-13		*II*	*Alloyed*	689.31	—
	B		Waste and scrap:		
77.01-31	I		Waste	284.05	—
77.01-35	II		Scrap	284.05	—
	77.02		**Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip, of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium:**		
77.02-15		*A*	*Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections; wire; plates, sheets and strip; foil; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor; hollow bars; raspings and shavings of uniform size*	689.32	—
77.02-30		*B*	*Powders and flakes*	689.32	—
77.03-00	**77.03**		**Other articles of magnesium**	698.95	—
	77.04		**Beryllium, unwrought or wrought, and articles of beryllium:**		
77.04-10	A		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.33	—
77.04-20	B		Wrought beryllium and articles of beryllium	689.33	—

CHAPTER 78

LEAD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Notes

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

   (a) Wire (heading No 78.02):

   Rolled, extruded or drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

   (b) Wrought bars. rods, angles, shapes and sections (heading No 78.02):

   Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products of solid section, of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm and which, if they are flat, have a thickness exceeding one tenth of the width. Also cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently machined (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling).

   (c) Wrought plates, sheets and strip (heading No 78.03):

   Flat-surfaced, wrought products (coiled or not), of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm, of which the thickness does not exceed one tenth of the width, and which are of a weight exceeding 1,700 g/m^2.

   Heading No 78.03 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to such products, whether or not cut to shape, perforated, corrugated, ribbed, channelled, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products falling within other headings.

2. Heading No 78.05 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to tubes, pipes, hollow bars and tube and pipe fittings which have been polished or coated, or which have been shaped or worked, such as bent, coiled, threaded, drilled, waisted, cone-shaped or finned.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	78.01		**Unwrought lead (including argentiferous lead); lead waste and scrap:**		
	A		Unwrought:		
78.01-01	I		For refining, containing 0·02% or more by weight of silver (bullion lead)	685.10	—
	II		Other:		
78.01-12		*a*	*Unrefined lead*	685.10	—
		b	*Refined lead:*		
78.01-13		*1*	*Not alloyed*	685.10	—
		2	*Alloyed:*		
78.01-15		*aa*	*Lead-antimony alloys*	685.10	—
78.01-19		*bb*	*Other alloys*	685.10	—
78.01-30	B		Waste and scrap	284.06	—
78.02-00	**78.02**		**Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of lead; lead wire**	685.21	—
78.03-00	**78.03**		**Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of lead**	685.22	—

78.04

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	78.04		**Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1,700 g/m²; lead powders and flakes:**		
	A		Lead foil:		
78.04-11	I		Backed	685.23	—
78.04-19	II		Other	685.23	—
78.04-20	B		Lead powders and flakes	685.23	—
78.05-00	**78.05**		**Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends), of lead**	685.24	—
	78.06		**Other articles of lead:**		
78.06-10	A		Containers with an anti-radiation lead covering, for the transport or storage of radio-active materials *(EURATOM)*	698.96	—
78.06-90	B		Other	698.96	—

CHAPTER 79

ZINC AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Notes

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

   (a) Wire (heading No 79.02):

   Rolled, extruded or drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

   (b) Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (heading No 79.02):

   Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products of solid section, of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm and which, if they are flat, have a thickness exceeding one tenth of the width. Also cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently machined (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling).

   (c) Wrought plates, sheets and strip (heading No 79.03):

   Flat-surfaced, wrought products (coiled or not), of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm, and of which the thickness does not exceed one tenth of the width.

   Heading No 79.03 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to such products, whether or not cut to shape, perforated, corrugated, ribbed, channelled, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products falling within other headings.

2. Heading No 79.04 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to tubes, pipes, hollow bars and tube and pipe fittings which have been polished or coated, or which have been shaped or worked, such as bent, coiled, threaded, drilled, waisted, cone-shaped or finned.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	79.01		**Unwrought zinc; zinc waste and scrap:**		
	A		Unwrought:		
79.01-11		*I*	*Not alloyed*	686.10	—
79.01-15		*II*	*Alloyed*	686.10	—
79.01-30	B		Waste and scrap	284.07	—
79.02-00	**79.02**		**Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of zinc; zinc wire**	686.21	—
	79.03		**Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of zinc; zinc foil; zinc powders and flakes:**		
	A		Plates, sheets, strip and foil:		
		I	*Not polished, coated or otherwise surface-treated, of a thickness of:*		
79.03-12		*a*	*Less than 5 mm*	686.22	—
79.03-16		*b*	*5 mm or more*	686.22	—
79.03-19		*II*	*Other*	686.22	—
	B		Powders (including dust) and flakes:		
79.03-21		*I*	*Dust (blue powder)*	284.08	—
79.03-25		*II*	*Powders and flakes*	686.22	—

79.04

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
79.04-00	**79.04**		**Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc**	686.23	—
79.05-00	**79.05**		**Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames, and other fabricated building components, of zinc**	691.30	—
79.06-00	**79.06**		**Other articles of zinc**	698.97	—

CHAPTER 80

TIN AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Notes

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

   (a) Wire (heading No 80.02):

   Rolled, extruded or drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

   (b) Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (heading No 80.02):

   Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products of solid section, of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm and which, if they are flat, have a thickness exceeding one tenth of the width. Also cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently machines (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling).

   (c) Wrought plates, sheets and strip (heading No 80.03):

   Flat-surfaced, wrought products (coiled or not) of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm, of which the thickness does not exceed one tenth of the width, and which are of a weight exceeding 1 kg/m^2.

   Heading No 80.03 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to such products, whether or not cut to shape, perforated, corrugated, ribbed, channelled, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products falling within other headings.

2. Heading No 80.05 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to tubes, pipes, hollow bars and tube and pipe fittings which have been polished or coated, or which have been shaped or worked, such as bent, coiled, threaded, drilled, waisted, cone-shaped or finned.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	80.01		**Unwrought tin; tin waste and scrap:**		
		A	*Unwrought tin:*		
80.01-11		*I*	*Not alloyed*	687.10	—
80.01-15		*II*	*Alloyed*	687.10	—
80.01-50		*B*	*Tin waste and scrap*	284.09	—
80.02-00	**80.02**		**Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of tin; tin wire**	687.21	—
80.03-00	**80.03**		**Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of tin**	687.22	—

80.04

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	80.04		**Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kg/m²; tin powders and flakes:**		
	A		Foil:		
80.04-11	I		Backed	687.23	—
80.04-19	II		Other	687.23	—
80.04-20	B		Powders and flakes	687.23	—
	80.05		**Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of tin; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin:**		
80.05-10	A		Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor; hollow bars	687.24	—
80.05-20	B		Tube and pipe fittings	687.24	—
80.06-00	**80.06**		**Other articles of tin**	698.98	—

CHAPTER 81

OTHER BASE METALS EMPLOYED IN METALLURGY AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Note

Heading No 81.04 is to be taken to apply only to the following base metals:

bismuth, cadmium, cobalt, chromium, gallium, germanium, hafnium, indium, manganese, niobium (columbium), rhenium, antimony, titanium, thorium, thallium, uranium depleted in U 235, vanadium, zirconium. The heading also covers cobalt mattes, cobalt speiss and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy, and cermets.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	81.01		**Tungsten (wolfram), unwrought or wrought, and articles thereof:**		
81.01-10	A		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.41	—
	B		Hammered bars; angles, shapes and sections, wire, filaments, plates, sheets, strip and foil:		
81.01-21		*I*	*Wire and filaments*	689.41	—
81.01-25		*II*	*Hammered bars; angles, shapes and sections, plates, sheets, strip and foil*.....	689.41	—
81.01-90	C		Other.....	689.41	—
	81.02		**Molybdenum, unwrought or wrought, and articles thereof:**		
	A		Unwrought; waste and scrap:		
81.02-11	I		Unwrought, in powder.....	689.42	—
81.02-19	II		Other.....	689.42	—
	B		Hammered bars; angles, shapes and sections, wire, filaments, plates, sheets, strip and foil:		
81.02-21		*I*	*Wire and filaments*	689.42	—
81.02-25		*II*	*Hammered bars; angles, shapes and sections, plates, sheets, strip and foil*.....	689.42	—
81.02-90	C		Other.....	689.42	—
	81.03		**Tantalum, unwrought or wrought, and articles thereof:**		
81.03-10	A		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.43	—
81.03-20	B		Hammered bars; angles, shapes and sections, wire, filaments, plates, sheets, strip and foil	689.43	—
81.03-90	C		Other.....	689.43	—

81.04

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	81.04		**Other base metals, unwrought or wrought, and articles thereof; cermets, unwrought or wrought, and articles thereof:**		
	A		Bismuth:		
81.04-11	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.50	—
81.04-13	II		Other	689.50	—
	B		Cadmium:		
81.04-16	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.50	—
81.04-18	II		Other	689.50	—
	C		Cobalt:		
81.04-21	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.50	—
81.04-23	II		Other	689.50	—
	D		Chromium:		
81.04-26	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.50	—
81.04-28	II		Other	689.50	—
	E		Germanium:		
81.04-31	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.50	—
81.04-33	II		Other	689.50	—
	F		Hafnium (celtium):		
81.04-36	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.50	—
81.04-38	II		Other	689.50	—
	G		Manganese:		
81.04-41	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.50	—
81.04-43	II		Other	689.50	—
	H		Niobium (columbium):		
81.04-46	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.50	—
81.04-48	II		Other	689.50	—
	IJ		Antimony:		
81.04-51	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.50	—
81.04-53	II		Other	689.50	—
	K		Titanium:		
81.04-56	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.50	—
81.04-58	II		Other	689.50	—
	L		Vanadium:		
81.04-61	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.50	—
81.04-63	II		Other	689.50	—

81.04

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	81.04 *(continued)*				
81.04-69	M		Uranium depleted in U 235	688.00	—
	N		Thorium:		
81.04-72	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap *(EURATOM)*	688.00	—
	II		Other:		
81.04-74	a		Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wire, plates, sheets, strip and foil *(EURATOM)*	688.00	—
81.04-76	b		Other *(EURATOM)*	688.00	—
	O		Zirconium:		
81.04-81	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.50	—
81.04-83	II		Other	689.50	—
	P		Rhenium:		
81.04-91	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.50	—
81.04-93	II		Other	689.50	—
	Q		Gallium; indium; thallium:		
81.04-94	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.50	—
81.04-95	II		Other	689.50	—
	R		Cermets:		
81.04-97	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.50	—
81.04-98	II		Other	689.50	—
81.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 81 carried by post*	689.00	—

82.01

CHAPTER 82

TOOLS, IMPLEMENTS, CUTLERY, SPOONS AND FORKS, OF BASE METAL; PARTS THEREOF

Note

1. Apart from blow lamps, portable forges, grinding wheels with frameworks, manicure and chiropody sets, and goods classified in headings Nos 82.07 and 82.15, the present Chapter covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of:
   (a) Base metal;
   (b) Metal carbides;
   (c) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) on a support of base metal; or
   (d) Abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have cutting teeth, flutes, grooves, or the like, of base metal, which retain their identity and function after the application of the abrasive.
2. Parts of base metal of the articles falling in the headings of this Chapter are to be classified with the articles of which they are parts, except parts separately specified as such and tool-holders for hand tools (heading No 84.48). However, parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV are in all cases excluded from this Chapter.

   Cutting plates for electric hair clippers are to be classified in heading No 82.13 and blades and heads for electric shavers are to be classified in heading No 82.11.
3. Sets (other than manicure or chiropody sets (heading No 82.13)) comprising an assortment of tools, cutlery, spoons, forks or other articles of a kind falling within the different headings of this Chapter, fitted in cabinets, boxes, cases or the like, are to be classified as that one of the constituent articles which is chargeable with the highest rate of duty.
4. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with such articles if they are of a kind normally sold therewith. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported separately are to be classified under their appropriate headings.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	82.01		**Hand tools, the following: spades, shovels, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; scythes, sickles, hay knives, grass shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry:**		
82.01-10		*A*	*Spades and shovels*	695.10	—
82.01-20		*B*	*Picks, hoes and rakes*	695.10	—
82.01-40		*C*	*Forks*	695.10	—
82.01-50		*D*	*Axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools*	695.10	—
82.01-70		*E*	*Scythes, sickles and hay knives, of all kinds*	695.10	—
82.01-80		*F*	*Grass shears and two-handed pruning shears*	695.10	—
82.01-90		*G*	*Other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry*	695.10	—

82.02

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	82.02		**Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades):**		
	A		Saws (non-mechanical):		
82.02-11	I		Back saws, rip saws	695.21	—
82.02-19	II		Other	695.21	—
	B		Saw blades:		
	I		Bandsaw blades:		
82.02-22		*a*	*For working metal*	695.21	—
82.02-24		*b*	*For working other materials*	695.21	—
82.02-30	II		Chain saw blades	695.21	—
	III		Other:		
		a	*Circular saw blades, including slitting and slotting saw blades:*		
		1	*With inserted teeth or segments:*		
82.02-41		*aa*	*With working part of steel*	695.21	—
82.02-45		*bb*	*With working part of other materials*	695.21	—
		2	*Other:*		
		aa	*With working part of steel:*		
82.02-51		*11*	*For working metal*	695.21	—
82.02-53		*22*	*For working other materials*	695.21	—
82.02-55		*bb*	*With working part of other materials*	695.21	—
		b	*Other:*		
		1	*With working part of steel:*		
82.02-91		*aa*	*For working metal*	695.21	—
82.02-93		*bb*	*For working other materials*	695.21	—
82.02-95		*2*	*With working part of other materials*	695.21	—
	82.03		**Hand tools, the following: pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, tinmen's snips, bolt croppers and the like; perforating punches; pipe cutters; spanners and wrenches (but not including tap wrenches); files and rasps:**		
82.03-10	A		Files and rasps	695.22	—

82.03

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	82.03 *(continued)*				
	B		Other:		
82.03-91		*I*	*Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers and the like*	695.22	—
		II	*Spanners and wrenches:*		
82.03-93		*a*	*With fixed jaws*	695.22	—
82.03-95		*b*	*Other*	695.22	—
82.03-97		*III*	*Perforating punches, pipe cutters, bolt croppers and the like*	695.22	—
82.03-99		*IV*	*Tinmen's snips and other metal cutting shears*	695.22	—
	82.04		**Hand tools, including glaziers' diamonds, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps, other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools; portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand or pedal operated):**		
82.04-10		*A*	*Vices, clamps and the like*	695.23	—
82.04-20		*B*	*Blow lamps (for example, for soldering, brazing or paint removal)*	695.23	—
82.04-30		*C*	*Grinding wheels with frameworks (hand or pedal operated)*	695.23	—
82.04-40		*D*	*Drilling, threading and tapping tools*	695.23	—
82.04-50		*E*	*Hammers and sledgehammers of all kinds, excluding cartridge operated hammers*	695.23	—
82.04-60		*F*	*Planes, chisels and other cutting tools for working wood*	695.23	—
82.04-70		*G*	*Screwdrivers*	695.23	—
82.04-72		*H*	*Glass cutting tools*	695.23	—
82.04-74		*IJ*	*Tools for masons, moulders, cement workers, plasterers and painters*	695.23	—
82.04-76		*K*	*Watchmakers' tools*	695.23	—
82.04-78		*L*	*Cartridge operated riveting, wallplugging, etc., tools*	695.23	—
82.04-80		*M*	*Hand tools for household uses*	695.23	—
82.04-99		*N*	*Other hand tools*	695.23	—

82.05

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	82.05		**Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits, with a working part of:**		
	A		Base metal:		
82.05-11		*I*	*Rock drilling and earth boring tools*	695.24	—
		II	*Metal working tools:*		
82.05-21		*a*	*Drills*	695.24	—
82.05-23		*b*	*Milling cutters and heads*	695.24	—
82.05-25		*c*	*Reaming and broaching tools*	695.24	—
82.05-27		*d*	*Lathe tools (including cutting tools)*	695.24	—
82.05-31		*e*	*Gear-cutting tools*	695.24	—
82.05-33		*f*	*Threading and tapping tools*	695.24	—
82.05-35		*g*	*Punches and dies*	695.24	—
82.05-39		*h*	*Other*	695.24	—
		III	*Tools for working other materials:*		
82.05-41		*a*	*Drills*	695.24	—
82.05-45		*b*	*Milling cutters and heads*	695.24	—
82.05-49		*c*	*Other*	695.24	—
	B		Metal carbides:		
82.05-61		*I*	*Rock drilling and earth boring tools*	695.24	—
82.05-63		*II*	*Lathe tools (including cutting tools)*	695.24	—
82.05-65		*III*	*Wire drawing dies*	695.24	—
		IV	*Other:*		
82.05-71		*a*	*Rotating tools*	695.24	—
82.05-79		*b*	*Other*	695.24	—
82.05-80	C		Diamond or agglomerated diamond	695.24	—
82.05-90	D		Other materials	695.24	—

82.06

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	82.06		**Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances:**		
		A	*Circular knives:*		
82.06-11		*I*	*For kitchen appliances and for machines used by the food industry*	695.25	—
82.06-19		*II*	*For other machines and appliances*	695.25	—
		B	*Other knives and cutting blades:*		
82.06-91		*I*	*For agricultural machines*	695.25	—
82.06-93		*II*	*For kitchen appliances and for machines used by the food industry*	695.25	—
		III	*For other machines and appliances:*		
82.06-95		*a*	*For metalworking*	695.25	—
82.06-99		*b*	*Other*	695.25	—
82.07-00	**82.07**		**Tool-tips and plates, sticks and the like for tool-tips, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides (for example, carbides of tungsten, molybdenum or vanadium)**	695.26	—
	82.08		**Coffee-mills, mincers, juice-extractors and other mechanical appliances, of a weight not exceeding 10 kg and of a kind used for domestic purposes in the preparation, serving or conditioning of food or drink:**		
82.08-10		*A*	*Coffee-mills, pepper-mills and the like*	719.41	—
82.08-30		*B*	*Meat mincers, pressers, juice-extractors, vegetable and fruit slicers and cutters (including potato chippers), vegetable mincers and mashers and similar appliances* ..	719.41	—
82.08-90		*C*	*Other*	719.41	—
	82.09		**Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading No 82.06:**		
		A	*Non-folding:*		
82.09-11		*I*	*Table knives*	696.01	—
82.09-19		*II*	*Other*	696.01	—
82.09-50		*B*	*Folding*	696.01	—
82.10-00	**82.10**		**Knife blades**	696.02	—

82.11

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		82.11		**Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks, whether or not in strips):**		
		A		Razors:		
	82.11-11	I		Open blade	696.03	—
	82.11-16	II		Other	696.03	—
		B		Blades and cutters:		
	82.11-22	I		Safety razor blades	696.03	—
	82.11-29	II		Other	696.03	—
	82.11-90	C		Other parts	696.03	—
	82.12-00	**82.12**		**Scissors (including tailors' shears), and blades therefor**	696.04	—
		82.13		**Other articles of cutlery (for example, secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files):**		
	82.13-10		*A*	*Secateurs, poultry cutters and the like*	696.05	—
	82.13-20		*B*	*Hair clippers, hand operated; manicure and chiropody sets and appliances*	696.05	—
	82.13-30		*C*	*Office cutlery (for example, paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners and blades therefor)*	696.05	—
	82.13-90		*D*	*Other*	696.05	—
		82.14		**Spoons, forks, fish-eaters, butter-knives, ladles and similar kitchen or tableware:**		
	82.14-10	A		Of stainless steel	696.06	—
		B		Other:		
*	**82.14-91**		*I*	*Gilt or silver-plated*	696.06	—
	82.14-99		*II*	*Other*	696.06	—
	82.15-00	**82.15**		**Handles of base metal for articles falling within heading No 82.09, 82.13 or 82.14**	696.07	—
	82.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 82 carried by post*	695.00	—

83.01

CHAPTER 83

MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

Note

In this Chapter a reference to parts of articles is in no case to be taken as applying to cables, chains, nails, bolts, nuts, screws, springs or other articles of iron or steel of a kind described in heading No 73.25, 73.29, 73.31, 73.32 or 73.35, nor to similar articles of other base metals (Chapters 74 to 81 inclusive).

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	83.01		**Locks and padlocks (key, combination or electrically operated), and parts thereof, of base metal; frames incorporating locks, for handbags, trunks or the like, and parts of such frames, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal:**		
83.01-10		*A*	*Padlocks*	698.11	—
83.01-20		*B*	*Locks for vehicles of all kinds*	698.11	—
83.01-30		*C*	*Locks for furniture*	698.11	—
83.01-40		*D*	*Other locks, and frames incorporating locks*	698.11	—
83.01-60		*E*	*Keys imported separately*	698.11	—
83.01-90		*F*	*Parts of locks and padlocks, and parts of frames incorporating locks*	698.11	—
	83.02		**Base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, caskets and the like (including automatic door closers); base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and the like:**		
83.02-10		*A*	*Automatic door closers*	698.12	—
83.02-20		*B*	*Hinges of all types*	698.12	—
83.02-30		*C*	*Spring catches*	698.12	—
83.02-40		*D*	*Castors and runners*	698.12	—
83.02-50		*E*	*Curtain, blind and portière fittings*	698.12	—
83.02-60		*F*	*Hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and the like*	698.12	—
83.02-70		*G*	*Espagnolette and casement bolts and fittings*	698.12	—

83.02

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		83.02 *(continued)*				
			H	*Other fittings, mountings and the like:*		
	83.02-91		*I*	*For buildings (for example, for doors, windows, shutters, blinds or staircases)*	698.12	—
	83.02-93		*II*	*For furniture*	698.12	—
	83.92-95		*III*	*For trunks, caskets and the like*	698.12	—
	83.02-99		*IV*	*Other*	698.12	—
*		**83.03**		**Safes, strong-boxes, armoured or reinforced strong-rooms, strong-room linings and strong-room doors, and cash and deed boxes and the like, of base metal:**		
*	**83.03-10**		*A*	*Safes and strong-boxes*	698.20	N
*	**83.03-50**		*B*	*Armoured or reinforced strong-rooms, strong-room linings and strong-room doors*	698.20	—
*	**83.03-90**		*C*	*Cash and deed boxes and the like*	698.20	—
	83.04-00	**83.04**		**Filing cabinets, racks, sorting boxes, paper trays, paper rests and similar office equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture falling within heading No 94.03**	895.11	—
		83.05		**Fittings for loose-leaf binders, for files or for stationery books, of base metal; letter clips, paper clips, staples, indexing tags, and similar stationery goods, of base metal:**		
	83.05-20		*A*	*Staples of the kinds used in office-type stapling machines or pliers*	895.12	—
	83.05-90		*B*	*Other*	895.12	—
		83.06		**Statuettes and other ornaments of a kind used indoors, of base metal:**		
*	**83.06-10**		*A*	*Gilt or silver-plated*	697.92	—
			B	*Other:*		
	83.06-91		*I*	*Of copper*	697.92	—
	83.06-99		*II*	*Of other base metals*	697.92	—
		83.07		**Lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, and parts thereof, of base metal (excluding switches, electric lamp holders, electric lamps for vehicles, electric battery or magneto lamps, and other articles falling within Chapter 85 except heading No 85.22):**		
			A	*Non-electric:*		
	83.07-31		*I*	*Hurricane lamps*	812.42	N
	83.07-35		*II*	*Mantle-type lamps*	812.42	—
	83.07-38		*III*	*Other*	812.42	—

83.07

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	83.07 *(continued)*				
		B	*Electric :*		
83.07-41		*I*	*For indoor lighting*	812.42	—
83.07-45		*II*	*For exterior lighting*	812.42	—
83.07-49		*III*	*Other (for example, portable lamps, special-purpose lamps)*	812.42	—
83.07-80		*C*	*Parts*	812.42	—
	83.08		**Flexible tubing and piping, of base metal:**		
83.08-10		*A*	*Of iron or steel*	698.82	—
83.08-90		*B*	*Of other base metals*	698.82	—
	83.09		**Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets, and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags, or other textile or leather goods; tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal:**		
		A	*Hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like :*		
83.09-10		*I*	*Mounted on strips of textile material*	698.53	—
83.09-30		*II*	*Other*	698.53	—
83.09-50		*B*	*Tubular rivets, including blind rivets*	698.53	—
83.09-60		*C*	*Bifurcated rivets*	698.53	—
83.09-90		*D*	*Other*	698.53	—
83.10-00	**83.10**		**Beads and spangles, of base metal**	698.83	—
83.11-00	**83.11**		**Bells and gongs, non-electric, of base metal, and parts thereof of base metal**	698.84	—
83.12-00	**83.12**		**Photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal**	697.93	—
	83.13		**Stoppers, crown corks, bottle caps, capsules, bung covers, seals and plombs, case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal:**		
	A		Capsules of aluminium or lead :		
83.13-21	I		Capsules of aluminium of a maximum diameter of 21 mm, with or without an internal rubber seal, but not combined with other materials	698.85	—

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	83.13 A *(continued)*				
83.13-29	II		Other	698.85	—
	B		Other:		
83.13-30		*I*	*Crown corks*	698.85	—
83.13-50		*II*	*Special wire fittings used to secure corks*	698.85	—
83.13-90		*III*	*Other*	698.85	—
	83.14		**Sign-plates, name-plates, numbers, letters and other signs, of base metal:**		
		A	*Of iron or steel:*		
83.14-21		*I*	*Enamelled*	698.86	—
83.14-29		*II*	*Other*	698.86	—
*		*B*	*Of other base metals:*		
83.14-81		*I*	*Engraved*	698.86	—
83.14-89		*II*	*Other*	698.86	—
	83.15		**Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:**		
83.15-20	A		Welding electrodes cored with steel and coated with refractory material	698.87	—
	B		Other:		
83.15-30		*I*	*Of iron or steel*	698.87	—
83.15-50		*II*	*Of other base metals or of metal carbides*	698.87	—

SECTION XVI

MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF

Notes

1. This Section does not cover:
   (a) Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of artificial plastic material of Chapter 39, or of vulcanised rubber (heading No 40.10); or other articles of a kind used on machinery, mechanical or electrical appliances, of unhardened vulcanised rubber (for example, washers) (heading No 40.14);
   (b) Articles of leather or of composition leather (heading No 42.04) or of furskin (heading No 43.03), of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for industrial purposes;
   (c) Bobbins, spools, cops, cones, cores, reels and similar supports, of any material (for example, Chapter 39, 40, 44 or 48 or Section XV);
   (d) Perforated cards of paper or paperboard for Jacquard or similar machines, falling within heading No 48.21;
   (e) Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts of textile material (heading No 59.16) or other articles of textile material of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant (heading No 59.17);
   (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of heading No 71.02 or 71.03, or articles wholly of such stones of heading No 71.15;
   (g) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified in heading No 39.07);
   (h) Endless belts of metal wire or strip (Section XV);
   (ij) Articles falling within Chapter 82 or 83;
   (k) The vehicles, aircraft and parts thereof and vessels and certain associated transport equipment falling within Section XVII;
   (l) Articles falling within Chapter 90;
   (m) Clocks, watches and other articles falling within Chapter 91;
   (n) Interchangeable tools of heading No 82.05 and brushes of a kind used as parts of machines of heading No 96.02; similar interchangeable tools are to be classified according to the constituent material of their working part (for example, in Chapter 40, 42, 43, 45 or 59, or heading No 68.04 or 69.09); or
   (o) Articles falling within Chapter 97.

2. Subject to Note 1 to this Section, Note 1 to Chapter 84 and Note 1 to Chapter 85, parts of machines (not being parts of the articles described in headings Nos 84.64, 85.23, 85.24, 85.25 and 85.27) are to be classified according to the following rules:
   (a) Goods of a kind described in any of the headings of Chapters 84 and 85 (other than headings Nos 84.65 and 85.28) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
   (b) Other parts, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, or with a number of machines falling within the same heading (including a machine falling within heading No 84.59 or 85.22) are to be classified with the machines of that kind *or in heading No 84.38, 84.48 or 84.55, as appropriate*. However, goods which are equally suitable for use principally with the goods of headings Nos 85.13 and 85.15 are to be classified in heading No 85.13;
   (c) All other parts are to be classified in heading No 84.65 or 85.28.

3. Unless the headings otherwise require, composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines adapted for the purpose of performing two or more complementary or alternative functions are to be classified as if consisting only of that component or as being that machine which performs the principal function.

4. Motors and transmission, conveyor or elevator belts, for machinery or appliances to which they are fitted, or, if packed separately for convenience of transport, which are clearly intended to be fitted to or mounted on a common base with the machine or appliance with which they are imported, are to be classified under the same heading as such machinery or appliances. *The weight of such motors and transmission, conveyor or elevator belts is to be included in the weights specified in the Tariff.*

5. For the purposes of these Notes, the expression "machine" means any machine, apparatus or appliance of a kind falling within Section XVI.

Additional Notes

1. Tools necessary for the assembly or maintenance of machines are to be classified with those machines if imported with them. Interchangeable tools imported with machines are also to be classified therewith if they form part of the normal equipment of the machines and are normally sold with them.

2. Should the Customs so require, the declarant shall produce, in support of his declaration, an illustrated document (for example, instructions, prospectus, a page from a catalogue, a photograph) giving the normal description of the machine, its uses and essential characteristics and, in respect of a disassembled machine, an assembly plan and a list of the contents of the various packages.

3. The provisions of General Rule A 2 (a) are also applicable, at the request of the declarant and subject to conditions stipulated by the competent authorities, to machines imported in split consignments.

4. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported with articles of this Section are to be classified with such articles if they are of a kind normally sold therewith. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported separately are to be classified under their appropriate headings.

5. Tractors coupled, even by means of special devices, to machines and mechanical appliances of this Section are in all cases to be classified separately (heading No 87.01).

CHAPTER 84

BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Millstones, grindstones and other articles falling within Chapter 68;
   (b) Appliances and machinery (for example, pumps) and parts thereof, of ceramic material (Chapter 69);
   (c) Laboratory glassware of heading No 70.17; machinery and appliances and parts thereof, of glass (heading No 70.20 or 70.21);
   (d) Articles falling within heading No 73.36 or 73.37 and similar articles of other base metals (Chapters 74 to 81); or
   (e) Tools for working in the hand of heading No 85.05 or electro-mechanical domestic appliances of heading No 85.06.

2. Subject to the operation of Notes 3 and 4 to Section XVI, a machine or appliance which answers to a description in one or more of the headings Nos 84.01 to 84.21 and at the same time to a description in one other of the headings Nos 84.22 to 84.60, is to be classified under the appropriate heading of the former group and not the latter.

   Heading No 84.17 is, however, to be taken not to apply to:
   (a) Germination plant, incubators and brooders (heading No 84.28);
   (b) Grain dampening machines (heading No 84.29);
   (c) Diffusing apparatus for sugar juice extraction (heading No 84.30);
   (d) Machinery for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles (heading No 84.40); or
   (e) Machinery or plant, designed for a mechanical operation, in which a change of temperature, even if necessary, is subsidiary.

   Heading No 84.19 is to be taken not to apply to:
   (a) Sewing machines for closing bags or similar containers (heading No 84.41); or
   (b) Office machinery of heading No 84.54.

3. (A) For the purposes of heading No 84.53, the expression "automatic data processing machines" means:
   (a) Digital machines having storages capable of storing not only the processing program or programs and the data to be processed but also a program for translating the formal programming language in which the programs are written into machine language. These machines must have a main storage which is directly accessible for the execution of a program and which has a capacity at least sufficient to store those parts of the processing and translating programs and the data immediately necessary for the current processing run. They must also be able themselves, on the basis of the instructions contained in the initial program, to modify, by logical decision, its execution during the processing run;
   (b) Analogue machines capable of simulating mathematical models and comprising at least: analogue elements, control elements and programming elements;
   (c) Hybrid machines consisting of either a digital machine with analogue elements or an analogue machine with digital elements.

   (B) Automatic data processing machines may be in the form of systems consisting of a variable number of separately-housed units. A unit is to be regarded as being a part of the complete system if it meets all the following conditions:
   (a) it is connectable to the central processing unit either directly or through one or more other units;

84.01

(b) it is specifically designed as part of such a system (it must, in particular, unless it is a power supply unit, be able to accept or deliver data in a form (code or signals) which can be used by the system).

Such units imported separately are also to be classified in heading No 84.53.

4. Heading No 84.62 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to polished steel balls, the maximum and minimum diameters of which do not differ from the nominal diameter by more than 1% or by more than 0·05 mm, whichever is less. Other steel balls are to be classified under heading No 73.40.

5. A machine which is used for more than one purpose is, for the purposes of classification, to be treated as if its principal purpose were its sole purpose.

   Subject to Note 2 to this Chapter and Note 3 to Section XVI, a machine whose principal purpose is not described in any heading or for which no one purpose is the principal purpose is, unless the context otherwise requires, to be classified in heading No 84.59. Heading No 84.59 is also to be taken to cover machines for making rope or cable (for example, stranding, twisting or cabling machines) from metal wire, textile yarn or any other material or from a combination of such materials.

Additional Notes

1. *For the purposes of subheading 84.06 A, the expression "aircraft engines" shall apply only to engines designed for fitting with an airscrew or rotor.*

2. *For the purposes of subheading 84.45 C VI a), the expression "micrometric adjusting system" shall mean any device allowing the determination or setting to at least 1/100th (0·01) mm of the movement of an important element of a machine, such as the table, the spindle, or the grinding head.*

3. *For the purposes of subheading 84.45 C VII, the expression "jig boring machines" shall be taken to apply only to machine-tools which:*

   (a) Carry out one or more machining operations on the co-ordinate principle; and

   (b) Are of such precision that any error in the travel of the work holder table and of the tool holder does not exceed 0·005 mm.

4. *(EURATOM) The term "nuclear reactors" (subheading 84.59 B) covers all the apparatus and appliances inside the area screened off by a biological shield, including, where appropriate, the shield itself; it also includes apparatus and appliances forming a whole with the parts contained inside the screen (inter alia, control rods and their operating mechanisms, provided these form a whole with the control rods or with other parts inside the screen).*

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.01		**Steam and other vapour generating boilers (excluding central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); superheated water boilers:**		
		A	*Watertube boilers:*		
84.01-11		*I*	*With a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour* ..	711.10	—
84.01-19		*II*	*Other*	711.10	—
84.01-20		*B*	*Firetube boilers*	711.10	—
84.01-50		*C*	*Other*	711.10	—
84.01-80		*D*	*Parts*	711.10	—
	84.02		**Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading No 84.01 (for example, economisers, superheaters, soot removers, gas recoverers and the like); condensers for vapour engines and power units:**		
84.02-10		*A*	*Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading No 84.01* ..	711.20	—
84.02-30		*B*	*Condensers for steam and other vapour power units*	711.20	—
84.02-90		*C*	*Parts*	711.20	—

84.03

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.03-00	**84.03**		**Producer gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers; acetylene gas generators (water process) and similar gas generators, with or without purifiers**	719.11	—
	84.04-00	**84.04**		**Steam engines (including mobile engines, but not steam tractors falling within heading No 87.01 or mechanically propelled road rollers) with self-contained boilers**	711.31	—
		84.05		**Steam and other vapour power units, not incorporating boilers:**		
			A	*Steam turbines for electricity generation, of a power of:*		
	84.05-11		*I*	*10,000 kW or less*	711.32	—
	84.05-13		*II*	*More than 10,000 kW but not more than 40,000 kW*	711.32	—
	84.05-15		*III*	*More than 40,000 kW but not more than 100,000 kW*	711.32	—
	84.05-19		*IV*	*More than 100,000 kW*	711.32	—
	84.05-30		*B*	*Steam turbines for marine propulsion*	711.32	—
	84.05-50		*C*	*Other machines*	711.32	—
	84.05-90		*D*	*Parts*	711.32	—
		84.06		**Internal combustion piston engines:**		
		A		Aircraft engines as defined in Additional Note 1 to this Chapter, of a power of:		
	84.06-01	I		300 kW or less	711.41	N
	84.06-02	II		More than 300 kW	711.41	N
		B		Outboard motors of a cylinder capacity of:		
	84.06-04	I		325 cc or less	711.50	N
	84.06-05	II		More than 325 cc	711.50	N
		C		Other engines:		
		I		Spark ignition engines of a cylinder capacity of:		
		a		250 cc or less:		
			1	*For propelling vehicles of Chapter 87:*		
*	**84.06-07**		*aa*	*50 cc or less*	711.50	N
*	**84.06-08**		*bb*	*More than 50 cc but not more than 250 cc*	711.50	N

84.06

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		84.06 C I a *(continued)*				
*	**84.06-11**		*2*	*Marine propulsion engines*	711.50	N
*	**84.06-13**		*3*	*Other*.....	711.50	N
		b		More than 250 cc:		
*	**84.06-15**	1		For the industrial assembly of:		
				Agricultural walking tractors of subheading 87.01 A,		
				Motor vehicles for the transport of persons, including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods, with a seating capacity of less than 15,		
				Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials, with an engine of a cylinder capacity of less than 2,800 cc,		
				Special purpose motor vehicles of heading No 87.03	711.50	N
		2		Other:		
			aa	*For propelling vehicles of Chapter 87:*		
*	**84.06-17**		*11*	*More than 250 cc but not more than 1,000 cc*.....	711.50	N
*	**84.06-21**		*22*	*More than 1,000 cc but not more than 1,500 cc*	711.50	N
*	**84.06-23**		*33*	*More than 1,500 cc*	711.50	N
*			*bb*	*Marine propulsion engines, of a power of:*		
*	**84.06-25**		*11*	*10 kW or less*.....	711.50	N
*	**84.06-27**		*22*	*More than 10 kW but not more than 50 kW*.....	711.50	N
*	**84.06-32**		*33*	*More than 50 kW*	711.50	N
*			*cc*	*Other, of a power of:*		
*	**84.06-35**		*11*	*10 kW or less*.....	711.50	N
*	**84.06-38**		*22*	*More than 10 kW but not more than 50 kW*.....	711.50	N
*	**84.06-39**		*33*	*More than 50 kW*	711.50	N
		II		Compression ignition engines:		
*		a		Marine propulsion engines:		
*		1		For the vessels of subheadings 89.01 A, 89.01 B I, 89.02 A, 89.02 B I and 89.03 A:		
*	**84.06-42**		*aa*	*Of a power of 15 kW or less*.....	711.50	N
*	**84.06-44**		*bb*	*Of a power of more than 15 kW but not more than 50 kW*.....	711.50	N

84.06

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		84.06 C II a 1 *(continued)*				
*	**84.06-46**		*cc*	*Of a power of more than 50 kW but not more than 100 kW*	711.50	N
*	**84.06-48**		*dd*	*Of a power of more than 100 kW but not more than 200 kW*	711.50	N
*	**84.06-52**		*ee*	*Of a power of more than 200 kW but not more than 300 kW*	711.50	N
*	**84.06-53**		*ff*	*Of a power of more than 300 kW but not more than 500 kW*	711.50	N
*	**84.06-54**		*gg*	*Of a power of more than 500 kW but not more than 1,000 kW*	711.50	N
*	**84.06-55**		*hh*	*Of a power of more than 1,000 kW but not more than 5,000 kW*	711.50	N
*	**84.06-56**		*ijij*	*Of a power of more than 5,000 kW*	711.50	N
*		2		Other:		
*	**84.06-57**		*aa*	*Of a power of 15 kW or less*	711.50	N
*	**84.06-58**		*bb*	*Of a power of more than 15 kW but not more than 50 kW*	711.50	N
*	**84.06-61**		*cc*	*Of a power of more than 50 kW but not more than 100 kW*	711.50	N
*	**84.06-62**		*dd*	*Of a power of more than 100 kW but not more than 200 kW*	711.50	N
*	**84.06-63**		*ee*	*Of a power of more than 200 kW but not more than 300 kW*	711.50	N
*	**84.06-64**		*ff*	*Of a power of more than 300 kW but not more than 500 kW*	711.50	N
*	**84.06-66**		*gg*	*Of a power of more than 500 kW but not more than 1,000 kW*	711.50	N
*	**84.06-67**		*hh*	*Of a power of more than 1,000 kW but not more than 5,000 kW*	711.50	N
*	**84.06-69**		*ijij*	*Of a power of more than 5,000 kW*	711.50	N
		b		Other:		
*	**84.06-72**	1		For the industrial assembly of: Agricultural walking tractors of subheading 87.01 A, Motor vehicles for the transport of persons, including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods, with a seating capacity of less than 15, Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials, with an engine of a cylinder capacity of less than 2,500 cc, Special purpose motor vehicles of heading No 87.03	711.50	N

84.06

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		84.06 C II b *(continued)*				
		2		Other:		
			aa	*For propelling vehicles of Chapter 87:*		
*			*11*	*For wheeled agricultural or forestry tractors, of a power of:*		
*	**84.06-74**		*aaa*	*25 kW or less*	711.50	N
*	**84.06-75**		*bbb*	*More than 25 kW but not more than 37 kW*	711.50	N
*	**84.06-76**		*ccc*	*More than 37 kW but not more than 59 kW*	711.50	N
*	**84.06-79**		*ddd*	*More than 59 kW*	711.50	N
*	**84.06-81**		*22*	*For other vehicles of Chapter 87*	711.50	N
*	**84.06-82**		*bb*	*For rail traction*	711.50	N
*			*cc*	*Other, of a power of:*		
*	**84.06-83**		*11*	*15 kW or less*	711.50	N
*	**84.06-84**		*22*	*More than 15 kW but not more than 50 kW*	711.50	N
*	**84.06-85**		*33*	*More than 50 kW but not more than 100 kW*	711.50	N
*	**84.06-86**		*44*	*More than 100 kW but not more than 200 kW*	711.50	N
*	**84.06-87**		*55*	*More than 200 kW but not more than 300 kW*	711.50	N
*	**84.06-88**		*66*	*More than 300 kW but not more than 500 kW*	711.50	N
*	**84.06-93**		*77*	*More than 500 kW but not more than 1,000 kW*	711.50	N
*	**84.06-94**		*88*	*More than 1,000 kW but not more than 5,000 kW*	711.50	N
*	**84.06-95**		*99*	*More than 5,000 kW*	711.50	N
		D		Parts:		
*	**84.06-97**	I		For aircraft engines	711.41	—
		II		For other engines:		
*	**84.06-98**		*a*	*For spark ignition engines*	711.50	—
	84.06-99		*b*	*For compression ignition engines*	711.50	—

84.07

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.07		**Hydraulic engines and motors (including water wheels and water turbines):**		
84.07-10		*A*	*Water turbines*	711.81	—
84.07-30		*B*	*Other hydraulic engines and motors*	711.81	—
84.07-90		*C*	*Parts*	711.81	—
	84.08		**Other engines and motors:**		
	A		Reaction engines:		
	I		Turbo-jets developing a thrust of:		
84.08-11	a		2,500 kg or less	711.42	N
84.08-13	b		More than 2,500 kg	711.42	N
84.08-19	II		Other (for example, ram-jets, pulse-jets, rocket engines)	711.42	N
	B		Gas turbines:		
	I		Turbo-propellers developing a power of:		
84.08-31	a		1,100 kW or less	711.42	N
84.08-33	b		More than 1,100 kW	711.42	N
	II		Other:		
84.08-41		*a*	*Of a power of 5,000 kW or less*	711.60	N
84.08-43		*b*	*Of a power of more than 5,000 kW but not more than 20,000 kW*	711.60	N
84.08-45		*c*	*Of a power of more than 20,000 kW but not more than 50,000 kW*	711.60	N
84.08-47		*d*	*Of a power of more than 50,000 kW*	711.60	N
84.08-50	C		Other engines and motors	711.89	—
	D		Parts:		
84.08-71	I		Of reaction engines or of turbo-propellers	711.42	—
	II		Other:		
84.08-81		*a*	*Of gas turbines*	711.60	—
84.08-89		*b*	*Other*	711.89	—

84.09

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.09		**Mechanically propelled road rollers:**		
84.09-10		*A*	*Vibration-type*	718.41	N
84.09-30		*B*	*Other mechanically propelled road rollers*	718.41	N
84.09-90		*C*	*Parts*	718.41	—
	84.10		**Pumps (including motor pumps and turbo pumps) for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices; liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds:**		
	A		Delivery pumps fitted, or designed to be fitted, with a measuring device:		
84.10-13		*I*	*Pumps for supplying fuel and lubricants*	719.21	N
84.10-16		*II*	*Other pumps*	719.21	N
84.10-18		*III*	*Parts of the pumps of items 84.10-13 and 84.10-16*	719.21	—
	B		Other pumps:		
	I		Pumps having a pressure capacity of 20 bars or more:		
84.10-21		*a*	*Hand pumps*	719.21	N
84.10-23		*b*	*Pumps of all kinds for internal combustion engines*	719.21	N
		c	*Other:*		
84.10-25		*1*	*Reciprocating*	719.21	N
84.10-26		*2*	*Rotary*	719.21	N
84.10-27		*3*	*Centrifugal and turbine*	719.21	N
84.10-28		*4*	*Other*	719.21	N
	II		Other pumps:		
84.10-41		*a*	*Hand pumps*	719.21	N

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.10 B II *(continued)*				
84.10-43		*b*	*Pumps of all kinds for internal combustion engines*	719.21	N
		c	*Other :*		
84.10-61		*1*	*Reciprocating*	719.21	N
84.10-63		*2*	*Rotary*	719.21	—
		3	*Centrifugal and turbine :*		
84.10-64		*aa*	*Submersible pumps*	719.21	—
84.10-66		*bb*	*Glandless impellor pumps for heating systems*	719.21	—
84.10-68		*cc*	*Other*	719.21	—
84.10-69		*4*	*Other*	719.21	N
84.10-70	III		Parts	719.21	—
84.10-80	C		Liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds	719.21	—
	84.11		**Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors, and free-piston generators for gas turbines); fans, blowers and the like:**		
	A		Pumps and compressors:		
84.11-12	I		Pumps (hand or foot operated) for inflating pneumatic tyres and the like	719.22	N
	II		Vacuum pumps creating a vacuum better than 10^{-2} mbar; centrifugal or axial compressors giving a compression ratio of not less than 2 and a flow of more than 3,000 m^3 per minute; stationary reciprocating compressors of a weight exceeding 2,000 kg:		
84.11-21		*a*	*Vacuum pumps creating a vacuum better than 10^{-2} mbar*	719.22	N
84.11-22		*b*	*Centrifugal or axial compressors giving a compression ratio of not less than 2 and a flow of more than 3,000 m^3 per minute*	719.22	N
84.11-23		*c*	*Stationary reciprocating compressors of a weight exceeding 2,000 kg*	719.22	N
	III		Other pumps and compressors:		
84.11-26		*a*	*Vacuum pumps*	719.22	N

84.11

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.11 A III *(continued)*				
		b	*Compressors for refrigerating equipment :*		
84.11-27		*1*	*Not more than 350 kcal/h*	719.22	N
		2	*More than 350 kcal/h :*		
84.11-28		*aa*	*Hermetic or semi-hermetic*	719.22	N
84.11-29		*bb*	*Other*	719.22	N
		c	*Other pumps and compressors :*		
84.11-31		*1*	*Mounted on chassis, for towing*	719.22	N
		2	*Other :*		
84.11-32		*aa*	*Reciprocating*	719.22	N
84.11-33		*bb*	*Centrifugal and axial*	719.22	N
84.11-34		*cc*	*Other*	719.22	N
84.11-38	IV		Parts	719.22	—
84.11-40	B		Free-piston generators for gas turbines	719.22	—
	C		Fans, blowers and the like :		
84.11-51		*I*	*Fans, blowers and the like*	719.22	N
84.11-55		*II*	*Parts*	719.22	—
	84.12		**Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air:**		
84.12-10		*A*	*Incorporating a refrigerator unit*	719.12	—
84.12-30		*B*	*Not incorporating a refrigerator unit*	719.12	—
	84.13		**Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomisers), for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances:**		
		A	*Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomisers) :*		
84.13-11		*I*	*Incorporating an automatic control device*	719.13	N
84.13-15		*II*	*Other burners*	719.13	N
84.13-18		*III*	*Parts*	719.13	—
84.13-30		*B*	*Furnace burners for pulverised solid fuel or for gas ; combination burners*	719.13	—
84.13-50		*C*	*Other*	719.13	—

84.14

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.14		**Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric:**		
84.14-10	A		Specially designed for the separation of irradiated nuclear fuels, for the treatment of radio-active waste or for the recycling of irradiated nuclear fuels *(EURATOM)*	719.14	—
	B		Other:		
84.14-91		*I*	*Furnaces and ovens for the melting, roasting or other heat-treatment of ores or pyrites or of metals*	719.14	—
84.14-93		*II*	*Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens*	719.14	—
84.14-95		*III*	*Other furnaces and ovens*	719.14	—
84.14-99		*IV*	*Parts*	719.14	—
	84.15		**Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other):**		
84.15-05	A		Evaporators and condensers, excluding those for domestic refrigerators	719.15	—
	B		Other:		
		I	*Domestic electrical refrigerators, compression type:*		
84.15-07		*a*	*Fitted with a deep-freeze compartment with separate external door and separate evaporator*	725.01	N
		b	*Other:*		
84.15-08		*1*	*Table model*	725.01	N
84.15-09		*2*	*Building-in type*	725.01	N
		3	*Other, of a capacity of:*		
84.15-12		*aa*	*Not more than 250 l*	725.01	N
84.15-13		*bb*	*More than 250 l*	725.01	N
84.15-15		*II*	*Domestic electrical refrigerators, absorption type*	725.01	N
84.15-21		*III*	*Domestic non-electrical refrigerators*	719.42	N
		IV	*Deep-freezers, chest type, of a capacity of:*		
84.15-32		*a*	*Not more than 600 l*	725.01	N
84.15-36		*b*	*More than 600 l*	719.15	N
		V	*Deep-freezers, upright type, of a capacity of:*		
84.15-42		*a*	*Not more than 250 l*	725.01	N
84.15-46		*b*	*More than 250 l*	719.15	N

84.15

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.15 B *(continued)*				
		VI	*Refrigerated show-cases and counters (incorporating a refrigerating unit and/or evaporator):*		
84.15-51		*a*	*For frozen food storage*	719.15	N
84.15-59		*b*	*Other*	719.15	N
		VII	*Other refrigerating furniture:*		
84.15-61		*a*	*Deep-freezers, including ice-cream makers*	719.15	N
84.15-69		*b*	*Other*	719.15	N
		VIII	*Other refrigerators, refrigerating equipment and refrigerating installations, of a power of:*		
84.15-71		*a*	*Not more than 350 kcal/h*	719.15	—
84.15-73		*b*	*More than 350 kcal/h but not more than 20,000 kcal/h*	719.15	—
84.15-78		*c*	*More than 20,000 kcal/h*	719.15	—
		IX	*Parts:*		
84.15-91		*a*	*Furniture*	719.15	—
84.15-99		*b*	*Other*	719.15	—
	84.16		**Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines) and cylinders therefor:**		
84.16-10		*A*	*Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines)*	719.61	—
		B	*Parts:*		
		I	*Cylinders:*		
84.16-93		*a*	*Of cast iron*	719.61	—
84.16-95		*b*	*Other*	719.61	—
84.16-99		*II*	*Other*	719.61	—
	84.17		**Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical:**		
84.17-10	A		Machinery and equipment for the manufacture of the products mentioned in subheading 28.51 A *(EURATOM)*	719.19	—

84.17

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.17 *(continued)*				
84.17-20	B		Machinery and equipment specially designed for the separation of irradiated nuclear fuels, for the treatment of radio-active waste or for the recycling of irradiated nuclear fuels *(EURATOM)*	719.19	—
84.17-30	C		Heat exchange units	719.19	—
	D		Percolators and other appliances for making coffee and other hot drinks:		
84.17-41	I		Electrically heated	719.19	—
84.17-49	II		Other	719.19	—
	E		Medical and surgical sterilising apparatus:		
84.17-51	I		Electrically heated	719.19	—
84.17-54	II		Other	719.19	—
	F		Other:		
	I		Water heaters, non-electric:		
84.17-56		*a*	*For domestic use*	719.43	—
84.17-58		*b*	*Other*	719.19	—
	II		Other:		
		a	*Dryers:*		
84.17-60		*1*	*Agricultural*	719.19	—
84.17-62		*2*	*For the food, drink and tobacco industries*	719.19	—
84.17-63		*3*	*For the chemical industry*	719.19	—
84.17-64		*4*	*For the wood, pulp, paper and paperboard industries*	719.19	—
84.17-66		*5*	*Other*	719.19	—
84.17-67		*b*	*Machinery for liquefying air or gas*	719.19	—
84.17-68		*c*	*Cooling tower and similar plant for direct cooling (without a separating wall) by means of recirculated water*	719.19	—
		d	*Other machinery and plant:*		
84.17-71		*1*	*For the dairy industry*	719.19	—
84.17-73		*2*	*For the edible fats and oils industry*	719.19	—
84.17-75		*3*	*For the sugar industry*	719.19	—
84.17-77		*4*	*For the chocolate and confectionery industries*	719.19	—
84.17-79		*5*	*For processing other products of the food, drink and tobacco industries*	719.19	—
84.17-81		*6*	*For the pulp, paper and paperboard industries*	719.19	—

84.17

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.17 F II *(continued)*	*d*			
84.17-84		*7*	*For the chemical industry*	719.19	—
84.17-87		*8*	*For the rubber and artificial plastics industries*	719.19	—
84.17-89		*9*	*Other*	719.19	—
		e	*Parts :*		
84.17-92		*1*	*Of dryers*	719.19	—
84.17-94		*2*	*Of machinery for liquefying air or gas*	719.19	—
84.17-97		*3*	*Other*	719.19	—
	84.18		**Centrifuges; filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers and the like), for liquids or gases:**		
84.18-10	A		For the separation of uranium isotopes *(EURATOM)*	719.23	—
84.18-40	B		Specially designed for the separation of irradiated nuclear fuels, for the treatment of radio-active waste or for the recycling of irradiated nuclear fuels *(EURATOM)*	719.23	—
	C		Other :		
	I		Centrifuges :		
	a		Clothes-dryers, electrically operated, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kg :		
84.18-55		*1*	*Machines*	719.23	N
84.18-58		*2*	*Parts*	719.23	—
	b		Other :		
84.18-61		*1*	*Clothes-dryers, electrically operated, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg*	719.23	N
84.18-63		*2*	*Centrifuges for laboratory use*	719.23	—
84.18-64		*3*	*Cream separators and milk clarifiers*	712.31	N
84.18-65		*4*	*Other machines*	719.23	—
		5	*Parts :*		
84.18-67		*aa*	*Of cream separators and milk clarifiers* ..	712.31	—
84.18-69		*bb*	*Other*	719.23	—
	II		Machinery and apparatus (other than centrifuges) for filtering or purifying liquids or gases :		
		a	*Machinery and apparatus for filtering or purifying liquids :*		
84.18-71		*1*	*For use with engines*	719.23	—

84.18

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.18 C II *(continued)*	*a*			
		2	*Other :*		
84.18-73		*aa*	*For water*	719.23	—
		bb	*Other :*		
84.18-75		*11*	*For beverages*	719.23	—
84.18-76		*22*	*For edible oils and fats*	719.23	—
84.18-79		*33*	*Other*	719.23	—
		b	*Machinery and apparatus for filtering or purifying gases :*		
84.18-81		*1*	*For use with engines*.....	719.23	—
84.18-89		*2*	*Other*.....	719.23	—
		c	*Parts :*		
84.18-92		*1*	*Of machinery and apparatus for filtering or purifying water*	719.23	—
84.18-94		*2*	*Of machinery and apparatus for filtering or purifying other liquids*	719.23	—
84.18-96		*3*	*Of machinery and apparatus for filtering or purifying gases*	719.23	—
	84.19		**Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines:**		
	A		Dish washing machines, electrically operated, with or without provision for drying:		
84.19-11		*I*	*Domestic type*	719.62	N
84.19-19		*II*	*Other*	719.62	N
	B		Other:		
84.19-91		*I*	*Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers ; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers*	719.62	—
84.19-93		*II*	*Other packing or wrapping machinery*.....	719.62	—
84.19-95		*III*	*Other machinery*	719.62	—

84.20

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.20		**Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight-operated counting and checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds:**		
82.20-10		*A*	*Household scales and baby scales*	719.63	N
84.20-30		*B*	*Weighbridges and other weighing platforms*.....	719.63	N
84.20-40		*C*	*Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors*....	719.63	N
84.20-50		*D*	*Constant-weight scales; scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container*	719.63	N
		E	*Other weighing machinery:*		
84.20-61		*I*	*Not automatic*.....	719.63	N
		II	*Semi-automatic or automatic:*		
84.20-63		*a*	*Personal weighing scales, not coin operated*....	719.63	N
		b	*Other:*		
84.20-65		*1*	*For weighing not more than 30 kg*	719.63	N
84.20-67		*2*	*For weighing more than 30 kg*.....	719.63	N
84.20-70		*F*	*Parts of weighing machinery*	719.63	—
84.20-80		*G*	*Weighing machine weights of all kinds*	719.63	—
	84.21		**Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines:**		
		A	*Mechanical appliances for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders:*		
		I	*Mechanical appliances for projecting insecticides, fungicides, weed-killers and the like:*		
		a	*Portable appliances:*		
84.21-13		*1*	*Without motor*	719.64	—
84.21-17		*2*	*With motor*	719.64	—
84.21-19		*b*	*Other appliances*	719.64	—
84.21-20		*II*	*Watering appliances for horticultural and similar uses*	719.64	—
84.21-30		*III*	*Other appliances for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders*	719.64	—
		B	*Other:*		
84.21-91		*I*	*Fire extinguishers (charged or not)*	719.64	—

84.21

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.21 *(continued)*	*B*			
84.21-93		*II*	*Spray guns and similar appliances*	719.64	—
84.21-95		*III*	*Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines*	719.64	—
	84.22		**Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery, telphers and conveyors (for example, lifts, hoists, winches, cranes, transporter cranes, jacks, pulley tackle, belt conveyors and teleferics), not being machinery falling within heading No 84.23:**		
	A		Machinery and mechanical appliances specially designed for dealing with highly radio-active substances *(EURATOM)*:		
84.22-01		*I*	*Machines and appliances*	719.31	N
84.22-02		*II*	*Parts*	719.31	—
	B		Self-propelled cranes on wheels, not capable of running on rails:		
84.22-03		*I*	*Cranes*	719.31	N
84.22-04		*II*	*Parts*	719.31	—
	C		Rolling-mill machinery: roller tables for feeding and removing products; tilters and manipulators for ingots, balls, bars and slabs:		
84.22-05		*I*	*Machines and appliances*	719.31	—
84.22-06		*II*	*Parts*	719.31	—
	D		Other:		
84.22-07		*I*	*Lifting tables and lifting platforms; maintenance cradles*	719.31	—
		II	*Pulley tackle and hoists, other than skip hoists:*		
84.22-08		*a*	*Electric hoists*	719.31	N
84.22-11		*b*	*Manually operated chain hoists*	719.31	N
84.22-12		*c*	*Other appliances*	719.31	—
		III	*Winches and capstans:*		
84.22-13		*a*	*Pit-head winding gear*	719.31	—
84.22-14		*b*	*Winches specially designed for use underground in mines*	719.31	—
		c	*Other:*		
84.22-15		*1*	*Powered by internal combustion engine*	719.31	N
84.22-17		*2*	*Powered by electric motor*	719.31	N
84.22-19		*3*	*Other winches and capstans*	719.31	—

84.22

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.22 D *(continued)*				
		IV	*Jacks :*		
84.22-21		*a*	*Garage type built-in jacking systems*	719.31	N
84.22-23		*b*	*Portable jacks for cars*	719.31	N
		c	*Other :*		
84.22-25		*1*	*Pneumatic*	719.31	N
84.22-27		*2*	*Hydraulic*	719.31	N
84.22-29		*3*	*Other jacks*	719.31	—
		V	*Ships' derricks ; cranes other than cable cranes ; mobile lifting frames :*		
84.22-31		*a*	*Stripper cranes, furnace charging and other steelworks cranes*	719.31	—
		b	*Other :*		
84.22-32		*1*	*Overhead travelling cranes*	719.31	—
84.22-34		*2*	*Transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes and mobile lifting frames*	719.31	—
84.22-35		*3*	*Tower cranes of all types*	719.31	—
84.22-36		*4*	*Portal or pedestal jib cranes*	719.31	—
84.22-37		*5*	*Hydraulic cranes designed to be mounted on lorries*	719.31	N
		6	*Other :*		
84.22-38		*aa*	*Track-mounted cranes*	719.31	N
84.22-39		*bb*	*Ships' derricks and other cranes*	719.31	—
		VI	*Elevators and conveyors with continuous movement, for goods :*		
		a	*Pneumatic :*		
84.22-41		*1*	*Specially designed for use in agriculture* ...	719.31	—
		2	*Other :*		
84.22-42		*aa*	*For bulk materials*	719.31	—
84.22-43		*bb*	*Other appliances, including air cushion conveyors*	719.31	—
		b	*Non-pneumatic :*		
84.22-45		*1*	*Conveyors specially designed for underground use*	719.31	—

84.22

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.22 D *(continued)*	*VI b*			
		2	*Other :*		
84.22-46		*aa*	*Roller conveyors*	719.31	—
84.22-48		*bb*	*Band and belt conveyors*	719.31	—
84.22-49		*cc*	*Other elevators and conveyors with continuous movement, for goods*	719.31	—
84.22-52		*VII*	*Loaders specially designed for underground use* ..	719.31	—
		VIII	*Loaders specially designed for use in agriculture :*		
84.22-56		*a*	*Designed for attachment to agricultural tractors*	719.31	—
84.22-59		*b*	*Other loaders specially designed for use in agriculture*	719.31	—
84.22-62		*IX*	*Other mechanical loaders for bulk material*	719.31	—
		X	*Lifts and skip hoists :*		
84.22-71		*a*	*Electric*	719.31	—
84.22-75		*b*	*Other lifts and skip hoists*.....	719.31	—
84.22-76		*XI*	*Escalators and moving pavements*	719.31	—
84.22-77		*XII*	*Teleferics, chair-lifts, ski draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars ; cable cranes*	719.31	—
84.22-78		*XIII*	*Railway wagon handling equipment, locomotive or wagon traversers, wagon pushers and similar railway equipment*	719.31	—
		XIV	*Stacking machines, not self-propelled :*		
84.22-81		*a*	*Order retrievers*	719.31	—
84.22-84		*b*	*Other stacking machines, not self-propelled*....	719.31	—
84.22-85		*XV*	*Feeding equipment (excluding cranes) for blast and other industrial furnaces; forging manipulators*.....	719.31	—
84.22-86		*XVI*	*Other machines and apparatus*	719.31	—
		XVII	*Parts :*		
84.22-88		*a*	*Lifting grabs and unit load grips*	719.31	—
		b	*Other :*		
84.22-91		*1*	*Of machinery and appliances designed for use in mines and other underground use falling within items 84.22-13, 14, 45 and 52*	719.31	—

84.22

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.22 D *(continued)*	*XVII b*			
84.22-94		*2*	*Of cranes, mobile lifting frames and ships derricks falling within items 84.22-31, 32, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38 and 39*	719.31	—
84.22-95		*3*	*Of elevators and conveyors with continuous movement for goods falling within items 84.22-41, 42, 43, 46, 48 and 49*	719.31	—
84.22-96		*4*	*Of lifts, skip hoists, escalators and moving pavements falling within items 84.22-71, 75 and 76*	719.31	—
84.22-98		*5*	*Other*	719.31	—
	84.23		**Excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery, stationary or mobile, for earth, minerals or ores (for example, mechanical shovels, coal-cutters, excavators, scrapers, levellers and bulldozers); pile-drivers; snow-ploughs, not self-propelled (including snow-plough attachments):**		
	A		Excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores:		
	I		Self-propelled, track-laying or wheeled, not capable of running on rails:		
84.23-01	a		Scrapers	718.42	N
	b		Other machinery:		
84.23-11		*1*	*Mechanical shovels and excavators*	718.42	N
84.23-13		*2*	*Bulldozers, angledozers and levellers*	718.42	N
84.23-17		*3*	*Other machinery*	718.42	—
84.23-18	c		Parts	718.42	—
	II		Other:		
	a		Boring and sinking machinery:		
84.23-21		*1*	*Machinery*	718.42	N
84.23-25		*2*	*Parts*	718.42	—
	b		Other:		
84.23-32		*1*	*Road rollers designed to be pushed or towed*	718.42	N
84.23-35		*2*	*Other excavating, levelling, tamping and extracting machinery*	718.42	—
84.23-38		*3*	*Parts*	718.42	—

84.23

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.23 *(continued)*				
	B		Pile-drivers; snow-ploughs, not self-propelled (including snow-plough attachments):		
84.23-52		*I*	*Pile-drivers*	718.42	N
84.23-54		*II*	*Snow-ploughs, not self-propelled (including snow-plough attachments)*	718.42	N
84.23-58		*III*	*Parts*	718.42	—
	84.24		**Agricultural and horticultural machinery for soil preparation or cultivation (for example, ploughs, harrows, cultivators, seed and fertiliser distributors); lawn and sports ground rollers:**		
84.24-10		*A*	*Ploughs for all soil working purposes*	712.10	N
84.24-30		*B*	*Scarifiers, cultivators, weeders, hoes and harrows*	712.10	N
84.24-50		*C*	*Seeders, planters and transplanters*	712.10	N
84.24-70		*D*	*Fertiliser distributors and manure spreaders*	712.10	N
84.24-80		*E*	*Other machinery*	712.10	N
84.24-90		*F*	*Parts*	712.10	—
	84.25		**Harvesting and threshing machinery; straw and fodder presses; hay or grass mowers; winnowing and similar cleaning machines for seed, grain or leguminous vegetables and egg-grading and other grading machines for agricultural produce (other than those of a kind used in the bread grain milling industry falling within heading No 84.29):**		
		A	*Lawn mowers:*		
84.25-12		*I*	*With motor*	712.20	N
84.25-14		*II*	*Without motor*	712.20	N
84.25-17		*B*	*Motor-driven hay mowers*	712.20	N
84.25-21		*C*	*Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting* ..	712.20	N
		D	*Combine harvester-threshers:*		
84.25-26		*I*	*Self-propelled*	712.20	N
84.25-28		*II*	*Other*	712.20	N
84.25-30		*E*	*Pick-up threshers, threshers and attachments therefor*	712.20	N
		F	*Haymaking machinery:*		
84.25-41		*I*	*Turners, side delivery rakes, and tedders*	712.20	N

84.25

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.25 *(continued)*	*F*			
84.25-49		*II*	*Other*	712.20	N
		G	*Straw and fodder presses :*		
84.25-51		*I*	*Pick-up balers*	712.20	N
84.25-59		*II*	*Other*	712.20	N
84.25-61		*H*	*Cleaning, winnowing, sorting and grading machines for seed and grain*	712.20	N
84.25-65		*IJ*	*Egg-graders, fruit-graders and other grading machines for agricultural produce*	712.20	N
84.25-71		*K*	*Potato-diggers*	712.20	N
84.25-75		*L*	*Beet-topping machines and beet harvesters*	712.20	N
84.25-80		*M*	*Other machines*	712.20	N
84.25-90		*N*	*Parts*	712.20	—
	84.26		**Dairy machinery (including milking machines):**		
84.26-10		*A*	*Milking machines*	712.39	N
84.26-30		*B*	*Other dairy machinery*	712.39	N
84.26-90		*C*	*Parts*	712.39	—
84.27-00	**84.27**		**Presses, crushers and other machinery, of a kind used in wine-making, cider-making, fruit juice preparation or the like**	712.91	—
	84.28		**Other agricultural, horticultural, poultry-keeping and bee-keeping machinery; germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders:**		
84.28-10		*A*	*Poultry incubators and brooders*	712.99	—
84.28-20		*B*	*Machinery for preparing fodder*	712.99	—
84.28-30		*C*	*Other machinery*	712.99	—
84.28-90		*D*	*Parts*	712.99	—

84.29

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.29		**Machinery of a kind used in the bread grain milling industry, and other machinery (other than farm type machinery) for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables:**		
84.29-10		*A*	*Machinery for mixing, cleaning, grading or preparing cereals or dried leguminous vegetables prior to milling*	718.31	—
84.29-30		*B*	*Other machinery*	718.31	—
84.29-50		*C*	*Parts*	718.31	—
	84.30		**Machinery, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter, of a kind used in the following food or drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines), sugar manufacture or brewing:**		
84.30-01		*A*	*Bakery and biscuit machinery*	718.39	—
84.30-05		*B*	*Machinery for macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture*	718.39	—
84.30-20		*C*	*Machinery for the confectionery industry and for the manufacture of cocoa or chocolate*.....	718.39	—
84.30-30		*D*	*Machinery for sugar manufacture*	718.39	—
84.30-40		*E*	*Machinery for the preparation of meat*	718.39	—
84.30-50		*F*	*Other machinery*	718.39	—
84.30-90		*G*	*Parts*	718.39	—
	84.31		**Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard:**		
	A		For making paper or paperboard:		
84.31-31		*I*	*Machinery*	718.11	—
84.31-39		*II*	*Parts*	718.11	—
	B		Other:		
		I	*For making cellulosic pulp:*		
84.31-41		*a*	*Machinery*	718.11	—
84.31-49		*b*	*Parts*.....	718.11	—
		II	*For the finishing of paper or paperboard:*		
84.31-51		*a*	*Machinery*	718.11	—
84.31-59		*b*	*Parts*.....	718.11	—

84.32

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
84.32-00	**84.32**		**Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines**	718.21	—
	84.33		**Paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard:**		
		A	*Cutting machines:*		
84.33-10		*I*	*Slitter-reelers*	718.12	—
84.33-20		*II*	*Reel and square cutting machines*	718.12	—
84.33-31		*III*	*Trimming machines*	718.12	—
84.33-39		*IV*	*Other*	718.12	—
84.33-40		*B*	*Machines for making bags, packets or envelopes*	718.12	—
84.33-50		*C*	*Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard*	718.12	—
84.33-80		*D*	*Other machines and machinery*	718.12	—
		E	*Parts:*		
84.33-91		*I*	*Of cutting machines*	718.12	—
84.33-99		*II*	*Of other machines and machinery*	718.12	—
	84.34		**Machinery, apparatus and accessories for type-founding or type-setting; machinery, other than the machine-tools of heading No 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47, for preparing or working printing blocks, plates or cylinders; printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished):**		
	A		Machinery, apparatus and accessories for type-founding or type-setting:		
	I		For founding and setting (for example, linotypes, monotypes, intertypes):		
84.34-12		*a*	*Machinery and apparatus*	718.22	N
84.34-14		*b*	*Accessories and parts*	718.22	—
	II		Other:		
84.34-16		*a*	*For founding, but not setting*	718.22	N
84.34-21		*b*	*For setting, without founding device*	718.22	N
84.34-26		*c*	*Accessories and parts*	718.22	—

84.34

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.34 *(continued)*				
	B		Blocks, plates, cylinders and other similar articles, other than lithographic stones:		
84.34-31		*I*	*Ready for printing*	718.22	—
		II	*Simply prepared (for example, planed, grained or polished):*		
84.34-36		*a*	*Blocks and plates*	718.22	—
84.34-38		*b*	*Other*	718.22	—
	C		Other:		
84.34-91		*I*	*Machinery for preparing or working printing blocks, plates or cylinders*	718.22	—
84.34-95		*II*	*Printing type of all kinds*	718.22	—
84.34-99		*III*	*Other*	718.22	—
	84.35		**Other printing machinery; machines for uses ancillary to printing:**		
	A		Printing machinery:		
	I		Cylinder letterpress printing machines, printing only one side of the sheet at each pass:		
	a		Single-revolution machines:		
84.35-13		*1*	*Machines*	718.29	N
84.35-14		*2*	*Parts*	718.29	—
	b		Two-revolution machines:		
84.35-15		*1*	*Machines*	718.29	N
84.35-16		*2*	*Parts*	718.29	—
	II		Rotary presses:		
84.35-31		*a*	*Office-type offset presses (of a size not exceeding 21 × 29·7 cm)*	718.29	N
84.35-33		*b*	*Other presses*	718.29	N
84.35-38		*c*	*Parts*	718.29	—
	III		Other:		
84.35-51		*a*	*Platen presses*	718.29	N
84.35-53		*b*	*Other printing machinery*	718.29	N
84.35-58		*c*	*Parts*	718.29	—
84.35-70	B		Machines for uses ancillary to printing	718.29	—

84.36

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.36		**Machines for extruding man-made textiles; machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres; textile spinning and twisting machines; textile doubling, throwing and reeling (including weft-winding) machines:**		
84.36-10		*A*	*Machines for extruding man-made textiles*	717.11	N
		B	*Machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres:*		
84.36-31		*I*	*Cards*	717.11	N
84.36-33		*II*	*Combing machines*	717.11	N
84.36-35		*III*	*Other*	717.11	N
		C	*Other:*		
84.36-91		*I*	*Textile spinning and twisting machines*	717.11	N
84.36-93		*II*	*Textile doubling, throwing and reeling (including weft-winding) machines*	717.11	N
	84.37		**Weaving machines, knitting machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net; machines for preparing yarns for use on such machines, including warping and warp sizing machines:**		
	A		Weaving machines:		
84.37-11		*I*	*Looms for narrow fabrics*	717.12	N
		II	*Other:*		
84.37-16		*a*	*Shuttle looms, automatic*	717.12	N
84.37-17		*b*	*Shuttle looms, non-automatic*	717.12	N
84.37-18		*c*	*Shuttle-less looms*	717.12	N
	B		Knitting machines:		
		I	*Flat machines:*		
84.37-31		*a*	*Hand operated*	717.12	N
		b	*Power operated:*		
84.37-32		*1*	*Flatbar knitting machines*	717.12	N

84.37

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.37 B *(continued)*	*I b*			
		2	*Other :*		
84.37-33		*aa*	*Flat machines for ordinary knitting*	717.12	N
84.37-34		*bb*	*Other (for example, for warp knitting)* .	717.12	N
		II	*Circular machines :*		
84.37-36		*a*	*With cylinder of diameter of 165 mm or less* ..	717.12	N
84.37-38		*b*	*With cylinder of diameter of more than 165 mm*	717.12	N
84.37-41		*III*	*Machines for mending and repairing knitted goods*	717.12	N
84.37-50	C		Machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net	717.12	N
84.37-70	D		Machines for preparing yarns for use on the above machines, including warping and warp sizing machines	717.12	N
	84.38		**Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading No 84.37 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions and shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of the present heading or with machines falling within heading No 84.36 or 84.37 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-lifters and hosiery needles):**		
		A	*Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading No 84.37 :*		
84.38-12		*I*	*Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching and assembling machines for use therewith*	717.13	—
84.38-18		*II*	*Other*	717.13	—
		B	*Parts and accessories for machines of heading No 84.36 :*		
		I	*For machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres :*		
84.38-32		*a*	*Card clothing*	717.13	—
84.38-33		*b*	*Other*	717.13	—

84.38

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.38 *(continued)*	*B*			
		II	*For other machines :*		
84.38-36		*a*	*Spindles and spindle flyers*	717.13	—
84.38-37		*b*	*Spinning rings and ring travellers*	717.13	—
84.38-38		*c*	*Other*	717.13	—
		C	*Parts and accessories for machines of heading No 84.37 and for auxiliary machinery falling within items 84.38-12 and 84.38-18 :*		
84.38-52		*I*	*Shuttles*	717.13	—
84.38-53		*II*	*Sinkers*	717.13	—
84.38-54		*III*	*Needles and similar articles used in forming stitches*	717.13	—
84.38-59		*IV*	*Other*	717.13	—
84.39-00	**84.39**		**Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt in the piece or in shapes, including felt-hat making machines and hat-making blocks**	717.14	—
	84.40		**Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials, and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor:**		
	A		Ironing machines and presses, electrically heated:		
		I	*Ironing machines and presses, of a power of:*		
84.40-12		*a*	*Less than 2,500 W*	717.15	N
84.40-14		*b*	*2,500 W or more*	717.15	N
84.40-15		*II*	*Parts*	717.15	—

84.40

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.40 *(continued)*				
	B		Clothes-washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kg; domestic wringers:		
	I		Electrically operated:		
		a	*Clothes-washing machines:*		
84.40-41		*1*	*Fully automatic*	725.02	N
		2	*Other:*		
84.40-42		*aa*	*With built-in centrifugal dryer*	725.02	N
84.40-44		*bb*	*Other*	725.02	N
84.40-45		*b*	*Wringers*	725.02	—
84.40-48		*c*	*Parts*	725.02	—
84.40-50	II		Other	725.02	N
	C		Other:		
84.40-61		*I*	*Machines for printing textiles, leather or other materials*	717.15	—
84.40-65		*II*	*Machines used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support*	717.15	—
		III	*Washing, bleaching and dyeing machines:*		
84.40-70		*a*	*Clothes-washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg*	717.15	—
84.40-71		*b*	*Other*	717.15	—
		IV	*Drying machines:*		
84.40-75		*a*	*Industrial*	717.15	—
84.40-77		*b*	*Other*	717.15	—
84.40-81		*V*	*Dry-cleaning machines*	717.15	—
84.40-85		*VI*	*Other machines*	717.15	—
84.40-90		*VII*	*Parts*	717.15	—

84.41

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.41		**Sewing machines; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles:**		
	A		Sewing machines; furniture specially designed for sewing machines:		
	I		Sewing machines (lock-stitch only), with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor; sewing machine heads (lock-stitch only), of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor:		
84.41-12	a		Sewing machines having a value (not including frames, tables or furniture) of more than 65 UA each	717.30	N
84.41-13	b		Other	717.30	N
84.41-14	II		Other sewing machines and other sewing machine heads	717.30	N
	III		Parts, including furniture specially designed for sewing machines:		
84.41-15		*a*	*Parts of sewing machines*	717.30	—
84.41-17		*b*	*Furniture and parts thereof*	717.30	—
84.41-30	B		Sewing machine needles	717.30	—
	84.42		**Machinery (other than sewing machines) for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather (including boot and shoe machinery):**		
84.42-01		*A*	*Machines for preparing, tanning or finishing hides, skins or leather*	717.20	—
		B	*Machines for making articles of hide, skins or leather:*		
84.42-10		*I*	*For the manufacture or repair of boots and shoes.*	717.20	—
84.42-50		*II*	*Other*	717.20	—
84.42-80		*C*	*Parts*	717.20	—
	84.43		**Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy and in metal foundries:**		
84.43-10		*A*	*Converters*	715.21	—
84.43-30		*B*	*Ladles*	715.21	—
		C	*Ingot moulds:*		
84.43-51		*I*	*Of cast iron*	715.21	—
84.43-59		*II*	*Other*	715.21	—

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.43 *(continued)*				
84.43-70		*D*	*Casting machines*	715.21	—
84.43-90		*E*	*Parts*	715.21	—
	84.44		**Rolling mills and rolls therefor:**		
84.44-10	A		Rolling mills specially designed for the recycling of irradiated nuclear fuels *(EURATOM)*	715.22	—
	B		Other:		
84.44-91		*I*	*Rolling mills*	715.22	—
		II	*Rolls:*		
84.44-95		*a*	*Of cast iron*	715.22	—
		b	*Of steel:*		
84.44-97		*1*	*Forged*	715.22	—
84.44-98		*2*	*Cast*	715.22	—
84.44-99		*III*	*Other parts*	715.22	—
	84.45		**Machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides, not being machines falling within heading No 84.49 or 84.50:**		
	A		Specially designed for the recycling of irradiated nuclear fuels (for example, sheathing, unsheathing, shaping):		
84.45-01	I		Automatic machines, numerically controlled *(EURATOM)*	715.10	N
84.45-03	II		Other *(EURATOM)*	715.10	N
	B		Machine-tools operating by electro-erosion or other electrical processes; ultrasonic machine-tools:		
84.45-05	I		Automatic machines, numerically controlled	715.10	N
84.45-07	II		Other	715.10	N
	C		Other machine-tools:		
	I		Lathes:		
	a		Automatic lathes, numerically controlled:		
84.45-12		*1*	*Parallel lathes, multi-tool lathes, copying lathes*	715.10	N

84.45

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.45 C I a *(continued)*				
		2	*Other:*		
84.45-14		*aa*	*Automatic lathes and capstan and turret lathes*	715.10	N
84.45-16		*bb*	*Other*	715.10	N
	b		Other:		
84.45-22		*1*	*Parallel lathes, multi-tool lathes, copying lathes*	715.10	N
		2	*Other:*		
84.45-24		*aa*	*Automatic lathes and capstan and turret lathes*	715.10	N
84.45-26		*bb*	*Other*	715.10	N
	II		Reaming machines:		
	a		Automatic machines, numerically controlled:		
84.45-36		*1*	*Reaming-milling machines*	715.10	N
84.45-37		*2*	*Other*	715.10	N
	b		Other:		
84.45-38		*1*	*Reaming-milling machines*	715.10	N
84.45-39		*2*	*Other*	715.10	N
	III		Planing machines:		
84.45-41	a		Automatic machines, numerically controlled.	715.10	N
84.45-43	b		Other	715.10	N
	IV		Shaping machines, sawing machines and cutting machines, broaching machines and slotting machines:		
84.45-44	a		Automatic machines, numerically controlled.	715.10	N
	b		Other:		
84.45-45		*1*	*Shaping machines and slotting machines* ...	715.10	N
84.45-46		*2*	*Broaching machines*	715.10	N
84.45-47		*3*	*Sawing machines and cutting machines*	715.10	N
	V		Milling machines; drilling and boring machines:		
	a		Automatic machines, numerically controlled:		
84.45-48		*1*	*Milling machines*	715.10	N
		2	*Drilling and boring machines:*		
84.45-49		*aa*	*Radial*	715.10	N
84.45-51		*bb*	*Other*	715.10	N

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.45 C V *(continued)*				
	b		Other:		
84.45-52		*1*	*Milling machines*	715.10	N
		2	*Drilling and boring machines:*		
84.45-53		*aa*	*Radial*	715.10	N
84.45-54		*bb*	*Other*	715.10	N
	VI		Sharpening, trimming, trueing, grinding, polishing, lapping, dressing or surfacing machines and similar machines operating by means of grinding wheels, abrasives or polishing products:		
	a		Fitted with a micrometric adjusting system within the meaning of Additional Note 2 to this Chapter:		
	1		Automatic machines, numerically controlled:		
84.45-55		*aa*	*Trueing machines*	715.10	N
84.45-56		*bb*	*Other*	715.10	N
	2		Other:		
		aa	*Trueing machines:*		
84.45-57		*11*	*For flat surfaces*	715.10	N
84.45-58		*22*	*For cylindrical surfaces*	715.10	N
84.45-59		*33*	*Other*	715.10	N
84.45-61		*bb*	*Other*	715.10	N
	b		Other:		
84.45-62	1		Automatic machines, numerically controlled	715.10	N
84.45-63	2		Other	715.10	N
	VII		Jig boring machines:		
84.45-64	a		Automatic machines, numerically controlled.	715.10	N
84.45-65	b		Other	715.10	N
	VIII		Gear-cutting machines:		
	a		For cutting cylindrical gears:		
84.45-66	1		Automatic machines, numerically controlled	715.10	N
84.45-68	2		Other	715.10	N
	b		For cutting other gears:		
84.45-69	1		Automatic machines, numerically controlled	715.10	N
84.45-71	2		Other	715.10	N

84.45

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		84.45 C *(continued)*				
		IX		Presses, other than those falling within subheadings 84.45 C X and C XI:		
*		a		Automatic presses, numerically controlled:		
*	**84.45-72**		*1*	*Hydraulic*	715.10	N
*	**84.45-75**		*2*	*Other*	715.10	N
		b		Other:		
	84.45-77		*1*	*Hydraulic*	715.10	N
			2	*Other:*		
	84.45-78		*aa*	*For making rivets, bolts and screws* ...	715.10	N
	84.45-79		*bb*	*Other*	715.10	N
		X		Bending, forming, folding, flattening, shearing, punching and notching machines:		
		a		Automatic machines, numerically controlled:		
	84.45-81		*1*	*Bending, forming, folding and flattening machines*	715.10	N
	84.45-82		*2*	*Shearing, punching and notching machines* .	715.10	N
		b		Other:		
			1	*Bending, forming, folding and flattening machines:*		
	84.45-83		*aa*	*For flat products*	715.10	N
	84.45-84		*bb*	*Other*	715.10	N
			2	*Shearing machines:*		
	84.45-85		*aa*	*Hydraulic*	715.10	N
	84.45-86		*bb*	*Other*	715.10	N
	84.45-87		*3*	*Punching and notching machines*	715.10	N
		XI		Forging machines and stamping machines:		
	84.45-88	a		Automatic machines, numerically controlled.	715.10	N
	84.45-89	b		Other	715.10	N
		XII		Other:		
	84.45-92		*a*	*Bright-drawing machines for bars, tubes, angles, shapes, sections, wire and the like*	715.10	N

84.45

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		84.45 C XII *(continued)*				
			b	*Other:*		
			1	*Machines operating by cutting away or otherwise removing metal or metal carbides:*		
	84.45-93		*aa*	*Tapping and screw-cutting machines* ...	715.10	N
	84.45-94		*bb*	*Other*	715.10	N
			2	*Other:*		
	84.45-95		*aa*	*Tapping and threading machines (operating, for example, by upsetting or rolling)*	715.10	N
	84.45-96		*bb*	*Machines for working flat products*	715.10	N
	84.45-97		*cc*	*Machines for working wire*	715.10	N
	84.45-98		*dd*	*Other*	715.10	N
		84.46		**Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold, other than machines falling within heading No 84.49:**		
	84.46-10		*A*	*Continuous-action machines for surface-grinding or polishing glass in the flat*	719.51	—
	84.46-90		*B*	*Other*	719.51	—
		84.47		**Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic materials or other hard carving materials, other than machines falling within heading No 84.49:**		
*			*A*	*Machines designed to perform several different operations:*		
*	**84.47-01**		*I*	*With manual transfer of workpiece between each operation*	719.52	N
*	**84.47-09**		*II*	*With automatic transfer of workpiece between each operation*	719.52	N
*			*B*	*Other:*		
*	**84.47-10**		*I*	*Sawing machines*	719.52	N
*	**84.47-20**		*II*	*Sandpapering machines*	719.52	N
*	**84.47-30**		*III*	*Lathes (including copying lathes)*	719.52	N
*	**84.47-40**		*IV*	*Planning, milling or moulding machines*	719.52	N

84.47

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		84.47 *(continued)*	*B*			
*	**84.47-50**		*V*	*Drilling or morticing machines*	719.52	N
*	**84.47-70**		*VI*	*Splitting, cutting, slicing or paring machines*	719.52	N
*	**84.47-91**		*VII*	*Bending and assembling machines, including presses*	719.52	N
*	**84.47-98**		*VIII*	*Other*	719.52	N
		84.48		**Accessories and parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines falling within headings Nos 84.45 to 84.47, including work and tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other appliances for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool or machine-tool for working in the hand:**		
	84.48-10		*A*	*Work holders and tool holders, including self-opening dieheads*	719.54	—
	84.48-30		*B*	*Dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools*	719.54	—
			C	*Other:*		
	84.48-91		*I*	*For machine-tools of heading No 84.45*	719.54	—
	84.48-93		*II*	*For machine-tools of heading No 84.46*	719.54	—
	84.48-95		*III*	*For machine-tools of heading No 84.47*	719.54	—
		84.49		**Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor:**		
			A	*Pneumatic tools:*		
	84.49-11		*I*	*Metal-working*	719.53	—
	84.49-15		*II*	*Other*	719.53	—
	84.49-30		*B*	*Tools with self-contained non-electric motor*	719.53	—
	84.49-90		*C*	*Parts*	719.53	—
	84.50-00	**84.50**		**Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface tempering appliances**	715.23	—

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.51		**Typewriters, other than typewriters incorporating calculating mechanisms; cheque-writing machines:**		
	A		Typewriters:		
84.51-12		*I*	*Automatic typewriters, controlled by data media* ..	714.10	N
		II	*Other:*		
		a	*Conventional typewriters with ordinary characters:*		
		1	*Weighing not more than 12 kg (excluding case):*		
84.51-13		*aa*	*Non-electric*	714.10	N
84.51-14		*bb*	*Electric*	714.10	N
		2	*Weighing more than 12 kg (excluding case):*		
84.51-18		*aa*	*Non-electric*	714.10	N
84.51-19		*bb*	*Electric*	714.10	N
* **84.51-20**		*b*	*Other*	714.10	N
84.51-30	B		Cheque-writing machines	714.10	N
	84.52		**Calculating machines; accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device:**		
	A		Electronic calculating machines:		
84.52-11		*I*	*Incorporating a printing device*	714.21	N
84.52-15		*II*	*Not incorporating a printing device*	714.21	N
	B		Other:		
		I	*Calculating machines:*		
		a	*Performing one or two operations:*		
84.52-31		*1*	*Provided with pre-processing data input devices*	714.22	N
		2	*Other:*		
84.52-35		*aa*	*Non-electric*	714.22	N
84.52-37		*bb*	*Electric*	714.22	N
		b	*Performing three operations:*		
84.52-41		*1*	*Incorporating a printing device*	714.22	N
84.52-43		*2*	*Not incorporating a printing device*	714.22	N

84.52

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.52 B *(continued)*	*I*			
		c	*Performing four operations:*		
84.52-45		*1*	*Incorporating a printing device*	714.22	N
		2	*Not incorporating a printing device:*		
84.52-47		*aa*	*Non-electric*	714.22	N
84.52-48		*bb*	*Electric*	714.22	N
		II	*Accounting machines:*		
		a	*Incorporating devices for keeping accounts:*		
		1	*Performing two operations:*		
84.52-61		*aa*	*Numeric*	714.22	N
84.52-63		*bb*	*Alpha-numeric*	714.22	N
84.52-65		*2*	*Performing three or four operations (multi-purpose accounting machines)*	714.22	N
		b	*Not incorporating devices for keeping accounts:*		
84.52-71		*1*	*Invoicing machines*	714.22	N
84.52-79		*2*	*Other*	714.22	N
		III	*Cash registers incorporating a totalling device:*		
84.52-81		*a*	*Electronic*	714.22	N
84.52-89		*b*	*Other*	714.22	N
84.52-95		*IV*	*Other*	714.22	N
	84.53		**Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included:**		
		A	*Automatic data processing machines and units thereof:*		
84.53-10		*I*	*Analogue machines and hybrid machines*	714.30	N
		II	*Digital machines:*		
84.53-30		*a*	*Compact processing units comprising, in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input/output unit*	714.30	N

84.53

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.53 *(continued)*	*A II*			
		b	*Other:*		
84.53-40		*1*	*Central processing units; processors consisting of the arithmetical and logical elements and the control units*	714.30	N
84.53-50		*2*	*Separate central storage units*	714.30	N
		3	*Peripheral units, including control and adapting units (connectible directly or indirectly to the central unit):*		
84.53-61		*aa*	*Storage units*	714.30	N
84.53-65		*bb*	*Input and/or output units*	714.30	N
84.53-69		*cc*	*Other*	714.30	N
		B	*Other:*		
84.53-91		*I*	*Punches, verifiers and calculators*	714.30	N
84.53-99		*II*	*Other*	714.30	N
	84.54		**Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting and wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating and stapling machines):**		
84.54-10	A		Addressing machines and address plate embossing machines	714.97	N
	B		Other:		
		I	*Duplicating machines:*		
84.54-31		*a*	*Hectograph*	714.96	N
84.54-39		*b*	*Stencil*	714.96	N
		II	*Other:*		
84.54-51		*a*	*Mail processing machines*	714.97	N
84.54-55		*b*	*Coin sorting, counting and wrapping machines*	714.97	N
84.54-59		*c*	*Other*	714.97	—
	84.55		**Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of a kind falling within heading No 84.51, 84.52, 84.53 or 84.54:**		
84.55-10	A		Address plates	714.99	—

84.55

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.55 *(continued)*				
84.55-50	B		Parts and accessories for electronic calculating machines falling within subheading 84.52 A	714.99	—
	C		Other:		
84.55-92		*I*	*Of typewriters of subheading 84.51 A*	714.99	—
84.55-93		*II*	*Of non-electronic calculating machines of subheading 84.52 B*	714.99	—
84.55-94		*III*	*Of other machines of subheading 84.52 B*	714.99	—
84.55-96		*IV*	*Of machines of heading No 84.53*	714.98	—
84.55-98		*V*	*Other*	714.99	—
	84.56		**Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding or mixing earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder and paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand:**		
84.56-20		*A*	*Sorting, screening, separating and washing machines* ..	718.51	—
84.56-40		*B*	*Crushing and grinding machines*	718.51	—
		C	*Mixing and kneading machines:*		
84.56-55		*I*	*Concrete and mortar mixers*	718.51	—
84.56-59		*II*	*Other mixing and kneading machines*	718.51	—
84.56-70		*D*	*Other machines*	718.51	—
84.56-80		*E*	*Parts*	718.51	—
	84.57		**Glass-working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold); machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic and similar tubes and valves:**		
84.57-10	A		Glass-working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold)	718.52	—
84.57-30	B		Machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic and similar tubes and valves ...	718.52	—
84.58-00	**84.58**		**Automatic vending machines (for example, stamp, cigarette, chocolate and food machines), not being games of skill or chance**	719.65	N

84.59

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.59		**Machines and mechanical appliances, having individual functions, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter:**		
84.59-10	A		For the manufacture of the products mentioned in subheading 28.51 A *(EURATOM)*	719.80	—
	B		Nuclear reactors *(EURATOM)*:		
84.59-31		*I*	*Reactors*	711.70	—
		II	*Parts:*		
84.59-37		*a*	*Fuel elements, not irradiated*	711.70	—
84.59-38		*b*	*Other*	711.70	—
84.59-41	C		Specially designed for the recycling of irradiated nuclear fuels (for example, sintering of radio-active metal oxides, sheathing *(EURATOM)*	719.80	—
	D		Rope or cable making machinery, including electric wire and cable making machines:		
	I		Stranding, twisting, cabling and similar machines and appliances:		
84.59-42		*a*	*Machines and appliances*	719.80	N
84.59-44		*b*	*Parts*	719.80	—
84.59-45	II		Other machines and appliances (for example, reinforcing, taping, insulating and the like for the preparation, coating, finishing of ropes and cables)	719.80	—
	E		Other:		
		I	*Machines and appliances:*		
84.59-47		*a*	*For processing tea and coffee*	719.80	—
		b	*For the animal or vegetable fats and oil industries:*		
84.59-48		*1*	*Presses*	719.80	—
84.59-52		*2*	*Other*	719.80	—
84.59-54		*c*	*For the tobacco industry*	719.80	—
		d	*Other:*		
84.59-56		*1*	*For the food, beverages, alcohol and vinegar industries*	719.80	—

84.59

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.59 E *(continued)*	*I d*			
		2	*For the rubber and artificial plastic materials industries:*		
84.59-57		*aa*	*Injection moulding machines*	719.80	—
84.59-58		*bb*	*Extruders*	719.80	—
		cc	*Other:*		
		11	*Presses:*		
84.59-62		*aaa*	*Compression presses and transfer moulding presses*	719.80	—
84.59-64		*bbb*	*Other*	719.80	—
84.59-66		*22*	*Machines for the manufacture of foam products*	719.80	—
84.59-68		*33*	*Thermoforming machines*	719.80	—
84.59-73		*44*	*Blow moulding machines*	719.80	—
84.59-76		*55*	*Other*	719.80	—
		3	*For treating wood:*		
84.59-77		*aa*	*Presses*	719.80	—
84.59-78		*bb*	*Other*	719.80	—
		4	*For treating metals:*		
84.59-81		*aa*	*Presses*	719.80	—
84.59-83		*bb*	*Other*	719.80	—
84.59-85		*5*	*For public works, building and the like*	719.80	—
84.59-87		*6*	*Other*	719.80	—
		II	*Parts:*		
84.59-91		*a*	*Of machines and appliances for the tobacco industry*	719.80	—
84.59-93		*b*	*Of machines and appliances for the rubber and artificial plastic materials industries*	719.80	—
84.59-95		*c*	*Of machines and appliances for treating wood*	719.80	—
84.59-97		*d*	*Of machines and appliances for treating metals*	719.80	—
84.59-99		*e*	*Of other machines and appliances*	719.80	—

84.60

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.60		**Moulding boxes for metal foundry; moulds of a type used for metal (other than ingot moulds), for metal carbides, for glass, for mineral materials (for example, ceramic pastes, concrete or cement) or for rubber or artificial plastic materials:**		
84.60-31		*A*	*Moulding boxes*	719.91	—
		B	*Moulds:*		
		I	*For metal or metal carbides:*		
84.60-41		*a*	*Injection or compression types*	719.91	—
84.60-49		*b*	*Other*	719.91	—
84.60-52		*II*	*For glass*	719.91	—
84.60-61		*III*	*For mineral materials*	719.91	—
		IV	*For rubber or artificial plastic materials:*		
84.60-71		*a*	*Injection or compression types*	719.91	—
		b	*Other:*		
84.60-75		*1*	*Of cast iron*	719.91	—
84.60-79		*2*	*Other*	719.91	—
	84.61		**Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves:**		
84.61-10	A		Pressure reducing valves	719.92	—
	B		Other:		
84.61-91		*I*	*Automatic*	719.92	—
		II	*Not automatic:*		
84.61-92		*a*	*Of iron or steel*	719.92	—
84.61-94		*b*	*Of non-ferrous metals*	719.92	—
84.61-96		*c*	*Of other materials*	719.92	—
	84.62		**Ball, roller or needle roller bearings:**		
		A	*Bearings:*		
84.62-11		*I*	*Ball*	719.70	—
84.62-13		*II*	*Needle roller*	719.70	—
84.62-17		*III*	*Tapered roller*	719.70	—
84.62-19		*IV*	*Other roller*	719.70	—

84.62

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.62 *(continued)*				
		B	*Parts:*		
84.62-31		*I*	*Balls, needles or rollers*	719.70	—
84.62-33		*II*	*Other*	719.70	—
	84.63		**Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear-boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings:**		
84.63-10		*A*	*Crankshafts and camshafts for motor vehicle engines of heading No 84.06*	719.93	—
84.63-31		*B*	*Transmission shafts, cranks and crankshafts, other than for motor vehicle engines of heading No 84.06*	719.93	—
84.63-35		*C*	*Plain shaft bearings*.....	719.93	—
84.63-38		*D*	*Plain housings, with or without plain bearings*	719.93	—
84.63-42		*E*	*Housings for ball, roller or needle roller bearings, whether or not incorporating bearings*	719.93	—
84.63-45		*F*	*Gears and gearing*	719.93	—
84.63-51		*G*	*Friction gears*	719.93	—
84.63-55		*H*	*Gear-boxes and other variable speed gears*	719.93	—
84.63-61		*IJ*	*Clutches and shaft couplings*	719.93	—
84.63-65		*K*	*Flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks*	719.93	—
84.63-90		*L*	*Parts*	719.93	—
	84.64		**Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material (for example, asbestos, felt and paperboard) or of laminated metal foil; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines, pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings:**		
84.64-10		*A*	*Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil*	719.94	—
84.64-30		*B*	*Sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines, pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings* ..	719.94	—

84.65

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	84.65		**Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features and not falling within any other heading in this Chapter:**		
* **84.65-10**	A		Parts of base metal, turned from bars, rods, angles, shapes, sections or wire, of solid section, the greatest diameter of which does not exceed 25 mm	719.99	—
	B		Other:		
		I	*Ships' propellers:*		
84.65-31		*a*	*Of bronze*	719.99	N
84.65-39		*b*	*Of other materials*	719.99	N
		II	*Other:*		
84.65-41		*a*	*Of non-malleable cast iron*	719.99	—
84.65-45		*b*	*Of malleable cast iron*	719.99	—
		c	*Of iron or steel:*		
84.65-51		*1*	*Of cast steel*	719.99	—
84.65-53		*2*	*Of forged iron or steel*	719.99	—
84.65-55		*3*	*Of stamped iron or steel*	719.99	—
84.65-58		*4*	*Other*	719.99	—
84.65-60		*d*	*Of copper*	719.99	—
84.65-70		*e*	*Of other materials*	719.99	—
84.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 84 carried by post*	719.00	—
84.98-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 84 declared as ships' stores*	711.50	—

CHAPTER 85

ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Electrically warmed blankets, bed pads, foot-muffs and the like; electrically warmed clothing, footwear and ear pads and other electrically warmed articles worn on or about the person;
   (b) Articles of glass of heading No 70.11; or
   (c) Electrically heated furniture of Chapter 94.

2. Heading No 85.01 is to be taken not to apply to goods described in heading No 85.08, 85.09 or 85.21, other than metal tank mercury arc rectifiers which remain classified in heading No 85.01.

3. Heading No 85.06 is to be taken to apply only to the following electro-mechanical machines of types commonly used for domestic purposes:
   (a) Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, fruit juice extractors and fans, of any weight;
   (b) Other machines provided the weight of such other machines does not exceed 20 kg.

   The heading does not, however, apply to dish washing machines (heading No 84.19), centrifugal and other clothes washing machines (heading No 84.18 or 84.40), roller and other ironing machines (heading No 84.16 or 84.40), sewing machines (heading No 84.41) or to electro-thermic appliances (heading No 85.12).

4. For the purposes of heading No 85.19, "printed circuits" are to be taken to be circuits obtained by forming on an insulating base, by any printing process (for example, embossing, plating-up, etching) or by the "film circuit" technique, conductor elements, contacts or other printed components (for example, inductances, resistors, capacitors) alone or interconnected according to a pre-established pattern, other than elements which can produce, rectify, modulate or amplify an electrical signal (for example, semi-conductor elements).

   The term "printed circuits" does not cover circuits combined with elements other than those obtained during the printing process. Printed circuits may, however, be fitted with non-printed connecting elements.

   Thin- or thick-film circuits comprising passive and active elements obtained during the same technological process are to be classified in heading No 85.21.

5. For the purposes of heading No 85.21:
   (A) "Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices" are to be taken to be those devices the operation of which depends on variations in resistivity on the application of an electric field;
   (B) "Electronic microcircuits" are to be taken to be:
      (a) Microassemblies of the "fagot" module, moulded module, micromodule and similar types, consisting of discrete, active or both active and passive miniaturised components which are combined and interconnected;
      (b) Monolithic integrated circuits in which the circuit elements (diodes, transistors, resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.) are created in the mass (essentially) and on the surface of a semi-conductor material (doped silicon, for example) and are inseparably associated;
      (c) Hybrid integrated circuits in which passive and active elements, some obtained by thin- or thick-film technology (resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.), others by semi-conductor technology (diodes, transistors, monolithic integrated circuits, etc.), are combined, to all intents and purposes indivisibly, on a single insulating substrate (glass, ceramic, etc.). These circuits may also include miniaturised discrete components.

   For the classification of the articles defined in this Note, heading No 85.21 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Tariff which might cover them by reference to, in particular, their function.

85.01

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	85.01		**Electrical goods of the following descriptions: generators, motors, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, inductors:**		
	A		Generators, motors (whether or not equipped with speed reducing, changing or step-up gear) and rotary converters:		
85.01-01	I		Synchronous motors of an output of not more than 18 watts	722.10	N
	II		Other:		
85.01-03		*a*	*Motors of an output of not more than 50 W*	722.10	N
85.01-05		*b*	*Traction motors*	722.10	N
		c	*Other:*		
85.01-06		*1*	*Universal motors*	722.10	N
		2	*Generating sets:*		
85.01-07		*aa*	*Specially designed for welding, without welding equipment*	722.10	N
		bb	*Other:*		
		11	*Driven by I.C. engines, of an output of:*		
85.01-08		*aaa*	*Not more than 75 kVA*	722.10	N
85.01-09		*bbb*	*More than 75 kVA*.....	722.10	N
85.01-12		*22*	*Other:*		
		3	*D.C. motors and generators, of an output of:*		
85.01-14		*aa*	*Not more than 0·75 kW*	722.10	N
85.01-15		*bb*	*More than 0·75 kW but not more than 7·5 kW*	722.10	N
85.01-17		*cc*	*More than 7·5 kW but not more than 75 kW*	722.10	N
85.01-18		*dd*	*More than 75 kW but not more than 750 kW*	722.10	N
85.01-19		*ee*	*More than 750 kW*	722.10	N
85.01-21		*4*	*Single-phase motors*	722.10	N
		5	*Multi-phase motors, of an output of:*		
85.01-22		*aa*	*Not more than 0·75 kW*	722.10	N
85.01-23		*bb*	*More than 0·75 kW but not more than 7·5 kW*	722.10	N
85.01-24		*cc*	*More than 7·5 kW but not more than 37 kW*	722.10	N
85.01-25		*dd*	*More than 37 kW but not more than 75 kW*	722.10	N

85.01

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	85.01 A II *(continued)*	*c 5*			
85.01-27		*ee*	*More than 75 kW but not more than 750 kW*	722.10	N
85.01-29		*ff*	*More than 750 kW*	722.10	N
		6	*A.C. generators (alternators):*		
85.01-32		*aa*	*Alternators, high-speed (from 1,500 to 3,600 r.p.m.)*	722.10	—
		bb	*Other A.C. generators (alternators), of an output of:*		
85.01-35		*11*	*Not more than 7·5 kVA*	722.10	N
85.01-37		*22*	*More than 7·5 kVA but not more than 75 kVA*	722.10	N
85.01-43		*33*	*More than 75 kVA but not more than 750 kVA*	722.10	N
85.01-44		*44*	*More than 750 kVA*	722.10	N
		7	*Rotary converters:*		
85.01-45		*aa*	*Specially designed for welding, without welding equipment*	722.10	N
85.01-48		*bb*	*Other*	722.10	N
	B		Transformers, static converters, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus; inductors:		
85.01-51		*I*	*Ballasts for discharge tubes*	722.10	N
85.01-53		*II*	*Transformers for H.T. discharge tubes*	722.10	N
85.01-55		*III*	*Instrument transformers*	722.10	N
85.01-64		*IV*	*Transformers specially designed for arc welding, without welding equipment*	722.10	N
		V	*Other transformers:*		
		a	*Transformers with liquid dielectric, rated at:*		
85.01-65		*1*	*Not more than 650 kVA*	722.10	N
85.01-66		*2*	*More than 650 kVA but not more than 1,600 kVA*	722.10	N
85.01-68		*3*	*More than 1,600 kVA but not more than 10,000 kVA*	722.10	N
85.01-69		*4*	*More than 10,000 kVA*	722.10	N
85.01-74		*b*	*Transformers without liquid dielectric*	722.10	N
85.01-79		*VI*	*Other inductors*	722.10	N
		VII	*Static converters:*		
85.01-84		*a*	*Specially designed for welding, without welding equipment*	722.10	N
85.01-88		*b*	*Other*	722.10	N

85.01

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	85.01 *(continued)*				
	C		Parts:		
85.01-91		*I*	*Of generators, motors and rotary converters*	722.10	—
85.01-93		*II*	*Of transformers and inductors*	722.10	—
85.01-95		*III*	*Of static converters and of rectifiers and rectifying apparatus*	722.10	—
	85.02		**Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles of special materials for permanent magnets, being blanks of such magnets; electro-magnetic and permanent magnet chucks, clamps, vices and similar works holders; electro-magnetic clutches and couplings; electro-magnetic brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads:**		
		A	*Permanent magnets and articles of special materials for permanent magnets, being blanks of such magnets:*		
85.02-11		*I*	*Metallic*	729.91	—
85.02-19		*II*	*Other*	729.91	—
85.02-30		*B*	*Electro-magnetic clutches, couplings and brakes*	729.91	—
85.02-50		*C*	*Electro-magnetic lifting heads*	729.91	—
85.02-70		*D*	*Other*	729.91	—
	85.03		**Primary cells and primary batteries:**		
85.03-10		*A*	*Primary cells and primary batteries*	729.11	—
85.03-90		*B*	*Parts*	729.11	—
	85.04		**Electric accumulators:**		
	A		Lead-acid accumulators:		
85.04-11		*I*	*For starting motor vehicles*	729.12	N
85.04-19		*II*	*Other*	729.12	N
85.04-30	B		Other accumulators	729.12	N
	C		Parts:		
85.04-51	I		Wooden separators	729.12	—
	II		Other:		
85.04-53		*a*	*Plates for accumulators*.....	729.12	—
85.04-57		*b*	*Other*	729.12	—
	85.05		**Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor:**		
85.05-10		*A*	*Drills of all kinds*	729.60	N
85.05-30		*B*	*Tools of general use*	729.60	N

85.05

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	85.05 *(continued)*				
85.05-50		*C*	*Tools for cutting fabrics*	729.60	—
		D	*Other tools:*		
85.05-71		*I*	*For working wood or metal*	729.60	—
85.05-75		*II*	*Other*	729.60	—
85.05-90		*E*	*Parts*	729.60	—
	85.06		**Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor:**		
85.06-10		*A*	*Vacuum cleaners*	725.03	N
85.06-30		*B*	*Floor polishers*	725.03	N
85.06-50		*C*	*Food grinders and mixers; fruit juice extractors*	725.03	N
85.06-60		*D*	*Vented hoods*	725.03	N
85.06-70		*E*	*Room fans*	725.03	N
85.06-85		*F*	*Other electro-mechanical domestic appliances*	725.03	—
		G	*Parts:*		
85.06-91		*I*	*Of vacuum cleaners or floor polishers*	725.03	—
85.06-99		*II*	*Other*	725.03	—
	85.07		**Shavers and hair clippers, with self-contained electric motor:**		
	A		Shavers:		
85.07-11		*I*	*Shavers*	725.04	N
85.07-19		*II*	*Parts*	725.04	—
85.07-30	B		Hair clippers	725.04	—
	85.08		**Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and cut-outs for use in conjunction with such engines:**		
85.08-10	A		Starter motors, generators and cut-outs	729.41	—
85.08-30	B		Ignition magnetos, including magneto-dynamos and magnetic flywheels	729.41	—
85.08-70	C		Glow plugs	729.41	—

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		85.08 *(continued)*				
		D		Other:		
	85.08-80		*I*	*Sparking plugs*	729.41	—
	85.08-90		*II*	*Other*	729.41	—
		85.09		**Electrical lighting and signalling equipment and electrical windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, for cycles or motor vehicles:**		
		A		Lighting equipment, other than equipment of heading No 85.08:		
*			*I*	*For bicycles:*		
*	**85.09-01**		*a*	*Sets comprising a dynamo and a headlamp* ...	729.42	N
*			*b*	*Other:*		
*	**85.09-05**		*1*	*Dynamos*	729.42	N
*	**85.09-09**		*2*	*Other, including parts*.....	729.42	—
	85.09-19		*II*	*For motor-cycles and other motor vehicles*	729.42	—
	85.09-30	B		Sound signalling equipment	729.42	—
		C		Other:		
	85.09-91		*I*	*Electrical windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters*	729.42	—
	85.09-99		*II*	*Other*	729.42	—
		85.10		**Portable electric battery and magneto lamps, other than lamps falling within heading No 85.09:**		
	85.10-10	A		Miners' safety lamps	812.43	—
		B		Other:		
	85.10-91		*I*	*Lamps*	812.43	—
	85.10-95		*II*	*Parts*	812.43	—

85.11

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	85.11		**Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces, ovens and induction and dielectric heating equipment; electric welding, brazing and soldering machines and apparatus and similar electric machines and apparatus for cutting:**		
	A		Furnaces, ovens, induction and dielectric heating equipment:		
85.11-11	I		Specially designed for the separation of irradiated nuclear fuels, for the treatment of radioactive waste or for the recycling of irradiated nuclear fuels *(EURATOM)*	729.92	—
	II		Other:		
		a	*Resistance heating furnaces:*		
85.11-13		*1*	*Bakery and biscuit ovens*	729.92	—
85.11-15		*2*	*Other*	729.92	—
85.11-18		*b*	*Liquid resistance furnaces*	729.92	—
85.11-22		*c*	*Induction and dielectric furnaces*	729.92	—
85.11-24		*d*	*Other furnaces and ovens*	729.92	—
85.11-26		*e*	*Induction and dieletric heating equipment*	729.92	—
85.11-28		*f*	*Parts*	729.92	—
	B		Electric welding, brazing and soldering machines and apparatus and similar electric machines and apparatus for cutting, for any material:		
		I	*Machines and apparatus for welding or cutting metals:*		
85.11-41		*a*	*Fully or partly automatic arc and/or resistance welding systems*	729.92	—
		b	*Other:*		
		1	*Arc welding or cutting:*		
85.11-43		*aa*	*Manual rotary arc-welding apparatus with coated electrodes, complete with welding devices*	729.92	—
85.11-45		*bb*	*Transformers for manual arc-welding with coated electrodes, complete with welding devices*	729.92	—
85.11-47		*cc*	*Rectifiers for manual arc-welding with coated electrodes, complete with welding devices*	729.92	—
85.11-49		*dd*	*Other*	729.92	—

85.11

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	85.11 B *(continued)*	*I b*			
		2	*Resistance welding:*		
85.11-51		*aa*	*For butt welding*	729.92	—
85.11-55		*bb*	*Other*	729.92	—
85.11-57		*3*	*Other*	729.92	—
85.11-60		*II*	*Machines and apparatus for welding or cutting materials other than metals*	729.92	—
		III	*Brazing and soldering machines and apparatus:*		
85.11-71		*a*	*Hand soldering irons and guns*	729.92	—
85.11-79		*b*	*Other*	729.92	—
85.11-80		*IV*	*Parts*	729.92	—
	85.12		**Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric soil heating apparatus and electric space heating apparatus; electric hair dressing appliances (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and electric smoothing irons; electro-thermic domestic appliances; electric heating resistors, other than those of carbon:**		
	A		Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters:		
85.12-11		*I*	*Instantaneous or storage water heaters*	725.05	N
85.12-15		*II*	*Immersion heaters*	725.05	N
	B		Electric soil heating apparatus and electric space heating apparatus:		
85.12-21		*I*	*Storage heating apparatus*	725.05	N
		II	*Other heating apparatus:*		
85.12-23		*a*	*Blower-type apparatus*	725.05	N
85.12-25		*b*	*Other apparatus*	725.05	N
85.12-29		*III*	*Parts*	725.05	—
	C		Electric hair dressing appliances (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters):		
85.12-31		*I*	*Hair dryers of all kinds*	725.05	N
85.12-33		*II*	*Other electric hair dressing appliances*	725.05	—
85.12-39		*III*	*Parts*	725.05	—

85.12

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		85.12 *(continued)*				
	85.12-40	D		Electric smoothing irons	725.05	N
		E		Electro-thermic domestic appliances:		
	85.12-51		*I*	*Boiling plates*	725.05	N
	85.12-53		*II*	*Cookers*	725.05	N
	85.12-54		*III*	*Toasters*	725.05	N
	85.12-55		*IV*	*Grillers and roasters*	725.05	N
	85.12-56		*V*	*Percolators and other coffee makers*	725.05	N
	85.12-58		*VI*	*Other appliances*.....	725.05	—
	85.12-59		*VII*	*Parts*	725.05	—
	85.12-60	F		Electric heating resistors	725.05	—
		85.13		**Electrical line telephonic and telegraphic apparatus (including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems):**		
		A		Apparatus for carrier-current line systems:		
*	**85.13-11**		*I*	*Apparatus*.....	724.91	—
	85.13-19		*II*	*Parts*	724.91	—
		B		Other:		
*			*I*	*Telephonic apparatus:*		
	85.13-31		*a*	*Telephone sets*	724.91	N
	85.13-39		*b*	*Other*	724.91	—
*	**85.13-50**		*II*	*Telegraphic apparatus*.....	724.91	—
			III	*Parts:*		
	85.13-81		*a*	*Of telephonic apparatus*	724.91	—
	85.13-85		*b*	*Of telegraphic apparatus*	724.91	—
		85.14		**Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers:**		
	85.14-20		*A*	*Microphones and stands therefor*	724.92	—
	85.14-91		*B*	*Loudspeakers*	724.92	—
	85.14-93		*C*	*Audio-frequency electric amplifiers for line telephonic and telegraphic systems*	724.92	—
	85.14-97		*D*	*Other audio-frequency amplifiers; sound amplifier sets*	724.92	—
	85.14-98		*E*	*Parts*	724.92	—

85.15

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		85.15		**Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus:**		
		A		Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras:		
	85.15-11	I		Transmitters	724.99	N
	85.15-13	II		Transmitter-receivers	724.99	N
		III		Receivers, whether or not combined with a sound recorder or reproducer:		
	85.15-21		*a*	*Radiotelephonic or radiotelegraphic*	724.99	N
			b	*Radio-broadcast:*		
	85.15-22		*1*	*Portable*	724.20	N
	85.15-23		*2*	*Non-portable, for fitting to motor vehicles*	724.20	N
	85.15-24		*3*	*Other*	724.20	N
			c	*Television:*		
	85.15-25		*1*	*Colour*	724.10	N
			2	*Monochrome:*		
	85.15-27		*aa*	*Portable*	724.10	N
	85.15-28		*bb*	*Other*	724.10	N
	85.15-29	IV		Television cameras	724.99	N
		B		Other apparatus:		
	85.15-31		*I*	*Radio remote control apparatus*	724.99	—
	85.15-35		*II*	*Radio navigational aid apparatus*	724.99	—
	85.15-38		*III*	*Radar apparatus*	724.99	—
		C		Parts of the goods of subheadings A and B above:		
		I		Cabinets and cases:		
	85.15-51	a		Of wood	724.99	—
	85.15-55	b		Of other materials	724.99	—
*	**85.15-73**	II		Parts of base metal, turned from bars, rods, angles, shapes, sections or wire, of solid section, the greatest diameter of which does not exceed 25 mm	724.99	—

85.15

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	85.15 C *(continued)*				
	III		Other:		
		a	*Aerials:*		
85.15-82		*1*	*Telescopic and whip-type aerials for portable apparatus or for apparatus for fitting in motor vehicles*	724.99	—
85.15-84		*2*	*Outside aerials for radio or television broadcast receivers*	724.99	—
85.15-86		*3*	*Inside aerials for radio or television broadcast receivers, including built-in types*	724.99	—
85.15-88		*4*	*Other aerials*	724.99	—
85.15-91		*b*	*Aerial filters and separators*.....	724.99	—
85.15-98		*c*	*Other*	724.99	—
	85.16		**Electric traffic control equipment for railways, roads or inland waterways and equipment used for similar purposes in port installations or upon airfields:**		
85.16-10		*A*	*Equipment for railways*	729.93	—
85.16-30		*B*	*Other equipment*	729.93	—
85.16-50		*C*	*Parts*	729.93	—
	85.17		**Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (such as bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar and fire alarms), other than those of heading No 85.09 or 85.16:**		
85.17-10		*A*	*Burglar, fire and similar alarms*	729.94	—
85.17-50		*B*	*Other apparatus (electric sound or visual signalling)* ..	729.94	—
85.17-90		*C*	*Parts*	729.94	—
	85.18		**Electrical capacitors, fixed or variable:**		
		A	*Fixed capacitors :*		
		I	*For telecommunication and instrument applications:*		
85.18-11		*a*	*Electrolytic*	729.95	—
85.18-15		*b*	*Other*	729.95	—
85.18-17		*II*	*Power capacitors (0·5 kVar or higher)*	729.95	—
85.18-19		*III*	*Other capacitors*	729.95	—
85.18-50		*B*	*Variable and pre-set capacitors*	729.95	—
85.18-90		*C*	*Parts*	729.95	—

85.19

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	85.19		**Electrical apparatus for making and breaking electrical circuits, for the protection of electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lampholders and junction boxes); resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers), other than heating resistors; printed circuits; switch-boards (other than telephone switchboards) and control panels:**		
	A		Electrical apparatus for making and breaking electrical circuits, for the protection of electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits:		
		I	*For industrial applications, other than apparatus for making connections in electrical circuits:*		
		a	*Rated at 1,000 V or more:*		
		1	*Circuit-breakers:*		
85.19-01		*aa*	*Rated at 60 kV or more*	722.20	—
85.19-02		*bb*	*Rated at not less than 1 kV but less than 60 kV*	722.20	—
		2	*Make-and-break and isolating switches, including switches for breaking circuits under load:*		
85.19-04		*aa*	*Rated at 60 kV or more*	722.20	—
85.19-05		*bb*	*Rated at not less than 1 kV but less than 60 kV*	722.20	—
85.19-06		*3*	*Fuses*	722.20	—
85.19-08		*4*	*Apparatus for the protection of electrical circuits against excess voltages, such as lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors*	722.20	—
85.19-12		*5*	*Other apparatus*	722.20	—
85.19-18		*6*	*Parts*	722.20	—
		b	*Rated at less than 1,000 V:*		
85.19-21		*1*	*Circuit-breakers, including semi-automatic cut-outs*	722.20	—
85.19-23		*2*	*Instantaneous on/off relays*	722.20	—
85.19-24		*3*	*Other relays (for industrial applications)* ..	722.20	—
85.19-25		*4*	*Contactors*	722.20	—
85.19-26		*5*	*Fuses*	722.20	—
85.19-27		*6*	*Control and automatic starter cabinets*	722.20	—
85.19-28		*7*	*Microcontacts*	722.20	—

85.19

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	85.19 A *(continued)*	*I b*			
85.19-32		*8*	*Make-and-break switches (other than micro-contacts), limit switches, push switches, isolating switches, change-over switches, controllers for motors, non-automatic starters* ..	722.20	—
85.19-34		*9*	*Pre-fabricated elements for electrical circuits*	722.20	—
85.19-36		*10*	*Other apparatus*	722.20	—
85.19-38		*11*	*Parts*	722.20	—
		II	*For domestic applications, other than apparatus for making connections in electrical circuits:*		
85.19-41		*a*	*Automatic circuit-breakers and cut-outs*	722.20	—
85.19-43		*b*	*Fuse-type cut-outs*	722.20	—
85.19-45		*c*	*Make-and-break switches and change-over switches*	722.20	—
85.19-47		*d*	*Lamp or valve sockets and holders*	722.20	—
85.19-51		*e*	*Plugs, sockets and other contacts*	722.20	—
85.19-53		*f*	*Starters for discharge tubes*	722.20	—
85.19-57		*g*	*Other apparatus*	722.20	—
85.19-58		*h*	*Parts*	722.20	—
		III	*For telecommunication and instrument applications:*		
85.19-61		*a*	*Circuit-breakers, contactors and make-and-break switches*	722.20	—
85.19-62		*b*	*Telecommunication relays*	722.20	—
85.19-63		*c*	*Instrument relays and relay sets*	722.20	—
85.19-64		*d*	*Connections and contact elements*.....	722.20	—
85.19-65		*e*	*Other apparatus*	722.20	—
85.19-68		*f*	*Parts*	722.20	—
85.19-75		*IV*	*Apparatus for making connections in electrical circuits, other than for telecommunication and instrument applications*.....	722.20	—
	B		Resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers), other than heating resistors:		
		I	*Fixed resistors, other than heating resistors:*		
85.19-81		*a*	*For telecommunication apparatus, electronic apparatus or measurement instruments*	722.20	—
85.19-82		*b*	*Other*	722.20	—

85.19

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	85.19 B *(continued)*				
		II	*Variable resistors (including potentiometers):*		
		a	*For telecommunication apparatus, electronic apparatus or measurement instruments:*		
85.19-84		*1*	*Wound*	722.20	—
85.19-85		*2*	*Other*	722.20	—
85.19-87		*b*	*Other*	722.20	—
85.19-89	C		Printed circuits	722.20	—
	D		Switchboards and control panels:		
85.19-91		*I*	*Bare (not fitted with apparatus and instruments)*	722.20	—
		II	*Other:*		
85.19-93		*a*	*For telecommunication and instrument applications*	722.20	—
		b	*Other:*		
		1	*For industrial applications:*		
85.19-94		*aa*	*Not less than 1,000 V*	722.20	—
85.19-96		*bb*	*Less than 1,000 V*	722.20	—
85.19-98		*2*	*For domestic applications*	722.20	—
	85.20		**Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps (including infra-red and ultra-violet lamps); arc-lamps; electrically ignited photographic flashbulbs:**		
	A		Filament lamps for lighting:		
85.20-11		*I*	*Not exceeding 28 V*	729.20	N
85.20-15		*II*	*Exceeding 28 V*	729.20	N
	B		Other:		
		I	*Discharge lamps for lighting, including dual lamps:*		
85.20-31		*a*	*Fluorescent*	729.20	N
85.20-33		*b*	*Other*	729.20	N
		II	*Other:*		
85.20-51		*a*	*Photographic flashbulbs, electrically ignited* ..	729.20	N
85.20-55		*b*	*Infra-red lamps*	729.20	N
85.20-57		*c*	*Ultra-violet lamps*	729.20	N
85.20-58		*d*	*Other*	729.20	N

85.20

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	85.20 *(continued)*				
	C		Parts:		
85.20-71		*I*	*Lamp bases*	729.20	—
85.20-79		*II*	*Other*	729.20	—
	85.21		**Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes (including vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes and mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes); photocells; mounted piezo-electric crystals; diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; electronic microcircuits:**		
	A		Valves and tubes:		
85.21-01	I		Rectifying valves and tubes	729.30	N
	II		Television camera tubes; image converter or intensifier tubes; photomultipliers:		
85.21-03		*a*	*Television camera tubes*	729.30	N
85.21-05		*b*	*Image converter or intensifier tubes*	729.30	N
85.21-07		*c*	*Photomultipliers*	729.30	N
	III		Cathode-ray tubes for television sets:		
85.21-16		*a*	*For colour television*	729.30	N
85.21-18		*b*	*For monochrome television*	729.30	N
85.21-19	IV		Phototubes (photoemissive cells)	729.30	N
	V		Other:		
85.21-21		*a*	*Hyperfrequency tubes (for example, klystrons, magnetrons, travelling wave tubes and carcinotrons)*	729.30	N
		b	*Other:*		
85.21-23		*1*	*Receiver and amplifier tubes and valves* ...	729.30	N
85.21-25		*2*	*Cathode-ray tubes other than those of sub-headings A II and A III*	729.30	N
85.21-28		*3*	*Other*	729.30	N
85.21-40	B		Photocells, including photo-transistors	729.30	—
85.21-45	C		Mounted piezo-electric crystals.....	729.30	—

85.21

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		85.21 *(continued)*				
		D		Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; electronic microcircuits:		
	85.21-47	I		Wafers not yet cut into chips	729.30	—
		II		Other:		
			a	*Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices:*		
	85.21-51		*1*	*Transistors*	729.30	—
*			*2*	*Diodes:*		
*	**85.21-53**		*aa*	*Power rectifier diodes*	729.30	—
*	**85.21-55**		*bb*	*Other*	729.30	—
*	**85.21-56**		*3*	*Thyristors, diacs and triacs*	729.30	—
	85.21-58		*4*	*Other similar semi-conductor devices*	729.30	—
			b	*Electronic microcircuits:*		
			1	*Integrated circuits:*		
*			*aa*	*Monolithic:*		
*	**85.21-62**		*11*	*Analogue (linear)*	729.30	—
*	**85.21-64**		*22*	*Digital*	729.30	—
*	**85.21-66**		*bb*	*Hybrid*	729.30	—
	85.21-68		*2*	*Other*	729.30	—
		E		Parts:		
	85.21-91		*I*	*For electronic valves and tubes*	729.30	—
	85.21-99		*II*	*Other*	729.30	—
		85.22		**Electrical appliances and apparatus, having individual functions, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter:**		
	85.22-10	A		For the manufacture of the products mentioned in subheading 28.51 A *(EURATOM)*	729.99	—
	85.22-30	B		Specially designed for the separation of irradiated nuclear fuels, for the treatment of radio-active waste or for the recycling of irradiated nuclear fuels *(EURATOM)*	729.99	—
		C		*Other:*		
	85.22-91		*I*	*Signal generators*	729.99	—
	85.22-93		*II*	*Electrolysis apparatus, including electroplating and electrophoresis apparatus*	729.99	—
	85.22-95		*III*	*Particle accelerators*	729.70	—
	85.22-99		*IV*	*Other appliances and apparatus*	729.99	—

85.23

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	85.23		**Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) electric wire, cable, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors:**		
		A	*Lead-sheathed cables:*		
85.23-11		*I*	*Heavy-duty (for over 80 V)*	723.10	—
85.23-15		*II*	*Light-duty (for 80 V or less)*	723.10	—
		B	*Other:*		
85.23-30		*I*	*Winding wire*	723.10	—
85.23-50		*II*	*Coaxial cable*	723.10	—
		III	*Other:*		
		a	*Heavy-duty (for over 80 V):*		
85.23-61		*1*	*Insulated with plastic material*	723.10	—
85.23-63		*2*	*Insulated with rubber*	723.10	—
85.23-65		*3*	*Insulated with other materials*	723.10	—
85.23-80		*b*	*Light-duty (for 80 V or less)*	723.10	—
	85.24		**Carbon brushes, arc-lamp carbons, battery carbons, carbon electrodes and other carbon articles of a kind used for electrical purposes:**		
85.24-10	A		Electrodes for electrolysis installations	729.96	—
85.24-30	B		Heating resistors, other than those falling within heading No 85.12	729.96	—
	C		Other:		
85.24-91		*I*	*Carbon brushes (for machines)*	729.96	—
85.24-93		*II*	*Carbon electrodes (for furnaces)*	729.96	—
85.24-95		*III*	*Other carbon articles of a kind used for electrical purposes*	729.96	—
	85.25		**Insulators of any material:**		
	A		Of ceramic materials:		
85.25-21		*I*	*With no metal parts*	723.21	—

85.25

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	85.25 A *(continued)*				
		II	*With metal parts (not being lightning arresters of heading No 85.19):*		
85.25-25		*a*	*For overhead power transmission or traction lines*	723.21	—
85.25-27		*b*	*Other*	723.21	—
85.25-35	B		Of artificial plastic materials or of glass fibre	723.21	—
	C		Of other materials:		
85.25-50		*I*	*Of glass*	723.21	—
85.25-90		*II*	*Of other materials*	723.21	—
	85.26		**Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, but not including insulators falling within heading No 85.25:**		
	A		Of ceramic materials or of glass:		
		I	*Of ceramic materials:*		
85.26-12		*a*	*Containing 80 % or more of metallic oxides* ..	723.22	—
85.26-14		*b*	*Of other ceramic materials*	723.22	—
85.26-15		*II*	*Of glass*	723.22	—
85.26-30	B		Of hardened rubber or of bituminous materials	723.22	—
85.26-50	C		Of artificial plastic materials	723.22	—
85.26-90	D		Of other materials	723.22	—
85.27-00	**85.27**		**Electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material**	723.23	—
85.28-00	**85.28**		**Electrical parts of machinery and apparatus, not being goods falling within any of the preceding headings of this Chapter**	729.98	—
85.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 85 carried by post*	729.00	—
85.98-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 85 declared as ships' stores*	729.99	—

SECTION XVII

VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, AND PARTS THEREOF; VESSELS AND CERTAIN ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

Notes

1. This Section does not cover articles falling within heading No 97.01, 97.03 or 97.08, or bobsleighs, toboggans and the like falling within heading No 97.06.

2. Throughout this Section the expressions "parts" and "parts and accessories" are to be taken not to apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the goods of this Section:

   (a) Joints, washers and the like (classified according to their constituent material or in heading No 84.64);

   (b) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified in heading No 39.07);

   (c) Articles falling within Chapter 82 (tools);

   (d) Articles falling within heading No 83.11;

   (e) Machines and mechanical appliances and other articles falling within headings Nos 84.01 to 84.59, 84.61 or 84.62 and parts of engines and motors falling within heading No 84.63;

   (f) Electrical machinery and equipment (Chapter 85);

   (g) Articles falling within Chapter 90;

   (h) Clocks (Chapter 91);

   (ij) Arms (Chapter 93);

   (k) Brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (heading No 96.02).

3. References in Chapters 86 to 88 to parts or accessories are to be taken not to apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those Chapters. A part or accessory which answers to a description in two or more of the headings of those Chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part or accessory.

4. Flying machines specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified as flying machines. Amphibious motor vehicles are classified as motor vehicles.

5. Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this Section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows:

   (a) In Chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains);

   (b) In Chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water;

   (c) In Chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landing-stages or also able to travel over ice.

   Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those of vehicles falling within the heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions.

   Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and trafic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as traffic control equipment for railways.

* Additional Notes

1. *Subject to the provisions of Additional Note 3 to Chapter 89, tools and articles necessary for the maintenance or repair of vehicles, aircraft or vessels are to be classified with those vehicles, aircraft or vessels if imported with them. Other accessories imported with vehicles, aircraft or vessels are also to be classified therewith if they form part of the normal equipment of the vehicles, aircraft or vessels and are normally sold with them.*

2. *The provisions of General Rule A 2 (a) are also applicable, at the request of the declarant and subject to conditions stipulated by the competent authorities, to goods falling within headings Nos 86.10, 88.05, 89.03 and 89.05 imported in split consignments.*

CHAPTER 86

RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES, ROLLING-STOCK AND PARTS THEREOF; RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS; TRAFFIC SIGNALLING EQUIPMENT OF ALL KINDS (NOT ELECTRICALLY POWERED)

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Railway or tramway sleepers of wood or of concrete, or concrete guide-track sections for hovertrains (heading No 44.07 or 68.11);
   (b) Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel falling within heading No 73.16; or
   (c) Electrically powered signalling apparatus falling within heading No 85.16.
2. Heading No 86.09 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to:
   (a) Axles, wheels, metal tyres, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels;
   (b) Frames, underframes and bogies;
   (c) Axle boxes; brake gear;
   (d) Buffers for rolling-stock; coupling gear and corridor connections;
   (e) Coachwork.
3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading No 86.10 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to:
   (a) Assembled track, turntables, platform buffers, loading gauges;
   (b) Semaphores, mechanical signal discs, level crossing control gear, signal and point controls, whether or not they are fitted for electric lighting.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
86.01-00	**86.01**		**Steam rail locomotives and tenders**	731.10	N
	86.02		**Electric rail locomotives, battery operated or powered from an external source of electricity:**		
86.02-10		*A*	*Electric rail locomotives, battery operated*	731.20	N
86.02-30		*B*	*Electric rail locomotives, powered from an external source of electricity*	731.20	N
	86.03		**Other rail locomotives:**		
86.03-10		*A*	*Other rail locomotives, with hydraulic transmission* ...	731.30	N
86.03-30		*B*	*Other rail locomotives, with transmission other than hydraulic*	731.30	N
	86.04		**Mechanically propelled railway and tramway coaches, vans and trucks, and mechanically propelled track inspection trolleys:**		
86.04-10	A		Electric railway and tramway coaches, vans and trucks (powered from an external source of electricity)	731.40	N
86.04-90	B		Other	731.40	N
86.05-00	**86.05**		**Railway and tramway passenger coaches and luggage vans; hospital coaches, prison coaches, testing coaches, travelling post office coaches and other special purpose railway coaches**	731.50	N

86.06

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
86.06-00	**86.06**		**Railway and tramway rolling-stock, the following: workshops, cranes and other service vehicles**	731.61	N
	86.07		**Railway and tramway goods vans, goods wagons and trucks:**		
86.07-10	A		Specially designed for the transport of highly radio-active material *(EURATOM)*	731.62	N
	B		Other:		
86.07-20		*I*	*Narrow gauge (Decauville)*	731.62	N
		II	*Other:*		
86.07-30		*a*	*Ordinary open wagons and trucks*	731.62	N
86.07-40		*b*	*Ordinary vans and covered wagons*	731.62	N
86.07-50		*c*	*Insulated and refrigerated vans*	731.62	N
* **86.07-60**		*d*	*Tank wagons and cask wagons*	731.62	N
86.07-70		*e*	*Self-discharging wagons*	731.62	N
86.07-80		*f*	*Other special vans, wagons and trucks*	731.62	N
	86.08		**Containers specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport:**		
86.08-10	A		Containers with an anti-radiation lead covering, for the transport of radio-active materials *(EURATOM)*	731.63	N
86.08-90	B		Other	731.63	N
	86.09		**Parts of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling-stock:**		
	A		Bogies, bissel-bogies and the like, and parts thereof:		
86.09-11		*I*	*Bogies and the like, driving, and parts thereof* ...	731.70	—
86.09-19		*II*	*Other*	731.70	—
86.09-30	B		Brakes and parts thereof	731.70	—
86.09-50	C		Axles, assembled or not; wheels and parts thereof ...	731.70	—
86.09-70	D		Axle-boxes and parts thereof	731.70	—

86.09

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	86.09 *(continued)*				
	E		Other:		
		I	*Bodies and parts thereof:*		
86.09-81		*a*	*Bodies, complete*	731.70	—
86.09-85		*b*	*Parts*	731.70	—
86.09-93		*II*	*Chassis and parts thereof*	731.70	—
86.09-95		*III*	*Buffers; hooks and other coupling systems*	731.70	—
		IV	*Other:*		
86.09-96		*a*	*Of steel, forged or stamped*	731.70	—
86.09-98		*b*	*Other*	731.70	—
86.10-00	**86.10**		**Railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical equipment, not electrically powered, for signalling to or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft; parts of the foregoing fixtures, fittings or equipment**	719.66	—

87.01

CHAPTER 87

VEHICLES, OTHER THAN RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK, AND PARTS THEREOF

Notes

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, tractors are deemed to be vehicles constructed essentially for hauling or pushing another vehicle, appliance or load, whether or not they contain subsidiary provision for the transport, in connection with the main use of the tractor, of tools, seeds, fertilisers or other goods.
2. Motor chassis fitted with cabs are to be treated as falling within heading No 87.02 and not within heading No 87.04.
3. Headings Nos 87.10 and 87.14 are to be taken not to apply to children's cycles which are not fitted with ball bearings nor to children's cycles which, though fitted with ball bearings, are not constructed in the normal form of adults' cycles. Such children's cycles are to be treated as falling within heading No 97.01.

Additional Note

The headings of this Chapter are to be taken not to apply to railway or tramway rolling-stock designed solely for running on rails.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	87.01		**Tractors (other than those falling within heading No 87.07), whether or not fitted with power take-offs, winches or pulleys:**		
	A		Agricultural walking tractors, with either a spark ignition or a compression ignition engine, of a cylinder capacity of:		
	I		1,000 cc or less:		
87.01-12		*a*	*Of a power of 4 kW or less*	712.50	N
87.01-13		*b*	*Of a power of more than 4 kW*	712.50	N
87.01-15	II		More than 1,000 cc	712.50	N
	B		Agricultural tractors (excluding walking tractors) and forestry tractors, wheeled:		
		I	*Of a power of 25 kW or less:*		
87.01-51		*a*	*New*	712.50	N
87.01-53		*b*	*Used*	712.50	N
		II	*Of a power of more than 25 kW:*		
87.01-55		*a*	*New*	712.50	N
87.01-57		*b*	*Used*	712.50	N
	C		Other:		
87.01-70	I		Wheeled, for semi-trailers	732.50	N
	II		Other:		
87.01-95		*a*	*Track-laying*	712.50	N
87.01-97		*b*	*Other*	712.50	N

87.02

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	87.02		**Motor vehicles for the transport of persons, goods or materials (including sports motor vehicles, other than those of heading No 87.09):**		
	A		For the transport of persons, including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods:		
	I		With either a spark ignition or a compression ignition engine:		
	a		Motor coaches and buses with either a spark ignition engine of a cylinder capacity of 2,800 cc or more or a compression ignition engine of a cylinder capacity of 2,500 cc or more:		
87.02-03		1	*New*	732.20	N
87.02-05		*2*	*Used*	732.20	N
	b		Other:		
		1	*Public service type passenger vehicles:*		
87.02-12		*aa*	*New*	732.20	N
87.02-14		*bb*	*Used*	732.20	N
		2	*Other:*		
		aa	*New:*		
87.02-21		*11*	*Not exceeding 1,500 cc*	732.10	N
87.02-23		*22*	*Exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc*	732.10	N
87.02-25		*33*	*Exceeding 3,000 cc*	732.10	N
87.02-27		*bb*	*Used*	732.10	N
	II		With other engines:		
87.02-51		*a*	*Public service type passenger vehicles*	732.20	N
87.02-59		*b*	*Other*	732.10	N
	B		For the transport of goods or materials:		
87.02-60	I		Motor lorries specially designed for the transport of highly radio-active materials *(EURATOM)*	732.30	N
	II		Other:		
	a		With either a spark ignition or a compression ignition engine:		
	1		Motor lorries with either a spark ignition engine of a cylinder capacity of 2,800 cc or more or a compression ignition engine of a cylinder capacity of 2,500 cc or more:		
*		aa	Dumpers of a cylinder capacity:		
* **87.02-72**		11	Of less than 10,000 cc	732.30	N
* **87.02-76**		22	Of 10,000 cc or more	732.30	N

87.02

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	87.02 B II a 1 *(continued)*				
	bb		Other:		
87.02-81		*11*	*New*	732.30	N
87.02-85		*22*	*Used*	732.30	N
	2		Other:		
87.02-86		*aa*	*New*	732.30	N
87.02-88		*bb*	*Used*	732.30	N
87.02-91	b		With other engines	732.30	N
	87.03		**Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, road sweeper lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of heading No 87.02:**		
87.03-10		*A*	*Breakdown lorries and crane lorries*	732.40	N
87.03-30		*B*	*Concrete-mixer lorries*	732.40	N
87.03-90		*C*	*Other*	732.40	N
	87.04		**Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles falling within heading No 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03:**		
	A		Chassis for tractors falling within subheading 87.01 B or C; chassis for motor vehicles falling within heading No 87.02, fitted with either a spark ignition engine of a cylinder capacity of 2,800 cc or more or a compression ignition engine of a cylinder capacity of 2,500 cc or more:		
87.04-11		*I*	*For motor vehicles for the transport of persons (other than public service type vehicles), including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods*	732.60	N
87.04-19		*II*	*Other*	732.70	N
	B		Other:		
87.04-91		*I*	*For motor vehicles for the transport of persons (other than public service type vehicles), including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods*	732.60	N
87.04-99		*II*	*Other*	732.70	N

87.05

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	87.05		**Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles falling within heading No 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03:**		
	A		For the industrial assembly of:		
			Agricultural walking tractors falling within subheading 87.01 A,		
			Motor vehicles for the transport of persons, including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods, with a seating capacity of less than 15,		
			Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials, with either a spark ignition engine of a cylinder capacity of less than 2,800 cc or a compression ignition engine of a cylinder capacity of less than 2,500 cc,		
			Special purpose motor lorries and vans of heading No 87.03:		
87.05-11		*I*	*For motor vehicles for the transport of persons (other than public service type vehicles), including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods*	732.81	N
87.05-19		*II*	*Other*	732.81	N
	B		Other:		
87.05-91		*I*	*For motor vehicles for the transport of persons (other than public service type vehicles), including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods*	732.81	N
87.05-99		*II*	*Other*	732.81	N
	87.06		**Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles falling within heading No 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03:**		
87.06-11	A		For the industrial assembly of:		
			Agricultural walking tractors falling within subheading 87.01 A,		
			Motor vehicles for the transport of persons, including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods, with a seating capacity of less than 15,		
			Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials, with either a spark ignition engine of a cylinder capacity of less than 2,800 cc or a compression ignition engine of a cylinder capacity of less than 2,500 cc,		
			Special purpose motor lorries and vans of heading No 87.03	732.89	—

87.06

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	87.06 *(continued)*				
	B		Other:		
87.06-21	I		Wheel centres in star form, cast in one piece, of iron or steel	732.89	—
	II		Other:		
		a	*Of bodies:*		
87.06-26		*1*	*Bumpers and parts thereof*	732.89	—
87.06-29		*2*	*Other*	732.89	—
		b	*Other:*		
87.06-31		*1*	*Gear boxes, complete*	732.89	—
87.06-35		*2*	*Rear-axles with differentials, complete*	732.89	—
* **87.06-41**		*3*	*Wheels; parts of wheels (other than those of item 87.06-21) and accessories for wheels*....	732.89	—
87.06-45		*4*	*Non-driving axles*	732.89	—
87.06-51		*5*	*Shock absorbers, other than absorber blocks of rubber or artificial plastic material*	732.89	—
87.06-55		*6*	*Radiators and parts thereof*	732.89	—
87.06-61		*7*	*Fuel tanks*	732.89	—
87.06-71		*8*	*Disc brake pad assemblies*	732.89	—
87.06-99		*9*	*Other*.....	732.89	—
	87.07		**Works trucks, mechanically propelled, of the types used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport or handling of goods (for example, platform trucks, fork-lift trucks and straddle carriers); tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles:**		
87.07-10	A		Trucks specially designed for the transport of highly radio-active materials *(EURATOM)*	719.32	N
87.07-15	B		Straddle carriers	719.32	N
	C		Other trucks; tractors:		
	I		Fitted with self-actuated lifting equipment:		
		a	*With a lifting height of 1 m or more:*		
87.07-21		*1*	*With electric motors*	719.32	N
87.07-23		*2*	*With other motors*	719.32	N

87.07

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	87.07 C I *(continued)*				
		b	*Other:*		
87.07-25		*1*	*With electric motors*	719.32	N
87.07-27		*2*	*With other motors*	719.32	N
	II		Other:		
87.07-35		*a*	*With electric motors*	719.32	N
87.07-37		*b*	*With other motors*	719.32	N
87.07-50	D		Parts	719.32	—
	87.08		**Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles:**		
87.08-10	A		Tanks and parts thereof	951.01	—
87.08-30	B		Other armoured fighting vehicles and parts thereof ..	951.01	—
	87.09		**Motor-cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds:**		
		A	*Motor-cycles, auto-cycles and cycles, with or without side-cars, powered by internal combustion engines, of a cylinder capacity of:*		
87.09-10		*I*	*50 cc or less*	732.91	N
		II	*More than 50 cc:*		
87.09-51		*a*	*Scooters*	732.91	N
87.09-59		*b*	*Other*	732.91	N
87.09-90		*B*	*Other*	732.91	N
87.10-00	**87.10**		**Cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised**	733.11	N
87.11-00	**87.11**		**Invalid carriages, fitted with means of mechanical propulsion (motorised or not)**	733.40	—
	87.12		**Parts and accessories of articles falling within heading No 87.09, 87.10 or 87.11:**		
	A		Of motor-cycles:		
* **87.12-11**		*I*	*Saddles and seats*	732.92	N
87.12-15		*II*	*Spokes and nuts therefor*	732.92	—
87.12-19		*III*	*Other*	732.92	—

87.12

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		87.12 *(continued)*				
		B		Other:		
*	**87.12-20**		*I*	*Frames*	733.12	N
			II	*Hubs:*		
*	**87.12-32**		*a*	*Without freewheel or braking device*	733.12	N
*	**87.12-34**		*b*	*Coaster brake hubs without gears*	733.12	N
*	**87.12-38**		*c*	*Other hubs*	733.12	N
	87.12-40		*III*	*Spokes and nuts therefor*	733.12	—
*	**87.12-50**		*IV*	*Pedals*	733.12	Pair
	87.12-55		*V*	*Crank-gear*	733.12	—
*	**87.12-60**		*VI*	*Wheel rims*	733.12	N
*	**87.12-70**		*VII*	*Handlebars*	733.12	N
	87.12-80		*VIII*	*Saddles*	733.12	—
*	**87.12-91**		*IX*	*Luggage carriers*	733.12	N
*	**87.12-95**		*X*	*Front forks*	733.12	N
*	**87.12-99**		*XI*	*Other*	733.12	—
		87.13		**Baby carriages and invalid carriages (other than motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled) and parts thereof:**		
*	**87.13-20**		*A*	*Baby carriages*	894.10	N
*	**87.13-60**		*B*	*Invalid carriages*	894.10	N
*			*C*	*Parts:*		
*	**87.13-81**		*I*	*Of baby carriages*	894.10	—
*	**87.13-88**		*II*	*Of invalid carriages*	894.10	—
		87.14		**Other vehicles (including trailers), not mechanically propelled, and parts thereof:**		
	87.14-10	A		Animal-drawn vehicles	733.33	—
		B		Trailers and semi-trailers:		
	87.14-31	I		Specially designed for the transport of highly radio-active materials *(EURATOM)*	733.32	N
		II		Other:		
	87.14-33		*a*	*Caravans and the like, for camping*	733.31	N

87.14

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	87.14 B II *(continued)*				
		b	*Other:*		
87.14-35		*1*	*For the transport of persons*	733.32	N
		2	*For the transport of goods:*		
87.14-41		*aa*	*Self-loading and self-unloading, for agricultural use*	733.32	N
87.14-43		*bb*	*Other*	733.32	N
87.14-45		*3*	*For other uses*	733.32	N
	C		Other vehicles:		
87.14-51	I		Specially designed for the transport of highly radio-active materials *(EURATOM)*	733.33	—
87.14-59	II		Other	733.33	—
87.14-70	D		Parts	733.33	—

88.01

CHAPTER 88

AIRCRAFT AND PARTS THEREOF; PARACHUTES; CATAPULTS AND SIMILAR AIRCRAFT LAUNCHING GEAR; GROUND FLYING TRAINERS

Additional Note

For the purpose of subheading 88.02 B, the expression "unladen weight" shall mean the weight of the machine in normal flying order, excluding the weight of the crew and of fuel and equipment except permanently-fitted items of equipment.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
88.01-00	**88.01**		**Balloons and airships**	734.91	—
	88.02		**Flying machines, gliders and kites; rotochutes:**		
88.02-10	A		Not mechanically propelled	734.10	N
	B		Mechanically propelled:		
	I		Helicopters of an unladen weight:		
88.02-31	a		Not exceeding 2,000 kg	734.10	N
88.02-33	b		Exceeding 2,000 kg	734.10	N
	II		Other, of an unladen weight:		
88.02-35	a		Not exceeding 2,000 kg	734.10	N
88.02-36	b		Exceeding 2,000 kg but not exceeding 15,000 kg	734.10	N
88.02-38	c		Exceeding 15,000 kg	734.10	N
	88.03		**Parts of goods falling in heading No 88.01 or 88.02:**		
88.03-10	A		Of balloons or airships	734.02	—
88.03-90	B		Other	734.92	—
88.04-00	**88.04**		**Parachutes and parts thereof and accessories thereto**	899.98	—
	88.05		**Catapults and similar aircraft launching gear; ground flying trainers; parts of any of the foregoing articles:**		
88.05-10	A		Catapults and similar aircraft launching gear; parts thereof	899.99	—
88.05-30	B		Ground flying trainers; parts thereof	899.99	—

CHAPTER 89

SHIPS, BOATS AND FLOATING STRUCTURES

Note

A hull, unfinished or incomplete vessel, assembled, unassembled or disassembled, or a complete vessel unassembled or disassembled, is to be classified within heading No 89.01 if it does not have the essential character of a vessel of a particular kind.

Additional Notes

1. *Subheadings 89.01 B I and 89.02 B I are to be taken to apply only to vessels, designed as sea-going, having a hull of an overall length (excluding any projecting parts) of not less than 12 m. However, fishing boats and lifeboats, designed as sea-going, shall be considered as sea-going vessels regardless of their length.*

2. *Subheading 89.03 A is to be taken to apply only to vessels and floating docks, designed as sea-going.*

* 3. *For the purposes of heading No 89.04, the expression "Ships, boats and other vessels for breaking up" includes the following articles when imported in vessels for breaking up, on condition that they have formed part of the normal equipment of such vessels:*
   — *spare parts (such as propellers), whether or not in a new condition, provided that they are suitable for use solely on the vessels in which they are imported;*
   — *movable articles (furniture, kitchen equipment, tableware, etc.) showing clear evidence of use.*

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	89.01		**Ships, boats and other vessels not falling within any of the following headings of this Chapter:**		
89.01-10	A		Warships	735.10	—
	B		Other:		
	I		Sea-going vessels:		
		a	*Of a gross tonnage exceeding 250 tons (GRT):*		
89.01-20		*1*	*Passenger vessels*	735.30	GRT
89.01-30		*2*	*Tankers*	735.30	GRT
89.01-40		*3*	*Trawlers and other fishing vessels*	735.30	GRT
89.01-50		*4*	*Refrigerator vessels*	735.30	GRT
		5	*Other:*		
89.01-61		*aa*	*For the transport of goods, including vessels for the transport of both passengers and goods*	735.30	GRT
89.01-69		*bb*	*Other*	735.30	GRT
		b	*Of a gross tonnage not exceeding 250 tons (GRT):*		
89.01-71		*1*	*For the transport of goods, including vessels for the transport of both passengers and goods*	735.30	GRT
89.01-72		*2*	*Pleasure craft and sports craft*	735.30	N
89.01-78		*3*	*Other*	735.30	N

89.01

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	89.01 B *(continued)*				
	II		Other:		
89.01-81	a		Weighing 100 kg or less each	735.30	N
	b		Other:		
		1	*For the transport of goods, including vessels for the transport of both passengers and goods:*		
		aa	*Mechanically propelled:*		
89.01-83		*11*	*Tankers*	735.30	CC(t)
89.01-85		*22*	*Other*	735.30	CC(t)
		bb	*Not mechanically propelled:*		
89.01-87		*11*	*Tankers*	735.30	CC(t)
89.01-89		*22*	*Other*	735.30	CC(t)
89.01-91		*2*	*Pleasure craft and sports craft*.....	735.30	N
89.01-95		*3*	*Other*	735.30	N
	89.02		**Vessels specially designed for towing (tugs) or pushing other vessels:**		
89.02-10	A		Tugs	735.91	—
	B		Pusher craft:		
89.02-31	I		Sea-going	735.91	—
89.02-39	II		Other	735.91	—
	89.03		**Light-vessels, fire floats, dredgers of all kinds, floating cranes, and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks:**		
	A		Sea-going:		
89.03-11		*I*	*Dredgers*	735.92	N
89.03-19		*II*	*Other*	735.92	N
	B		Other:		
89.03-91		*I*	*Dredgers*	735.92	N
89.03-99		*II*	*Other*	735.92	N

89.04

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
89.04-00	**89.04**		**Ships, boats and other vessels for breaking up**	735.80	—
89.05-00	**89.05**		**Floating structures other than vessels (for example, coffer-dams, landing stages, buoys and beacons)**	735.93	—

SECTION XVIII

OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL AND SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS; TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, MAGNETIC; PARTS THEREOF

CHAPTER 90

OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL AND SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS THEREOF

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Articles of a kind used in machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, falling within heading No 40.14, of leather or of composition leather, falling within heading No 42.04, or of textile material (heading No 59.17);
   (b) Refractory goods of heading No 69.03; laboratory, chemical or industrial wares of heading No 69.09;
   (c) Glass mirrors, not optically worked, falling within heading No 70.09, and mirrors of base metal or of precious metal, not being optical elements, falling within heading No 83.12 or Chapter 71;
   (d) Goods falling within heading No 70.07, 70.11, 70.14, 70.15, 70.17 or 70.18;
   (e) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV) or similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified in heading No 39.07);
   (f) Pumps incorporating measuring devices, of heading No 84.10; weight-operated counting and checking machinery, and separately imported weights for balances (heading No 84.20); lifting and handling machinery of heading No 84.22; fittings for adjusting work or tools on machine-tools, of heading No 84.48, including fittings with optical devices for reading the scale (for example, "optical" dividing heads) but not those which are in themselves essentially optical instruments (for example, alignment telescopes); valves and other appliances of heading No 84.61;
   (g) Searchlights and spotlights, of a kind used on motor vehicles, of heading No 85.09, and radio navigational aid or radar apparatus of heading No 85.15;
   (h) Cinematographic sound recorders, reproducers and re-recorders, operating solely by a magnetic process (heading No 92.11); magnetic sound-heads (heading No 92.13);
   (ij) Articles of Chapter 97;
   (k) Capacity measures, which are to be classified according to the material of which they are made; or
   (l) Spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material, for example, in heading No 39.07 or Section XV).

2. Subject to Note 1 above, parts or accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus falling within any heading of this Chapter are to be classified as follows:
   (a) Parts of accessories constituting in themselves machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus (including optical elements of heading No 90.01 or 90.02) of any particular heading of the present Chapter or of Chapter 84, 85 or 91 (other than headings Nos 84.65 and 85.28) are to be classified in that heading;
   (b) Other parts or accessories are to be classified in heading No 90.29 if they answer to the terms of that heading; otherwise they are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the machine, appliance, instrument or apparatus itself.

3. Heading No 90.05 is to be taken not to apply to astronomical telescopes of a kind unsuitable for terrestrial observation (heading No 90.06), or to telescopic sights for fitting to firearms, periscopic telescopes for fitting to submarines or tanks, or to telescopes for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter; such telescopic sights and telescopes are to be classified in heading No 90.13.

4. Measuring or checking optical instruments, appliances or machines which, but for this Note, could be classified both in heading No 90.13 and in heading No 90.16, are to be classified in heading No 90.16.

5. Heading No 90.28 is to be taken to apply, and apply only, to:
   (a) Instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities;
   (b) Machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of a kind described in heading No 90.14, 90.15, 90.16, 90.22, 90.23, 90.24, 90.25 or 90.27 (other than stroboscopes), the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be ascertained or automatically controlled;
   (c) Instruments or apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or similar radiations; and
   (d) Automatic regulators of electrical quantities, and instruments or apparatus for automatically controlling non-electrical quantities the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon varying according to the factor to be controlled.

6. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with such articles if they are of a kind normally sold therewith. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported separately are to be classified under their appropriate headings.

Additional Note

The expression "electronic instruments and apparatus" in subheading 90.28 A means instruments and apparatus which incorporate one or more articles of heading No 85.21; but for the purposes of the foregoing, no account shall be taken of articles of heading No 85.21 which have solely the function of rectifying current or which are included in the power pack of instruments or apparatus.

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		90.01		**Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked; sheets or plates, of polarising material:**		
		A		Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements:		
	90.01-11		*I*	*Ophthalmic elements (lenses), including contact lenses*	861.11	—
	90.01-19		*II*	*Other optical elements*	861.11	—
	90.01-30	B		Sheets or plates, of polarising material	861.11	—
		90.02		**Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked:**		
			A	*For use in photography, cinematography, projection, enlargement or reduction:*		
*	**90.02-11**		*I*	*Objectives*	861.12	N
	90.02-19		*II*	*Other optical elements*	861.12	—
	90.02-90		*B*	*Other*	861.12	—
		90.03		**Frames and mountings, and parts thereof, for spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like:**		
	90.03-10		*A*	*Frames and mountings, of precious metal or of rolled precious metal*	861.21	—
	90.03-30		*B*	*Frames and mountings, of artificial plastic materials* ..	861.21	—
	90.03-50		*C*	*Frames and mountings, of other materials*	861.21	—
	90.03-70		*D*	*Parts of frames and mountings*	861.21	—

90.04

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		90.04		**Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other:**		
*			*A*	*Sunglasses:*		
*	**90.04-10**		*I*	*With "glasses" not optically worked*	861.22	N
*	**90.04-50**		*II*	*With "glasses" optically worked*	861.22	N
*	**90.04-80**		*B*	*Other*	861.22	—
		90.05		**Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not:**		
*	**90.05-20**		*A*	*Binoculars, prismatic*	861.31	N
*	**90.05-40**		*B*	*Binoculars, non-prismatic*	861.31	N
*	**90.05-60**		*C*	*Telescopes, refracting*	861.31	N
*	**90.05-80**		*D*	*Parts and accessories*	861.31	—
	90.06-00	**90.06**		**Astronomical instruments (for example, reflecting telescopes, transit instruments and equatorial telescopes), and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy**	861.32	—
		90.07		**Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus:**		
		A		Photographic cameras:		
	90.07-05		*I*	*Photographic cameras for recording documents on microfilm, whether or not combined with reproduction apparatus*	861.40	N
	90.07-07		*II*	*Special photographic cameras for preparing printting plates and cylinders*	861.40	N
	90.07-13		*III*	*Other special photographic cameras*	861.40	N
			IV	*Other photographic cameras:*		
	90.07-15		*a*	*For film of 35 mm width or less*	861.40	N
	90.07-17		*b*	*Other*	861.40	N
*			*V*	*Parts and accessories:*		
*	**90.07-21**		*a*	*Tripods*	861.40	N
*	**90.07-29**		*b*	*Other*	861.40	—
		B		Photographic flashlight apparatus:		
			I	*Flashlight apparatus:*		
	90.07-31		*a*	*Electronic flashlights*	861.40	N
	90.07-35		*b*	*Flashcubes, mechanically ignited*	861.40	N
*	**90.07-38**		*c*	*Other*	861.40	N
	90.07-50		*II*	*Parts and accessories*	861.40	—

90.08

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		90.08		**Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers but not including re-recorders or film editing apparatus; any combination of these articles:**		
		A		Cameras and sound recorders, combined or not:		
	90.08-11		*I*	*For film of 16 mm width or greater, excluding double-8 mm*	861.51	N
	90.08-15		*II*	*For film of less than 16 mm width, including double-8 mm*	861.52	N
*			*III*	*Parts and accessories:*		
*	**90.08-21**		*a*	*Tripods*	861.52	N
*	**90.08-29**		*b*	*Other*	861.52	—
		B		Projectors and sound reproducers, combined or not:		
	90.08-31		*I*	*For film of 16 mm width or greater*	861.51	N
	90.08-35		*II*	*For film of less than 16 mm width*	861.52	N
	90.08-37		*III*	*Parts and accessories*	861.52	—
		90.09		**Image projectors (other than cinematographic projectors); photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers:**		
			A	*Image projectors (other than cinematographic projectors):*		
	90.09-11		*I*	*Microfilm readers, whether or not combined with copying apparatus*	861.61	N
	90.09-19		*II*	*Other*	861.61	N
	90.09-30		*B*	*Photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers*	861.61	N
	90.09-70		*C*	*Parts and accessories*	861.61	—
		90.10		**Apparatus and equipment of a kind used in photographic or cinematographic laboratories, not falling within any other heading in this Chapter; photo-copying apparatus (whether incorporating an optical system or of the contact type) and thermo-copying apparatus; screens for projectors:**		
		A		Photo-copying apparatus incorporating an optical system:		
	90.10-22		*I*	*Apparatus*	861.69	N
	90.10-28		*II*	*Parts and accessories*	861.69	—
		B		Thermo-copying apparatus:		
	90.10-32		*I*	*Apparatus*	861.69	N
	90.10-38		*II*	*Parts and accessories*	861.69	—

90.10

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	90.10 *(continued)*				
	C		Other:		
		I	*Photo-copying apparatus (contact type):*		
90.10-42		*a*	*Apparatus*	861.69	N
90.10-48		*b*	*Parts and accessories*	861.69	—
90.10-50		*II*	*Screens for projectors*	861.69	—
90.10-90		*III*	*Other*	861.69	—
90.11-00	**90.11**		**Microscopes and diffraction apparatus, electron and proton**	861.33	—
	90.12		**Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image:**		
90.12-10		*A*	*Compound optical microscopes*	861.34	N
90.12-30		*B*	*Microphotographic, microcinematographic and microprojection apparatus*	861.34	N
90.12-70		*C*	*Parts and accessories*	861.34	—
	90.13		**Optical appliances and instruments (but not including lighting appliances other than searchlights or spotlights), not falling within any other heading of this Chapter:**		
90.13-10		*A*	*Searchlights and spotlights*	861.39	—
90.13-90		*B*	*Other optical appliances and instruments*	861.39	—
	90.14		**Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments; compasses; rangefinders:**		
	A		Compasses:		
90.14-11		*I*	*Navigational compasses*	861.91	—
90.14-19		*II*	*Other*	861.91	—
	B		Other:		
90.14-21		*I*	*Marine or river navigational instruments*	861.91	—
90.14-25		*II*	*Air navigational instruments*	861.91	—
90.14-30		*III*	*Photogrammetrical surveying instruments*	861.91	—

90.14

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	90.14 B *(continued)*				
90.14-50		*IV*	*Meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments*	861.91	—
90.14-60		*V*	*Rangefinders and other instruments*	861.91	—
90.15-00	**90.15**		**Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without their weights**	861.92	—
	90.16		**Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter (for example, micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors:**		
	A		Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like:		
		I	*Drawing instruments, drafting machines, pantographs and the like:*		
90.16-12		*a*	*Drawing sets*	861.93	—
90.16-14		*b*	*Other*	861.93	—
90.16-16		*II*	*Marking-out instruments*	861.93	—
90.16-18		*III*	*Other*	861.93	—
90.16-20		*IV*	*Parts and accessories*	861.93	—
	B		Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines; profile projectors:		
		I	*Optical instruments, appliances and machines:*		
90.16-41		*a*	*Profile projectors and optical comparators*	861.93	—
90.16-49		*b*	*Other*	861.93	—
		II	*Other instruments, appliances and machines:*		
90.16-51		*a*	*Balancing machines*	861.93	—
90.16-55		*b*	*Test benches*	861.93	—
90.16-61		*c*	*Planimeters, integrators, harmonic analysers and the like*	861.93	—
90.16-65		*d*	*Linear measuring instruments (measuring rods, divided scales, etc.)*	861.93	—
90.16-71		*e*	*Micrometers, callipers and gauges*	861.93	—
90.16-75		*f*	*Other*	861.93	—
90.16-80		*III*	*Parts and accessories*	861.93	—

90.17

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		90.17		**Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments and appliances (including electro-medical apparatus and ophthalmic instruments):**		
			A	*Electro-medical apparatus:*		
			I	*Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination and for checking physiological parameters):*		
	90.17-01		*a*	*Electro-cardiographs*	726.10	—
	90.17-05		*b*	*Other*	726.10	—
	90.17-13		*II*	*Ultra-violet or combined ultra-violet and infra-red ray apparatus*	726.10	—
			III	*Diathermy apparatus:*		
	90.17-16		*a*	*Ultrasonic*	726.10	—
	90.17-17		*b*	*Other*	726.10	—
	90.17-21		*IV*	*Other electro-medical apparatus*	726.10	—
			B	*Dental instruments and appliances:*		
	90.17-31		*I*	*Electric*	861.71	—
	90.17-39		*II*	*Other*	861.71	—
	90.17-40		*C*	*Anaesthetic apparatus*	861.71	—
*	**90.17-50**		*D*	*Diagnostic instruments, appliances and apparatus (other than electro-diagnostic)*	861.71	—
	90.17-70		*E*	*Syringes*	861.71	—
	90.17-90		*F*	*Other*	861.71	—
		90.18		**Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus; breathing appliances (including gas masks and similar respirators):**		
			A	*Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus:*		
	90.18-11		*I*	*Electrical vibratory-massage apparatus*	861.72	—
	90.18-19		*II*	*Other*	861.72	—
	90.18-30		*B*	*Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, artificial respiration, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus*	861.72	—
	90.18-50		*C*	*Breathing appliances (including gas masks and similar respirators)*	861.72	—

90.19

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	90.19		**Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability:**		
	A		Artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body:		
	I		Artificial teeth and dental fittings:		
90.19-11		*a*	*Of precious metals or rolled precious metals* ..	899.62	—
		b	*Other:*		
		1	*Artificial teeth:*		
90.19-12		*aa*	*Of artificial plastic materials*	899.62	—
90.19-14		*bb*	*Of other materials*	899.62	—
90.19-18		*2*	*Other*	899.62	—
90.19-21	II		Artificial eyes	899.62	—
90.19-25	III		Other	899.62	—
	B		Hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability:		
	I		Hearing aids:		
90.19-31		*a*	*Appliances*	899.61	N
90.19-35		*b*	*Parts and accessories*	899.61	—
	II		Other:		
90.19-51		*a*	*Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles (excluding parts and accessories)*	899.62	N
90.19-55		*b*	*Other*	899.62	—
	C		Other:		
90.19-91		*I*	*Orthopaedic appliances*	899.62	—
90.19-95		*II*	*Splints and other fracture appliances*	899.62	—

90.20

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	90.20		**Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radioactive substances (including radiography and radiotherapy apparatus); X-ray generators; X-ray tubes; X-ray screens; X-ray high tension generators; X-ray control panels and desks; X-ray examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like:**		
		A	*Apparatus based on the use of X-rays:*		
90.20-11		*I*	*For medical use*	726.20	N
90.20-19		*II*	*For other uses*	726.20	N
		B	*Apparatus based on the use of the radiations from radioactive substances:*		
90.20-51		*I*	*For medical use*	726.20	N
90.20-59		*II*	*For other uses*	726.20	N
		C	*Parts and accessories:*		
90.20-71		*I*	*X-ray tubes*	726.20	N
90.20-75		*II*	*X-ray fluorescent screens and X-ray intensifying screens; anti-scatter shields and grids*	726.20	—
90.20-99		*III*	*Other*	726.20	—
	90.21		**Instruments, apparatus or models, designed solely for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibition), unsuitable for other uses:**		
90.21-10		*A*	*Instruments, apparatus or models for teaching physics, chemistry or the like*	861.94	—
90.21-50		*B*	*Models of human or animal anatomies*	861.94	—
90.21-90		*C*	*Other*	861.94	—
	90.22		**Machines and appliances for testing mechanically the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity and the like properties of industrial materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper or plastics):**		
		A	*Machines and appliances for testing metals:*		
90.22-11		*I*	*Universal or for tensile tests*	861.95	—
90.22-15		*II*	*For hardness tests*	861.95	—
90.22-19		*III*	*Other*	861.95	—
90.22-30		*B*	*Machines and appliances for testing textiles, paper or paperboard*	861.95	—
90.22-50		*C*	*Machines and appliances for testing other materials* ..	861.95	—
90.22-80		*D*	*Parts and accessories*	861.95	—

90.23

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		90.23		**Hydrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, recording or not; any combination of these instruments:**		
		A		Mercury or other liquid-filled thermometers, for direct reading:		
*	**90.23-11**		*I*	*Clinical thermometers*	861.96	N
*	**90.23-19**		*II*	*Other*	861.96	N
	90.23-30	B		Hygrometers and psychrometers	861.96	—
		C		Hydrometers and similar instruments, with or without thermometers; optical pyrometers:		
	90.23-91		*I*	*Hydrometers and similar instruments*	861.96	—
*	**90.23-92**		*II*	*Optical pyrometers*	861.96	N
		D		Other:		
*	**90.23-95**		*I*	*Barometers*	861.96	N
*	**90.23-97**		*II*	*Thermometers, other than those of items 90.23-11 and 90.23-19*	861.96	N
*	**90.23-99**		*III*	*Other*	861.96	—
		90.24		**Instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, (for example, pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators), not being articles falling within heading No 90.14:**		
		A		Pressure gauges (manometers):		
	90.24-11		*I*	*Spiral or metal diaphragm types*	861.97	—
	90.24-19		*II*	*Other*	861.97	—
		B		Thermostats:		
	90.24-31		*I*	*Mechanical thermostats with electrical triggering device*	861.97	—
	90.24-39		*II*	*Other mechanical thermostats*	861.97	—
		C		Other:		
	90.24-91		*I*	*Level gauges*	861.97	—
	90.24-93		*II*	*Flowmeters*	861.97	—
	90.24-95		*III*	*Regulators*	861.97	—
	90.24-99		*IV*	*Other*	861.97	—

90.25

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	90.25		**Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (such as polarimeters, refractometers,spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like (such as viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light or sound (such as photometers (including exposure meters), calorimeters); microtomes:**		
90.25-10		*A*	*Gas or smoke analysis apparatus*	861.98	—
90.25-30		*B*	*Calorimeters*	861.98	—
90.25-50		*C*	*Microtomes*	861.98	—
90.25-90		*D*	*Other*	861.98	—
	90.26		**Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor:**		
90.26-10		*A*	*Gas supply or production meters*	861.81	N
90.26-30		*B*	*Liquid supply or production meters*	861.81	N
		C	*Electricity meters:*		
90.26-51		*I*	*Supply meters, for single-phase alternating current*	729.51	N
90.26-55		*II*	*Supply meters, for multi-phase alternating current*	729.51	N
90.26-59		*III*	*Other, for example: direct current meters, production meters, standard and calibrating meters*	729.51	N
	90.27		**Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers (other than articles falling within heading No 90.14); stroboscopes:**		
90.27-10	A		Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters and other counters	861.82	—
	B		Speed indicators and tachometers:		
90.27-31		*I*	*For vehicles*.....	861.82	—
90.27-39		*II*	*Other*	861.82	—
90.27-50	C		Stroboscopes	861.82	—

90.28

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	90.28		**Electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus:**		
	A		Electronic instruments and apparatus:		
90.28-01		*I*	*Electronic ray oscilloscopes and oscillographs* ...	729.52	—
90.28-11		*II*	*Apparatus used especially in telecommunications (cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, nepermeters, distortion factor meters, psophometers and the like)*	729.52	—
90.28-21		*III*	*Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations*	729.52	—
90.28-31		*IV*	*Instruments and apparatus for testing equipment and materials*	729.52	—
90.28-35		*V*	*Regulators and control units*	729.52	—
90.28-41		*VI*	*Instruments and apparatus for balancing mechanical parts*.....	729.52	—
90.28-45		*VII*	*Navigational (river, marine, air, space), meteorological and geophysical instruments and apparatus*	729.52	—
90.28-51		*VIII*	*Exposure meters, thermocolorimeters and other measuring instruments used in photography or cinematography*	729.52	—
		IX	*Other:*		
90.28-52		*a*	*Measuring apparatus with self-balancing recording device*	729.52	—
90.28-53		*b*	*Apparatus for measuring optical and/or acoustical quantities*	729.52	—
90.28-54		*c*	*Apparatus for measuring electrical quantities* .	729.52	—
90.28-55		*d*	*Apparatus for measuring geometrical, mechanical or other quantities*	729.52	—
90.28-58		*e*	*Other*	729.52	—
	B		Other:		
90.28-61		*I*	*Oscillographs, light-beam and liquid-jet types*	729.52	—
90.28-65		*II*	*Self-balancing potentiometers, measuring bridges*	729.52	—
90.28-70		*III*	*Measuring apparatus for the analysis of gases, liquids or solids*	729.52	—
90.28-72		*IV*	*Measuring apparatus for heat and moisture and for process control*	729.52	—

90.28

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		90.28 B *(continued)*				
	90.28-76		*V*	*Apparatus for testing equipment or materials* ...	729.52	—
	90.28-81		*VI*	*Regulators and control units*	729.52	—
			VII	*Other:*		
			a	*Measuring instruments and apparatus with recording device:*		
	90.28-85		*1*	*Continuous-line graph recorders*	729.52	—
	90.28-89		*2*	*Other*	729.52	—
			b	*Direct-reading measuring instruments and apparatus:*		
	90.28-91		*1*	*Precision instruments and apparatus (precision factor not exceeding 0·5)*	729.52	—
			2	*Other:*		
	90.28-93		*aa*	*Panel or console type*	729.52	—
	90.28-95		*bb*	*Other*	729.52	—
	90.28-98		*c*	*Other*	729.52	—
		90.29		**Parts or accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within heading No 90.23, 90.24, 90.26, 90.27 or 90.28:**		
	90.29-11	A		Parts or accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the electronic instruments or apparatus falling within subheading 90.28 A	861.99	—
		B		Other:		
	90.29-20	I		Parts of base metal, obtained by turning bars, angles, shapes, sections or wire, of solid section, the greatest diameter of which does not exceed 25 mm.....	861.99	—
*	**90.29-20**	I		Parts of base metal, turned from bars, rods, angles, shapes, sections or wire, of solid section, the greatest diameter of which does not exceed 25 mm.....	861.99	—

90.29

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		90.29 B *(continued)*				
		II		Other:		
	90.29-31		*a*	*For instruments or apparatus of heading No 90.23*	861.99	—
	90.29-41		*b*	*For instruments and apparatus of heading No 90.24*	861.99	—
			c	*For instruments and apparatus of heading No 90.26:*		
	90.29-53		*1*	*For electricity meters*	861.99	—
	90.29-59		*2*	*Other*	861.99	—
	90.29-61		*d*	*For instruments or apparatus of heading No 90.27*	861.99	—
	90.29-71		*e*	*For instruments or apparatus of subheading 90.28 B*	861.99	—
*	**90.97-01**			*Contact lenses and spectacle lenses carried by post*	861.11	—
*	**90.97-02**			*Other goods of BTN-Chapter 90 carried by post*	911.00	—

91.01

CHAPTER 91

CLOCKS AND WATCHES AND PARTS THEREOF

Notes

1. For the purposes of headings Nos 91.02 and 91.07, the expression "watch movements" means movements regulated by a balance-wheel and hairspring or by any other system capable of determining intervals of time, not exceeding 12 mm in thickness when measured with the plate, the bridges and any additional outer plates.

2. Headings Nos 91.07 and 91.08 are to be taken not to apply to spring-operated or weight-operated motors not fitted, nor adapted to be fitted, with escapements (heading No 84.08).

3. This Chapter does not cover parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), nor similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified in heading No 39.07). The Chapter also excludes weights, clock or watch glasses, watch chains or straps, parts of electrical equipment, ball bearings or bearing balls. Clock and watch springs are to be classified as clock or watch parts (heading No 91.11).

4. Except as provided in Notes 2 and 3, movements and other parts suitable for use both in clocks or watches and in other articles (for example, precision instruments) are to be taken as falling within this Chapter and not within any other Chapter.

5. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with such articles if they are of a kind normally sold therewith. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported separately are to be classified under their appropriate headings.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	91.01		**Pocket-watches, wrist-watches and other watches, including stop-watches:**		
91.01-11		*A*	*Stop-watches*	864.11	N
		B	*Other:*		
		I	*Electric or electronic:*		
91.01-23		*a*	*With case of precious metal*	864.11	N
91.01-27		*b*	*With case of other material*	864.11	N
		II	*Other:*		
		a	*With automatic winding:*		
		1	*With jewelled lever excapement:*		
91.01-33		*aa*	*With case of precious metal*	864.11	N
91.01-37		*bb*	*With case of other material*	864.11	N
91.01-45		*2*	*With other escapement (for example, roskopf pin pallet escapement)*	864.11	N
		b	*With non-automatic winding:*		
		1	*With jewelled lever escapement:*		
91.01-53		*aa*	*With case of precious metal*	864.11	N
91.01-57		*bb*	*With case of other material*	864.11	N
91.01-65		*2*	*With other escapement (for example, roskopf pin pallet escapement)*	864.11	N

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	91.02		**Clocks with watch movements (excluding clocks of heading No 91.03):**		
	A		Electric or electronic:		
91.02-11	I		With balance-wheel and hairspring	864.12	N
91.02-19	II		Other	864.12	N
	B		Other:		
91.02-91		*I*	*Alarm clocks*	864.12	N
91.02-99		*II*	*Other*	864.12	N
91.03-00	**91.03**		**Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type, for vehicles, aircraft or vessels**	864.21	N
	91.04		**Other clocks:**		
	A		Electric or electronic:		
91.04-20		*I*	*For electric clock systems*	864.22	N
		II	*Other:*		
		a	*Battery-operated:*		
91.04-32		*1*	*Alarm clocks*	864.22	N
		2	*Other:*		
91.04-36		*aa*	*Wall clocks*	864.22	N
91.04-38		*bb*	*Other (table-top, mantlepiece and the like)*	864.22	N
		b	*Mains-operated:*		
91.04-42		*1*	*Alarm clocks*	864.22	N
		2	*Other:*		
91.04-46		*aa*	*Wall clocks*	864.22	N
91.04-48		*bb*	*Other (table-top, mantlepiece and the like)*	864.22	N
	B		Other:		
		I	*Alarm clocks:*		
91.04-51		*a*	*Travel clocks*	864.22	N
		b	*Other:*		
91.04-56		*1*	*With greatest diameter or diagonal measurement of the dial not less than 7 cm*	864.22	N
91.04-58		*2*	*Other*	864.22	N
		II	*Other:*		
91.04-71		*a*	*Table-top, mantlepiece and the like*	864.22	N

91.04

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	91.04 B *(continued)*	*II*			
		b	*Wall clocks:*		
91.04-73		*1*	*Cuckoo-clocks*	864.22	N
91.04-76		*2*	*Other*	864.22	N
91.04-79		*c*	*Other*	864.22	N
	91.05		**Time of day recording apparatus; apparatus with clock or watch movement (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor, for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time:**		
91.05-10		*A*	*Time-registers*	864.23	N
91.05-20		*B*	*Time-recorders*	864.23	N
91.05-30		*C*	*Process-timers, stop-clocks and the like*	864.23	N
91.05-80		*D*	*Other*	864.23	N
	91.06		**Time switches with clock or watch movement (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor:**		
91.06-10		*A*	*Electric or electronic for multiple-rate supply meters* ..	864.24	N
91.06-90		*B*	*Other*	864.24	N
	91.07		**Watch movements (including stop-watch movements), assembled:**		
	A		With balance-wheel and hairspring:		
91.07-11		*I*	*Electric or electronic*	864.13	N
		II	*Other:*		
		a	*With automatic winding:*		
91.07-21		*1*	*With jewelled lever escapement*	864.13	N
91.07-29		*2*	*With other escapement (for example, roskopf pin pallet escapement)*	864.13	N
		b	*With non-automatic winding:*		
91.07-31		*1*	*With jewelled lever escapement*	864.13	N
91.07-39		*2*	*With other escapement (for example, roskopf pin pallet escapement)*	864.13	N
	B		Other:		
91.07-91		*I*	*Electric or electronic*	864.13	N
91.07-99		*II*	*Other*	864.13	N

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	91.08		**Clock movements, assembled:**		
		A	*Electric or electronic:*		
		I	*Battery-operated:*		
91.08-11		*a*	*For alarm clocks*	864.25	N
91.08-19		*b*	*Other*	864.25	N
		II	*Mains-operated:*		
91.08-21		*a*	*For alarm clocks*	864.25	N
91.08-29		*b*	*Other*	864.25	N
		B	*Other:*		
91.08-51		*I*	*For alarm clocks*	864.25	N
91.08-59		*II*	*Other*	864.25	N
	91.09		**Watch cases and parts of watch cases:**		
		A	*Finished watch cases:*		
91.09-20		*I*	*Of precious metal*	864.14	N
		II	*Of base metal:*		
* **91.09-31**		*a*	*Gilt, silver-plated or with rolled precious metal* ..	864.14	N
91.09-39		*b*	*Other*	864.14	N
91.09-50		*III*	*Other*	864.14	N
91.09-80		*B*	*Watch case blanks and parts of watch cases*	864.14	N
	91.10		**Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof:**		
91.10-10		*A*	*Of metal*	864.26	—
91.10-90		*B*	*Other*	864.26	—
	91.11		**Other clock and watch parts:**		
91.11-10	A		Watchmakers' jewels (precious and semi-precious stones, natural, synthetic, reconstructed or imitation), neither mounted nor set	864.29	—
91.11-20	B		Springs, including hairsprings	864.29	—
	C		Watch movements, unassembled:		
91.11-30	I		With balance-wheel and hairspring	864.29	N
91.11-35	II		Other	864.29	N

91.11

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	91.11 *(continued)*				
91.11-40	D		Clock movements, unassembled	864.29	—
91.11-50	E		Rough watch movements	864.29	—
	F		Other:		
91.11-91		*I*	*Dials*	864.29	—
91.11-95		*II*	*Watchmakers' jewels, set or mounted*	864.29	—
91.11-99		*III*	*Other*	864.29	—
91.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 91 carried by post*	864.00	—

CHAPTER 92

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS; TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, MAGNETIC; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Film wholly or partly sensitised for photographic or photo-electric recording or such film exposed, whether or not developed (Chapter 37);
   (b) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified in heading No 39.07);
   (c) Microphones, amplifiers, loudspeakers, head-phones, switches, stroboscopes and other accessory instruments, apparatus or equipment falling within Chapter 85 or 90, for use with but not incorporated in or housed in the same cabinet as instruments of the present Chapter; sound recorders or reproducers combined with a radio or television receiver (heading No 85.15);
   (d) Brushes (for cleaning musical instruments) falling within heading No 96.02;
   (e) Toy instruments (heading No 97.03);
   (f) Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading No 99.05 or 99.06); or
   (g) Spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material, for example, in heading No 39.07 or Section XV).

2. Bows and sticks and similar devices used in playing the musical instruments of headings Nos 92.02 and 92.06 imported with such instruments in numbers normal thereto and clearly intended for use therewith, are to be classified in the same heading as the relative instruments.

   Perforated music rolls (heading No 92.10) and gramophone records and the like (heading No 92.12) imported with an instrument are to be treated as separate articles and not as forming a part of such instrument.

3. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with such articles if they are of a kind normally sold therewith. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported separately are to be classified under their appropriate headings.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	92.01		**Pianos (including automatic pianos, whether or not with keyboards); harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments; harps but not including aeolian harps:**		
	A		Pianos (including automatic pianos, whether or not with keyboards):		
92.01-11	I		Upright pianos	891.41	N
92.01-19	II		Other	891.41	N
92.01-90	B		Other	891.41	—
	92.02		**Other string musical instruments:**		
92.02-10		*A*	*Of a kind played with a bow*	891.42	N
92.02-90		B	*Other*	891.42	N

92.03

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	92.03		**Pipe and reed organs, including harmoniums and the like:**		
92.03-10		*A*	*Pipe organs*	891.81	—
92.03-90		*B*	*Other*	891.81	N
	92.04		**Accordions, concertinas and similar musical instruments; mouth organs:**		
92.04-10		*A*	*Mouth organs*	891.82	N
92.04-90		*B*	*Other*	891.82	N
	92.05		**Other wind musical instruments:**		
92.05-10		*A*	*Of metal*	891.83	—
92.05-90		*B*	*Other*	891.83	—
92.06-00	**92.06**		**Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets)**	891.84	—
92.07-00	**92.07**		**Electro-magnetic, electrostatic, electronic and similar musical instruments (for example, pianos, organs, accordions)**	891.85	N
	92.08		**Musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this Chapter (for example, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, musical boxes, musical saws); mechanical singing birds; decoy calls and effects of all kinds; mouth-blown sound signalling instruments (for example, whistles and boatswains' pipes):**		
92.08-10	A		Musical boxes	891.89	—
92.08-90	B		Other	891.89	—
92.09-00	**92.09**		**Musical instrument strings**	891.43	—
	92.10		**Parts and accessories of musical instruments (other than strings), including perforated music rolls and mechanisms for musical boxes; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds:**		
92.10-10	A		Mechanisms for musical boxes	891.90	—
	B		Other:		
92.10-20		*I*	*Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading No 92.01*	891.90	—

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	92.10 B *(continued)*				
92.10-30		*II*	*Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading No 92.02*	891.90	—
92.10-40		*III*	*Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading No 92.03*	891.90	—
92.10-50		*IV*	*Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading No 92.04*	891.90	—
92.10-60		*V*	*Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading No 92.07*	891.90	—
92.10-70		*VI*	*Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of headings Nos 92.05, 92.06 and 92.08; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds* ..	891.90	—
	92.11		**Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record-players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic:**		
	A		Sound recorders and reproducers:		
92.11-10	I		Sound recorders	891.11	N
	II		Sound reproducers:		
		a	*Record-players:*		
92.11-32		*1*	*With automatic record changing mechanism*	891.11	N
92.11-34		*2*	*Without automatic record changing mechanism*	891.11	N
		b	*Electric gramophones:*		
92.11-35		*1*	*Coin-operated*	891.11	N
92.11-37		*2*	*Other*	891.11	N
92.11-39		*c*	*Other*	891.11	N
92.11-50	III		Combined sound recorders and reproducers ...	891.11	N
92.11-70	B		Television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic	891.11	N

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		92.12		**Gramophone records and other sound or similar recordings; matrices for the production of records, prepared record blanks, film for mechanical sound recording, prepared tapes, wires, strips and like articles of a kind commonly used for sound or similar recording:**		
		A		Prepared for recording, but not recorded:		
*	**92.12-11**		*I*	*Magnetic tapes; film*	891.20	—
	92.12-19		*II*	*Other*	891.20	—
		B		Recorded:		
*		I		Wax recordings, discs, matrices and other intermediate forms, excluding magnetically recorded tapes:		
	92.12-31	a		For the production of records	891.20	—
	92.12-33	b		Other	891.20	—
		II		Other:		
		a		Records:		
	92.12-34	1		For teaching languages	891.20	—
	92.12-35	2		Other	891.20	—
		b		Other recording media (tapes, wires, strips and like articles):		
	92.12-37	1		Magnetically recorded for the scoring of cinematograph film	891.20	m
	92.12-39	2		Other	891.20	—
		92.13		**Other parts and accessories of apparatus falling within heading No 92.11:**		
		A		Sound-heads and parts thereof:		
	92.13-11		*I*	*For records or mechanically recorded sound films*	891.12	—
	92.13-19		*II*	*Other*	891.12	—
	92.13-30	B		Needles; diamonds, sapphires and other precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), whether or not mounted	891.12	—
*	**92.13-50**	C		Parts of base metal, turned from bars, rods, angles, shapes, sections or wire, of solid section, the greatest diameter of which does not exceed 25 mm	891.12	—
	92.13-70	D		Other	891.12	—
	92.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 92 carried by post*	891.00	—

93.01

SECTION XIX

ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS THEREOF

CHAPTER 93

ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS THEREOF

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Goods falling within Chapter 36 (for example, percussion caps, detonators, signalling flares);
   (b) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified in heading No 39.07);
   (c) Armoured fighting vehicles (heading No 87.08);
   (d) Telescopic sights and other optical devices suitable for use with arms, unless mounted on a firearm or imported with the firearm on which they are designed to be mounted (Chapter 90);
   (e) Bows, arrows, fencing foils or toys falling within Chapter 97; or
   (f) Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading No 99.05 or 99.06).
2. In heading No 93.07, the reference to "parts thereof" is to be taken not to include radio or radar apparatus of heading No 85.15.
3. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with such articles if they are of a kind normally sold therewith. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported separately are to be classified under their appropriate headings.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
93.01-00	**93.01**		**Side-arms (for example, swords, cutlasses and bayonets) and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor**	951.04	—
	93.02		**Revolvers and pistols, being firearms:**		
93.02-10	A		9 mm calibre and higher	951.05	N
93.02-90	B		Other	951.05	N
93.03-00	**93.03**		**Artillery weapons, machine-guns, sub-machine-guns and other military firearms and projectors (other than revolvers and pistols)**	951.02	—

93.04

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	93.04		**Other firearms, including Very light pistols, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition only, line-throwing guns and the like:**		
93.04-10	A		Sporting and target shooting guns, rifles and carbines..	894.31	N
93.04-90	B		Other.....	894.31	N
93.05-00	**93.05**		**Arms of other descriptions, including air, spring and similar pistols, rifles and guns**.....	894.32	—
	93.06		**Parts of arms, including gun barrel blanks, but not including parts of side-arms:**		
93.06-10	A		Of arms of heading No 93.03	951.03	—
	B		Of other arms:		
93.06-31	I		Roughly sawn gun stock blocks	894.33	—
	II		Other parts:		
93.06-35	a		Of arms of heading No 93.02	951.03	—
93.06-39	b		Other	894.33	—
	93.07		**Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof; ammunition and parts thereof, including cartridge wads; lead shot prepared for ammunition:**		
93.07-10	A		For revolvers and pistols falling within heading No 93.02 and for sub-machine-guns falling within heading No 93.03	951.06	—
	B		Other:		
	I		For military purposes:		
93.07-31	a		For weapons falling within heading No 93.03..	951.06	—
93.07-33	b		Other	951.06	—
	II		Other:		
93.07-35	a		Sporting and target shooting cartridges.....	571.40	—
	b		Other:		
93.07-51		*1*	*Bullets and lead shot for sporting and target shooting cartridges*.....	571.40	—
93.07-55		*2*	*Propellant charges (cartridges) for riveting and similar tools of heading No 82.04 or for captive-bolt humane killers*.....	571.40	—
93.07-59		*3*	*Other*.....	571.40	—
93.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 93 carried by post*.....	894.00	—

SECTION XX

MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

CHAPTER 94

FURNITURE AND PARTS THEREOF; BEDDING, MATTRESSES, MATTRESS SUPPORTS, CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR STUFFED FURNISHINGS

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Pneumatic or water mattresses, pillows or cushions, falling within Chapter 39, 40 or 62;
   (b) Standard lamps, table lamps, wall lamp brackets and other lighting fittings; these are classified according to the constituent material (for example, in heading No 44.27, 70.14 or 83.07);
   (c) Articles of stone, ceramic or any other material referred to in Chapter 68 or 69, used as seats, tables or columns, of the kind used in parks, gardens or vestibules (Chapter 68 or 69);
   (d) Mirrors designed for placing on the floor or ground (for example, cheval-glasses (swing-mirrors)) falling within heading No 70.09;
   (e) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified in heading No 39.07); and safes falling within heading No 83.03;
   (f) Furniture specially designed as parts of refrigerators of heading No 84.15; furniture specially designed for sewing machines (heading No 84.41);
   (g) Furniture specially designed as parts of radio-gramophones, wireless sets or television sets (heading No 85.15);
   (h) Dentists' spittoons falling within heading No 90.17;
   (ij) Goods falling within Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
   (k) Furniture specially designed as parts of gramophones, of dictating machines or of other sound reproducers or recorders, falling within heading No 92.13; or
   (l) Toy furniture (heading No 97.03), billiard tables and other furniture specially constructed for games (heading No 97.04) or for conjuring tricks (heading No 97.05).

2. The articles (other than parts) referred to in headings Nos 94.01, 94.02 and 94.03 are to be classified in those headings only if they are designed for placing on the floor or ground.

   This provision is, however, to be taken not to apply to the following which are still to be classified in the above-mentioned headings even if they are designed to be hung, to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other:
   (a) Kitchen cabinets and similar cupboards;
   (b) Seats and beds;
   (c) Unit bookcases and similar unit furniture.

3. (a) In this Chapter references to parts of goods do not include reference to sheets (whether or not cut to shape but not combined with other parts) of glass (including mirrors) or of marble or other stone;
   (b) Goods described in heading No 94.04, imported separately, are not to be classified in heading No 94.01, 94.02 or 94.03 as parts of goods.

94.01

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		94.01		**Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading No 94.02), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof:**		
	94.01-10	A		Specially designed for aircraft	821.01	—
		B		Other:		
	94.01-20		*I*	*Specially designed for motor vehicles*	821.01	—
			II	*Other chairs and seats:*		
			a	*With base metal frame:*		
*	**94.01-31**		*1*	*Not padded, stuffed or upholstered*	821.01	—
*	**94.01-35**		*2*	*Padded, stuffed or upholstered*	821.01	—
			b	*With wooden frame:*		
*			*1*	*Not padded, stuffed or upholstered:*		
	94.01-41		*aa*	*Of straight wood*	821.01	—
	94.01-45		*bb*	*Of bent wood*	821.01	—
*	**94.01-50**		*2*	*Padded, stuffed or upholstered*	821.01	—
	94.01-60		*c*	*Of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials*	821.01	—
	94.01-70		*d*	*Other*	821.01	—
			III	*Parts of chairs and other seats not specially designed for aircraft:*		
	94.01-81		*a*	*Of wood*	821.01	—
	94.01-89		*b*	*Of other materials*	821.01	—
		94.02		**Medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings); dentists' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating or reclining movements; parts of the foregoing articles:**		
	94.02-10		*A*	*Dentists' and similar chairs*	821.02	—
	94.02-90		*B*	*Other*	821.02	—
		94.03		**Other furniture and parts thereof:**		
			A	*Of base metal:*		
	94.03-21		*I*	*Beds*	821.09	—
	94.03-23		*II*	*Drawing tables (unequipped)*	821.09	—

94.03

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	94.03 *(continued)*	A			
		III	*Office furniture :*		
94.03-31		*a*	*Desks and other office furniture not exceeding desk height (1)*	821.09	—
		b	*Other (exceeding desk height (1)) :*		
94.03-33		*1*	*Cupboards or cabinets with doors, shutters or flaps*	821.09	—
94.03-35		*2*	*Filing and card-index cabinets, and other cabinets with drawers*	821.09	—
94.03-39		*3*	*Other*	821.09	—
94.03-41		*IV*	*Other furniture*	821.09	—
94.03-45		*V*	*Parts of furniture of base metal*	821.09	—
		B	*Of wood :*		
94.03-51		*I*	*Bedroom furniture*	821.09	—
94.03-55		*II*	*Dining room and living room furniture*	821.09	—
94.03-57		*III*	*Kitchen furniture*	821.09	—
94.03-61		*IV*	*Shop furniture*	821.09	—
		V	*Office furniture :*		
94.03-62		*a*	*Desks and other office furniture not exceeding desk height (1)*	821.09	—
94.03-64		*b*	*Other (exceeding desk height (1))*	821.09	—
94.03-65		*VI*	*Other furniture*	821.09	—
94.03-70		*VII*	*Parts of wooden furniture*	821.09	—
94.03-81		*C*	*Of artificial plastic materials*	821.09	—
94.03-85		*D*	*Of other materials*	821.09	—
	94.04		**Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded, foam or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows):**		
	A		Articles of bedding or similar furnishing of expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered:		
94.04-11		*I*	*Mattresses*	821.03	—
94.04-19		*II*	*Other*	821.03	—

(1) Desk height may reach approximately 80 cm.

94.04

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	94.04 *(continued)*				
	B		Other:		
94.04-30		*I*	*Mattress supports*	821.03	—
		II	*Mattresses:*		
94.04-51		*a*	*Of expanded, foam or sponge rubber, whether or not covered*	821.03	—
		b	*Of other materials:*		
* **94.04-55**		*1*	*Spring interior*	821.03	—
94.04-59		*2*	*Other*	821.03	—
94.04-90		*III*	*Other*	821.03	—

CHAPTER 95

ARTICLES AND MANUFACTURES OF CARVING OR MOULDING MATERIAL

Note

This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Articles falling within Chapter 66 (for example, parts of umbrellas, walking-sticks);
(b) Fans or hand screens, non-mechanical (heading No 67.05);
(c) Articles falling within Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
(d) Cutlery or other articles falling within Chapter 82 with handles or other parts of carving or moulding materials; the headings of the present Chapter apply, however, to separately imported handles or other parts of such articles;
(e) Articles falling within Chapter 90 (for example, spectacle frames);
(f) Articles falling within Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
(g) Articles falling within Chapter 92 (for example, musical instruments and parts thereof);
(h) Articles falling within Chapter 93 (arms and parts thereof);
(ij) Articles falling within Chapter 94 (furniture and parts thereof);
(k) Brushes, powder puffs or other articles falling within Chapter 96;
(l) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (toys, games and sports requisites);
(m) Articles falling within Chapter 98 (for example, buttons, cuff-links, smoking pipes, combs); or
(n) Collectors' pieces or antiques (Chapter 99).

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	95.01		**Worked tortoise-shell and articles of tortoise-shell:**		
95.01-10	A		Plates, sheets, rods, tubes, discs and similar forms, not polished or otherwise worked	899.11	—
95.01-90	B		Other	899.11	—
	95.02		**Worked mother of pearl and articles of mother of pearl:**		
95.02-10	A		Plates, sheets, rods, tubes, discs and similar forms, not polished or otherwise worked (including Jerusalem pearls)	899.12	—
95.02-90	B		Other	899.12	—
	95.03		**Worked ivory and articles of ivory:**		
95.03-10	A		Plates, sheets, rods, tubes, discs and similar forms, not polished or otherwise worked	899.13	—
95.03-90	B		Other	899.13	—

95.04

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	95.04		**Worked bone (excluding whalebone) and articles of bone (excluding whalebone):**		
95.04-10	A		Plates, sheets, rods, tubes, discs and similar forms, not polished or otherwise worked	899.14	—
95.04-90	B		Other	899.14	—
	95.05		**Worked horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving material, and articles of horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or of other animal carving material:**		
	A		Coral (natural or agglomerated), worked:		
95.05-11	I		Combined with other materials	899.15	—
95.05-19	II		Other	899.15	—
95.05-30	B		Worked quills	899.15	—
	C		Other animal carving material, worked:		
95.05-91	I		Plates, sheets, rods, tubes, discs and similar forms, not polished or otherwise worked	899.15	—
95.05-99	II		Other	899.15	—
	95.06		**Worked vegetable carving material (for example, corozo) and articles of vegetable carving material:**		
95.06-10	A		Plates, sheets, rods, tubes, discs and similar forms, not polished or otherwise worked	899.16	—
95.06-90	B		Other	899.16	—
	95.07		**Worked jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, and articles of those substances:**		
95.07-10	A		Plates, sheets, rods, tubes, discs and similar forms, not polished or otherwise worked	899.17	—
95.07-90	B		Other	899.17	—

95.08

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	95.08		**Moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins (for example, copal or rosin) or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin falling within heading No 35.03) and articles of unhardened gelatin:**		
95.08-10	A		Artificial honeycombs of wax	899.18	—
95.08-90	B		Other.....	899.18	—
95.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 95 carried by post*	899.00	—

96.01

CHAPTER 96

BROOMS, BRUSHES, FEATHER DUSTERS, POWDER-PUFFS AND SIEVES

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Articles falling within Chapter 71;
   (b) Brushes of a kind specialised for use in dentistry or for medical, surgical or veterinary purposes, falling within heading No 90.17; or
   (c) Toys (Chapter 97).
2. In heading No 96.03, the expression "prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making" is to be taken to apply only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fibre or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as glueing or coating the butts, or trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
96.01-00	**96.01**		**Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head (for example, besoms and whisks), with or without handles**	899.23	—
	96.02		**Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops:**		
96.02-10	A		Tooth brushes	899.24	—
	B		Brushes of a kind used as parts of machines:		
96.02-31		*I*	*With filling of wire*	899.24	—
96.02-35		*II*	*With filling of other materials*	899.24	—
	C		Other:		
96.02-91		*I*	*Shaving brushes*	899.24	—
96.02-93		*II*	*Paint, distemper, varnish and similar brushes*	899.24	—
96.02-95		*III*	*Paint rollers*	899.24	—
96.02-99		*IV*	*Other*	899.24	—
96.03-00	**96.03**		**Prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making**	899.25	—
96.04-00	**96.04**		**Feather dusters**	899.26	—

96.05

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
96.05-00	**96.05**		**Powder-puffs and pads for applying cosmetics or toilet preparations, of any material**	899.51	—
96.06-00	**96.06**		**Hand sieves and hand riddles, of any material**	899.27	—
96.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 96 carried by post*	899.00	—

97.01

CHAPTER 97

TOYS, GAMES AND SPORTS REQUISITES; PARTS THEREOF

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Christmas tree candles (heading No 34.06);
   (b) Fireworks or other pyrotechnic articles falling within heading No 36.05;
   (c) Yarns, monofil, cords or gut and the like for fishing, cut to length but not made up into fishing lines, falling within Chapter 39, heading No 42.06 or Section XI;
   (d) Sports bags or other containers of heading No 42.02 or 43.03;
   (e) Sports clothing or fancy dress, of textiles, falling within Chapter 60 or 61;
   (f) Textile flags or bunting, or sails for boats or land craft, falling within Chapter 62;
   (g) Sports footwear (other than skating boots with skates attached), cricket pads, shin-guards or the like, falling within Chapter 64, or sports headgear falling within Chapter 65;
   (h) Climbing sticks, whips, riding crops or the like (heading No 66.02), or parts thereof (heading No 66.03);
   (ij) Unmounted glass eyes for dolls or other toys, falling within heading No 70.19;
   (k) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified in heading No 39.07);
   (l) Articles falling within heading No 83.11;
   (m) Sports vehicles (other than bobsleighs, toboggans and the like) falling within Section XVII;
   (n) Children's cycles fitted with ball bearings and in the normal form of adults' cycles (heading No 87.10);
   (o) Sports craft such as canoes and skiffs (Chapter 89), or their means of propulsion (Chapter 44 for such articles made of wood);
   (p) Spectacles, goggles and the like, for sports and outdoor games (heading No 90.04);
   (q) Decoy calls and whistles (heading No 92.08);
   (r) Arms or other articles of Chapter 93; or
   (s) Racket strings, tents or other camping goods, or gloves (classified, in general, according to the material of which they are made).
2. The headings of this Chapter are to be taken to include articles in which pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metals or rolled precious metals constitute only minor constituents.
3. In heading No 97.02 the term "dolls" is to be taken to apply to such articles as are representations of human beings.
4. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with articles falling within any heading of this Chapter are to be classified with those articles.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	97.01		**Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (for example, toy bicycles and tricycles and pedal motor cars); dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs:**		
97.01-10		*A*	*Dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs*	894.21	—
97.01-90		*B*	*Other*	894.21	—

97.02

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	97.02		**Dolls:**		
	A		Dolls (dressed or undressed):		
97.02-11		*I*	*Of artificial plastic materials*	894.22	—
97.02-19		*II*	*Of other materials*	894.22	—
	B		Parts and accessories:		
97.02-31		*I*	*Garments, footwear, headgear and other accessories* .	894.22	—
97.02-35		*II*	*Parts*	894.22	—
	97.03		**Other toys; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes:**		
97.03-05	A		Of wood	894.23	—
	B		Other:		
97.03-10		*I*	*Electric trains and electric car circuits, and components thereof*	894.23	—
97.03-20		*II*	*Toy weapons*	894.23	—
97.03-30		*III*	*Toy projectors and other optical toys*	894.23	—
97.03-40		*IV*	*Musical instruments and other musical appliances*	894.23	—
		V	*Other:*		
		a	*Of artificial plastic materials:*		
97.03-51		*1*	*Construction scale models*	894.23	—
97.03-55		*2*	*Constructional games*	894.23	—
97.03-59		*3*	*Other*	894.23	—
		b	*Of metal:*		
97.03-61		*1*	*Die-cast miniature models*	894.23	—
97.03-69		*2*	*Other*	894.23	—
97.03-75		*c*	*Of textile fabric*	894.23	—
97.03-80		*d*	*Of rubber*	894.23	—
97.03-85		*e*	*Of other materials*	894.23	—
97.03-90		*VI*	*Assortments of toys of the present subheading, of different constituent materials, put up in sets, outfits or the like*	894.23	—

97.04

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	97.04		**Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pintables and table-tennis requisites):**		
97.04-10	A		Playing cards, including toy playing cards.....	894.24	—
	B		Other:		
97.04-91		*I*	*Motor or mechanically operated games of a kind generally used in cafés, funfairs, etc*.....	894.24	—
97.04-95		*II*	*Billiard tables, special tables for casino or parlour games, table-tennis tables and similar tables for games*.....	894.24	—
97.04-98		*III*	*Other, including accessories*.....	894.24	—
	97.05		**Carnival articles; entertainment articles (for example, conjuring tricks and novelty jokes); Christmas tree decorations and similar articles for Christmas festivities (for example, artificial Christmas trees, Christmas stockings, imitation yule logs, Nativity scenes and figures therefor):**		
97.05-10		*A*	*Carnival articles; entertainment articles (for example, conjuring tricks and novelty jokes)*	894.25	—
		B	*Christmas tree decorations and similar articles for Christmas festivities:*		
97.05-51		*I*	*Of glass*	894.25	—
97.05-59		*II*	*Of other materials*.....	894.25	—
	97.06		**Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading No 97.04):**		
97.06-03	A		Cricket and polo equipment	894.42	—
97.06-07	B		Tennis rackets	894.42	—
	C		Other:		
97.06-10		*I*	*Gymnasium and athletics equipment*	894.42	—
97.06-20		*II*	*Balls*	894.42	—
97.06-35		*III*	*Badminton and similar rackets*	894.42	—
		IV	*Snow skis and ski sticks:*		
97.06-41		*a*	*Snow skis (excluding ski sticks)*	894.42	Pair
97.06-45		*b*	*Ski sticks; parts of snow skis and accessories therefor*	894.42	—
97.06-50		*V*	*Ice skates and roller skates*	894.42	—
97.06-80		*VI*	*Other*	894.42	—

97.07

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	97.07		**Fish-hooks, line fishing rods and tackle; fish landing nets and butterfly nets; decoy "birds", lark mirrors and similar hunting or shooting requisites:**		
97.07-10	A		Fish-hooks, unmounted	894.41	—
	B		Other:		
97.07-91		*I*	*Fishing reels*	894.41	—
97.07-99		*II*	*Other*	894.41	—
97.08-00	**97.08**		**Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; travelling circuses, travelling menageries and travelling theatres**	894.50	—
97.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 97 carried by post*	894.00	—

98.01

CHAPTER 98

MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Eyebrow and other cosmetic pencils (heading No 33.06);
   (b) Buttons, studs, cuff-links or other articles of a kind described in heading No 98.01 or 98.12, if made wholly or partly of precious metal or rolled precious metal (subject to the provisions of Note 2 (a) to Chapter 71) or if containing pearls or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) (Chapter 71);
   (c) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified in heading No 39.07);
   (d) Mathematical drawing pens (heading No 90.16); or
   (e) Toys falling within Chapter 97.
2. Subject to Note 1 above, the headings in this Chapter are to be taken to apply to goods of the kind described whether or not composed wholly or partly of precious metal or rolled precious metal or of pearls or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed).
3. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with such articles if they are of a kind normally sold therewith. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported separately are to be classified under their appropriate headings.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	98.01		**Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links, and press-fasteners, including snap-fasteners and press-studs; blanks and parts of such articles:**		
98.01-10	A		Blanks and moulds	899.52	—
	B		Buttons, studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners and parts thereof:		
98.01-31		*I*	*Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs and the like*	899.52	—
98.01-33		*II*	*Studs and cuff-links*	899.52	—
		III	*Buttons:*		
98.01-35		*a*	*Of base metal, not covered with textile material*	899.52	—
98.01-37		*b*	*Of artificial plastic material, not covered with textile material*	899.52	—
98.01-39		*c*	*Other*	899.52	—
	98.02		**Slide fasteners and parts thereof:**		
98.02-10	A		Slide fasteners with scoops of base metal; parts thereof, of base metal	899.53	—
98.02-90	B		Other	899.53	—

98.03

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		98.03		**Fountain pens, stylograph pens and pencils (including ball point pens and pencils) and other pens, pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders, propelling pencils and sliding pencils; parts and fittings thereof, other than those falling within heading No 98.04 or 98.05:**		
		A		Fountain pens and stylograph pens and pencils (including ball point pens and pencils):		
			I	*Ball point pens and pencils:*		
	98.03-12		*a*	*With body or cap of precious metal or rolled precious metal*	895.21	N
	98.03-14		*b*	*Other*	895.21	N
	98.03-17		*II*	*Fibre-point or felt-tipped pens and markers*	895.21	N
	98.03-21		*III*	*Indian ink drawing pens*	895.21	N
			IV	*Fountain pens and other stylograph pens:*		
	98.03-23		*a*	*With body or cap of precious metal or rolled precious metal*	895.21	N
	98.03-25		*b*	*Other*	895.21	N
		B		Other pens, pen-holders; propelling pencils and sliding pencils; pencil-holders and similar holders:		
			I	*Propelling pencils and sliding pencils:*		
	98.03-32		*a*	*With body or cap of precious metal or rolled precious metal*	895.21	N
	98.03-34		*b*	*Other*	895.21	N
	98.03-39		*II*	*Other*	895.21	—
		C		Parts and fittings:		
*	**98.03-51**	I		Parts of base metal, turned from bars, rods, angles, shapes, sections or wire, of solid section..	895.21	—
		II		Other:		
	98.03-55		*a*	*Refills for ball point pens and pencils*	895.21	N
	98.03-61		*b*	*Refills for fibre-point or felt-tipped pens and markers*	895.21	N
			c	*Other:*		
	98.03-71		*1*	*Of metal*	895.21	—
	98.03-75		*2*	*Other*	895.21	—
		98.04		**Pen nibs and nib points:**		
		A		Pen nibs:		
	98.04-11	I		Of gold	895.22	—
	98.04-19	II		Of other material	895.22	—
	98.04-30	B		Nib points	895.22	—

98.05

	NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
		98.05		**Pencils (other than pencils of heading No 98.03), pencil leads, slate pencils, crayons and pastels, drawing charcoals and writing and drawing chalks; tailors' and billiards chalks:**		
		A		Pencils, pencil leads, slate pencils, crayons, pastels and drawing charcoals:		
	98.05-11	I		Pencils or crayons, with "leads" encased in a rigid sheath	895.23	—
	98.05-19	II		Other	895.23	—
	98.05-30	B		Writing and drawing chalks; tailors' and billiards chalks	895.23	—
	98.06-00	**98.06**		**Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether framed or not**	895.92	—
	98.07-00	**98.07**		**Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks**	895.93	—
		98.08		**Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools; ink-pads, with or without boxes:**		
	98.08-10		*A*	*Ribbons*	895.94	—
	98.08-50		*B*	*Ink-pads*	895.94	—
	98.09-00	**98.09**		**Sealing wax (including bottle-sealing wax) in sticks, cakes or similar forms; copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing**	895.95	—
		98.10		**Mechanical lighters and similar lighters, including chemical and electrical lighters, and parts thereof, excluding flints and wicks:**		
*	**98.10-05**	A		Parts of base metal, turned from bars, rods, angles, shapes, sections or wire, of solid section, the greatest diameter of which does not exceed 25 mm	899.34	—
		B		Other:		
			I	*Cigarette lighters, pocket or table:*		
	98.10-11		*a*	*Gas fuel*	899.34	—
	98.10-19		*b*	*Other*	899.34	—
	98.10-50		*II*	*Other lighters*	899.34	—
	98.10-80		*III*	*Parts*	899.34	—

98.11

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
	98.11		**Smoking pipes; pipe bowls, stems and other parts of smoking pipes (including roughly shaped blocks of wood or root); cigar and cigarette holders and parts thereof:**		
98.11-10	A		Roughly shaped blocks of wood or root, for the manufacture of pipes	899.35	—
	B		Other:		
		I	*Pipes and pipe bowls:*		
98.11-91		*a*	*Of wood or root*	899.35	—
98.11-95		*b*	*Of other materials*	899.35	—
98.11-99		*II*	*Other*	899.35	—
	98.12		**Combs, hair-slides and the like:**		
98.12-10		*A*	*Of ebonite or artificial plastic material*	899.54	—
98.12-90		*B*	*Of other materials*	899.54	—
98.13-00	**98.13**		**Corset busks and similar supports for articles of apparel or clothing accessories**	899.55	—
	98.14		**Scent and similar sprays of a kind used for toilet purposes, and mounts and heads therefor:**		
98.14-10		*A*	*Toilet sprays*	899.56	—
98.14-50		*B*	*Mounts and heads for toilet sprays*	899.56	—
	98.15		**Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof, other than glass inners:**		
98.15-20	A		Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases, having a capacity not exceeding 0·75 litre	899.97	—
	B		Other:		
98.15-30		*I*	*Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases, having a capacity exceeding 0·75 litre*	899.97	—
98.15-70		*II*	*Parts (other than glass inners)*	899.97	—
98.16-00	**98.16**		**Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays of a kind used for shop window dressing**	899.57	—
98.97-00			*Goods of BTN Chapter 98 carried by post*	899.00	—

99.01

SECTION XXI

WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES, AND ANTIQUES

CHAPTER 99

WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES, AND ANTIQUES

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
   (a) Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined (heading No 49.07);
   (b) Theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like, of painted canvas (heading No 59.12); or
   (c) Pearls or precious or semi-precious stones (heading No 71.01 or 71.02).
2. For the purposes of heading No 99.02, the expression "original engravings, prints and lithographs" means impressions produced directly, in black and white or in colour, of one or of several plates wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by him, but not including any mechanical or photomechanical process.
3. Heading No 99.03, is to be taken not to apply to mass-produced reproductions or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character.
4. (a) Subject to Notes 1 to 3 above, articles falling within headings of this Chapter are to be classified in whichever of those headings is appropriate and not in any other heading of the Tariff.
   (b) Heading No 99.06 is to be taken not to apply to articles falling within any of the preceding headings of this Chapter.
5. Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, engravings, prints or lithographs are to be treated as forming part of those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to those articles.

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
99.01-00	**99.01**		**Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand, (other than industrial drawings falling within heading No 49.06 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles)**	896.01	—
99.02-00	**99.02**		**Original engravings, prints and lithographs**	896.02	—
99.03-00	**99.03**		**Original sculptures and statuary, in any material** ..	896.03	—

99.04

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
99.04-00	**99.04**		**Postage, revenue and similar stamps (including stamp-postmarks and franked envelopes, letter-cards and the like), used, or if unused not of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined**	896.04	—
99.05-00	**99.05**		**Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, paleontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest**	896.05	—
99.06-00	**99.06**		**Antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years** ...	896.06	—

99.96

ADDENDUM

GOODS NOT CLASSIFIED ELSEWHERE AND DATA NOT INCLUDED IN TOTALS

NIMEXE code	CCT reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	CST code	Supplementary unit
99.96-01			*Confidential transactions, not classified elsewhere*	999.00	—
99.97-00			*Goods carried by post, not classified elsewhere*	911.00	—
99.98-00			*Goods declared as ships' stores, not classified elsewhere*	931.03	—
99.99-01			*Returned goods, not classified elsewhere*	931.01	—
99.99-02			*Importations and exportations, not classified elsewhere*	931.02	—
00.50			*Data not included in totals :*		
00.50-70	**72.01**	*B I*	*Silver or base metal coin, being legal tender*	x10.00	—
00.50-97			*Silver or base metal coin, being legal tender, carried by post*	x10.00	—

LIST OF SPECIAL CST CODE NUMBERS FOR CONVERTING DATA FROM NIMEXE TO CST AND VICE-VERSA

CST code number	Description of goods
332.00	Goods of Group 332 declared as ships' stores
512.00	Goods of Group 512 carried by post
541.00	Goods of Group 541 carried by post
551.00	Goods of Group 551 carried by post
611.00	Goods of Group 611 carried by post
629.00	Goods of Group 629 carried by post
652.00	Goods of Group 652 carried by post
653.00	Goods of Group 653 carried by post
654.00	Goods of Group 654 carried by post
655.00	Goods of Group 655 carried by post
656.00	Goods of Group 656 carried by post
667.00	Goods of Group 667 carried by post
689.00	Goods of Group 689 carried by post
695.00	Goods of Group 695 carried by post
719.00	Goods of Group 719 carried by post
729.00	Goods of Group 729 carried by post
841.00	Goods of Group 841 carried by post
842.00	Goods of Group 842 carried by post
851.00	Goods of Group 851 carried by post
861.00	Goods of Group 861 carried by post
862.00	Goods of Group 862 carried by post
864.00	Goods of Group 864 carried by post
891.00	Goods of Group 891 carried by post
892.00	Goods of Group 892 carried by post
894.00	Goods of Group 894 carried by post
897.00	Goods of Group 897 carried by post
899.00	Goods of Group 899 carried by post

CORRELATION TABLE
CST-NIMEXE

CST	NIMEXE
001.10	0102.11
	13
	21
	31
	33
	35
	37
	39
	90
001.20	0104.11
	13
	21
	23
	90
001.30	0103.11
	15
	16
	18
	90
001.40	0105.10
	91
	93
	95
	97
	98
001.50	0101.11
	15
	19
	30
	50
001.90	0106.10
	30
	91
011.10	0201.03
	04
	05
	07
	09
	11
	13
	15
	16
	18
	19
	22
	24
	25
	27
	28
	0298.00
011.20	0201.55
011.30	0201.31
	32
	35
	36
	37
	38
	42
	43
	44
	46
	49
	52
	53
	54
011.40	0202.01
	03
	05
	06
	07
	08
	11
	14
	17
	18
	50
	61
	62
	63
	64
	66
	68
	69
	71
	73
	75
	81
	83
	85
	86
	89
	90

CST	NIMEXE
011.50	0201.01
011.60	0201.57
	63
	73
	75
	78
	82
	84
	85
	88
	92
	94
	97
011.81	0203.10
	90
011.89	0204.10
	30
	92
	98
012.10	0206.11
	13
	16
	18
	31
	33
	35
	37
	39
	41
	43
	46
	48
	51
	53
	55
	57
	61
	63
	65
	67
	71
	73
012.90	0206.01
	81
	83
	85
	86
	87
	88
	89
	92
	94
	96
	98
013.30	1603.11
	19
	30
	50
013.40	1601.10
	92
	98
013.80	1602.11
	19
	22
	23
	24
	25
	31
	33
	37
	39
	41
	43
	51
	55
	59
	1698.00
022.10	0402.41
	43
	48
	49
	80
	91
	99
022.21	0402.23
	28
	29
	33
	38
	39
	50
	63
	69
	73
	79
022.22	0402.11
	21
	31
	61
	71

CST	NIMEXE
022.30	0401.11
	21
	25
	31
	35
	80
023.00	0403.10
	90
024.00	0404.11
	19
	20
	30
	40
	51
	61
	69
	72
	73
	74
	76
	77
	78
	82
	86
	91
	95
	97
	0498.00
025.01	0405.12
	14
	16
	18
025.02	0405.31
	39
	51
	53
	55
	70

CST	NIMEXE
031.10	0301.01
	02
	03
	04
	05
	06
	07
	08
	09
	13
	15
	16
	21
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	31
	33
	34
	36
	37
	38
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	47
	48
	49
	51
	52
	53
	55
	56
	57
	58
	59
	61
	63
	65
	66
	67
	68
	69
	71
	73
	75
	76
	81
	85
	91
	92
	93
	94
	95
	96
	97
	98
	99
	0398.00
031.20	0302.11
	12
	14
	15
	17
	18
	19
	21
	25
	28
	31
	33
	39
	60
	70
031.30	0303.12
	21
	23
	29
	41
	43
	50
	61
	63
	65
	66
	68

CST	NIMEXE
032.01	1604.11
	19
	30
	51
	59
	71
	75
	82
	83
	85
	92
	94
	98
032.02	1605.20
	30
	50
041.00	1001.11
	19
	51
	59
042.10	1006.21
	23
	25
	27
	1098.00
042.20	1006.41
	43
	45
	47
	50
043.00	1003.10
	90
044.00	1005.10
	92
045.10	1002.00
045.20	1004.10
	90
045.90	1007.10
	91
	95
	96
	99
046.01	1101.20
	1198.00
046.02	1102.01
	03
047.01	1101.51
	53
	55
	91
	92
	99
047.02	1102.05
	07
	09
	11
	13
	19
048.11	1102.21
	23
	25
	27
	31
	33
	37
	40
	51
	53
	57
	62
	64
	66
	68
	71
	73
	77
	83
	84
	85
	86
	89
	93
	94
	95
	98
048.12	1905.10
	30
	90
048.20	1107.10
	30
	60
048.30	1903.10
	90
048.41	1907.10
	20
	30
	70

CST	NIMEXE
048.42	1908.10
	20
	30
	91
	99
048.81	1901.00
048.82	1902.00
048.83	1906.00
051.11	0802.02
	03
	05
	06
	07
	09
	12
	13
	14
	16
	17
	18
	19
	22
	23
	24
	26
	27
	29
	32
	33
	35
	38
	39
	42
051.12	0802.29
	31
	32
	34
	37
051.21	0802.50
051.22	0802.70
	90
051.30	0801.31
051.40	0806.11
	13
	15
	17
	24
	27
	31
	32
	34
	37
	45
	50
	55
	57
	60
	75
	77
	80
051.71	0801.71
	75
	77
	80
051.72	0805.11
	19
	31
	35
	37
	38
	50
051.93	0807.10
	32
	51
	55
	71
	75
	90
051.94	0808.11
	15
	31
	35
	41
	49
	50
	90
051.95	0801.10
	50
	60
	99
051.99	0809.10
	90
	0898.00
052.01	0801.35
052.02	0803.30
052.03	0804.30
052.09	0812.10
	20
	30
	40
	50
	61
	65
	80
053.20	2004.10
	90
053.31	2005.21
	31
	41
053.32	2005.29
	39
	49

CST	NIMEXE
053.50	2007.01
	06
	07
	08
	09
	12
	13
	14
	16
	17
	18
	19
	21
	23
	25
	27
	28
	29
	31
	33
	35
	37
	38
	39
	41
	43
	45
	47
	49
	51
	53
	55
	57
	58
	61
	63
	65
	67
	68
	69
	76
	77
	79
	82
	83
	84
	87
	88
	91
	93
	94
	95
	96
	99
053.61	0810.11
	18
	80
053.62	2003.00
053.63	0811.10
	30
	50
	60
	91
	95
	99
053.64	0813.00
053.90	2006.01
	03
	05
	07
	09
	11
	13
	15
	17
	18
	19
	21
	23
	25
	27
	28
	29
	31
	33
	35
	37
	38
	39
	41
	43
	45
	47
	49
	51
	53
	55
	57
	58
	61
	63
	65
	67
	68
	69
	76
	77
	79
	82
	83
	84
	87
	88
	91
	93
	94
	95
	96
	99

CST	NIMEXE
054.10	0701.11
	13
	15
	17
	19
054.20	0705.21
	25
	30
	51
	59
	61
	65
	70
	93
	99
054.40	0701.75
	77
054.50	0701.21
	22
	23
	26
	27
	29
	31
	33
	34
	36
	37
	41
	43
	45
	47
	49
	51
	53
	54
	56
	59
	62
	63
	66
	67
	68
	71
	73
	78
	79
	81
	82
	83
	84
	85
	86
	89
	91
	93
	95
	97
	0798.00
054.61	0702.10
	20
	30
	40
	90
054.62	0703.11
	13
	15
	30
	50
	75
	91
054.81	0706.30
	90
054.82	1204.11
	15
	30
054.83	1205.00
054.84	1206.10
	90
054.89	1208.10
	31
	39
	50
	90
055.10	0704.10
	30
	50
	60
	80
055.41	1103.10
	90
055.42	1104.10
	90
055.43	1105.00
055.44	1106.20
	80
055.45	1904.00
055.51	2001.10
	90

CST	NIMEXE
055.52	2002.10
	20
	30
	40
	50
	90
	91
	95
	98
	2098.00
061.10	1701.30
	71
	79
061.20	1701.10
	50
	1798.00
061.50	1703.00
061.60	0406.00
061.90	1702.11
	19
	23
	28
	30
	40
	50
	60
062.01	1704.10
	30
	35
	40
	50
	60
	70
	80
	90
062.02	1705.20
	40
	80
071.10	0901.11
	13
	15
	17
	90
071.30	2102.10
072.10	1801.00
072.20	1805.00
072.31	1803.10
	30
072.32	1804.00
073.00	1806.12
	14
	18
	54
	56
	61
	62
	65
	70
	81
	85
	89
	99
074.10	0902.10
	90
074.20	0903.00
075.10	0904.11
	13
	15
	19
	60
	70
075.21	0905.00
075.22	0906.20
	90
075.23	0907.00
075.24	0908.11
	13
	16
	18
	60
	70
	80
075.25	0909.11
	13
	15
	17
	18
	51
	55
	57
075.29	0910.12
	14
	15
	20
	31
	35
	50
	60
	71
	76
	78
081.11	1209.00
081.12	1210.10
	91
	99
081.19	2306.20
	50
	90
081.20	2302.11
	13
	30
081.30	2304.05
	06
	08
	10
	15
	20
	30
	40
081.40	2301.10
	30
081.91	0901.30
081.92	1802.00
081.93	2303.11
	15
	81
	88
	90
081.94	2305.10
	30
081.99	2307.10
	30
	50
	90
091.30	1501.11
	19
	30
091.40	1513.10
	90
	1598.00
099.01	2101.10
	30
099.02	2102.30
099.03	2103.11
	15
	30
099.04	2104.05
	10
	40
099.05	2105.10
	30
099.06	2106.11
	15
	17
	31
	39
	50
099.07	2210.41
	45
	51
	55
099.09	2107.10
	20
	31
	35
	41
	45
	70
	80
111.01	2201.10
	90
111.02	2202.05
	10
112.11	2204.00
112.12	2205.01
	09
	15
	21
	25
	31
	35
	37
	39
	42
	43
	49
	52
	54
	56
	62
	68
	91
	98
2298.00	
112.13	2206.11
	15
	31
	35
	51
	59
112.20	2207.10
	20
	41
	45
112.30	2203.10
	90
112.40	2209.10
	31
	39
	52
	53
	56
	57
	60
	62
	64
	66
	68
	71
	72
	74
	75
	81
	83
	85
	89
	91
	93
	95
	99
121.00	2401.01
	05
	11
	15
	22
	23
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39
	42
	46
	48
	68
	80
122.10	2402.20
122.20	2402.10
	2498.10
122.30	2402.30
	40
	91
	99
211.10	4101.42
	43
	44
	45
211.20	4101.31
	35
211.40	4101.62
	63
	91
211.60	4101.11
	15
211.70	4101.13
	18
	71
	79
211.80	4109.00
211.90	4101.66
	68
	95
212.00	4301.11
	15
	21
	23
	27
	31
	35
	50
	70
221.10	1201.31
	35
221.20	1201.42
221.30	1201.44
221.40	1201.46
221.50	1201.12
	52
221.60	1201.66
221.70	1201.48
221.80	1201.14
	19
	54
	56
	58
	62
	64
	68
	98
221.90	1202.10
	90
231.10	4001.20
	31
	39
	40
	50
	60
231.20	4002.20
	30
	41
	49
	61
	63
	65
	67
	70
	80
	90
231.30	4003.00
231.40	4004.00
241.10	4401.10
	20
	40
	90
241.20	4402.00
242.10	4403.30
	60
242.21	4403.40
242.22	4404.91
242.31	4403.21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	28
	71
	73
	74
	75
	79
	80
	99
242.32	4404.20
	98
242.40	4403.51
	91
242.90	4403.20
	52
	54
	58
	99
243.10	4407.10
	90
243.21	4405.10
	20
	40
243.22	4413.30
243.31	4405.31
	33
	39
	71
	73
	74
	75
	79
243.32	4413.10
	50
244.01	4501.20
	40
	60
244.02	4502.00
251.10	4702.11
	15
	19
	20
251.20	4701.02
251.50	4701.91
	95
	99
251.60	4701.01
	20
251.71	4701.61
	69
251.72	4701.71
	79
251.81	4701.32
	34
251.82	4701.36
	38
251.90	4701.12
261.10	5001.00
261.20	5003.10
	90
261.30	5002.00
262.10	5301.10
	20
262.20	5301.30
	40
262.30	5302.93
	95
	97
262.51	0503.10
	90
262.59	5302.10
	51
	59
262.60	5304.00
262.70	5305.10
	29
	30
	50
262.80	5305.22
262.90	5303.01
	05
	20
	30
	91
	95
263.10	5501.10
	90
263.20	5502.10
	90
263.30	5503.10
	30
	50
	90
	5598.00
263.40	5504.00
264.00	5703.10
	30
	50
265.11	5401.10
265.12	5401.21
	25
	30
265.13	5401.40
	70
265.20	5701.20
	50
265.30	5402.00
265.40	5704.10
265.50	5702.00
265.80	5704.30
	50
266.21	5601.11
	13
	15
	16
	18
	19
	54
	58
266.22	5602.11
	13
	15
266.23	5604.11
	13
	15
	16
	17
	18
266.31	5601.21
	23
	25
	29
266.32	5602.21
	23
	25
	29
266.33	5604.21
	23
	25
	29
266.40	5603.11
	13
	15
	19
	21
	29
	50
	60
	70
	80
	90
267.01	6301.10
	90
267.02	6302.11
	15
	19
	50
271.10	3101.00
271.20	3102.10
271.30	2510.10
	90
271.40	3104.11
273.11	2514.00
273.12	2515.11
	13
	19
	31
	41
	43
	49
	55
273.13	2516.11
	13
	15
	19
	31
	35
	39
273.21	2520.10
	51
	59
273.22	2521.00
273.30	2505.10
	90
273.40	2517.10
	30
	50
	90
274.10	2503.10
	90
274.20	2502.00
275.10	7102.11
	93
275.21	7104.00
275.22	2512.00
275.23	2513.21
	29
	50
	91
	99
276.10	2715.00
276.21	2507.11
	19
	30
	21
	29
	40
	50
	60
	70
276.22	2504.10
	50
276.23	2518.10
	30
	50
276.24	2519.10
	51
	59
	90
276.30	2501.12
	14
	16
	18
	50
	2598.00
276.40	2524.10
	50
	90
276.51	2506.10
	90
276.52	2526.20
	30
	50
276.53	2528.00
276.54	2531.11
	15
	91
	99
276.62	2604.00
276.68	2602.10
276.69	2602.91
	93
	95
276.91	2508.00
276.92	2509.12
	19
	30
276.93	2511.10
	30
276.94	2525.00
276.95	2527.10
	31
	39
276.96	2529.00
276.97	2530.10
	90
276.99	2532.10
	30
	50
	91
	99
281.30	2601.15
	18
	19
281.40	2601.12
	14
282.01	7303.10
282.02	7303.20
282.03	7303.30
282.04	7303.41
	49
	51
	53
	55
	59
	7371.21
283.11	2601.71
283.12	7401.10
283.21	2601.95
283.22	7501.10
283.30	2601.73
283.40	2601.50
283.50	2601.60
283.60	2601.75
283.70	2601 21
	29
283.91	2601.77
283.92	2601.81
283.93	2601.82
	84
	85
	93
	94
283.99	2601.91
	98
284.01	2603.11
	16
	30
	41
	45
	51
	55
	84
	85
	90
284.02	7401.91
	95
284.03	7501.31
	35
284.04	7601.31
	33
	35
284.05	7701.31
	35
284.06	7801.30
284.07	7901.30
284.08	7903.21
284.09	8001.50
285.01	2601.87
285.02	7111.50
286.00	2601.31
	39
	41
	49
291.11	0508.00
291.12	0509.00
291.13	0510.00
291.14	0511.00
291.15	0512.00
291.91	0501.00
291.92	0502.01
	09
	50
291.93	0504.00
291.94	0505.00
291.95	0506.00
291.96	0507.31
	39
	80
291.97	0513.10
	90
291.98	0514.00
291.99	0407.00
	0515.10
	30
	90
292.10	1301.00
292.20	1302.30
	91
	93
	95
	99
292.30	1401.11
	19
	70
	91
	93
	95
	99
292.40	1207.10
	30
	50
	61
	65
	98
292.50	1203.11
	19
	20
	31
	32
	34
	36
	41
	42
	43
	45
	47
	48
	51
	52
	53
	54
	56
	59
	81
	84
	86
	89
	1297.00
292.61	0601.10
	31
	39
292.69	0602.10
	19
	30
	40
	51
	55
	60
	71
	75
	79
	92
	95
	98
292.71	0603.11
	15
	90
292.72	0604.20
	40
	50
	90
292.91	1303.11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	31
	39
	51
	55
	59
	63
	69
292.92	1402.30
	90
292.93	1403.00
292.94	1404.00
292.99	1405.00
321.40	2701.11
	19
321.50	2701.90
321.61	2702.10
321.62	2702.30
321.70	2703.10
	30
321.81	2704.11
321.82	2704.19
321.83	2704.30
321.84	2704.90
331.01	2709.00
332.00	2798.00
332.10	2710.11
	13
	21
	25
	29
	31
	33
	34
	38
	39
332.30	2710.51
	53
	59
332.40	2710.61
	63
	69

CST	NIMEXE
332.51	2710.71
	73
	75
	79
332.52	3403.11
	15
	19
	91
	95
	99
332.61	2712.11
	13
	19
	90
332.62	2713.11
	19
	81
	83
	89
	90
332.91	2710.17
332.92	2708.10
332.93	2708.30
332.94	2714.30
332.95	2714.10
	91
	99
332.96	2716.10
	90
341.10	2711.03
	05
	11
	13
	19
	91
	99
341.20	2718.00
351.00	2717.00
411.10	1504.11
	19
	51
	55
	59
411.31	0205.01
	20
	30
	50
411.32	1502.10
	60
	70
	80
411.33	1503.11
	19
	91
	99
411.34	1505.10
	90
411.35	1509.00
411.39	1506.00
421.20	1507.26
	54
	73
	86
421.30	1507.72
	85
421.40	1507.74
	87
421.50	1507.01
	02
	03
	04
	06
	07
	08
421.60	1507.75
	88
421.70	1507.27
	76
	89
422.10	1507.28
	57
422.20	1507.19
	61
	63
422.30	1507.29
	77
	92
422.40	1507.31
	78
	93
422.50	1507.15
	17
422.90	1507.10
	22
	39
	51
	58
	65
	81
	99

CST	NIMEXE
431.10	1508.00
431.20	1512.10
	92
	94
	95
431.31	1510.10
	30
	51
	55
431.32	1517.20
	30
	40
	50
431.41	1514.00
431.42	1515.10
	90
431.43	1516.10
	90
512.00	2997.00
512.11	2901.71
512.12	2901.11
	14
	22
	24
	25
	29
	31
	33
	36
	90
	51
	59
	63
	64
	65
	66
	67
	68
	73
	75
	77
	79
	81
	99
512.13	2902.10
	21
	23
	24
	25
	26
	29
	31
	33
	35
	36
	38
	40
	60
	70
	73
	75
	77
	79
	80
	90
512.14	2903.10
	31
	39
	51
	59
512.21	2904.11
512.22	2904.12
	14
	16
	18
	21
	22
	24
	25
	27
	31
	35
	39
	61
	62
	64
	65
	66
	67
	71
	73
	75
	77
	79
	80
	90

CST	NIMEXE
512.23	2905.11
	13
	15
	16
	19
	31
	51
	55
	59
512.24	2208.10
	30
512.25	1510.70
512.26	1511.10
	90
512.27	2906.11
	12
	14
	15
	17
	18
	31
	50
	59
	70
512.31	2908.11
	12
	14
	15
	16
	18
	32
	33
	35
	37
	39
	40
	51
	59
	70
512.32	2909.10
	30
	50
	80
512.33	2910.10
	90
512.41	2911.12
	13
	17
	18
	30
	51
	53
	59
	70
	81
	83
	85
	91
	93
	97
512.42	2912.00
512.43	2913.11
	12
	13
	16
	18
	21
	23
	25
	26
	28
	31
	33
	39
	42
	43
	45
	50
	61
	69
	71
	78

CST	NIMEXE
512.51	2914.12
	13
	14
	17
	21
	23
	25
	29
	31
	32
	33
	35
	37
	38
	39
	41
	43
	45
	47
	49
	51
	53
	55
	57
	59
	61
	63
	64
	65
	66
	67
	68
	69
	71
	73
	73
	74
	76
	77
	79
	81
	83
	86
	91
	93
	95
	96
512.52	2915.11
	12
	14
	16
	17
	21
	23
	27
	30
	40
	51
	59
	61
	63
	65
	71
	75
	81
	85
	89
	90
512.53	2916.11
	13
	15
	16
	18
	21
	23
	29
	31
	33
	36
	41
	45
	51
	53
	55
	57
	59
	61
	63
	65
	67
	71
	75
	81
	85
	89
	90
512.61	2917.00
512.62	2918.20
	50
	90
512.63	2919.10
	31
	39
	91
	99
512.64	2920.00
512.69	2921.00

CST	NIMEXE
512.71	2922.11
	13
	14
	16
	18
	21
	23
	25
	29
	31
	32
	39
	43
	49
	51
	55
	59
	61
	64
	69
	71
	73
	75
	77
	78
	79
	81
	83
	89
512.72	2923.11
	14
	16
	17
	19
	31
	39
	41
	45
	49
	51
	59
	63
	67
	71
	76
	85
	86
	87
	88
	89
	91
	93
	94
	96
	97
	98

CST	NIMEXE
512.73	2924.10
	90
512.74	2925.13
	15
	19
	31
	39
	41
	45
	49
	51
	59
512.75	2926.11
	19
	31
	35
	37
	38
	39
512.76	2927.10
	50
	90
512.77	2928.00
512.78	2929.00
512.79	2930.00
512.81	2931.10
	30
	50
	80
512.82	2932.00
512.83	2933.00
512.84	2934.10
	90
512.85	2935.11
	13
	15
	17
	25
	27
	31
	35
	41
	47
	49
	51
	55
	61
	63
	67
	71
	76
	85
	86
	87
	88
	89
	91
	93
	94
	96
	97
	98

CST	NIMEXE
512.86	2936.00
512.87	2937.00
512.91	2940.11
	19
	90
512.92	2943.50
	91
	93
	99
512.99	2945.00
513.11	2804.40
513.12	2804.91
513.13	2804.10
	30
513.21	2801.30
513.22	2801.10
	50
	69
	71
	79
513.23	2802.00
513.24	2804.50
	60
	70
	80
	93
	95
	97
513.25	2805.71
	79
513.26	2805.11
	13
	15
	17
	30
	40
	50
513.27	2803.10
	20
	30
	80
513.28	2705.00
513.31	2806.10
	90
513.32	2807.00
513.33	2808.10
	20
	30
	40
	50
	51
	59
	60
	61
	63
	65
	71
	79
	81
	85

CST	NIMEXE
513.69	2828.05
	10
	21
	25
	30
	40
	50
	60
	71
	79
	81
	83
	85
	87
	91
	99
514.11	2829.20
	41
	48
	50
	60
	70
	80
514.12	2830.12
	16
	20
	31
	35
	40
	50
	51
	55
	60
	71
	79
	80
	90
514.13	2831.10
	31
	39
514.14	2832.14
	18
	20
	30
	40
	50
	60
	70
514.15	2833.10
	90
514.16	2834.00
514.21	2835.10
	20
	41
	43
	45
	47
	51
	59
514.22	2836.00
514.23	2837.11
	19
	30
514.24	2838.21
	23
	25
	27
	41
	43
	45
	47
	49
	50
	51
	59
	60
	65
	71
	75
	81
	82
	83
	89
	90
514.25	2839.10
	29
	30
	51
	59
	62
	65
	71
	79
	81
	85

CST	NIMEXE
514.26	2840.10
	21
	29
	30
	62
	65
	71
	79
	81
	85

CST	NIMEXE
514.27	2841.10
	30
514.28	2842.31
514.29	2842.20
	35
	40
	51
	55
	61
	65
	68
	71
	72
	74
	79
	90
514.31	2843.21
	25
	30
	40
	91
	99
514.32	2844.10
	30
	50
514.33	2845.10
	81
	89
	93
	98
514.34	2846.11
	13
	15
	19
	91
	99
514.35	2847.10
	31
	39
	41
	43
	49
	60
	70
	71
	81
	89
514.36	2848.10
	63
	65
	71
	81
	90
514.37	2849.10
	19
	30
	52
	54
	59
514.91	2853.00
514.92	2854.10
	90
514.93	2855.30
	91
	98
514.94	2856.50
514.95	2856.10
	30
	70
	90
514.96	2857.10
	20
	30
	40
	50
514.99	2858.10
	80
515.10	2850.20
	30
	50
	60
	90
515.20	2851.10
	90
515.30	2852.20
	81
	89
521.10	2706.00
521.30	3804.00

CST	NIMEXE
521.40	2707.11
	19
	21
	23
	25
	28
	31
	33
	35
	37
	39
	40
	53
	55
	59
	60
	70
	91
	95
	98
531.01	3205.10
	20
	30
	40
	50
531.02	3206.00
532.10	3204.11
	13
	15
	19
	30
532.30	3203.10
	30
532.40	3201.10
	30
	91
	95
	99
532.50	3202.00
533.10	3207.10
	20
	30
	40
	55
	65
	71
	75
	76
	77
	79
	80
	90
533.20	3213.31
	39
533.31	3208.11
	19
	30
	50
	71
	79
533.32	3209.11
	15
	20
	30
	40
	50
	61
	69
	75
	81
	89
	90
533.33	3210.10
	90
533.34	3211.00
533.35	3212.10
	30
	50
	90
541.00	3097.00
541.10	2938.10
	21
	25
	31
	33
	35
	40
	50
	60
	71
	79
	80
541.30	2944.10
	20
	35
	39
	91
	99

CST	NIMEXE
541.40	2942.11
	19
	21
	23
	25
	28
	31
	33
	35
	37
	39
	40
	53
541.50	2939.10
	30
	51
	59
	71
	75
	78
	91
541.61	2941.10
	30
	50
	90
541.62	3001.10
	30
	91
	99
541.63	3002.11
	13
	17
	19
	40
	90
541.70	3003.11
	13
	15
	17
	19
	21
	23
	25
	29
	31
	32
	34
	36
	41
	43
	45
	49
541.91	3004.00
541.99	3005.10
	20
	25
	30
	40
	55
	90
551.00	3397.02
551.10	3301.12
	15
	17
	19
	22
	23
	25
	33
	37
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	47
	48
	49
	50
551.21	3302.00
551.22	3303.00
551.23	3304.10
	90
551.24	3305.00
553.00	3306.10
	21
	29
	31
	39
	41
	43
	48
	60
	70
	80
	91
	93
	98
	3397.01
	3398.00
554.10	3401.20
	40
	80

CST	NIMEXE
554.20	3402.11
	13
	15
	19
	50
	70
554.30	3405.11
	15
	91
	93
	95
	99
561.10	3102.15
	20
	30
	40
	50
	60
	70
	80
	90
561.21	3103.17
561.29	3103.15
	19
	30
561.31	3104.13
	14
	16
	18
	21
	23
561.32	3104.30
561.90	3105.04
	06
	12
	14
	16
	19
	21
	23
	25
	41
	46
	48
	50
571.11	3601.10
	90
571.12	3602.00
571.21	3603.00
571.22	3604.00
571.30	3605.10
	50
	80
571.40	9307.35
	51
	55
	59
581.10	3901.05
	07
	11
	13
	16
	18
	24
	25
	32
	35
	36
	38
	41
	42
	44
	45
	46
	48
	49
	51
	59
	63
	69
	71
	75
	79
	80
	85
	87
	91
	99

CST	NIMEXE
581.20	3902.01
	02
	03
	04
	05
	06
	07
	08
	13
	14
	15
	16
	18
	21
	22
	23
	24
	28
	29
	32
	35
	36
	37
	39
	41
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	49
	51
	53
	54
	57
	59
	61
	66
	67
	69
	71
	73
	74
	75
	78
	81
	83
	84
	85
	87
	88
	89
	91
	92
	94
	96
	98
581.31	3903.60
581.32	3903.05
	07
	08
	12
	14
	15
	17
	21
	23
	25
	27
	29
	31
	33
	34
	36
	37
	39
	41
	43
	44
	46
	47
	49
	51
	53
	55
	57
	59
581.91	3904.10
	90
58192	3905.10
	20
	30
581.99	3906.10
	90
599.20	3811.10
	30
	40
	50
	60
	70
	80

CST	NIMEXE
599.51	1108.11
	20
	30
	40
	50
	80
599.52	1109.10
	30
599.53	3501.11
	15
	19
	30
	90
599.54	3502.11
	21
	29
	40
	50
599.55	3503.10
	91
	93
	98
599.56	3504.00
599.57	3505.11
	15
	60
	70
	80
	90
599.59	3506.11
	12
	14
	15
	31
	39
599.61	3805.10
	90
599.62	3806.00
599.63	3807.10
	91
	99
599.64	3808.11
	15
	19
	30
	51
	55
	59
599.65	3809.10
	50
	80
599.66	3810.00
599.71	3404.11
	15
	19
	30
599.72	3801.11
	19
	30
599.73	3802.00
599.74	3812.11
	21
	25
	29
	30
599.75	3814.10
	31
	33
	37
	39
599.76	3815.00
599.77	3816.00
599.78	3817.00
599.91	3407.10
	90
599.92	3803.10
	90
599.93	3607.00
599.94	3813.10
	91
	93
	98
599.95	3818.10
	90
599.97	3819.16

CST	NIMEXE
599.98	3819.01
	03
	04
	06
	07
	09
	12
	14
	18
	22
	26
	28
	32
	33
	35
	37
	39
	41
	43
	45
	46
	48
	51
	52
	54
	56
	58
	62
	64
	66
	68
	72
	74
	76
	78
	82
	84
	86
	88
	96
	99
611.00	4197.00
611.20	4110.00
611.30	4102.11
	21
	29
611.40	4102.05
	16
	31
	33
	35
	37
	39
	91
	99
611.91	4103.10
	30
	40
	50
	99
611.92	4104.10
	91
	99
611.93	4106.20
	80
611.94	4107.00
611.95	4108.20
	30
	40
	80
611.99	4105.20
	31
	39
	91
	93
	99
612.10	4204.10
	81
	89
612.20	4201.00
612.30	6405.10
	20
	31
	39
	94
	96
	98
612.90	4205.00
613.00	4302.11
	15
	21
	23
	27
	31
	35
	50
	70
621.01	4005.10
	30
	90

CST	NIMEXE
621.02	4006.10
	91
	93
	98
621.03	4007.11
	15
	20
621.04	4008.05
	09
	13
	15
	17
	20
621.05	4009.20
	40
	51
	59
621.06	4015.10
	20
629.00	4097.00
629.10	4011.10
	21
	23
	25
	27
	29
	40
	45
	52
	53
	55
	57
	61
	63
	80
629.30	4012.10
	20
	30
	80
629.40	4010.10
	30
	90
629.98	4014.10
	93
	95
	98
629.99	4016.00
631.10	4414.30
	51
	55
	61
	65
631.21	4415.20
	31
	39
	80
631.22	4416.00
631.41	4417.00
631.42	4418.11
	19
	30
	90
631.81	4406.00
631.82	4408.00
631.83	4409.10
	90
631.84	4410.00
631.85	4411.00
631.86	4412.10
	30
631.87	4419.20
	80
632.10	4421.10
	90
632.20	4422.10
	30
632.40	4423.10
	30
	51
	55
	71
	79
	80
632.71	4420.00
632.72	4424.00
632.73	4427.10
	30
	90
632.81	4425.10
	91
	99
632.82	4426.10
	90
632.89	4428.10
	30
	71
	79
	4498.00
633.01	4503.10
	90

CST	NIMEXE
633.02	4504.10
	91
	99
641.10	4801.03
	65
641.21	4801.58
	61
	62
	64
	66
	69
641.22	4807.57
	58
	59
641.30	4801.06
	08
	09
	11
	12
	13
	15
	16
	17
	19
	21
	23
	25
	27
	29
	31
	33
641.40	4801.05
641.50	4801.35
	41
	43
	45
	47
	49
	52
	53
	54
	56
	58
	60
	61
	63
	65
	66
	68
	70
	71
	73
	75
	77
	82
	84
	86
	88
	91
	93
	95
	97
641.60	4809.10
	20
	30
	90
641.70	4802.00
641.91	4803.10
	30
	50
	60
	80
641.92	4804.10
	21
	25
	40
	50
	60
	70
	80
641.93	4805.10
	21
	29
	30
	50
	80
641.94	4806.00
641.95	4807.30
	55
	56
	64
	65
	66
	68
	70
	81
	85
	91
	97
	99
641.96	4808.00
641.97	4811.21
	29
	40

CST	NIMEXE
642.11	4816.10
	91
	95
	96
	98
642.12	4817.00
642.20	4814.10
	30
	90
642.30	4818.10
	21
	29
	30
	40
	50
	61
	69
	80
642.91	4810.10
	90
642.92	4813.10
	30
	50
	90
642.93	4815.05
	10
	21
	29
	30
	40
	50
	61
	65
	95
	99
642.94	4820.10
	90
642.99	4821.01
	11
	15
	21
	25
	31
	33
	37
	40
	50
	60
	70
	80
	91
651.11	5004.10
	90
651.12	5005.10
	90
651.13	5006.00
651.14	5007.10
	90
651.15	5008.00
651.21	5306.21
	25
	31
	35
	51
	55
	71
	75
651.22	5307.01
	09
	21
	29
	51
	59
	81
	89
651.23	5308.11
	15
	21
	25
651.24	5309.10
	20
651.25	5310.11
	15
	20
651.30	5505.13
	21
	27
	33
	41
	46
	52
	61
	67
	72
	92

CST	NIMEXE
651.41	5505.19
	25
	29
	35
	37
	45
	48
	58
	65
	69
	78
	98
651.42	5506.10
	90
651.51	5403.10
	31
	35
	37
	39
	50
	61
	69
	80
651.52	5404.10
	90
651.53	5705.11
	19
	20
651.61	5101.05
	07
	12
	14
	16
	18
	21
	25
	38
	42
	44
	48
651.62	5102.12
	28
	13
	15
	22
	24
	31
	33
	35
	37
	41
	43
	49
651.65	5606.11
	15
651.71	5101.50
	61
	62
	64
	66
	71
	73
	76
	80
651.72	5102.41
	49
651.73	5103.20
651.74	5605.51
	55
	61
	65
	71
	75
	81
	85
	91
	95
	99
651.75	5606.20
651.80	7020.61
	69
	70
	91
651.91	5201.10
	90
651.92	5706.11
	15
	30
651.93	5707.10
	91
	99

CST	NIMEXE
651.94	5708.00
652.00	5597.00
652.11	5507.10
652.12	5508.10
652.13	5509.01
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	19
	21
	29
	35
	72
	73
	74
652.21	5507.90
652.22	5508.30
	50
	80
652.23	5804.61
	63
	67
	69
652.29	5509.02
	03
	04
	05
	07
	09
	11
	12
	13
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	32
	36
	41
	49
	51
	52
	53
	54
	55
	56
	57
	59
	60
	61
	62
	63
	64
	65
	67
	68

CST	NIMEXE
653.12	5010.00
653.13	5804.05
653.21	5311.20
	31
	33
	35
	41
	43
	45
	50
	55
	61
	63
	65
	71
	73
	75
	81
	83
	85
	92
	95
	97
653.22	5804.41
	43
	45
653.31	5405.21
	25
	31
	39
	51
	55
	57
653.32	5709.00
653.40	5710.21
	29
	31
	39
	50
	61
	65
	70
653.51	5104.03
	05
	07
	11
	13
	15
	17
	18
	21
	23
	24
	26
	27
	28
	32
	33
	34
	36
653.53	5804.07
	11
	15
	18

CST	NIMEXE
653.61	5104.52
	54
	56
	58
	62
	64
	66
	72
	74
	76
	82
	84
	86
	88
	91
	92
	93
	94
	95
	96
	97
653.62	5607.37
	38
	42
	44
	48
	52
	53
	54
	57
	58
	62
	63
	64
	67
	68
	72
	73
	74
	77
	78
653.63	5804.71
	75
	77
	78
	81
	89
	91
	99
653.70	6001.10
	30
	40
	51
	55
	62
	64
	65
	68
	72
	74
	75
	78
	81
	89
	91
	99
653.80	7020.75
	95
653.91	5202.00
653.92	5312.00
653.93	5313.00
653.94	5711.00
653.95	5712.00
653.96	5804.80
654.00	5897.00
654.01	5805.12
	14
	16
	17
	40
	51
	59
	61
	69
	73
	77
	79
	90
654.02	5806.10
	90
654.03	5807.31
	39
	50
	80
654.04	5808.11
	15
	19
	21
	29

CST	NIMEXE
654.05	5809.11
	19
	21
	31
	35
	39
	91
	95
	99
654.06	5810.21
	29
	41
	45
	49
	51
	55
	59
655.00	6597.02
655.10	5902.20
	31
	35
	41
	45
	47
	51
	57
	59
	91
	95
	97
655.41	5903.11
	19
	30
655.42	5907.10
	90
655.43	5908.10
	51
	53
	57
655.44	5909.10
	20
655.45	5911.11
	14
	15
	17
	20
655.46	5912.10
	30
	90
655.50	5913.01
	11
	13
	15
	19
	32
	34
	35
	39
655.61	5904.11
	13
	15
	17
	18
	20
	31
	35
	38
	50
	60
	90
655.62	5905.11
	21
	29
	91
	99
655.63	5906.00
655.71	6501.10
	90
655.72	6502.10
	80
655.81	5901.07
	12
	14
	15
	16
	18
657.70	5803.00
657.80	4602.10
	20
	91
	92
	95
	99
661.10	2522.10
	30
	50

CST	NIMEXE
655.82	5914.00
655.83	5917.10
	21
	29
	31
	39
	41
	49
	51
	59
	71
	79
	91
	93
	95
	99
655.91	5915.10
	90
655.92	5916.00
656.00	6297.00
656.10	6203.11
	13
	15
	17
	23
	25
	29
	30
	41
	43
	45
	47
	49
	51
	53
	54
	57
	58
	61
	63
	65
	71
	73
	75
	77
	80
	85
	90
656.20	6204.21
	23
	25
	29
	30
	61
	69
	73
	75
	79
656.61	6201.81
	85
656.62	6201.20
656.69	6201.10
	93
	95
	99
	71
	73
	75
	77
	81
	85
	6298.00
656.92	6205.10
	20
	91
	93
	99
657.41	4812.00
657.42	5910.10
	31
	39
657.51	5801.11
	15
657.52	5801.20
	90
657.60	5802.11
	12
	14
	17
	18
	19
	20
	30
	43
	49
	50
	51
	60
	61
	65
	71
	73
	75
	77
	79
	80
	90
657.70	5803.00
657.80	4602.10
	20
	91
	92
	95
	99
661.10	2522.10
	30
	50

CST	NIMEXE
661.20	2523.10
	20
	30
	40
	70
	90
661.31	6801.00
661.32	6802.11
	15
	19
	21
	29
	31
	35
	38
	40
	50
661.33	6803.11
	16
	90
661.81	6808.11
	19
	90
661.82	6809.00
661.83	6812.11
	12
	14
	15
	19
	90
662.31	6901.10
	90
662.32	6902.10
	30
	51
	55
	80
662.33	3819.24
662.41	6904.11
	13
	90
662.42	6905.10
	90
662.43	6906.10
	90
662.44	6907.20
	30
	40
	50
	63
	75
	85
	99
663.11	6804.11
	15
	16
	18
	91
	99
663.12	6805.10
	90
663.20	6806.15
	30
	40
	50
663.40	6815.10
	20
	90
663.50	6807.10
	20
	30
	81
	89
663.61	6810.10
	90
663.62	6811.10
	30
	90
663.63	6816.05
	20
	30
	90
663.70	6903.10
	20
	30
	51
	55
	80

CST	NIMEXE
663.81	6813.10
	33
	35
	36
	37
	41
	43
	47
	51
	55
663.82	6814.00
663.91	6909.12
	14
	19
	81
	89
	93
663.92	6914.20
	40
	90
664.11	7001.10
	20
664.12	7002.00
664.13	7003.11
	15
	21
	23
	25
	29
664.20	7018.10
	90
664.30	7005.10
	30
	41
	49
	91
	95
664.40	7006.10
	20
	30
	91
	99
664.50	7004.11
	19
	30
	40
	50
	81
	85
664.60	7016.10
	90
664.70	7008.11
	19
	30
664.80	7009.20
	41
	45
664.91	7007.10
	30
	91
	99
664.92	7011.10
	30
	90
664.93	7015.00
664.94	7020.30
	35
	40
	45
	50
	80
	85
	99
665.11	7010.11
	13
	15
	17
	19
	30
	50
	90
665.12	7012.10
	20
665.20	7013.10
	20
	31
	39
	41
	49
	71
	79
	81
	89
665.81	7017.11
	15
	17
	20

CST	NIMEXE
665.82	7019.11
	12
	13
	15
	16
	17
	19
	30
	50
	91
	99
665.89	7021.20
	51
	59
	90
666.40	6911.10
	90
666.50	6912.10
	20
	31
	39
	90
666.60	6913.10
	20
	91
	93
	95
667.00	7197.02
667.10	7101.10
	21
	23
	7197.01
667.20	7102.13
	97
667.30	7102.15
	91
	96
	98
667.40	7103.10
	91
	99
671.10	7301.10
671.20	7301.21
	23
	25
	27
	31
	35
	41
	49
671.31	7304.10
	90
671.32	7305.10
671.33	7305.20
671.40	7302.11
	19
671.50	7302.20
	30
	40
	51
	55
	57
	60
	70
	81
	83
	98
672.10	7306.10
	30
672.31	7306.20
672.32	7361.20
672.33	7371.23
	24
	29
672.51	7307.12
	15
	21
	24
	25
	30
672.52	7361.10
	50
	90
672.53	7371.13
	14
	19
	53
	54
	55
	56
	59
	93
	94
	99

CST	NIMEXE
672.71	7308.01
	03
	05
	07
	11
	13
	15
	17
	32
	34
	36
	38
672.72	7362.10
672.73	7372.11
	13
	19
672.90	7318.01
	05
	13
673.11	7310.11
673.12	7363.21
673.13	7373.23
	24
	25
	26
	29
673.21	7310.13
	16
	18
	20
	23
	30
	42
	45
	49
673.22	7363.10
	29
	50
	72
	74
	79
673.23	7373.13
	14
	19
	23
	25
	27
	31
	35
	41
	49
	54
	55
	59
	72
	74
	83
	89
673.41	7311.12
	14
	16
	20
	50
673.51	7311.11
	19
	31
	39
	41
	43
	49
673.53	7373.43
	49
674.11	7313.22
674.12	7362.30
	7365.21
674.13	7372.33
	39
	7375.23
	24
	29
674.14	7309.00
674.21	7313.24
	41
	83
674.22	7365.23
	53
674.23	7375.33
	34
	39
	53
	54
	59

CST	NIMEXE
674.31	7313.11
	13
	15
	26
	32
	34
	36
	43
	45
	47
	49
	50
	95
	97
674.32	7365.25
	55
	81
	83
674.33	7375.11
	19
	43
	44
	49
	63
	64
	69
	83
	84
	89
	93
674.70	7313.64
	65
	81
674.81	7313.62
	71
	73
	75
	77
	85
	87
	88
	92
674.82	7365.70
674.83	7375.73
	79
675.01	7312.11
	19
	21
	25
	29
	30
	40
	51
	59
	61
	63
	71
	75
	77
	78
	80
675.02	7364.20
	50
	72
	75
	79
	90
675.03	7374.21
	23
	29
	51
	52
	53
	54
	59
	72
	74
	83
	89
	90
676.10	7316.11
	14
	16
	17
676.20	7316.20
	40
	51
	59
	91
	93
	95
	99

CST	NIMEXE
677.01	7314.01
	11
	13
	15
	19
	21
	34
	36
	41
	43
	45
	47
	49
	81
	91
	99
677.02	7366.40
	81
	86
	89
677.03	7376.13
	14
	15
	16
	19
678.10	7317.10
	80
678.20	7318.15
	21
	23
	27
	28
	38
	42
	44
	46
	48
	56
	58
	66
	67
	68
	72
	74
678.30	7318.22
	24
	26
	32
	34
	36
	39
	41
	51
	52
	54
	62
	64
	76
	78
	82
	84
	86
	88
	97
	99
678.40	7319.10
	30
	50
	90
678.50	7320.11
	19
	30
	41
	43
	45
	49
679.10	7340.12
	15
	21
679.20	7340.61
	82
679.30	7340.86
	92
681.11	7105.01
	03
	13
	19
	30
	40
	50
681.12	7106.10
	20
681.21	7109.01
	11
	13
	15
	17
	18
	22
	23
	25

CST	NIMEXE
681.22	7110.00
682.11	7401.20
682.12	7401.30
	41
	45
	49
682.13	7402.00
682.21	7403.11
	19
	21
	29
	40
	51
	59
682.22	7404.10
	21
	29
682.23	7405.11
	19
	90
682.24	7406.11
	15
	20
682.25	7407.10
	21
	29
	90
682.26	7408.10
	90
683.10	7501.21
	25
683.21	7502.10
	51
	55
683.22	7503.11
	13
	15
	20
683.23	7504.11
	13
	15
	20
683.24	7505.10
	20
	90
684.10	7601.11
	15
684.21	7602.12
	14
	16
	18
	21
	25
684.22	7603.10
	21
	25
	31
	35
	51
	55
684.23	7604.11
	18
	50
	71
	78
	81
	88
684.24	7605.10
	20
684.25	7606.10
	20
	30
684.26	7607.00
685.10	7801.01
	12
	13
	15
	19
685.21	7802.00
685.22	7803.00
685.23	7804.11
	19
	20
685.24	7805.00
686.10	7901.11
	15
686.21	7902.00
686.22	7903.12
	16
	19
	25
686.23	7904.00
687.10	8001.11
	15
687.21	8002.00
687.22	8003.00
687.23	8004.11
	19
	20

CST	NIMEXE
687.24	8005.10
	20
688.00	8104.69
	72
	74
	76
689.00	8197.00
689.31	7701.11
	13
689.32	7702.15
	30
689.33	7704.10
	20
689.41	8101.10
	21
	25
	90
689.42	8102.11
	19
	21
	25
	90
689.43	8103.10
	20
	90
689.50	8104.11
	13
	16
	18
	21
	23
	26
	28
	31
	33
	36
	39
	41
	46
	48
	51
	53
	58
	61
	63
	81
	83
	91
	93
	94
	95
	97
	99
691.10	7321.10
	20
	30
	40
	50
	60
	80
691.20	7608.10
	20
	90
691.30	7905.00
692.11	7322.05
	20
	31
	39
	50
692.12	7409.00
692.13	7609.00
692.21	7323.10
	21
	23
	25
	27
692.22	7610.41
	45
	50
	91
	95
692.31	7324.10
	21
	25
692.32	7611.00
693.11	7325.10
	90
	7398.00
693.12	7410.10
	90
693.13	7612.10
	90
693.20	7326.00

CST	NIMEXE
693.31	7327.11
	14
	18
	20
	31
	39
	41
	49
	50
	70
	80
	90
693.32	7411.10
	30
	50
693.33	7613.00
693.41	7328.00
693.42	7412.00
693.43	7614.00
694.11	7331.10
	91
	92
	94
	95
	96
	97
	98
694.12	7414.00
694.21	7332.10
	31
	33
	35
	37
	39
	50
	60
	65
	70
	75
	82
	84
	85
	90
694.22	7415.10
	91
	95
	99
695.00	8297.00
695.10	8201.10
	20
	40
	50
	70
	80
	90
695.21	8202.11
	19
	22
	24
	30
	41
	45
	51
	53
	55
	91
	93
	95
	97
	99
695.22	8203.10
	91
	93
	95
	97
	99
695.23	8204.10
	20
	30
	40
	50
	60
	70
	72
	74
	76
	78
	80
	99

CST	NIMEXE
695.24	8205.11
	21
	23
	25
	27
	31
	33
	35
	39
	41
	45
	49
	61
	63
	65
	71
	79
	80
	90
695.25	8206.11
	19
	91
	93
	95
	99
695.26	8207.00
696.01	8209.11
	19
	50
696.02	8210.00
696.03	8211.11
	16
	22
	29
	90
696.04	8212.00
696.05	8213.10
	20
	30
	90
696.06	8214.10
	91
	99
696.07	8215.00
697.11	7336.13
	15
	17
	31
	35
	37
	51
	55
	57
	61
	69
	90
697.12	7417.10
	90
697.21	7338.37
	45
	57
	65
	80
697.22	7418.20
	90
697.23	7615.11
	19
	50
697.91	7339.00
697.92	8306.10
	91
	99
697.93	8312.00
698.11	8301.10
	20
	30
	40
	60
	90
698.12	8302.10
	20
	30
	40
	50
	60
	70
	91
	93
	95
	99
698.20	8303.10
	50
	90

CST	NIMEXE
698.30	7329.11
	13
	19
	30
	41
	44
	46
	49
	91
	99
698.40	7330.00
698.51	7333.10
	90
698.52	7334.10
	20
	90
698.53	8309.10
	30
	50
	60
	90
698.61	7335.10
	20
	30
	90
698.62	7416.00
698.81	7413.00
698.82	8308.10
	90
698.83	8310.00
698.84	8311.00
698.85	8313.21
	29
	30
	50
	90
698.86	8314.21
	29
	81
	89
698.87	8315.20
	30
	50
698.91	7340.17
	25
	31
	33
	37
	41
	43
	47
	51
	53
	57
	63
	71
	73
	84
	88
	94
	99
698.92	7419.11
	19
	31
	39
	50
	90
698.93	7506.11
	19
	90
698.94	7616.10
	15
	21
	29
	30
	51
	59
	91
	98
698.95	7703.00
698.96	7806.10
	90
698.97	7906.00
698.98	8006.00
711.10	8401.11
	19
	20
	50
	80
711.20	8402.10
	30
	90
711.31	8404.00
711.32	8405.11
	13
	15
	19
	30
	50
	90
711.41	8406.01
	02
	97

CST	NIMEXE
711.42	8408.11
	13
	19
	31
	33
	71
711.50	8406.04
	05
	07
	08
	11
	13
	15
	17
	21
	23
	25
	27
	32
	35
	38
	39
	42
	44
	46
	48
	52
	53
	54
	55
	56
	57
	58
	61
	62
	63
	64
	66
	67
	69
	72
	74
	75
	76
	79
	80
	82
	83
	84
	85
	86
	87
	88
	93
	94
	95
	98
	99
711.60	8498.00
	8408.41
	43
	45
	47
	81
711.70	8459.31
	37
	38
711.81	8407.10
	30
	90
711.89	8408.50
	89
712.10	8424.10
	30
	50
	70
	80
	90
712.20	8425.12
	14
	17
	21
	26
	28
	30
	41
	49
	51
	59
	61
	65
	71
	75
	80
	90
712.31	8418.64
	67
712.39	8426.10
	30
	90

CST	NIMEXE
712.50	8701.12
	13
	15
	51
	53
	55
	57
	95
	97
712.91	8427.00
712.99	8428.10
	20
	30
	90
714.10	8451.12
	13
	14
	18
	19
	20
	30
714.21	8452.11
	15
714.22	8452.31
	35
	37
	41
	43
	45
	47
	48
	51
	53
	56
	59
	61
	63
	65
	69
	71
	79
	81
	89
	91
	94
	98
	99
714.96	8454.31
	39
714.97	8454.10
	51
	55
	59
714.98	8455.96
714.99	8455.10
	50
	92
	93
	94
	98

CST	NIMEXE
715.10	8445.01
	03
	05
	07
	12
	14
	16
	22
	24
	26
	36
	39
	41
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	51
	52
	53
	54
	55
	56
	57
	58
	59
	61
	62
	63
	64
	65
	66
	68
	69
	71
	72
	75
	77
	78
	79
	81
	86
	87
	88
	89
	92
	93
	94
	95
	96
	97
	98
715.21	8443.10
	30
	51
	59
	70
	90
715.22	8444.10
	91
	95
	97
	98
	99
715.23	8450.00
717.11	8436.10
	31
	33
	35
	91
	93
717.12	8437.11
	16
	17
	18
	31
	32
	33
	34
	36
	38
	41
	50
	70

CST	NIMEXE
717.13	8438.12
	18
	32
	33
	36
	37
	38
	52
	53
	54
	59
717.14	8439.00
717.15	8440.12
	14
	15
	61
	65
	70
	71
	75
	77
	80
	90
717.20	8442.01
	10
	50
	80
717.30	8441.12
	13
	14
	15
	17
	30
718.11	8431.31
	39
	41
	49
	51
	59
718.12	8433.10
	20
	31
	39
	40
	50
	80
	91
	99
718.21	8432.00
718.22	8434.12
	14
	16
	21
	26
	31
	36
	38
	91
	95
	99
718.29	8435.13
	14
	15
	16
	31
	33
	38
	51
	53
	58
	70
718.31	8429.10
	30
	50
718.39	8430.01
	05
	20
	30
	40
	50
	90
718.41	8409.10
	30
	90
718.42	8423.01
	11
	13
	17
	18
	21
	25
	32
	35
	38
	52
	54
	58

CST	NIMEXE
718.51	8456.20
	40
	55
	59
	70
	80
718.52	8457.10
	30
719.00	8497.00
719.11	8403.00
719.12	8412.10
	30
719.13	8413.11
	15
	18
	30
	50
719.14	8414.10
	91
	93
	95
	99
719.15	8415.05
	36
	46
	51
	59
	61
	69
	71
	73
	78
	91
	99
719.19	8417.10
	20
	30
	41
	49
	51
	54
	58
	62
	63
	64
	66
	67
	68
	71
	73
	75
	77
	79
	81
	84
	87
	89
	92
	94
	97
719.21	8410.13
	16
	18
	21
	23
	25
	26
	27
	28
	41
	43
719.22	8411.12
	21
	22
719.23	8418.10
	40
	55
	58
	61
	63
	65
	71
	73
	75
	76
	79
	81
	89
	92
	94
	96
719.31	8422.01
	02
	03
	04
	05
	06
	07
	08
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	17
	19
	21
	23
	25
	27
	35
	37
	50
719.41	8208.10
	30
	90
719.42	8415.21
719.43	8417.56
719.51	8446.10
	90
719.52	8447.01
	09
	10
	20
	30
	40
	50
	70
	91
	98
719.53	8449.11
	15
	30
	90

CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NJMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE
719.54	8448.10	719.99	8465.10	723.10	8523.11	726.10	9017.01	729.60	8505.10	732.30	8702.60	735.93	8905.00	841.11	6101.11
	30		31		15		05		30		72	812.10	7337.11		21
	91		39		30		13		50		76		19		29
	93		41		50		16		71		81		51		31
	95		45		61		17		75		85		59		35
719.61	8416.10		51		63		21		90		86		90		39
	93		53		65	726.20	9020.11	729.70	8522.95		88	812.20	6910.10		41
	95		55		80		19	729.91	8502.11		91		90		45
	99		58	723.21	8525.21		51		19	732.40	8703.10	812.30	7338.10		49
719.62	8419.11		60		25		59		30		30		31		51
	19		70		27		71		50		90		35		53
	91	722.10	8501.01		35		75		70	732.50	8701.70		41		55
	93		03		50		99	729.92	8511.11	732.60	8704.11		51		57
	95		05		90	729.00	8597.00		13		91		55		59
719.63	8420.10		06	723.22	8526.12	729.11	8503.10		15	732.70	8704.19		61		61
	30		07		14		90		18		99	812.41	7014.11		63
	40		08		15	729.12	8504.11		22	732.81	8705.11		19		65
	50		09		30		19		24		19		91		67
	61		12		50		30		26		91		95		69
	63		14		90		51		28		99	812.42	8307.31		71
	65		15	723.23	8527.00		53		41	732.89	8706.11		35		73
	67		17	724.10	8515.25		57		43		21		38		75
	70		18		27	729.20	8520.11		45		26		41		77
	80		19		28		15		47		29		45		79
719.64	8421.13		21	724.20	8515.22		31		49		31		49		91
	17		22		23		33		51		35		80		93
	19		23		24		51		55		41	812.43	8510.10		95
	20		24	724.91	8513.11		55		57		45		91		97
	30		25		19		57		60		51		95		99
	91		27		31		58		71		55	821.01	9401.10	841.12	6102.01
	93		29		39		71		79		61		20		09
	95		32		50		79		80		71		31		11
719.65	8458.00		35		81	729.30	8521.01	729.93	8516.10		99		35		21
719.66	8610.00		37		85		03		30	732.91	8709.10		41		23
719.70	8462.11		43	724.92	8514.20		05		50		51		45		31
	13		44		91		07	729.94	8517.10		59		50		32
	17		45		93		16		50		90		60		34
	19		48		97		18		90	732.92	8712.11		70		35
	31		51		98		19	729.95	8518.11		15		81		37
	33		53	724.99	8515.11		21		15		19		89		38
719.80	8459.10		55		13		23		17	733.11	8710.00	821.02	9402.10		41
	41		64		21		25		19	733.12	8712.20		90		43
	42		65		29		28		50		32	821.03	9404.11		45
	44		66		31		40		90		34		19		47
	45		68		35		45	729.96	8524.10		38		30		49
	47		69		38		47		30		40		51		51
	48		74		51		51		91		50		55		53
	52		79		55		53		93		55		59		55
	54		84		73		55		95		60		90		57
	56		88		82		56	729.98	8528.00		70	821.09	9403.21		59
	57		91		84		58	729.99	8522.10		80		23		61
	58		93		86		62		30		91		31		63
	62		95		88		64		91		95		33		65
	64	722.20	8519.01		91		66		93		99		35		66
	66		02		98		68		99	733.31	8714.33		39		67
	68		04	725.01	8415.07		91		8598.00	733.32	8714.31		41		69
	73		05		08		99	731.10	8601.00		35		45		71
	76		06		09	729.41	8508.10	731.20	8602.10		41		51		73
	77		08		12		30		30		43		55		75
	78		12		13		70	731.30	8603.10		45		57		77
	81		18		15		80		30	733.33	8714.10		61		79
	83		21		32		90	731.40	8604.10		51		62		81
	85		23		42	729.42	8509.01		90		59		64		83
	87		24	725.02	8440.41		05	731.50	8605.00		70		65		85
	91		25		42		09	731.61	8606.00	733.40	8711.00		70		87
	93		26		44		19	731.62	8607.10	734.10	8802.10		81		89
	95		27		45		30		20		31		85		91
	97		28		48		91		30		33	831.00	4202.12		93
	99		32		50		99		40		35		14		95
719.91	8460.31		34	725.03	8506.10	729.51	9026.51		50		36		16		96
	41		36		30		55		60		38		17		98
	49		38		50		59		70	734.91	8801.00		18		99
	52		41		60	729.52	9028.01		80	734.92	8803.10		21	841.13	6103.11
	61		43		70		11	731.63	8608.10		90		23		15
	71		45		85		21		90	735.10	8901.10		25		19
	75		47		91		31	731.70	8609.11	735.30	8901.20		31		31
	79		51		99		35		19		30		35		35
719.92	8461.10		53	725.04	8507.11		41		30		40		41		39
	91		57		19		45		50		50		49	841.14	6104.11
	92		58		30		51		70		61		51		15
	94		61	725.05	8512.11		52		81		69		59		19
	96		62		15		53		85		71		81		91
719.93	8463.10		63		21		54		93		72		89		95
	31		64		23		55		95		78		4297.01		99
	35		65		25		58		96		81	841.00	6097.00	841.21	6105.20
	38		68		29		61		98		83		6197.00		30
	42		75		31		65	732.10	8702.21		85		6597.01		91
	45		81		33		70		23		87				99
	51		82		39		72		25		89			841.22	6106.10
	55		84		40		76		27		91				30
	61		85		51		81		59		95				40
	65		87		53		85	732.20	8702.03	735.80	8904.00				50
	90		89		54		89		05	735.91	8902.10				60
719.94	8464.10		91		55		91		12		31				90
	30		93		56		93		14		39			841.23	6107.10
			94		58		95		51	735.92	8903.11				30
			96		59		98				19				40
			98		60						91				90
											99				

CST	NIMEXE
841.24	6108.00
841.25	6109.20
	30
	40
	50
	80
841.26	6110.00
841.29	6111.00
841.30	4203.10
	21
	25
	27
	28
	51
	59
	4297.02
841.41	6002.40
	50
	60
	70
	80
841.42	6003.11
	19
	21
	23
	25
	27
	30
	90
841.43	6004.11
	13
	15
	23
	24
	26
	27
	29
	31
	33
	34
	35
	41
	45
	52
	54
	56
	59
	70
	80
841.44	6005.01
	02
	03
	05
	09
	11
	13
	15
	16
	17
	19
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	29
	31
	32
	33
	34
	39
	41
	42
	43
	44
	49
	51
	52
	54
	59
	61
	62
	69
	71
	72
	73
	74
	75
	78
	79
	81
	82
	83
	84
	85
	86
	87
	89
	91
	95
	98

CST	NIMEXE
841.45	6006.12
	14
	15
	19
	91
	95
	97
841.51	6503.11
	19
	23
	25
	26
	28
841.52	6504.11
	19
	21
	23
841.53	6505.11
	19
	30
	50
	90
841.54	6507.10
	90
841.59	6506.10
	30
	50
	70
	90
841.60	4013.11
	13
	18
	30
842.00	4397.00
842.01	4303.20
	30
	90
842.02	4304.10
	30
851.00	6497.00
851.01	6401.21
	25
	29
	61
	63
	65
	69
851.02	6402.10
	21
	29
	31
	35
	37
	40
	51
	55
	57
	61
	65
	69
	71
	79
	80
	90
851.03	6403.00
851.04	6404.10
	90
851.05	6406.00
861.11	9001.11
	19
	30
	9097.01
861.12	9002.11
	19
	90
861.21	9003.10
	30
	50
	70
861.22	9004.10
	50
	80
861.31	9005.20
	40
	60
	80
861.32	9006.00
861.33	9011.00
861.34	9012.10
	30
	70
861.39	9013.10
	90

CST	NIMEXE
861.40	9007.05
	07
	13
	15
	17
	21
	29
	31
	35
	38
	50
861.51	9008.11
	31
861.52	9008.15
	21
	29
	35
	37
861.61	9009.11
	19
	30
	38
	70
861.69	9010.22
	28
	32
	38
	42
	48
	50
	90
861.71	9017.31
	39
	40
	50
	70
	90
861.72	9018.11
	19
	30
	50
861.81	9026.10
	30
861.82	9027.10
	31
	39
	50
861.91	9014.11
	19
	21
	29
	31
	50
861.92	9015.00
861.93	9016.12
	14
	16
	18
	20
	41
	49
	51
	55
	60
	61
	65
	71
	75
	80
	90
861.94	9021.10
	50
	90
861.95	9022.11
	15
	19
	30
	50
	80
861.96	9023.11
	19
	30
	91
	92
	95
	97
	99
861.97	9024.11
	19
	31
	39
	50
	70
	80
	90
861.98	9025.10
	30
	50
	90

CST	NIMEXE
861.99	9029.11
	20
	31
	41
	53
	59
	61
	71
862.00	3797.00
862.30	3708.10
	91
	99
862.41	3701.10
	20
	92
	96
862.42	3702.01
	03
	05
	32
	38
	41
	43
	48
	72
	78
	82
	88
	91
	93
	95
	97
	98
862.43	3703.11
	19
	91
	95
	99
862.44	3704.11
	15
	90
862.45	3705.10
	91
	99
863.01	3706.00
863.09	3707.10
	30
	51
	53
	55
	57
864.00	9197.00
864.11	9101.11
	23
	27
	33
	37
	45
	53
	57
	65
864.12	9102.11
	19
	91
	99
864.13	9107.11
	21
	29
	31
	39
	50
	80
864.14	9109.20
	31
	39
	50
	80
864.21	9103.00
864.22	9104.20
	32
	36
	38
	42
	46
	48
	51
	56
	58
	71
	73
	76
	79
864.23	9105.10
	20
	30
	80
864.24	9106.10
	90

CST	NIMEXE
864.25	9108.11
	19
	21
	29
	51
	59
864.26	9110.10
	90
864.29	9111.10
	20
	30
	35
	40
	50
	92
	96
891.00	9297.00
891.11	9211.10
	32
	34
	35
	37
	39
	50
	70
891.12	9213.11
	19
	30
	50
	70
891.20	9212.11
	19
	31
	33
	34
	35
	37
	39
	41
891.41	9201.11
	19
	90
891.42	9202.10
	90
891.43	9209.00
891.81	9203.10
	90
891.82	9204.10
	90
891.83	9205.10
	90
891.84	9206.00
891.85	9207.00
891.89	9208.10
	90
891.90	9210.10
	20
	30
	40
	50
	60
	70
892.00	4997.00
892.11	4901.00
892.12	4903.00
892.13	4905.10
	90
892.20	4902.00
892.30	4904.00
892.41	4908.00
892.42	4909.00
892.91	4819.00
892.92	4906.00
892.93	490710
	20
	91
	99
892.94	4910.00
892.99	4911.10
	92
	93
	95
	99

CST	NIMEXE
893.00	3907.11
	13
	19
	21
	26
	28
	31
	33
	35
	37
	39
	41
	43
	45
	46
	47
	48
	51
	53
	61
	63
	65
	66
	67
	68
	71
	73
	74
	77
	82
	84
	86
	91
	99
894.00	9397.00
	9797.00
894.10	8713.20
	60
	81
	88
894.21	9701.10
	90
894.22	9702.11
	19
	31
	35
894.23	9703.05
	10
	20
	30
	40
	51
	55
	59
	61
	69
	75
	80
	85
	90
894.24	9704.10
	91
	95
	98
894.25	9705.10
	51
	59
894.31	9304.10
	90
894.32	9305.00
894.33	9306.31
	39
894.41	9707.10
	91
	99
894.42	9706.03
	07
	10
	20
	35
	41
	45
	50
	80
894.50	9708.00
895.11	8304.00
895.12	8305.20
	90
895.21	9803.12
	14
	17
	21
	23
	25
	32
	34
	39
	51
	55
	61
	71
	75

CST	NIMEXE
895.22	9804.11
	19
	30
895.23	9805.11
	19
	30
895.91	3213.11
	19
	50
	91
	99
895.92	9806.00
895.93	9807.00
895.94	9808.10
	50
895.95	9809.00
896.01	9901.00
896.02	9902.00
896.03	9903.00
896.04	9904.00
896.05	9905.00
896.06	9906.00
897.00	7197.03
897.11	7112.11
	19
	20
897.12	7113.10
	20
897.13	7114.10
	20
897.14	7115.11
	19
	21
	25
	29
897.20	7116.11
	21
	25
	29
	51
	59
899.00	6697.00
	6797.00
	9597.00
	9697.00
	9897.00
899.11	9501.10
	90
899.12	9502.10
	90
899.13	9503.10
	90
899.14	9504.10
	90
899.15	9505.11
	19
	30
	90
899.16	9506.10
	90
899.17	9507.10
	90
899.18	9508.10
	90
899.21	4601.10
	80
899.22	4603.10
	90
899.23	9601.00
899.24	9602.10
	31
	35
	91
	93
	95
	99
899.25	9603.00
899.26	9604.00
899.27	9606.00
899.31	3406.11
	19
	50
899.32	3606.00
899.33	3608.10
	90
899.34	9810.05
	11
	19
	50
	80
899.35	9811.10
	91
	95
	99
899.41	6601.10
	90
899.42	6602.00
899.43	6603.10
	20
	90

CST	NIMEXE
899.51	9605.00
899.52	9801.10
	31
	33
	9897.00
899.53	9802.10
	90
899.54	9812.10
	90
899.55	9813.00
899.56	9814.10
	50
899.57	9816.00
899.61	9019.31
	35
899.62	9019.11
	12
	14
	18
	21
	25
	51
	55
	91
	95
899.91	4206.10
	90
899.92	6701.11
	19
	20
	30
899.93	6702.11
	19
	20
899.94	6703.10
	90
899.95	6704.20
	30
	50
	90
899.96	6705.00
899.97	9815.20
	30
	70
899.98	8804.00
899.99	8805.10
	30
911.00	9997.00
	9097.02
931.01	9999.01
931.02	2499.00
	9999.02
931.03	2498.90
	9998.00
941.00	0106.99
951.01	8708.10
	30
951.02	9303.00
951.03	9306.10
	35
951.04	9301.00
951.05	9302.10
	90
951.06	9307.10
	31
	33
961.00	7201.55
	59
990.21	7107.10
990.22	7107.20
	30
	40
	50
990.30	7108.00
990.40	7201.11
990.50	7111.10
991.00	0050.70
	97
998.00	0090.00
999.00	9996.01

990 = ×00

991 = ×10

NB:

331.02
673.42
673.43
673.52
} **ND**